

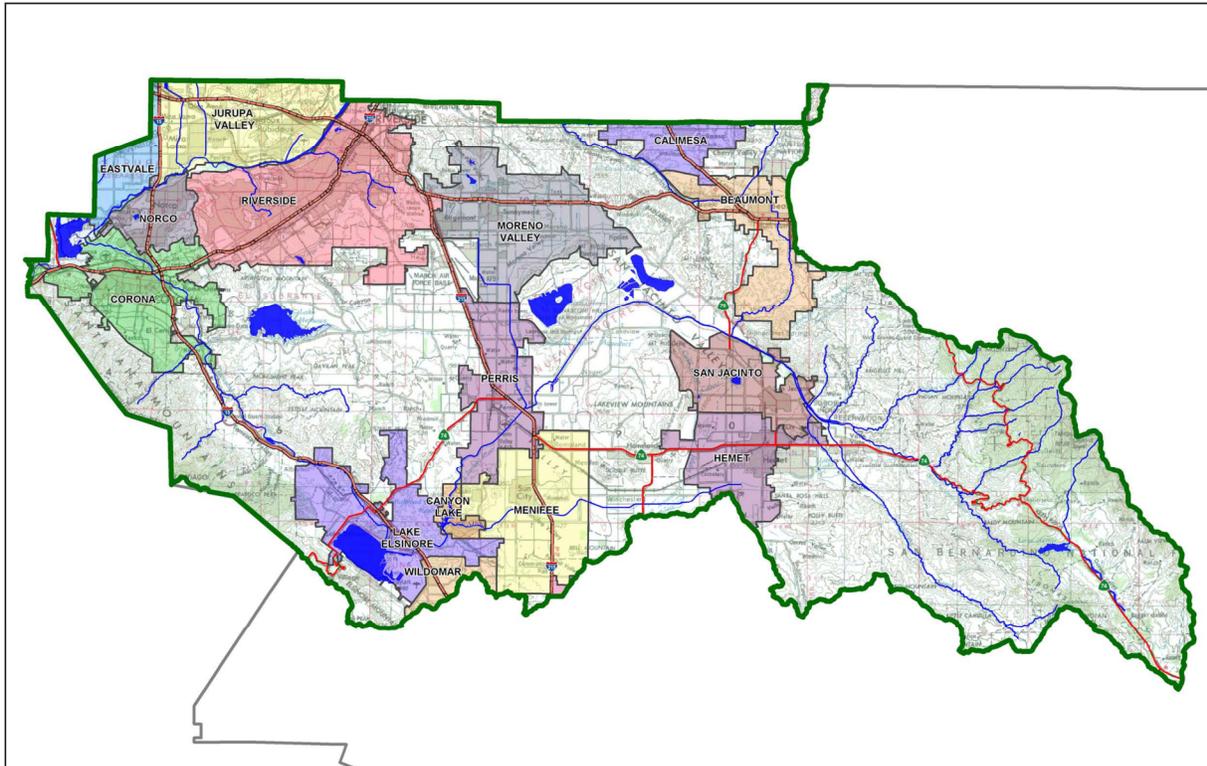
Project Specific Water Quality Management Plan

A Template for Projects located within the **Santa Ana Watershed** Region of Riverside County

Project Title: Newland Simpson

Development No: GPA22-003 & CUP22-006

Design Review/Case No: PR22-005



Contact Information:

Prepared for:

Ty Newland, Newland Capital Group
200 Spectrum Center Dr, Suite 300
Irvine, CA 92618

Prepared by:

Ware Malcomb
10 Edelman
Irvine, CA 92618

- Preliminary
- Final

Original Date Prepared: 03/29/2023

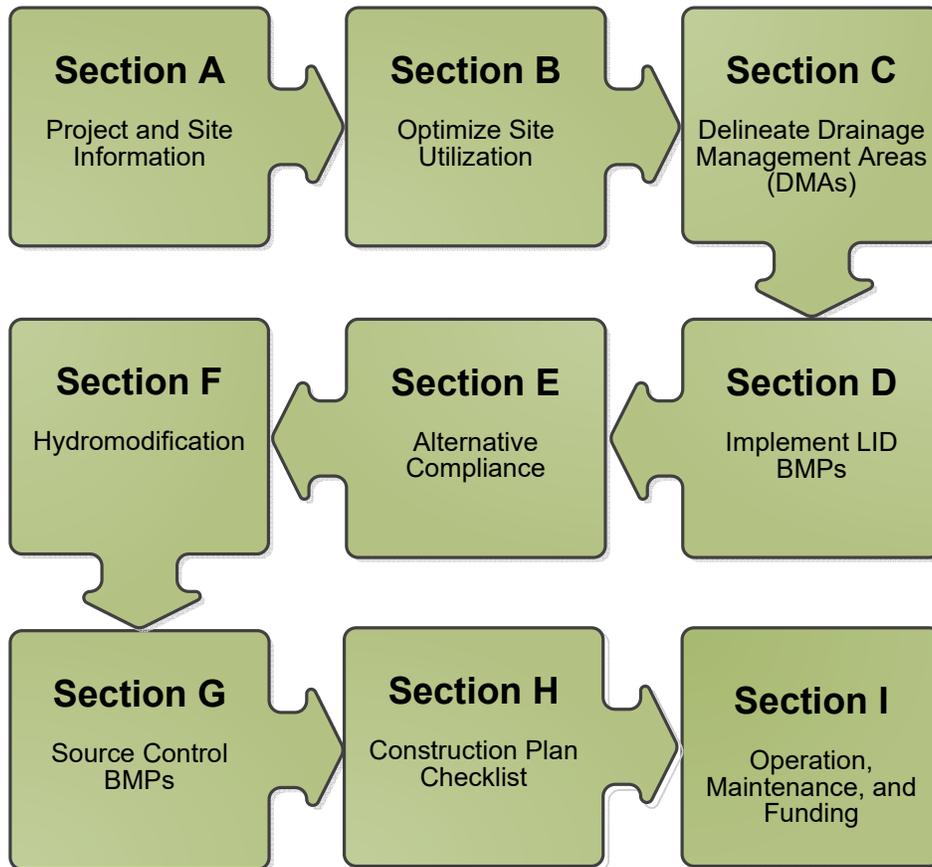
Revision Date(s): 07/27/23

*Prepared for Compliance with
Regional Board Order No. **R8-2010-0033***

Template revised June 30, 2016

A Brief Introduction

This Project-Specific WQMP Template for the **Santa Ana Region** has been prepared to help guide you in documenting compliance for your project. Because this document has been designed to specifically document compliance, you will need to utilize the WQMP Guidance Document as your “how-to” manual to help guide you through this process. Both the Template and Guidance Document go hand-in-hand, and will help facilitate a well prepared Project-Specific WQMP. Below is a flowchart for the layout of this Template that will provide the steps required to document compliance.



OWNER'S CERTIFICATION

This Project-Specific Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) has been prepared for Ty Newland, Newland Capital Group by Ware Malcomb for the Newland Kirby project.

This WQMP is intended to comply with the requirements of Riverside County for Order Number 827 which includes the requirement for the preparation and implementation of a Project-Specific WQMP.

The undersigned, while owning the property/project described in the preceding paragraph, shall be responsible for the implementation and funding of this WQMP and will ensure that this WQMP is amended as appropriate to reflect up-to-date conditions on the site. In addition, the property owner accepts responsibility for interim operation and maintenance of Stormwater BMPs until such time as this responsibility is formally transferred to a subsequent owner. This WQMP will be reviewed with the facility operator, facility supervisors, employees, tenants, maintenance and service contractors, or any other party (or parties) having responsibility for implementing portions of this WQMP. At least one copy of this WQMP will be maintained at the project site or project office in perpetuity. The undersigned is authorized to certify and to approve implementation of this WQMP. The undersigned is aware that implementation of this WQMP is enforceable under the Riverside County Water Quality Ordinance (Municipal Code Section 754.2).

"I, the undersigned, certify under penalty of law that the provisions of this WQMP have been reviewed and accepted and that the WQMP will be transferred to future successors in interest."

Owner's Signature

Date

Ty Newland

Owner's Printed Name

Managing Principle

Owner's Title/Position

PREPARER'S CERTIFICATION

"The selection, sizing and design of stormwater treatment and other stormwater quality and quantity control measures in this plan meet the requirements of Regional Water Quality Control Board Order No. **R8-2010-0033** and any subsequent amendments thereto."



Preparer's Signature

10/20/23

Date

LUCAS CORSBIE

Preparer's Printed Name

REGIONAL DIRECTOR

Preparer's Title/Position

Preparer's Licensure:



Table of Contents

Section A: Project and Site Information.....	6
A.1 Maps and Site Plans.....	6
A.2 Identify Receiving Waters.....	7
A.3 Additional Permits/Approvals required for the Project:	7
Section B: Optimize Site Utilization (LID Principles)	8
Section C: Delineate Drainage Management Areas (DMAs).....	10
Section D: Implement LID BMPs	12
D.1 Infiltration Applicability	12
D.2 Harvest and Use Assessment.....	13
D.3 Bioretention and Biotreatment Assessment	15
D.4 Feasibility Assessment Summaries	16
D.5 LID BMP Sizing	17
Section E: Alternative Compliance (LID Waiver Program)	20
E.1 Identify Pollutants of Concern	21
E.2 Stormwater Credits	22
E.3 Sizing Criteria.....	22
E.4 Treatment Control BMP Selection	23
Section F: Hydromodification	24
F.1 Hydrologic Conditions of Concern (HCOC) Analysis.....	24
F.2 HCOC Mitigation.....	25
Section G: Source Control BMPs.....	26
Section H: Construction Plan Checklist	29
Section I: Operation, Maintenance and Funding.....	30

List of Tables

Table A.1 Identification of Receiving Waters.....	7
Table A.2 Other Applicable Permits.....	7
Table C.1 DMA Classifications.....	10
Table C.2 Type 'A', Self-Treating Areas.....	10
Table C.3 Type 'B', Self-Retaining Areas.....	11
Table C.4 Type 'C', Areas that Drain to Self-Retaining Areas.....	11
Table C.5 Type 'D', Areas Draining to BMPs.....	11
Table D.1 Infiltration Feasibility.....	12
Table D.2 LID Prioritization Summary Matrix.....	16
Table D.3 DCV Calculations for LID BMPs.....	17
Table E.1 Potential Pollutants by Land Use Type.....	21
Table E.2 Water Quality Credits.....	22
Table E.3 Treatment Control BMP Sizing.....	22
Table E.4 Treatment Control BMP Selection.....	23
Table F.1 Hydrologic Conditions of Concern Summary.....	24
Table G.1 Permanent and Operational Source Control Measures.....	26
Table H.1 Construction Plan Cross-reference.....	29

List of Appendices

Appendix 1: Maps and Site Plans.....	31
Appendix 2: Construction Plans.....	32
Appendix 3: Soils Information.....	33
Appendix 4: Historical Site Conditions.....	34
Appendix 5: LID Infeasibility.....	35
Appendix 6: BMP Design Details.....	36
Appendix 7: Hydromodification.....	37
Appendix 8: Source Control.....	38
Appendix 9: O&M.....	39
Appendix 10: Educational Materials.....	- 6 -

Section A: Project and Site Information

PROJECT INFORMATION	
Type of Project:	Industrial
Planning Area:	San Jacinto Valley
Community Name:	Hemet
Development Name:	Newland Simpson
PROJECT LOCATION	
Latitude & Longitude (DMS): 33°42'19.7"N 117°02'16.8"W	
Project Watershed and Sub-Watershed: Lower San Jacinto River, San Jacinto Valley	
Gross Acres: 74.88 AC	
APN(s): 465140042 & 43	
Map Book and Page No.: MAP BK 456 PG.14	
PROJECT CHARACTERISTICS	
Proposed or Potential Land Use(s)	Industrial
Proposed or Potential SIC Code(s)	4225
Area of Impervious Project Footprint (SF)	2,598,375
Total Area of <u>proposed</u> Impervious Surfaces within the Project Footprint (SF)/or Replacement	2,598,375
Does the project consist of offsite road improvements?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Y <input type="checkbox"/> N
Does the project propose to construct unpaved roads?	<input type="checkbox"/> Y <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N
Is the project part of a larger common plan of development (phased project)?	<input type="checkbox"/> Y <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N
EXISTING SITE CHARACTERISTICS	
Total area of <u>existing</u> Impervious Surfaces within the Project limits Footprint (SF)	3,037,989
Is the project located within any MSHCP Criteria Cell?	<input type="checkbox"/> Y <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N
If so, identify the Cell number:	N/A
Are there any natural hydrologic features on the project site?	<input type="checkbox"/> Y <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N
Is a Geotechnical Report attached?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Y <input type="checkbox"/> N
If no Geotech. Report, list the NRCS soils type(s) present on the site (A, B, C and/or D)	N/A
What is the Water Quality Design Storm Depth for the project?	0.68 inches

A.1 Maps and Site Plans

When completing your Project-Specific WQMP, include a map of the local vicinity and existing site. In addition, include all grading, drainage, landscape/plant palette and other pertinent construction plans in Appendix 2. At a **minimum**, your WQMP Site Plan should include the following:

- Drainage Management Areas
- Proposed Structural BMPs
- Drainage Path
- Drainage Infrastructure, Inlets, Overflows
- Source Control BMPs
- Buildings, Roof Lines, Downspouts
- Impervious Surfaces
- Standard Labeling
- BMP Locations (Lat/Long)

Use your discretion on whether or not you may need to create multiple sheets or can appropriately accommodate these features on one or two sheets. Keep in mind that the Co-Permittee plan reviewer must be able to easily analyze your project utilizing this template and its associated site plans and maps.

A.2 Identify Receiving Waters

Using Table A.1 below, list in order of upstream to downstream, the receiving waters that the project site is tributary to. Continue to fill each row with the Receiving Water's 303(d) listed impairments (if any), designated beneficial uses, and proximity, if any, to a RARE beneficial use. Include a map of the receiving waters in Appendix 1.

Table A.1 Identification of Receiving Waters

Receiving Waters	EPA Approved 303(d) List Impairments (per 2020-2022 Integrated Report)	Designated Beneficial Uses	Proximity to RARE Beneficial Use
Salt Creek Channel	None	REC1, REC2, WARM, WILD	<1.0 mile
Canyon Lake	Nutrients	AGR, GWR, MUN, REC1, REC2, WARM, WILD, COMM	Not a waterbody classified as RARE
San Jacinto River, Reach 1	None	MUN, AGR, GWR, REC1, REC2, WARM, WILD, RARE	Approximately 6 miles
Lake Elsinore	<u>Listed Impairments</u> PCBs, Toxicity, DDT, Nutrients, Organic Enrichment/Low Dissolved Oxygen <u>Approved TMDLs</u> Nutrients, Organic Enrichment/Low Dissolved Oxygen	REC1, REC2, COMM, WARM, WILD, RARE	Approximately 9 miles

A.3 Additional Permits/Approvals required for the Project:

Table A.2 Other Applicable Permits

Agency	Permit Required	
State Department of Fish and Game, 1602 Streambed Alteration Agreement	<input type="checkbox"/> Y	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N
State Water Resources Control Board, Clean Water Act (CWA) Section 401 Water Quality Cert.	<input type="checkbox"/> Y	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N
US Army Corps of Engineers, CWA Section 404 Permit	<input type="checkbox"/> Y	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N
US Fish and Wildlife, Endangered Species Act Section 7 Biological Opinion	<input type="checkbox"/> Y	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N
Statewide Construction General Permit Coverage	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Y	<input type="checkbox"/> N
Statewide Industrial General Permit Coverage	<input type="checkbox"/> Y	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N
Western Riverside MSHCP Consistency Approval (e.g., JPR, DBESP)	<input type="checkbox"/> Y	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N
Other (please list in the space below as required) Building & Grading - City of Hemet	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Y	<input type="checkbox"/> N

If yes is answered to any of the questions above, the Co-Permittee may require proof of approval/coverage from those agencies as applicable including documentation of any associated requirements that may affect this Project-Specific WQMP.

Section B: Optimize Site Utilization (LID Principles)

Review of the information collected in Section 'A' will aid in identifying the principal constraints on site design and selection of LID BMPs as well as opportunities to reduce imperviousness and incorporate LID Principles into the site and landscape design. For example, **constraints** might include impermeable soils, high groundwater, groundwater pollution or contaminated soils, steep slopes, geotechnical instability, high-intensity land use, heavy pedestrian or vehicular traffic, utility locations or safety concerns. **Opportunities** might include existing natural areas, low areas, oddly configured or otherwise unbuildable parcels, easements and landscape amenities including open space and buffers (which can double as locations for bioretention BMPs), and differences in elevation (which can provide hydraulic head). Prepare a brief narrative for each of the site optimization strategies described below. This narrative will help you as you proceed with your LID design and explain your design decisions to others.

The 2010 Santa Ana MS4 Permit further requires that LID Retention BMPs (Infiltration Only or Harvest and Use) be used unless it can be shown that those BMPs are infeasible. Therefore, it is important that your narrative identify and justify if there are any constraints that would prevent the use of those categories of LID BMPs. Similarly, you should also note opportunities that exist which will be utilized during project design. Upon completion of identifying Constraints and Opportunities, include these on your WQMP Site plan in Appendix 1.

Consideration of "highest and best use" of the discharge should also be considered. For example, Lake Elsinore is evaporating faster than runoff from natural precipitation can recharge it. Requiring infiltration of 85% of runoff events for projects tributary to Lake Elsinore would only exacerbate current water quality problems associated with Pollutant concentration due to lake water evaporation. In cases where rainfall events have low potential to recharge Lake Elsinore (i.e. no hydraulic connection between groundwater to Lake Elsinore, or other factors), requiring infiltration of Urban Runoff from projects is counterproductive to the overall watershed goals. Project proponents, in these cases, would be allowed to discharge Urban Runoff, provided they used equally effective filtration-based BMPs.

Site Optimization

The following questions are based upon Section 3.2 of the WQMP Guidance Document. Review of the WQMP Guidance Document will help you determine how best to optimize your site and subsequently identify opportunities and/or constraints, and document compliance.

Did you identify and preserve existing drainage patterns? If so, how? If not, why?

Yes by maintaining general existing drainage patterns. The existing site discharges to Salt Creek Channel. In the proposed condition, site runoff from larger storm events will overflow and outlet through the proposed on-site storm drain to a pump station and level spreader. The level spreader will discharge the peak runoff overland as sheet flow to the Salt Creek Channel.

Did you identify and protect existing vegetation? If so, how? If not, why?

No, the existing site is currently undeveloped agricultural land, with minimal vegetation and impervious surfaces. The site will be developed as impervious.

Did you identify and preserve natural infiltration capacity? If so, how? If not, why?

Yes, compaction is not proposed in areas of vegetation to preserve infiltration capacity.

Did you identify and minimize impervious area? If so, how? If not, why?

No, the proposed site will feature an industrial building with appurtenant parking and loading areas with driveways for access and will result in a large impervious area. The site will feature landscaped areas throughout the site.

Did you identify and disperse runoff to adjacent pervious areas? If so, how? If not, why?

All infiltration activity will be done through the BMPs proposed in DMAs 1 through 6.

Section C: Delineate Drainage Management Areas (DMAs)

Utilizing the procedure in Section 3.3 of the WQMP Guidance Document which discusses the methods of delineating and mapping your project site into individual DMAs, complete Table C.1 below to appropriately categorize the types of classification (e.g., Type A, Type B, etc.) per DMA for your project site. Upon completion of this table, this information will then be used to populate and tabulate the corresponding tables for their respective DMA classifications.

Table C.1 DMA Classifications

DMA Name or ID	Surface Type(s) ¹²	Area (Sq. Ft.)	DMA Type
DMA 1	1A - Concrete/Asphalt	305,484	D
	1B - Landscape	91,606	D
	1C - Roof	439,733	D
DMA 2	2A - Concrete/Asphalt	562,933	D
	2B - Landscape	78,604	D
	2C - Roof	443,347	D
DMA 3	3A - Concrete/Asphalt	149,962	D
	3B - Landscape	26,154	D
	3C - Roof	148,650	D
DMA 4	4A - Concrete/Asphalt	106,524	D
	4B - Landscape	61,466	D
	4C - Roof	159,228	D
DMA 5	5A - Concrete/Asphalt	81,448	D
	5B - Landscape	40,175	D
DMA 6	6A - Concrete/Asphalt	201,066	D
	6B - Landscape	131,219	d
	6C - Concrete/Asphalt	78,379	D

¹Reference Table 2-1 in the WQMP Guidance Document to populate this column

²If multi-surface provide back-up

Table C.2 Type 'A', Self-Treating Areas

DMA Name or ID	Area (Sq. Ft.)	Stabilization Type	Irrigation Type (if any)
DMA 7	10,390	N/A	N/A

Table C.3 Type 'B', Self-Retaining Areas

Self-Retaining Area				Type 'C' DMAs that are draining to the Self-Retaining Area		
DMA Name/ ID	Post-project surface type	Area (square feet) [A]	Storm Depth (inches) [B]	DMA Name / ID	[C] from Table C.4 = [C]	Required Retention Depth (inches) [D]
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

$$[D] = [B] + \frac{[B] \cdot [C]}{[A]}$$

Table C.4 Type 'C', Areas that Drain to Self-Retaining Areas

DMA					Receiving Self-Retaining DMA		
DMA Name/ ID	Area (square feet)	Post-project surface type	Impervious fraction	Product	DMA name /ID	Area (square feet)	Ratio
	[A]		[B]	[C] = [A] x [B]		[D]	[C]/[D]
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Table C.5 Type 'D', Areas Draining to BMPs

DMA Name or ID	BMP Name or ID
DMA 1	Proprietary Infiltration Chamber
DMA 2	Proprietary Infiltration Chamber
DMA 3	Proprietary Infiltration Chamber
DMA 4	Proprietary Infiltration Chamber
DMA 5	Infiltration Basin
DMA 6	Infiltration Basin

Note: More than one drainage management area can drain to a single LID BMP, however, one drainage management area may not drain to more than one BMP.

Section D: Implement LID BMPs

D.1 Infiltration Applicability

Is there an approved downstream ‘Highest and Best Use’ for stormwater runoff (see discussion in Chapter 2.4.4 of the WQMP Guidance Document for further details)? Y N

If yes has been checked, Infiltration BMPs shall not be used for the site; proceed to section D.3

If no, continue working through this section to implement your LID BMPs. It is recommended that you contact your Co-Permittee to verify whether or not your project discharges to an approved downstream ‘Highest and Best Use’ feature.

Geotechnical Report

A Geotechnical Report or Phase I Environmental Site Assessment may be required by the Copermitee to confirm present and past site characteristics that may affect the use of Infiltration BMPs. In addition, the Co-Permittee, at their discretion, may not require a geotechnical report for small projects as described in Chapter 2 of the WQMP Guidance Document. If a geotechnical report has been prepared, include it in Appendix 3. In addition, if a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment has been prepared, include it in Appendix 4.

Is this project classified as a small project consistent with the requirements of Chapter 2 of the WQMP Guidance Document? Y N

Infiltration Feasibility

Table D.1 below is meant to provide a simple means of assessing which DMAs on your site support Infiltration BMPs and is discussed in the WQMP Guidance Document in Chapter 2.4.5. Check the appropriate box for each question and then list affected DMAs as applicable. If additional space is needed, add a row below the corresponding answer.

Table D.1 Infiltration Feasibility

Does the project site...	YES	NO
...have any DMAs with a seasonal high groundwater mark shallower than 10 feet? If Yes, list affected DMAs:		X
...have any DMAs located within 100 feet of a water supply well? If Yes, list affected DMAs:		X
...have any areas identified by the geotechnical report as posing a public safety risk where infiltration of stormwater could have a negative impact? If Yes, list affected DMAs:		X
...have measured in-situ infiltration rates of less than 1.6 inches / hour? If Yes, list affected DMAs:		X
...have significant cut and/or fill conditions that would preclude in-situ testing of infiltration rates at the final infiltration surface? If Yes, list affected DMAs:		X
...geotechnical report identify other site-specific factors that would preclude effective and safe infiltration? Describe here:		X

If you answered “Yes” to any of the questions above for any DMA, Infiltration BMPs should not be used for those DMAs and you should proceed to the assessment for Harvest and Use below.

D.2 Harvest and Use Assessment

Please check what applies:

- Reclaimed water will be used for the non-potable water demands for the project.
- Downstream water rights may be impacted by Harvest and Use as approved by the Regional Board (verify with the Copermittee).
- The Design Capture Volume will be addressed using Infiltration Only BMPs. In such a case, Harvest and Use BMPs are still encouraged, but it would not be required if the Design Capture Volume will be infiltrated or through evapotranspiration.

If any of the above boxes have been checked, Harvest and Use BMPs need not be assessed for the site. If none of the above criteria applies, follow the steps below to assess the feasibility of irrigation use, toilet use and other non-potable uses (e.g., industrial use).

Irrigation Use Feasibility

Complete the following steps to determine the feasibility of harvesting stormwater runoff for Irrigation Use BMPs on your site:

Step 1: Identify the total area of irrigated landscape on the site, and the type of landscaping used.

Total Area of Irrigated Landscape: 10.092 Acres (439,614 SF)

Type of Landscaping (Conservation Design or Active Turf): Conservation Design

Step 2: Identify the planned total of all impervious areas on the proposed project from which runoff might be feasibly captured and stored for irrigation use. Depending on the configuration of buildings and other impervious areas on the site, you may consider the site as a whole, or parts of the site, to evaluate reasonable scenarios for capturing and storing runoff and directing the stored runoff to the potential use(s) identified in Step 1 above.

Total Area of Impervious Surfaces: 59.650 Acres (2,598,375 SF)

Step 3: Cross reference the Design Storm depth for the project site (see Exhibit A of the WQMP Guidance Document) with the left column of Table 2-3 in Chapter 2 to determine the minimum area of Effective Irrigated Area per Tributary Impervious Area (EIATIA).

Enter your EIATIA factor: 1.266

Step 4: Multiply the unit value obtained from Step 3 by the total of impervious areas from Step 2 to develop the minimum irrigated area that would be required.

Minimum required irrigated area: 75.518 Acres

Step 5: Determine if harvesting stormwater runoff for irrigation use is feasible for the project by comparing the total area of irrigated landscape (Step 1) to the minimum required irrigated area (Step 4).

Minimum required irrigated area (Step 4)	Available Irrigated Landscape (Step 1)
75.518 Acres	10.092 Acres

Harvesting stormwater runoff for irrigation use is infeasible for this site.

Toilet Use Feasibility

Complete the following steps to determine the feasibility of harvesting stormwater runoff for toilet flushing uses on your site:

Step 1: Identify the projected total number of daily toilet users during the wet season, and account for any periodic shut downs or other lapses in occupancy:

Projected Number of Daily Toilet Users: 100

Project Type: Industrial

Step 2: Identify the planned total of all impervious areas on the proposed project from which runoff might be feasibly captured and stored for toilet use. Depending on the configuration of buildings and other impervious areas on the site, you may consider the site as a whole, or parts of the site, to evaluate reasonable scenarios for capturing and storing runoff and directing the stored runoff to the potential use(s) identified in Step 1 above.

Total Area of Impervious Surfaces: 59.650 Acres (2,598,375 SF)

Step 3: Enter the Design Storm depth for the project site (see Exhibit A) into the left column of Table 2-2 in Chapter 2 to determine the minimum number of toilet users per tributary impervious acre (TUTIA).

Enter your TUTIA factor: 195

Step 4: Multiply the unit value obtained from Step 3 by the total of impervious areas from Step 2 to develop the minimum number of toilet users that would be required.

Minimum number of toilet users: 11,632

Step 5: Determine if harvesting stormwater runoff for toilet flushing use is feasible for the project by comparing the Number of Daily Toilet Users (Step 1) to the minimum required number of toilet users (Step 4).

Minimum required Toilet Users (Step 4)	Projected number of toilet users (Step 1)
11,632	100

Other Non-Potable Use Feasibility

Are there other non-potable uses for stormwater runoff on the site (e.g. industrial use)? See Chapter 2 of the Guidance for further information. If yes, describe below. If no, write N/A.

There are no other non-potable uses for stormwater runoff on this site.

Step 1: Identify the projected average daily non-potable demand, in gallons per day, during the wet season and accounting for any periodic shut downs or other lapses in occupancy or operation.

Average Daily Demand: N/A

Step 2: Identify the planned total of all impervious areas on the proposed project from which runoff might be feasibly captured and stored for the identified non-potable use. Depending on the configuration of buildings and other impervious areas on the site, you may consider the site as a whole, or parts of the site, to evaluate reasonable scenarios for capturing and storing runoff and directing the stored runoff to the potential use(s) identified in Step 1 above.

Total Area of Impervious Surfaces: N/A

Step 3: Enter the Design Storm depth for the project site (see Exhibit A) into the left column of Table 2-4 in Chapter 2 to determine the minimum demand for non-potable uses per tributary impervious acre.

Enter the factor from Table 2-4: N/A

Step 4: Multiply the unit value obtained from Step 3 by the total of impervious areas from Step 2 to develop the minimum number of gallons per day of non-potable use that would be required.

Minimum required use: N/A

Step 5: Determine if harvesting stormwater runoff for other non-potable use is feasible for the project by comparing the projected average daily use (Step 1) to the minimum required non-potable use (Step 4).

Minimum required non-potable use (Step 4)	Projected average daily use (Step 1)
N/A	N/A

If Irrigation, Toilet and Other Use feasibility anticipated demands are less than the applicable minimum values, Harvest and Use BMPs are not required and you should proceed to utilize LID Bioretention and Biotreatment per Section 3.4.2 of the WQMP Guidance Document.

D.3 Bioretention and Biotreatment Assessment

Other LID Bioretention and Biotreatment BMPs as described in Chapter 2.4.7 of the WQMP Guidance Document are feasible on nearly all development sites with sufficient advance planning.

Select one of the following:

- LID Bioretention/Biotreatment BMPs will be used for some or all DMAs of the project as noted below in Section D.4 (note the requirements of Section 3.4.2 in the WQMP Guidance Document).
- A site-specific analysis demonstrating the technical infeasibility of all LID BMPs has been performed and is included in Appendix 5. If you plan to submit an analysis demonstrating the technical infeasibility of LID BMPs, request a pre-submittal meeting with the Copermittee to discuss this option. Proceed to Section E to document your alternative compliance measures.

D.4 Feasibility Assessment Summaries

From the Infiltration, Harvest and Use, Bioretention and Biotreatment Sections above, complete Table D.2 below to summarize which LID BMPs are technically feasible, and which are not, based upon the established hierarchy.

Table D.2 LID Prioritization Summary Matrix

DMA Name/ID	LID BMP Hierarchy				No LID (Alternative Compliance)
	1. Infiltration	2. Harvest and use	3. Bioretention	4. Biotreatment	
DMA 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
DMA 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
DMA 3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
DMA 4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
DMA 5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
DMA 6	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

For those DMAs where LID BMPs are not feasible, provide a brief narrative below summarizing why they are not feasible, include your technical infeasibility criteria in Appendix 5, and proceed to Section E below to document Alternative Compliance measures for those DMAs. Recall that each proposed DMA must pass through the LID BMP hierarchy before alternative compliance measures may be considered.

N/A

D.5 LID BMP Sizing

Each LID BMP must be designed to ensure that the Design Capture Volume will be addressed by the selected BMPs. First, calculate the Design Capture Volume for each LID BMP using the V_{BMP} worksheet in Appendix F of the LID BMP Design Handbook. Second, design the LID BMP to meet the required V_{BMP} using a method approved by the Copermittee. Utilize the worksheets found in the LID BMP Design Handbook or consult with your Copermittee to assist you in correctly sizing your LID BMPs. Complete Table D.3 below to document the Design Capture Volume and the Proposed Volume for each LID BMP. Provide the completed design procedure sheets for each LID BMP in Appendix 6. You may add additional rows to the table below as needed.

Table D.3 DCV Calculations for LID BMP 1

DMA Type/ID	DMA Area (square feet)	Post-Project Surface Type	Effective Impervious Fraction, I_f	DMA Runoff Factor	DMA Areas x Runoff Factor	BMP 1 – Proprietary Infiltration Chamber		
						Design Storm Depth (in)	Design Capture Volume, V_{BMP} (cf)	Proposed Volume on Plans (cf)
	[A]		[B]	[C]	[A] x [C]			
1A	305,484	Concrete or Asphalt	1	0.89	272,491.7			
1B	91,606	Ornamental Landscaping	0.1	0.11	10,118.7			
1C	439,733	Roofs	1	0.89	392,241.8			
	836,823				674,852.1	0.68	38,241.6	144,622

[B], [C] is obtained as described in Section 2.3.1 of the WQMP Guidance Document

[E] is obtained from Exhibit A in the WQMP Guidance Document

[G] is obtained from a design procedure sheet, such as in LID BMP Design Handbook and placed in Appendix 6

Table D.4 DCV Calculations for LID BMP 2

DMA Type/ID	DMA Area (square feet)	Post-Project Surface Type	Effective Impervious Fraction, I_f	DMA Runoff Factor	DMA Areas x Runoff Factor	BMP 2 – Proprietary Infiltration Chamber		
	[A]				[C]				[A] x [C]
2A	562,933	<i>Concrete or Asphalt</i>	1	0.89	502,136.2	<i>Design Storm Depth (in)</i>	<i>Design Capture Volume, V_{BMP} (cf)</i>	<i>Proposed Volume on Plans (cf)</i>
2B	78,604	<i>Ornamental Landscaping</i>	0.1	0.11	8,682.4			
2C	443,347	<i>Roofs</i>	1	0.89	395,465.5			
	1,084,884				906,284.1	0.68	51,356.1	197,382

[B], [C] is obtained as described in Section 2.3.1 of the WQMP Guidance Document

[E] is obtained from Exhibit A in the WQMP Guidance Document

[G] is obtained from a design procedure sheet, such as in LID BMP Design Handbook and placed in Appendix 6

Table D.5 DCV Calculations for LID BMP 3

DMA Type/ID	DMA Area (square feet)	Post-Project Surface Type	Effective Impervious Fraction, I_f	DMA Runoff Factor	DMA Areas x Runoff Factor	BMP 3 – Proprietary Infiltration Chamber		
	[A]				[C]				[A] x [C]
3A	149,962	<i>Concrete or Asphalt</i>	1	0.89	133,766.1	<i>Design Storm Depth (in)</i>	<i>Design Capture Volume, V_{BMP} (cf)</i>	<i>Proposed Volume on Plans (cf)</i>
3B	26,154	<i>Ornamental Landscaping</i>	0.1	0.11	2,888.9			
3C	148,650	<i>Roofs</i>	1	0.89	132,595.8			
	324,766				269,520.8	0.68	15,257.5	61,884

[B], [C] is obtained as described in Section 2.3.1 of the WQMP Guidance Document

[E] is obtained from Exhibit A in the WQMP Guidance Document

[G] is obtained from a design procedure sheet, such as in LID BMP Design Handbook and placed in Appendix 6

Table D.6 DCV Calculations for LID BMP 4

DMA Type/ID	DMA Area (square feet)	Post-Project Surface Type	Effective Impervious Fraction, I_f	DMA Runoff Factor	DMA Areas x Runoff Factor	BMP 4 – Proprietary Infiltration Chamber		
	[A]								[B]	[C]	[A] x [C]
4A	106,524	Concrete or Asphalt	1	0.89	95,019.4	<i>Design Storm Depth (in)</i>	<i>Design Capture Volume, V_{BMP} (cf)</i>	<i>Proposed Volume on Plans (cf)</i>
4B	61,466	Ornamental Landscaping	0.1	0.11	6,789.4			
4C	159,228	Roofs	1	0.89	142,031.4			
	327,218				243,840.2	0.68	13,817.6	55,597

[B], [C] is obtained as described in Section 2.3.1 of the WQMP Guidance Document

[E] is obtained from Exhibit A in the WQMP Guidance Document

[G] is obtained from a design procedure sheet, such as in LID BMP Design Handbook and placed in Appendix 6

Table D.7 DCV Calculations for LID BMP 5

DMA Type/ID	DMA Area (square feet)	Post-Project Surface Type	Effective Impervious Fraction, I_f	DMA Runoff Factor	DMA Areas x Runoff Factor	BMP 5 – Infiltration Basin		
	[A]								[B]	[C]	[A] x [C]
5A	81,448	Concrete or Asphalt	1	0.89	72,651.6	<i>Design Storm Depth (in)</i>	<i>Design Capture Volume, V_{BMP} (cf)</i>	<i>Proposed Volume on Plans (cf)</i>
5B	40,175	Ornamental Landscaping	0.1	0.11	4,437.7			
	121,623				77,089.3	0.68	4,368.4	48,847

[B], [C] is obtained as described in Section 2.3.1 of the WQMP Guidance Document

[E] is obtained from Exhibit A in the WQMP Guidance Document

[G] is obtained from a design procedure sheet, such as in LID BMP Design Handbook and placed in Appendix 6

Table D.8 DCV Calculations for LID BMP 6

DMA Type/ID	DMA Area (square feet)	Post-Project Surface Type	Effective Impervious Fraction, I_f	DMA Runoff Factor	DMA Areas x Runoff Factor	<i>BMP 6 – Infiltration Basin</i>		
	[A]		[B]	[C]	[A] x [C]			
6A	201,066	Concrete or Asphalt	1	0.89	179,350.9	<i>Design Storm Depth (in)</i>	<i>Design Capture Volume, V_{BMP} (cf)</i>	<i>Proposed Volume on Plans (cf)</i>
6B	131,219	Ornamental Landscaping	0.1	0.11	14,494.2			
6C	78,379	Concrete or Asphalt	1	0.89	69913.9			
	332,285				263,759	0.68	14,946.30	92,737

[B], [C] is obtained as described in Section 2.3.1 of the WQMP Guidance Document

[E] is obtained from Exhibit A in the WQMP Guidance Document

[G] is obtained from a design procedure sheet, such as in LID BMP Design Handbook and placed in Appendix 6

Section E: Alternative Compliance (LID Waiver Program)

LID BMPs are expected to be feasible on virtually all projects. Where LID BMPs have been demonstrated to be infeasible as documented in Section D, other Treatment Control BMPs must be used (subject to LID waiver approval by the Copermittee). Check one of the following Boxes:

LID Principles and LID BMPs have been incorporated into the site design to fully address all Drainage Management Areas. No alternative compliance measures are required for this project and thus this Section is not required to be completed.

- Or -

The following Drainage Management Areas are unable to be addressed using LID BMPs. A site-specific analysis demonstrating technical infeasibility of LID BMPs has been approved by the Co-Permittee and included in Appendix 5. Additionally, no downstream regional and/or sub-regional LID BMPs exist or are available for use by the project. The following alternative compliance measures on the following pages are being implemented to ensure that any pollutant loads expected to be discharged by not incorporating LID BMPs, are fully mitigated.

E.1 Identify Pollutants of Concern

Utilizing Table A.1 from Section A above which noted your project's receiving waters and their associated EPA approved 303(d) listed impairments, cross reference this information with that of your selected Priority Development Project Category in Table E.1 below. If the identified General Pollutant Categories are the same as those listed for your receiving waters, then these will be your Pollutants of Concern and the appropriate box or boxes will be checked on the last row. The purpose of this is to document compliance and to help you appropriately plan for mitigating your Pollutants of Concern in lieu of implementing LID BMPs.

Table E.1 Potential Pollutants by Land Use Type

Priority Development Project Categories and/or Project Features (check those that apply)	General Pollutant Categories							
	Bacterial Indicators	Metals	Nutrients	Pesticides	Toxic Organic Compounds	Sediments	Trash & Debris	Oil & Grease
<input type="checkbox"/> Detached Residential Development	P	N	P	P	N	P	P	P
<input type="checkbox"/> Attached Residential Development	P	N	P	P	N	P	P	P ⁽²⁾
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Commercial/Industrial Development	P ⁽³⁾	P	P ⁽¹⁾	P ⁽¹⁾	P ⁽⁵⁾	P ⁽¹⁾	P	P
<input type="checkbox"/> Automotive Repair Shops	N	P	N	N	P ^(4, 5)	N	P	P
<input type="checkbox"/> Restaurants (>5,000 ft ²)	P	N	N	N	N	N	P	P
<input type="checkbox"/> Hillside Development (>5,000 ft ²)	P	N	P	P	N	P	P	P
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parking Lots (>5,000 ft ²)	P ⁽⁶⁾	P	P ⁽¹⁾	P ⁽¹⁾	P ⁽⁴⁾	P ⁽¹⁾	P	P
<input type="checkbox"/> Retail Gasoline Outlets	N	P	N	N	P	N	P	P
Project Priority Pollutant(s) of Concern	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

P = Potential

N = Not Potential

⁽¹⁾ A potential Pollutant if non-native landscaping exists or is proposed onsite; otherwise not expected

⁽²⁾ A potential Pollutant if the project includes uncovered parking areas; otherwise not expected

⁽³⁾ A potential Pollutant is land use involving animal waste

⁽⁴⁾ Specifically petroleum hydrocarbons

⁽⁵⁾ Specifically solvents

⁽⁶⁾ Bacterial indicators are routinely detected in pavement runoff

E.2 Stormwater Credits

Projects that cannot implement LID BMPs but nevertheless implement smart growth principles are potentially eligible for Stormwater Credits. Utilize Table 3-8 within the WQMP Guidance Document to identify your Project Category and its associated Water Quality Credit. If not applicable, write N/A.

Table E.2 Water Quality Credits

Qualifying Project Categories	Credit Percentage ²
N/A	
Total Credit Percentage ¹	

¹Cannot Exceed 50%

²Obtain corresponding data from Table 3-8 in the WQMP Guidance Document

E.3 Sizing Criteria

After you appropriately considered Stormwater Credits for your project, utilize Table E.3 below to appropriately size them to the DCV, or Design Flow Rate, as applicable. Please reference Chapter 3.5.2 of the WQMP Guidance Document for further information.

Table E.3 Treatment Control BMP Sizing

DMA Type/ID	DMA Area (square feet)	Post-Project Surface Type	Effective Impervious Fraction, I _f	DMA Runoff Factor	DMA Area x Runoff Factor	Enter BMP Name / Identifier Here			
	[A]		[B]	[C]	[A] x [C]				
						<i>Design Storm Depth (in)</i> <i>Minimum Design Capture Volume or Design Flow Rate (cubic feet or cfs)</i> <i>Total Storm Water Credit % Reduction</i> <i>Proposed Volume or Flow on Plans (cubic feet or cfs)</i>			
	$A_T = \sum[A]$				$\sum = [D]$	[E]	$[F] = \frac{[D] \times [E]}{[G]}$	$[F] \times (1 - [H])$	[I]

[B], [C] is obtained as described in Section 2.3.1 from the WQMP Guidance Document

[E] is for Flow-Based Treatment Control BMPs [E] = .2, for Volume-Based Control Treatment BMPs, [E] obtained from Exhibit A in the WQMP Guidance Document

[G] is for Flow-Based Treatment Control BMPs [G] = 43,560, for Volume-Based Control Treatment BMPs, [G] = 12

[H] is from the Total Credit Percentage as Calculated from Table E.2 above

[I] as obtained from a design procedure sheet from the BMP manufacturer and should be included in Appendix 6

E.4 Treatment Control BMP Selection

Treatment Control BMPs typically provide proprietary treatment mechanisms to treat potential pollutants in runoff, but do not sustain significant biological processes. Treatment Control BMPs must have a removal efficiency of a medium or high effectiveness as quantified below:

- **High:** equal to or greater than 80% removal efficiency
- **Medium:** between 40% and 80% removal efficiency

Such removal efficiency documentation (e.g., studies, reports, etc.) as further discussed in Chapter 3.5.2 of the WQMP Guidance Document, must be included in Appendix 6. In addition, ensure that proposed Treatment Control BMPs are properly identified on the WQMP Site Plan in Appendix 1.

Table E.4 Treatment Control BMP Selection

Selected Treatment Control BMP Name or ID ¹	Priority Pollutant(s) of Concern to Mitigate ²	Removal Efficiency Percentage ³
BMP 1A : Contech CDS Hydrodynamic Separator (Approved by State Water Resources Control Board)	Trash (per California Trash Provisions)	Full Trash
BMP 2A : Contech CDS Hydrodynamic Separator (Approved by State Water Resources Control Board)	Trash (per California Trash Provisions)	Full Trash
BMP 2B : Contech CDS Hydrodynamic Separator (Approved by State Water Resources Control Board)	Trash (per California Trash Provisions)	Full Trash
BMP 3A : Contech CDS Hydrodynamic Separator (Approved by State Water Resources Control Board)	Trash (per California Trash Provisions)	Full Trash
BMP 4A : Contech CDS Hydrodynamic Separator (Approved by State Water Resources Control Board)	Trash (per California Trash Provisions)	Full Trash

¹ Treatment Control BMPs must not be constructed within Receiving Waters. In addition, a proposed Treatment Control BMP may be listed more than once if they possess more than one qualifying pollutant removal efficiency.

² Cross Reference Table E.1 above to populate this column.

³ As documented in a Co-Permittee Approved Study and provided in Appendix 6.

Section F: Hydromodification

F.1 Hydrologic Conditions of Concern (HCOC) Analysis

Once you have determined that the LID design is adequate to address water quality requirements, you will need to assess if the proposed LID Design may still create a HCOC. Review Chapters 2 and 3 (including Figure 3-7) of the WQMP Guidance Document to determine if your project must mitigate for Hydromodification impacts. If your project meets one of the following criteria which will be indicated by the check boxes below, you do not need to address Hydromodification at this time. However, if the project does not qualify for Exemptions 1, 2 or 3, then additional measures must be added to the design to comply with HCOC criteria. This is discussed in further detail below in Section F.2.

HCOC EXEMPTION 1: The Priority Development Project disturbs less than one acre. The Copermitttee has the discretion to require a Project-Specific WQMP to address HCOCs on projects less than one acre on a case by case basis. The disturbed area calculation should include all disturbances associated with larger common plans of development.

Does the project qualify for this HCOC Exemption? Y N

If Yes, HCOC criteria do not apply.

HCOC EXEMPTION 2: The volume and time of concentration¹ of storm water runoff for the post-development condition is not significantly different from the pre-development condition for a 2-year return frequency storm (a difference of 5% or less is considered insignificant) using one of the following methods to calculate:

- Riverside County Hydrology Manual
- Technical Release 55 (TR-55): Urban Hydrology for Small Watersheds (NRCS 1986), or derivatives thereof, such as the Santa Barbara Urban Hydrograph Method
- Other methods acceptable to the Co-Permittee

Does the project qualify for this HCOC Exemption? Y N

If Yes, report results in Table F.1 below and provide your substantiated hydrologic analysis in Appendix 7.

Table F.1 Hydrologic Conditions of Concern Summary

	2 year – 24 hour		
	Pre-condition	Post-condition	% Difference
Time of Concentration			
Volume (Cubic Feet)			

¹ Time of concentration is defined as the time after the beginning of the rainfall when all portions of the drainage basin are contributing to flow at the outlet.

HCOE EXEMPTION 3: All downstream conveyance channels to an adequate sump (for example, Prado Dam, Lake Elsinore, Canyon Lake, Santa Ana River, or other lake, reservoir or naturally erosion resistant feature) that will receive runoff from the project are engineered and regularly maintained to ensure design flow capacity; no sensitive stream habitat areas will be adversely affected; or are not identified on the Co-Permittees Hydromodification Susceptibility Maps.

Does the project qualify for this HCOE Exemption? Y N

If Yes, HCOE criteria do not apply and note below which adequate sump applies to this HCOE qualifier:

Canyon Lake

F.2 HCOE Mitigation

If none of the above HCOE Exemption Criteria are applicable, HCOE criteria is considered mitigated if they meet one of the following conditions:

- a. Additional LID BMPS are implemented onsite or offsite to mitigate potential erosion or habitat impacts as a result of HCOEs. This can be conducted by an evaluation of site-specific conditions utilizing accepted professional methodologies published by entities such as the California Stormwater Quality Association (CASQA), the Southern California Coastal Water Research Project (SCCRWP), or other Co-Permittee approved methodologies for site-specific HCOE analysis.
- b. The project is developed consistent with an approved Watershed Action Plan that addresses HCOE in Receiving Waters.
- c. Mimicking the pre-development hydrograph with the post-development hydrograph, for a 2-year return frequency storm. Generally, the hydrologic conditions of concern are not significant, if the post-development hydrograph is no more than 10% greater than pre-development hydrograph. In cases where excess volume cannot be infiltrated or captured and reused, discharge from the site must be limited to a flow rate no greater than 110% of the pre-development 2-year peak flow.

Be sure to include all pertinent documentation used in your analysis of the items a, b or c in Appendix 7.

Section G: Source Control BMPs

Source control BMPs include permanent, structural features that may be required in your project plans — such as roofs over and berms around trash and recycling areas — and Operational BMPs, such as regular sweeping and “housekeeping”, that must be implemented by the site’s occupant or user. The MEP standard typically requires both types of BMPs. In general, Operational BMPs cannot be substituted for a feasible and effective permanent BMP. Using the Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist in Appendix 8, review the following procedure to specify Source Control BMPs for your site:

1. **Identify Pollutant Sources:** Review Column 1 in the Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist. Check off the potential sources of Pollutants that apply to your site.
2. **Note Locations on Project-Specific WQMP Exhibit:** Note the corresponding requirements listed in Column 2 of the Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist. Show the location of each Pollutant source and each permanent Source Control BMP in your Project-Specific WQMP Exhibit located in Appendix 1.
3. **Prepare a Table and Narrative:** Check off the corresponding requirements listed in Column 3 in the Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist. In the left column of Table G.1 below, list each potential source of runoff Pollutants on your site (from those that you checked in the Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist). In the middle column, list the corresponding permanent, Structural Source Control BMPs (from Columns 2 and 3 of the Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist) used to prevent Pollutants from entering runoff. **Add additional narrative** in this column that explains any special features, materials or methods of construction that will be used to implement these permanent, Structural Source Control BMPs.
4. **Identify Operational Source Control BMPs:** To complete your table, refer once again to the Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist. List in the right column of your table the Operational BMPs that should be implemented as long as the anticipated activities continue at the site. Copermittee stormwater ordinances require that applicable Source Control BMPs be implemented; the same BMPs may also be required as a condition of a use permit or other revocable Discretionary Approval for use of the site.

Table G.1 Permanent and Operational Source Control Measures

Potential Sources of Runoff pollutants	Permanent Structural Source Control BMPs	Operational Source Control BMPs
A. Onsite storm drain inlets	Inlets will be marked with “Only Rain” or similar by Owner.	Maintain and periodically repaint as needed. It is required for any new owner to familiarize himself with the contents of this WQMP and the BMP Training Materials in Appendix 10 and to utilize these Educational Materials to train staff, lessees and contractors. See applicable operational BMPs in Fact Sheet SC-44, “Drainage System Maintenance,” in the CASQA

		<p>Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com</p> <p>Include the following in the lease agreements: "Tenant shall not allow anyone to discharge anything to storm drains or to store or deposit materials so as to create a potential discharge to storm drains."</p>
A1.Education of Property Owner and Staff Training	N/A	<p>It is required for any new owner to familiarize himself with the contents of this WQMP and the BMP Training Materials in Appendix 10 and to utilize these Educational Materials to train staff, lessees and contractors.</p> <p>Conduct training sessions annually and/or within 30 days of employee start date on stormwater quality. Training sessions should include, but not limited to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Good housekeeping practices, 2) Maintenance requirements, 3) Material Management Practices, 4) Visual observations for evidence, of stormwater impacts (illicit discharges) and BMP function, and 5) Spill Prevention and Response <p>Location of the facility's BMPs, catch basins, spill kits, and drains</p>
D2. Landscape/outdoor Pesticide Use and Irrigation System Maintenance	<p>Landscaping shall be designed to minimize irrigation and runoff with slightly depressed finished grades, to promote surface infiltration whenever possible, and to minimize use of fertilizers and pesticides.</p> <p>Pest-resistant plants shall be used to the maximum extent practicable.</p>	<p>Maintain plant life using minimal amounts of fertilizers and pesticides.</p> <p>The Irrigation system shall be regularly inspected for leaks, damaged spray heads, overspray, and proper duration/frequency of irrigation schedule with repairs and adjustment, as needed.</p> <p>See applicable operational BMPs in "What you should know for...Landscape and Gardening" at http://rcflood.org/stormwater.</p> <p>See also, CASQA BMP #SC-41.</p> <p>Provide IPM information to new</p>

		owners, lessees, and operators.
G. Refuse area (Trash Enclosures)	<p>Paper, plastic, and bottles shall be recycled in conformance with City codes.</p> <p>Separate trash enclosures for recyclables shall be utilized.</p> <p>Signs will be posted on or near dumpsters with the words “Do not dump hazardous materials here” or similar.</p> <p>All trash enclosures will be roofed with a canopy-style roof and set on a raised concrete pad to prevent site drainage from entering the enclosure.</p>	<p>Areas surrounding trash and refuse collection shall be kept clean of wastes and overflow on a weekly basis.</p> <p>Provide adequate number of receptacles. Inspect receptacles regularly; repair or replace leaky receptacles. Keep receptacles covered. Prohibit/prevent dumping of liquid or hazardous wastes. Post “no hazardous materials” signs. Inspect and pick up litter daily and clean up spills immediately. Keep spill control materials available on-site. See Fact Sheet SC-34, “Waste Handling and Disposal” in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com</p>
M. Loading Docks	<p>Dock-High rollup doors will be constructed in the loading/unloading areas of the building.</p>	<p>Move loaded and unloaded items indoors as soon as possible.</p> <p>Regularly sweep/clean the pavement in the loading dock areas.</p> <p>See Fact Sheet SC-30, “Outdoor Loading and Unloading,” in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com</p>
O. Roofings, gutters, and trim	<p>Roofing, gutters, and trim will avoid use of copper or other unprotected metals that may leach into runoff.</p>	
P. Plazas, Sidewalks, and Parking lots Sweeping	N/A	<p>Vacuum sweep plazas, sidewalks, and parking lots at least monthly to prevent accumulation of litter and debris. Collect debris from pressure washing to prevent entry into the storm drain system. Collect washwater containing any cleaning agent or degreaser and discharge to the sanitary sewer not to a storm drain.</p>

Section H: Construction Plan Checklist

Populate Table H.1 below to assist the plan checker in an expeditious review of your project. The first two columns will contain information that was prepared in previous steps, while the last column will be populated with the corresponding plan sheets. This table is to be completed with the submittal of your final Project-Specific WQMP.

Table H.1 Construction Plan Cross-reference

BMP No. or ID	BMP Identifier and Description	Corresponding Plan Sheet(s)	BMP Location (Lat/Long)
BMP-1	Infiltration Chamber	Sheet 20	33°42'16.3"N 117°02'26.9"W
BMP-2	Infiltration Chamber	Sheet 20	33°42'10.1"N 117°02'23.7"W
BMP-3	Infiltration Chamber	Sheet 20	33°42'18.5"N 117°02'15.5"W
BMP-4	Infiltration Chamber	Sheet 20	33°42'18.8"N 117°02'08.9"W
BMP-5	Infiltration Basin	Sheet 20	33°42'12.6"N 117°02'15.9"W
BMP-6	Infiltration Basin	Sheet 20	33°42'20.6"N 117°02'06.3"W

Note that the updated table — or Construction Plan WQMP Checklist — is **only a reference tool** to facilitate an easy comparison of the construction plans to your Project-Specific WQMP. Co-Permittee staff can advise you regarding the process required to propose changes to the approved Project-Specific WQMP.

Section I: Operation, Maintenance and Funding

The Copermittee will periodically verify that Stormwater BMPs on your site are maintained and continue to operate as designed. To make this possible, your Copermittee will require that you include in Appendix 9 of this Project-Specific WQMP:

1. A means to finance and implement facility maintenance in perpetuity, including replacement cost.
2. Acceptance of responsibility for maintenance from the time the BMPs are constructed until responsibility for operation and maintenance is legally transferred. A warranty covering a period following construction may also be required.
3. An outline of general maintenance requirements for the Stormwater BMPs you have selected.
4. Figures delineating and designating pervious and impervious areas, location, and type of Stormwater BMP, and tables of pervious and impervious areas served by each facility. Geo-locating the BMPs using a coordinate system of latitude and longitude is recommended to help facilitate a future statewide database system.
5. A separate list and location of self-retaining areas or areas addressed by LID Principles that do not require specialized O&M or inspections but will require typical landscape maintenance as noted in Chapter 5, pages 85-86, in the WQMP Guidance. Include a brief description of typical landscape maintenance for these areas.

Your local Co-Permittee will also require that you prepare and submit a detailed Stormwater BMP Operation and Maintenance Plan that sets forth a maintenance schedule for each of the Stormwater BMPs built on your site. An agreement assigning responsibility for maintenance and providing for inspections and certification may also be required.

Details of these requirements and instructions for preparing a Stormwater BMP Operation and Maintenance Plan are in Chapter 5 of the WQMP Guidance Document.

Maintenance Mechanism: The onsite infiltration chambers, infiltration basins, hydrodynamic separators (vortex separators), and all other installed BMPs will be the responsibility of the owner to maintain.

Will the proposed BMPs be maintained by a Home Owners' Association (HOA) or Property Owners Association (POA)?

Y N

Include your Operation and Maintenance Plan and Maintenance Mechanism in Appendix 9. Additionally, include all pertinent forms of educational materials for those personnel that will be maintaining the proposed BMPs within this Project-Specific WQMP in Appendix 10.

Appendix 1: Maps and Site Plans

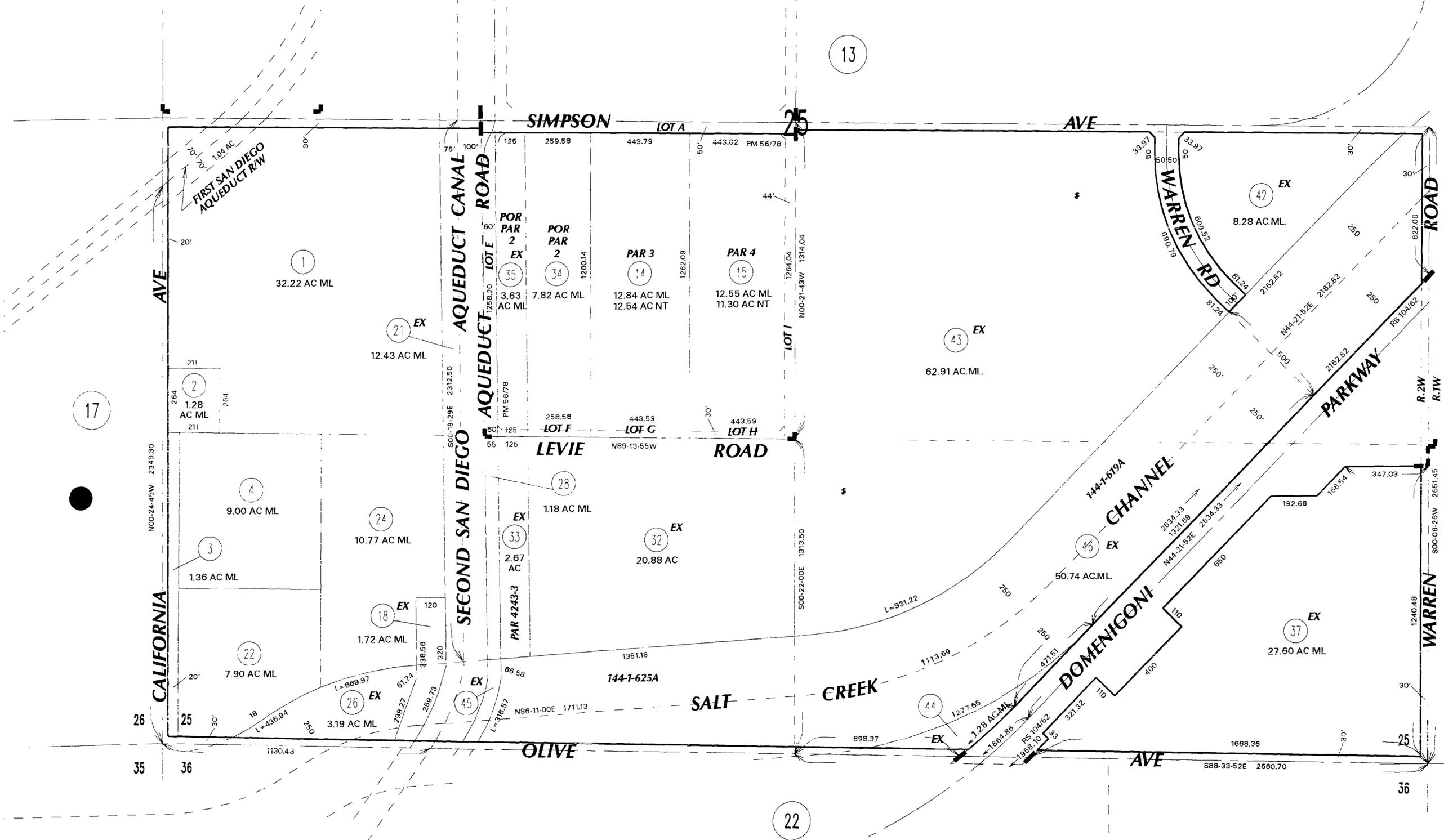
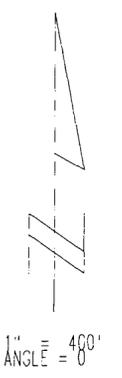
Location Map, WQMP Site Plan and Receiving Waters Map

THIS MAP WAS PREPARED FOR ASSESSMENT PURPOSES ONLY. NO LIABILITY IS ASSUMED FOR THE ACCURACY OF THE DATA SHOWN. ASSESSOR'S PARCEL MAY NOT COMPLY WITH LOCAL LOT-SPLIT OR BUILDING SITE ORDINANCES.

SEC. 25 36 T. 5S., R. 2W

T.R.A. 071-003

465-14
22-16



17

13

454
03

22

DATA: RS 9/9
S.D.A. DWG 5-25
S.D.A. C-5
RS 73/78-82
RS 106/11-29
RS 107/3-4

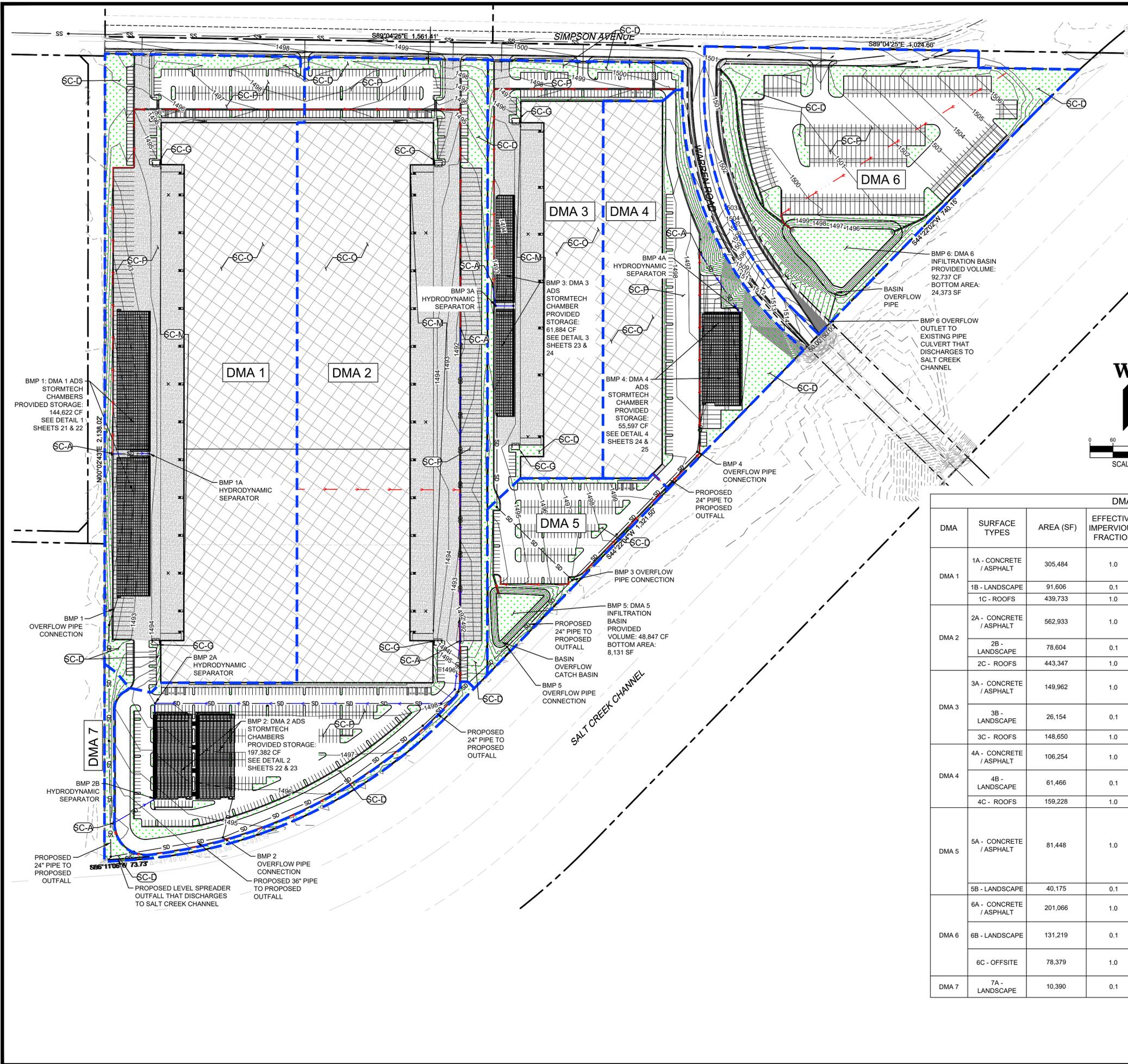
ASSESSOR'S MAP BK465 PG.14
Riverside County, Calif.

ELN

PM 56/78-79 PARCEL MAP NO 11761
RS 104/62-75 RECORD OF SURVEY

Aug 2000

DATE	OLD NUMBER	NEW NUMBER
11/78	9	13-15
07/79	807	16
12/87	6	17, 18
02/95	13	19, 20
02/95	16, 20	21
02/95	5	22, 23
02/95	17	24, 25
02/95	23, 25	26
DATE	OLD NUMBER	NEW NUMBER
09/95	8	27, 28
02/97	27	29, 30
02/97	12, 30	31
07/99	29	32, 33
03/00	19	34, 35
03/00	10, 11	36
03/00	36	37-39, 51
03/00	39	40, 51
08/00	31, 38, 40	41
08/00	41	42-46

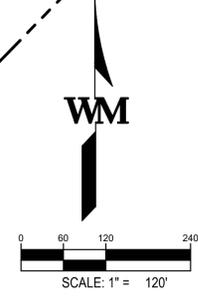


LEGEND

- CONCRETE, ASPHALT, MISC. HARDSCAPE
- ROOFING
- NATURAL B SOIL
- DMA BOUNDARY
- PROPOSED DRAINAGE PATTERN
- STORM DRAIN

WATER QUALITY INFORMATION
 85TH PERCENTILE 24-HR RAINFALL DEPTH: 0.68 IN
 ASSUMED INFILTRATION RATE (BASED ON PRELIMINARY INFILTRATION TESTING) = 3.55 IN / HR
 FACTOR OF SAFETY = 3
 DESIGN INFILTRATION RATE = 1.183 IN / HR

- SOURCE CONTROL BMPS**
- SC-A ONSITE STORM DRAIN INLETS
 - SC-D LANDSCAPE/OUTDOOR PESTICIDE USE
 - SC-G REFUSE AREA
 - SC-M LOADING DOCKS
 - SC-O ROOFINGS, GUTTERS AND TRIM
 - SC-P PLAZAS, SIDEWALKS AND PARKING LOTS



DMA-TABULAR SUMMARY

DMA	SURFACE TYPES	AREA (SF)	EFFECTIVE IMPERVIOUS FRACTION	DMA RUNOFF FACTOR	DMA TYPE / BMP TYPE	DESIGN CAPTURE VOLUME, VBMP, CF	BMP SIZING
DMA 1	1A - CONCRETE / ASPHALT	305,484	1.0	0.89	TYPE D / PROPRIETARY INFILTRATION CHAMBER	38,242	PROVIDED VOLUME = 144,622 CF
	1B - LANDSCAPE	91,606	0.1	0.11			
	1C - ROOFS	439,733	1.0	0.89			
DMA 2	2A - CONCRETE / ASPHALT	562,933	1.0	0.89	TYPE D / PROPRIETARY INFILTRATION CHAMBER	51,356	PROVIDED VOLUME = 197,382 CF
	2B - LANDSCAPE	78,604	0.1	0.11			
	2C - ROOFS	443,347	1.0	0.89			
DMA 3	3A - CONCRETE / ASPHALT	149,962	1.0	0.89	TYPE D / PROPRIETARY INFILTRATION CHAMBER	15,258	PROVIDED VOLUME = 61,884 CF
	3B - LANDSCAPE	26,154	0.1	0.11			
	3C - ROOFS	148,650	1.0	0.89			
DMA 4	4A - CONCRETE / ASPHALT	106,254	1.0	0.89	TYPE D / PROPRIETARY INFILTRATION CHAMBER	13,818	PROVIDED VOLUME = 55,597 CF
	4B - LANDSCAPE	61,466	0.1	0.11			
	4C - ROOFS	159,228	1.0	0.89			
DMA 5	5A - CONCRETE / ASPHALT	81,448	1.0	0.89	TYPE D / INFILTRATION BASIN	4,368	REQUIRED BOTTOM AREA = 1,092 SF PROPOSED BOTTOM AREA = 8,131 SF BASIN DEPTH = 4' SIDE SLOPES = 4:1 PROVIDED VOLUME = 46,847 CF
	5B - LANDSCAPE	40,175	0.1	0.11			
DMA 6	6A - CONCRETE / ASPHALT	201,066	1.0	0.89	TYPE D / INFILTRATION BASIN	14,946	REQUIRED BOTTOM AREA = 2,746 SF PROPOSED BOTTOM AREA = 24,373 SF BASIN DEPTH = 4' SIDE SLOPES = 4:1 PROVIDED VOLUME = 92,737 CF
	6B - LANDSCAPE	131,219	0.1	0.11			
DMA 7	7A - LANDSCAPE	10,390	0.1	0.11	TYPE A / SELF-TREATING	N/A	N/A

WARE MALCOMB assumes no responsibility for utility locations. The utilities shown on this drawing have been plotted from the best available information. It is, however, the contractors responsibility to field verify the location of all utilities prior to the commencement of any construction.

WARE MALCOMB
 LEADING DESIGN FOR COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE

10 edelman
 irvine, ca 92618
 p 949.660.9128
 waramalcomb.com

NEWLAND SIMPSON
 35655 SIMPSON RD
 HEMET, CA 92596

PWQMP PLAN

NO.	DATE	REMARKS
01	07/27/23	PER CITY LTR 04/19/23
02	10/20/23	PER CITY LTR 09/14/23

JOB NO.:	IRV21-0204
PA / PM:	
DESIGNED:	
DATE:	07/11/2022
PLOT DATE:	10/20/23

W:\IRV21\0204\00\Civil\CAD\Sheets\Preliminary\IRV21-0204_WQMP_Plan.dwg 10/20/23 4:37 PM CPAATTERSON 1:1

Appendix 2: Construction Plans

Grading and Drainage Plans

WARE MALCOMB
LEADING DESIGN FOR COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE

10 sedelman
irvine, ca 92618
p 949.660.9128
waremalcomb.com

FOR AND ON BEHALF
OF WARE MALCOMB

NEWLAND SIMPSON
35655 SIMPSON RD
HEMET, CA 92596

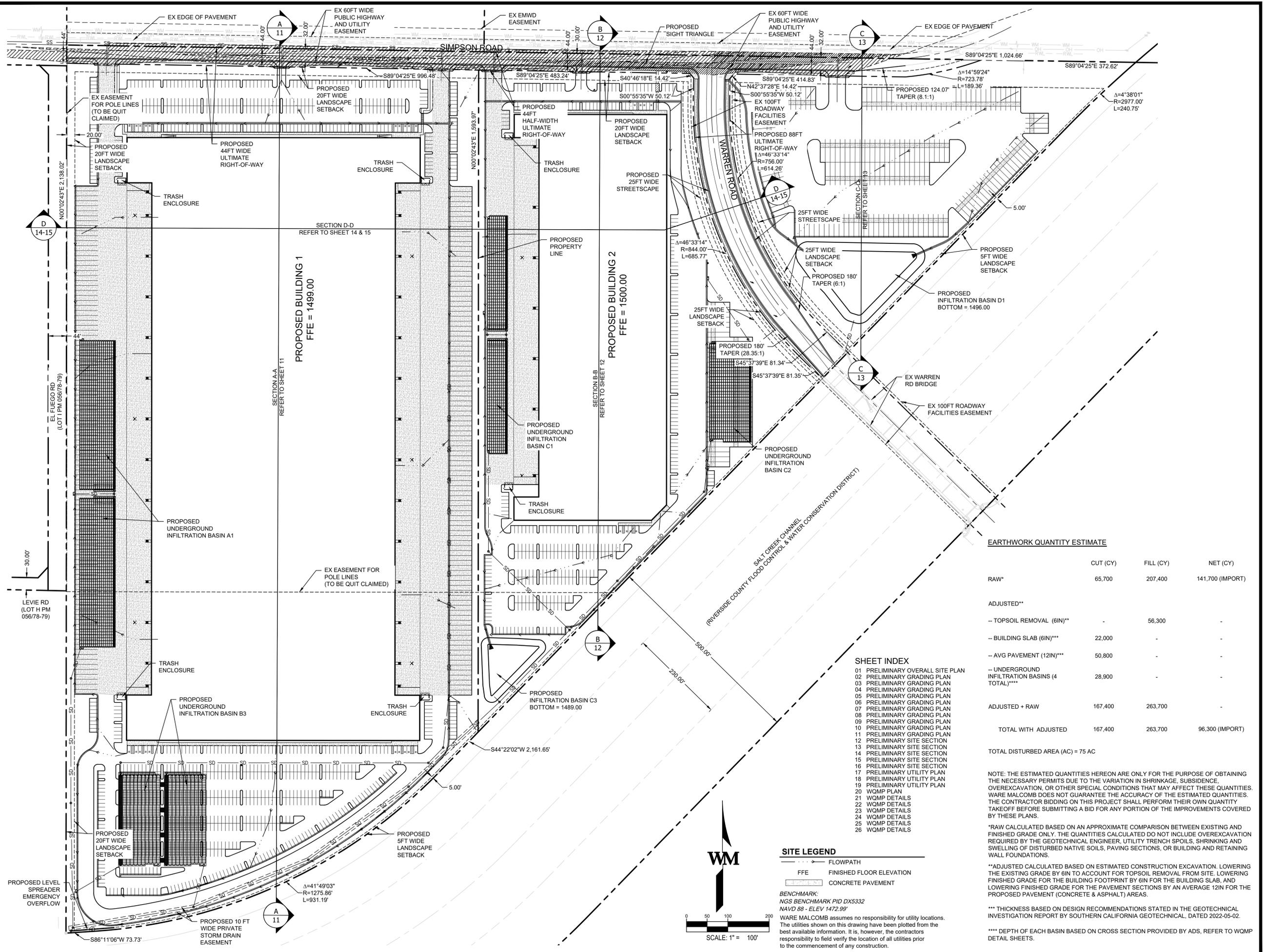
PRELIMINARY OVERALL SITE PLAN

NO.	DATE	REMARKS
01	07/27/23	PER CITY LTR 04/19/23
02	10/20/23	PER CITY LTR 09/14/23

JOB NO.:	IRV21-0204
PA / PM:	
DESIGNED:	
DATE:	07/11/2022
PLOT DATE:	10/20/23

SHEET
01
Sheet 01 of 26

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION



EARTHWORK QUANTITY ESTIMATE

	CUT (CY)	FILL (CY)	NET (CY)
RAW*	65,700	207,400	141,700 (IMPORT)
ADJUSTED**			
-- TOPSOIL REMOVAL (6IN)**		56,300	
-- BUILDING SLAB (6IN)**	22,000		
-- AVG PAVEMENT (12IN)**	50,800		
-- UNDERGROUND INFILTRATION BASINS (4 TOTAL)**	28,900		
ADJUSTED + RAW	167,400	263,700	
TOTAL WITH ADJUSTED	167,400	263,700	96,300 (IMPORT)

TOTAL DISTURBED AREA (AC) = 75 AC

- SHEET INDEX**
- 01 PRELIMINARY OVERALL SITE PLAN
 - 02 PRELIMINARY GRADING PLAN
 - 03 PRELIMINARY GRADING PLAN
 - 04 PRELIMINARY GRADING PLAN
 - 05 PRELIMINARY GRADING PLAN
 - 06 PRELIMINARY GRADING PLAN
 - 07 PRELIMINARY GRADING PLAN
 - 08 PRELIMINARY GRADING PLAN
 - 09 PRELIMINARY GRADING PLAN
 - 10 PRELIMINARY GRADING PLAN
 - 11 PRELIMINARY GRADING PLAN
 - 12 PRELIMINARY SITE SECTION
 - 13 PRELIMINARY SITE SECTION
 - 14 PRELIMINARY SITE SECTION
 - 15 PRELIMINARY SITE SECTION
 - 16 PRELIMINARY SITE SECTION
 - 17 PRELIMINARY UTILITY PLAN
 - 18 PRELIMINARY UTILITY PLAN
 - 19 PRELIMINARY UTILITY PLAN
 - 20 WQMP PLAN
 - 21 WQMP DETAILS
 - 22 WQMP DETAILS
 - 23 WQMP DETAILS
 - 24 WQMP DETAILS
 - 25 WQMP DETAILS
 - 26 WQMP DETAILS

SITE LEGEND

- FLOWPATH
- FFE FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION
- CONCRETE PAVEMENT

BENCHMARK:
NGS BENCHMARK PID DX5332
NAVD 88 - ELEV 1472.99'

WARE MALCOMB assumes no responsibility for utility locations. The utilities shown on this drawing have been plotted from the best available information. It is, however, the contractors responsibility to field verify the location of all utilities prior to the commencement of any construction.

NOTE: THE ESTIMATED QUANTITIES HEREON ARE ONLY FOR THE PURPOSE OF OBTAINING THE NECESSARY PERMITS DUE TO THE VARIATION IN SHRINKAGE, SUBSIDENCE, OVEREXCAVATION, OR OTHER SPECIAL CONDITIONS THAT MAY AFFECT THESE QUANTITIES. WARE MALCOMB DOES NOT GUARANTEE THE ACCURACY OF THE ESTIMATED QUANTITIES. THE CONTRACTOR BIDDING ON THIS PROJECT SHALL PERFORM THEIR OWN QUANTITY TAKEOFF BEFORE SUBMITTING A BID FOR ANY PORTION OF THE IMPROVEMENTS COVERED BY THESE PLANS.

*RAW CALCULATED BASED ON AN APPROXIMATE COMPARISON BETWEEN EXISTING AND FINISHED GRADE ONLY. THE QUANTITIES CALCULATED DO NOT INCLUDE OVEREXCAVATION REQUIRED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER, UTILITY TRENCH SPOILS, SHRINKING AND SWELLING OF DISTURBED NATIVE SOILS, PAVING SECTIONS, OR BUILDING AND RETAINING WALL FOUNDATIONS.

**ADJUSTED CALCULATED BASED ON ESTIMATED CONSTRUCTION EXCAVATION. LOWERING THE EXISTING GRADE BY 6IN TO ACCOUNT FOR TOPSOIL REMOVAL FROM SITE. LOWERING FINISHED GRADE FOR THE BUILDING FOOTPRINT BY 6IN FOR THE BUILDING SLAB, AND LOWERING FINISHED GRADE FOR THE PAVEMENT SECTIONS BY AN AVERAGE 12IN FOR THE PROPOSED PAVEMENT (CONCRETE & ASPHALT) AREAS.

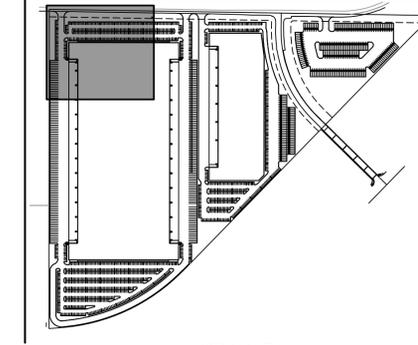
*** THICKNESS BASED ON DESIGN RECOMMENDATIONS STATED IN THE GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION REPORT BY SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL, DATED 2022-05-02.

**** DEPTH OF EACH BASIN BASED ON CROSS SECTION PROVIDED BY ADS, REFER TO WQMP DETAIL SHEETS.

W:\IRV\210204\00\Civil\CAD\Sheets\ Preliminary\IRV21-0204_Preliminary Grading Plan.dwg 10/20/23 4:30 PM CPATTERSON 1:1

NO.	DATE	REMARKS
01	07/27/23	PER CITY LTR 04/19/23
02	10/20/23	PER CITY LTR 09/14/23

JOB NO.:	IRV21-0204
PA / PM:	
DESIGNED:	
DATE:	07/11/2022
PLOT DATE:	10/20/23



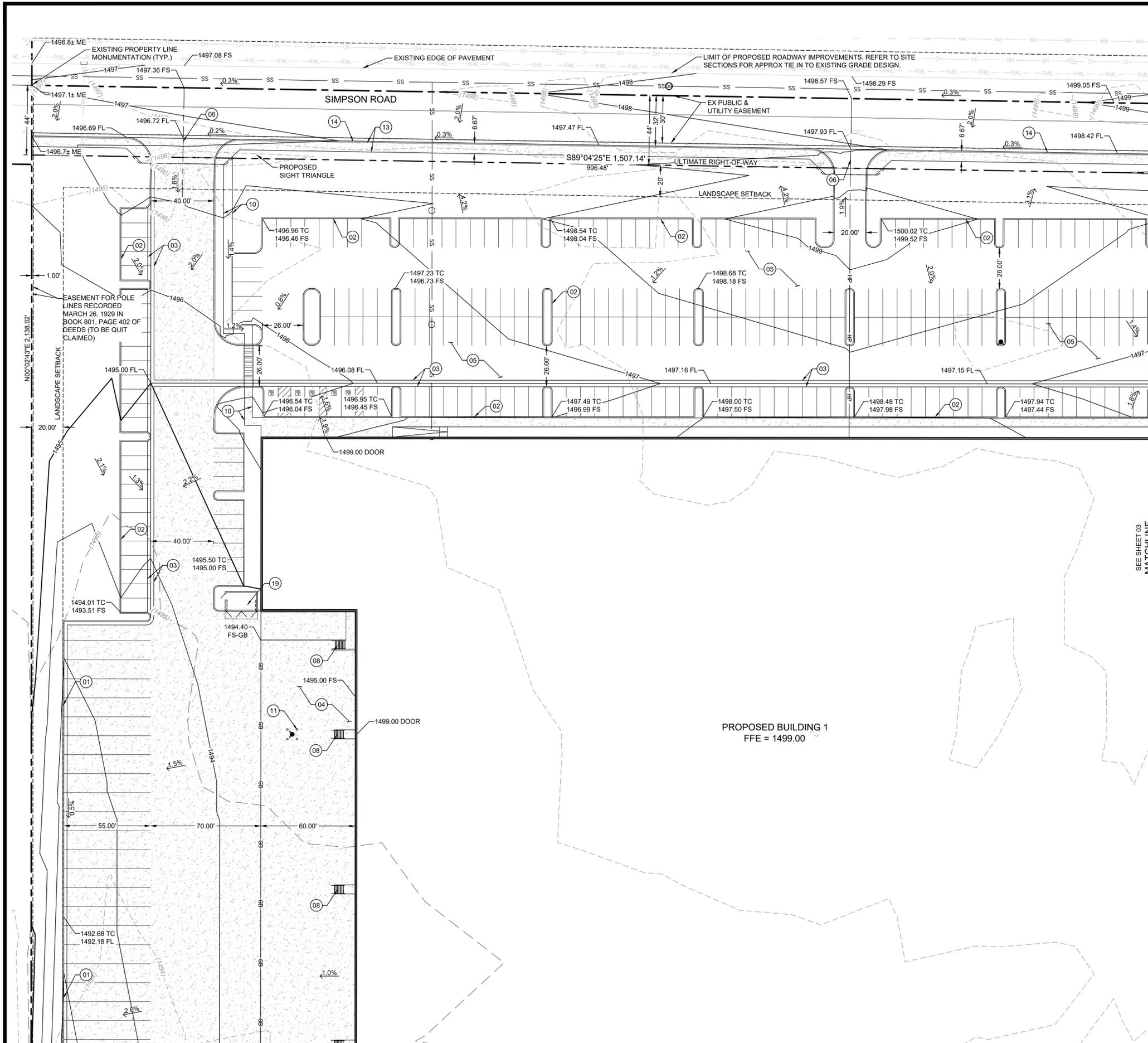
KEY MAP
SCALE: N.T.S.

GRADING LEGEND

- 5280.00 PROPOSED SPOT ELEVATION
- (5280.0) EXISTING SPOT ELEVATION
- 2.00% PROPOSED SLOPE / GRADE
- 2.00% EXISTING SLOPE / GRADE
- HP HIGH POINT
- LP LOW POINT
- ME MATCH EXISTING
- DOOR ELEVATION AT DOOR
- FFE FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION
- FG FINISHED GRADE
- FL FLOWLINE
- FS FINISHED SURFACE
- GB GRADE BREAK
- RIM RIM ELEVATION
- RL RIDGE LINE
- TC TOP OF CURB
- TG TOP OF GRADE

GRADING PLAN CONSTRUCTION NOTES

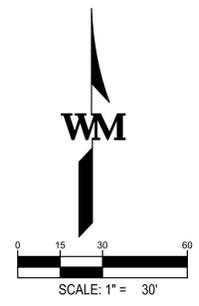
- 01 CONSTRUCT 6" CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE "A", PER CITY STD. NO. C-200
- 02 CONSTRUCT 6" CURB, TYPE "D", PER CITY STD. NO. C-203
- 03 CONSTRUCT 4" WIDE VALLEY GUTTER PER CITY STD. NO. C-213
- 04 CONSTRUCT TRUCK DOCK CONCRETE SLAB
- 05 CONSTRUCT AC PAVING
- 06 CONSTRUCT COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAY PER CITY STD. NO. C-210A
- 07 INFILTRATION BASIN. REFER TO UTILITY PLANS.
- 08 STAIRS/STEPS PER ARCHITECTURAL PLANS
- 09 AC BERM TRANSITION BACK TO EXISTING.
- 10 ADA PATH OF TRAVEL. SHALL MEET THE CURRENT ADA STANDARDS.
- 11 BOLLARD
- 12 CATCH BASIN INLET. REFER TO UTILITY PLANS.
- 13 CONCRETE SIDEWALK PER CITY OF HEMET STD. NO. C-215.
- 14 CONSTRUCT 8" CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE "B", PER CITY OF HEMET STD. NO. C-201.
- 15 TEMPORARY 180FT TRANSITION FROM EX EOP AT EDGE OF BRIDGE TO FULL WIDTH IMPROVEMENT. CONSTRUCT 8" CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE "B", PER CITY STD. NO. C-201.
- 16 FENCE/SCREEN WALL PER ARCHITECTURAL & LANDSCAPING PLANS.
- 17 UNDERGROUND INFILTRATION BASIN. REFER TO WQMP PLAN & DETAILS.
- 18 CONSTRUCT PARKWAY CULVERT PER CITY OF HEMET STD D-307.
- 19 CONSTRUCT TRASH ENCLOSURE PER CITY OF HEMET STD R-500B AND INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY OF HEMET SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION STD R-500 THROUGH R-503J.



SEE SHEET 03
MATCHLINE

MATCHLINE
SEE SHEET 06

WARE MALCOMB assumes no responsibility for utility locations. The utilities shown on this drawing have been plotted from the best available information. It is, however, the contractors responsibility to field verify the location of all utilities prior to the commencement of any construction.

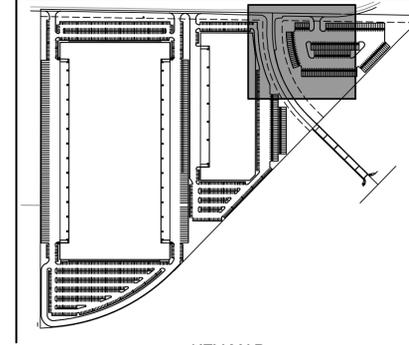


W:\IRV21\0204\00\Civil\CAD\Sheets\Preliminary\IRV21-0204_Preliminary Grading Plan.dwg 10/20/23 4:30 PM CPATTERSON 1:1

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

NO.	DATE	REMARKS
01	07/27/23	PER CITY LTR 04/19/23
02	10/20/23	PER CITY LTR 09/14/23

JOB NO.:	IRV21-0204
PA / PM:	
DESIGNED:	
DATE:	07/11/2022
PLOT DATE:	10/20/23



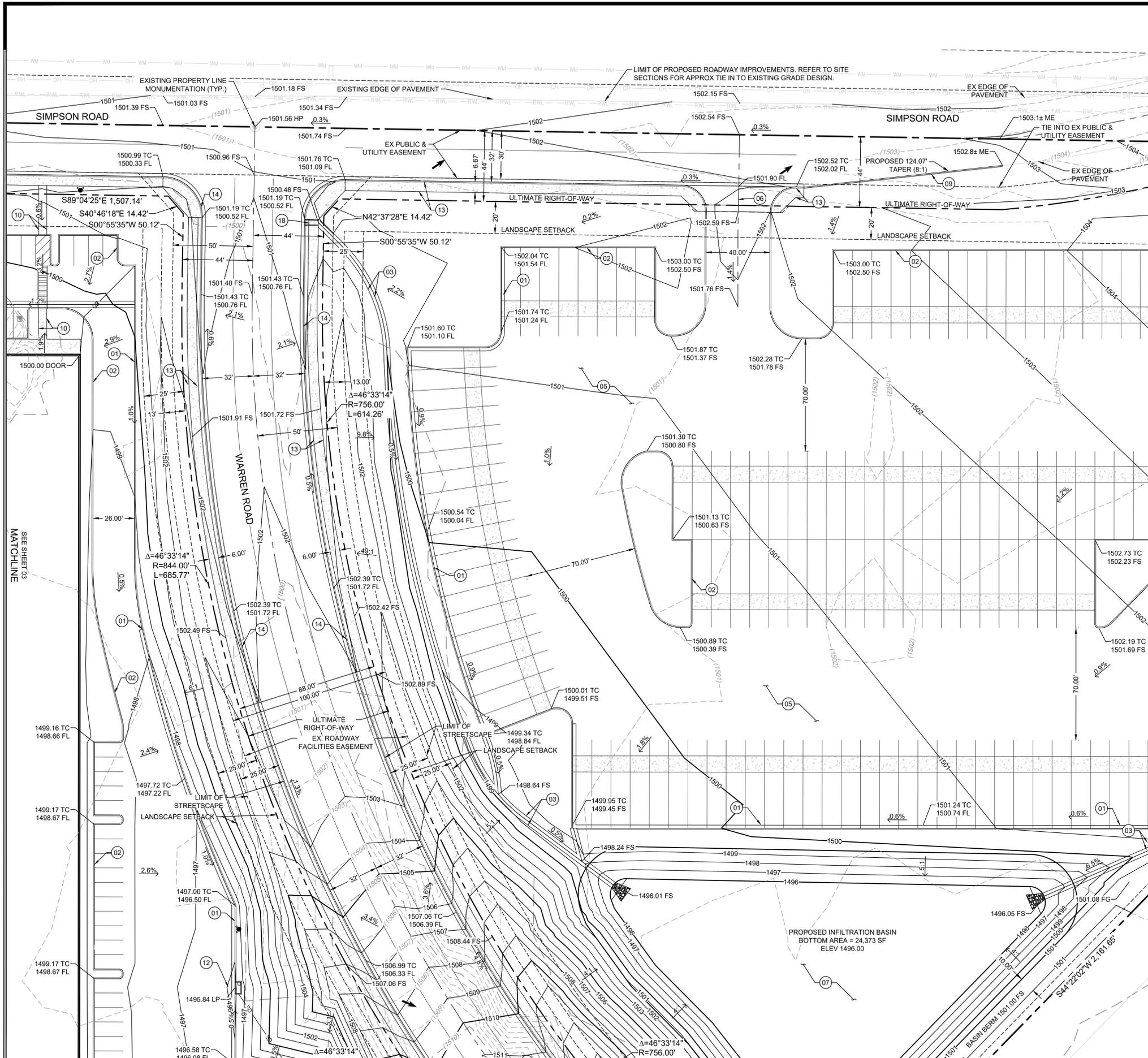
KEY MAP
SCALE: N.T.S.

GRADING LEGEND

- 5280.00 PROPOSED SPOT ELEVATION
- (5280.0) EXISTING SPOT ELEVATION
- 2.00% PROPOSED SLOPE / GRADE
- 2.00% EXISTING SLOPE / GRADE
- HP HIGH POINT
- LP LOW POINT
- ME MATCH EXISTING
- DOOR ELEVATION AT DOOR
- FFE FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION
- FG FINISHED GRADE
- FL FLOWLINE
- FS FINISHED SURFACE
- GB GRADE BREAK
- RIM RIM ELEVATION
- RL RIDGE LINE
- TC TOP OF CURB
- TG TOP OF GRADE

GRADING PLAN CONSTRUCTION NOTES

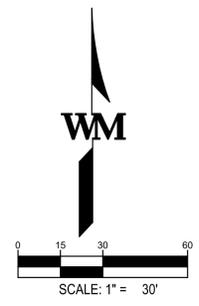
- 01 CONSTRUCT 6" CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE "A", PER CITY STD. NO. C-200
- 02 CONSTRUCT 6" CURB, TYPE "D", PER CITY STD. NO. C-203
- 03 CONSTRUCT 4" WIDE VALLEY GUTTER PER CITY STD. NO. C-213
- 04 CONSTRUCT TRUCK DOCK CONCRETE SLAB
- 05 CONSTRUCT AC PAVING
- 06 CONSTRUCT COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAY PER CITY STD. NO. C-210A
- 07 INFILTRATION BASIN. REFER TO UTILITY PLANS.
- 08 STAIRS/STEPS PER ARCHITECTURAL PLANS
- 09 AC BERM TRANSITION BACK TO EXISTING.
- 10 ADA PATH OF TRAVEL. SHALL MEET THE CURRENT ADA STANDARDS.
- 11 BOLLARD
- 12 CATCH BASIN INLET. REFER TO UTILITY PLANS.
- 13 CONCRETE SIDEWALK PER CITY OF HEMET STD. NO. C-215.
- 14 CONSTRUCT 8" CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE "B", PER CITY OF HEMET STD. NO. C-201.
- 15 TEMPORARY 180FT TRANSITION FROM EX EOP AT EDGE OF BRIDGE TO FULL WIDTH IMPROVEMENT. CONSTRUCT 8" CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE "B", PER CITY STD. NO. C-201.
- 16 FENCE/SCREEN WALL PER ARCHITECTURAL & LANDSCAPING PLANS.
- 17 UNDERGROUND INFILTRATION BASIN. REFER TO WQMP PLAN & DETAILS.
- 18 CONSTRUCT PARKWAY CULVERT PER CITY OF HEMET STD D-307.
- 19 CONSTRUCT TRASH ENCLOSURE PER CITY OF HEMET STD R-500B AND INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY OF HEMET SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION STD R-500 THROUGH R-503J.



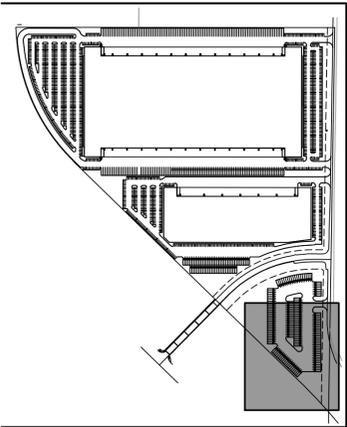
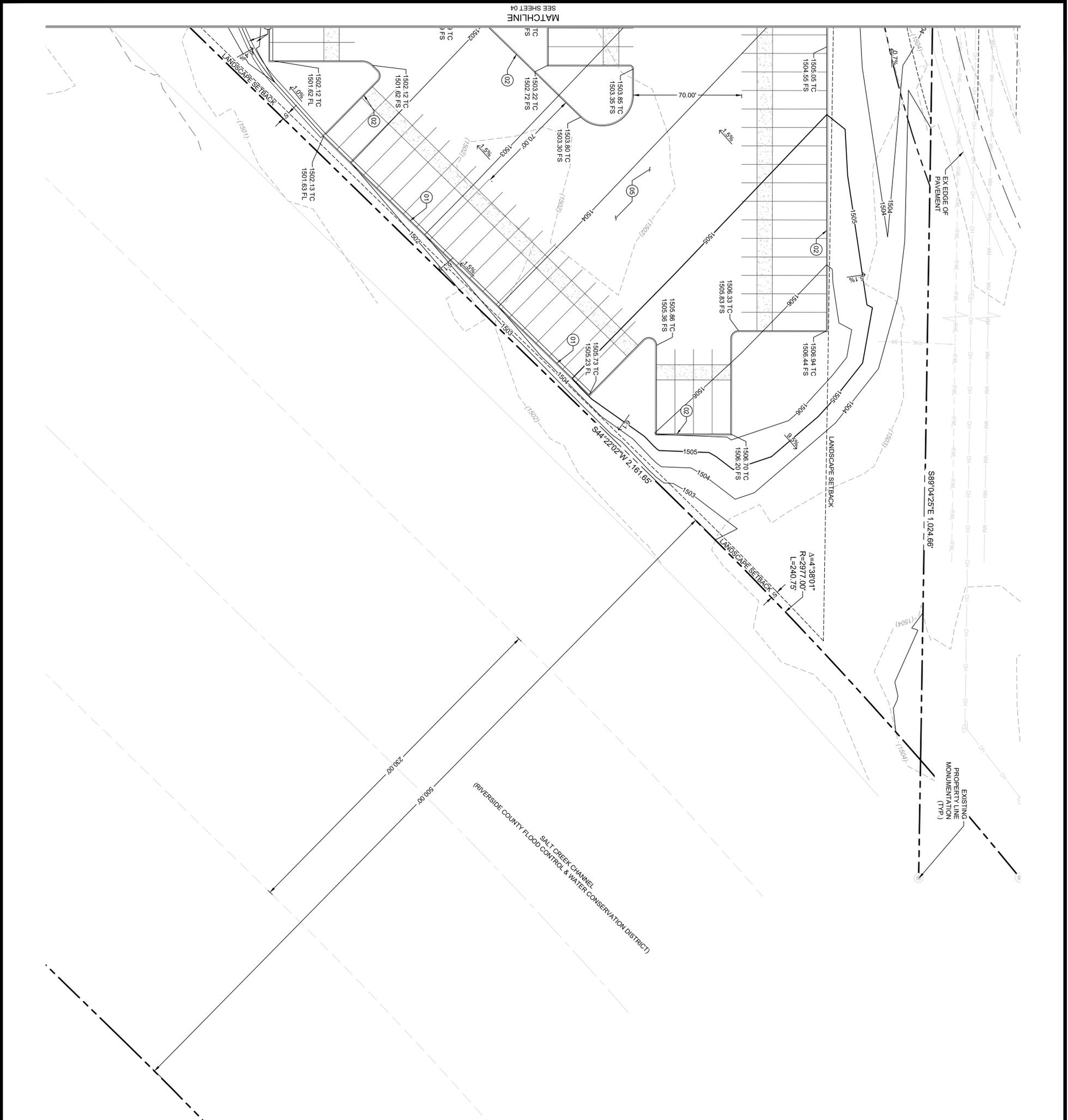
MATCHLINE
SEE SHEET 05

MATCHLINE
SEE SHEET 08

WARE MALCOMB assumes no responsibility for utility locations. The utilities shown on this drawing have been plotted from the best available information. It is, however, the contractors responsibility to field verify the location of all utilities prior to the commencement of any construction.



W:\IRV\210204\00\Civil\CAD\Sheets\ Preliminary\IRV21-0204_Preliminary Grading Plan.dwg 10/20/23 4:30 PM CPATTERSON 1:1



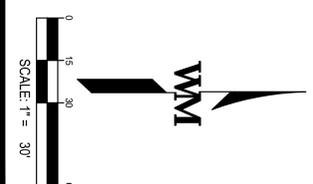
GRADING LEGEND

- 5280.00 PROPOSED SPOT ELEVATION
- (29280.0) EXISTING SPOT ELEVATION
- 2.00% PROPOSED SLOPE / GRADE
- 2.00% EXISTING SLOPE / GRADE
- HP HIGH POINT
- LP LOW POINT
- ME MATCH EXISTING
- DOOR ELEVATION AT DOOR
- FFE FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION
- FG FINISHED GRADE
- FL FLOWLINE
- FS FINISHED SURFACE
- GB GRADE BREAK
- RIM RIM ELEVATION
- RL RIDGE LINE
- TC TOP OF CURB
- TG TOP OF GRADE

GRADING PLAN CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- (01) CONSTRUCT 6" CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE "A", PER CITY STD. NO. C-200
- (02) CONSTRUCT 6" CURB, TYPE "D", PER CITY STD. NO. C-203
- (03) CONSTRUCT 4" WIDE VALEY GUTTER PER CITY STD. NO. C-213
- (04) CONSTRUCT TRUCK DOCK CONCRETE SLAB
- (05) CONSTRUCT AC PAVING
- (06) CONSTRUCT COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAY PER CITY STD. NO. C-210A
- (07) INFILTRATION BASIN, REFER TO UTILITY PLANS
- (08) STAIRS/STEPS PER ARCHITECTURAL PLANS
- (09) AC BERM TRANSITION BACK TO EXISTING
- (10) ADA PATH OF TRAVEL, SHALL MEET THE CURRENT ADA STANDARDS.
- (11) BOLLARD
- (12) CATCH BASIN INLET, REFER TO UTILITY PLANS.
- (13) CONCRETE SIDEWALK PER CITY OF HEMET STD. NO. C-215.
- (14) CONSTRUCT 8" CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE "B", PER CITY OF HEMET STD. NO. C-201.
- (15) TEMPORARY 180FT TRANSITION FROM EX. EOP AT EDGE OF BRIDGE TO FULL WIDTH IMPROVEMENT, CONSTRUCT 8" CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE "B", PER CITY STD. NO. C-201.
- (16) FENCE/SCREEN WALL PER ARCHITECTURAL & LANDSCAPING PLANS.
- (17) UNDERGROUND INFILTRATION BASIN, REFER TO WOMP PLAN & DETAILS.
- (18) CONSTRUCT PARKWAY CULVERT PER CITY OF HEMET STD D-307.
- (19) CONSTRUCT TRASH ENCLOSURE PER CITY OF HEMET STD R-500B AND INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY OF HEMET SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION STD R-500 THROUGH R-503.

WARE MALCOMB assumes no responsibility for utility locations. The utilities shown on this drawing have been plotted from the best available information. It is, however, the contractors responsibility to field verify the location of all utilities prior to the commencement of any construction.



THESE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE THE PROPERTY AND COPYRIGHT OF WARE MALCOMB AND SHALL NOT BE USED ON ANY OTHER WORK EXCEPT BY AGREEMENT WITH WARE MALCOMB. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS AND SHALL BE VERIFIED ON THE JOB SITE. ANY DISCREPANCY SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE NOTICE OF WARE MALCOMB PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY WORK.

JOB NO.:	IRV21-0204
PA / PM:	
DESIGNED:	
DATE:	07/11/2022
PLOT DATE:	10/20/23

PRELIMINARY GRADING PLAN		
NO.	DATE	REMARKS
01	07/27/23	PER CITY LTR 04/19/23
02	10/20/23	PER CITY LTR 09/14/23

NEWLAND SIMPSON

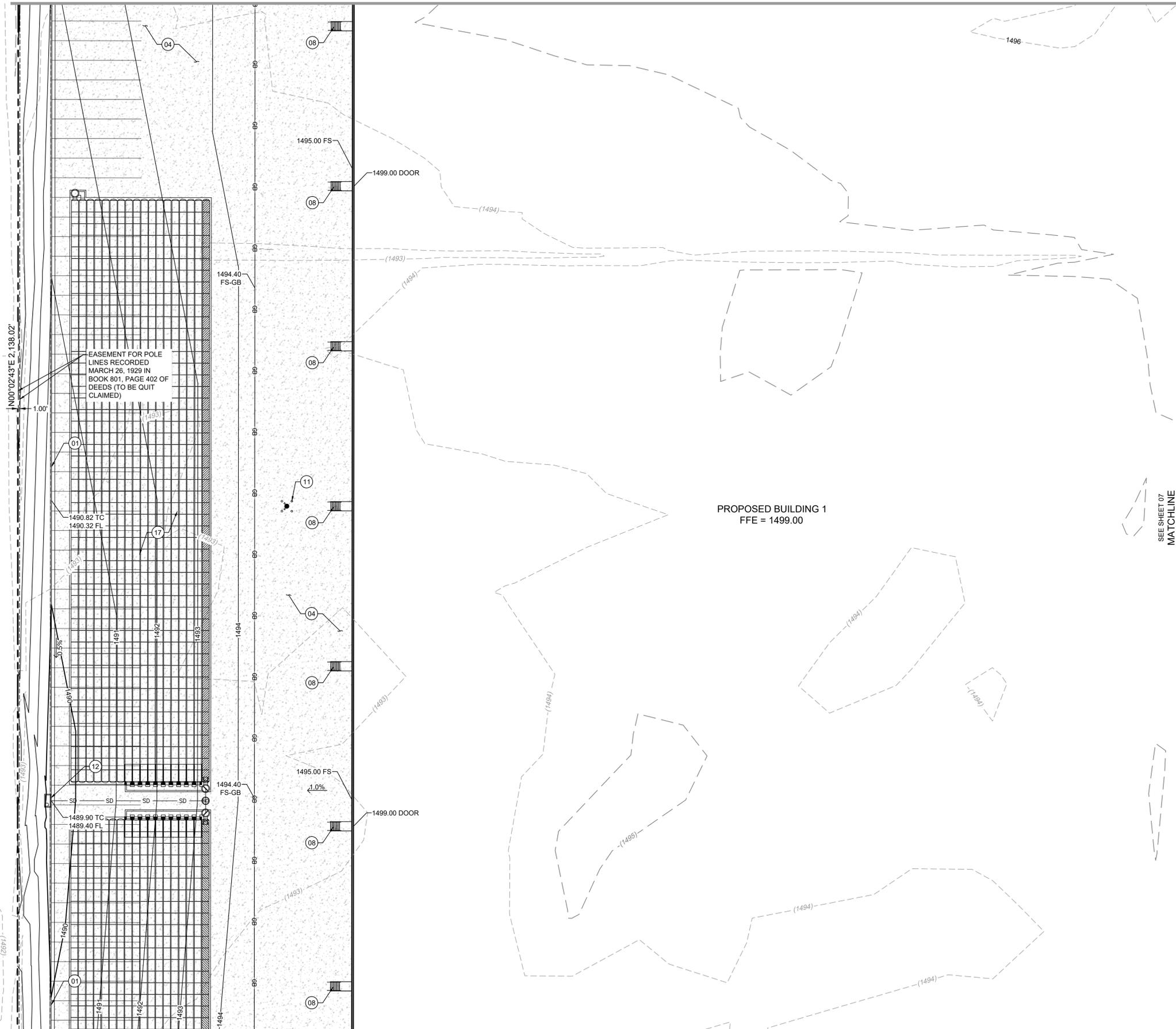
35655 SIMPSON RD
HEMET, CA 92596

FOR AND ON BEHALF
OF WARE MALCOMB

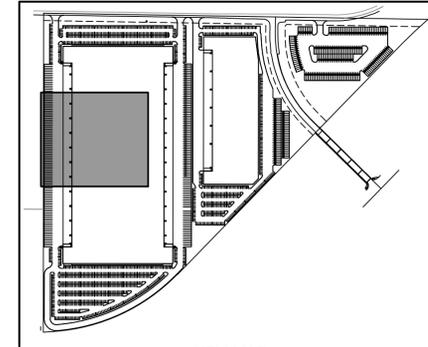
10 edelman
irvine, ca 92618
p 949.660.9128
waremalcomb.com

WARE MALCOMB
LEADING DESIGN FOR COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE

SEE SHEET 02
MATCHLINE



PROPOSED BUILDING 1
FFE = 1499.00



KEY MAP
SCALE: N.T.S.

GRADING LEGEND

- 5280.00 PROPOSED SPOT ELEVATION
- (5280.0) EXISTING SPOT ELEVATION
- 2.00% PROPOSED SLOPE / GRADE
- 2.00% EXISTING SLOPE / GRADE
- HP HIGH POINT
- LP LOW POINT
- ME MATCH EXISTING
- DOOR ELEVATION AT DOOR
- FFE FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION
- FG FINISHED GRADE
- FL FLOWLINE
- FS FINISHED SURFACE
- GB GRADE BREAK
- RIM RIM ELEVATION
- RL RIDGE LINE
- TC TOP OF CURB
- TG TOP OF GRADE

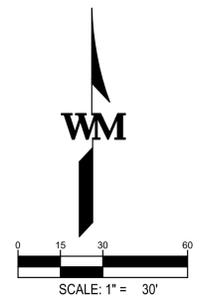
GRADING PLAN CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- 01 CONSTRUCT 6" CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE "A", PER CITY STD. NO. C-200
- 02 CONSTRUCT 6" CURB, TYPE "D", PER CITY STD. NO. C-203
- 03 CONSTRUCT 4" WIDE VALLEY GUTTER PER CITY STD. NO. C-213
- 04 CONSTRUCT TRUCK DOCK CONCRETE SLAB
- 05 CONSTRUCT AC PAVING
- 06 CONSTRUCT COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAY PER CITY STD. NO. C-210A
- 07 INFILTRATION BASIN. REFER TO UTILITY PLANS.
- 08 STAIRS/STEPS PER ARCHITECTURAL PLANS
- 09 AC BERM TRANSITION BACK TO EXISTING.
- 10 ADA PATH OF TRAVEL. SHALL MEET THE CURRENT ADA STANDARDS.
- 11 BOLLARD
- 12 CATCH BASIN INLET. REFER TO UTILITY PLANS.
- 13 CONCRETE SIDEWALK PER CITY OF HEMET STD. NO. C-215.
- 14 CONSTRUCT 8" CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE "B", PER CITY OF HEMET STD. NO. C-201.
- 15 TEMPORARY 180FT TRANSITION FROM EX EOP AT EDGE OF BRIDGE TO FULL WIDTH IMPROVEMENT. CONSTRUCT 8" CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE "B", PER CITY STD. NO. C-201.
- 16 FENCE/SCREEN WALL PER ARCHITECTURAL & LANDSCAPING PLANS.
- 17 UNDERGROUND INFILTRATION BASIN. REFER TO WQMP PLAN & DETAILS.
- 18 CONSTRUCT PARKWAY CULVERT PER CITY OF HEMET STD D-307.
- 19 CONSTRUCT TRASH ENCLOSURE PER CITY OF HEMET STD R-500B AND INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY OF HEMET SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION STD R-500 THROUGH R-503J.

SEE SHEET 07
MATCHLINE

MATCHLINE
SEE SHEET 09

WARE MALCOMB assumes no responsibility for utility locations. The utilities shown on this drawing have been plotted from the best available information. It is, however, the contractors responsibility to field verify the location of all utilities prior to the commencement of any construction.



WARE MALCOMB
LEADING DESIGN FOR COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE

10 edelman
irvine, ca 92618
p 949.660.9128
waremalcomb.com

FOR AND ON BEHALF
OF WARE MALCOMB

NEWLAND SIMPSON

35655 SIMPSON RD
HEMET, CA 92596

PRELIMINARY GRADING PLAN

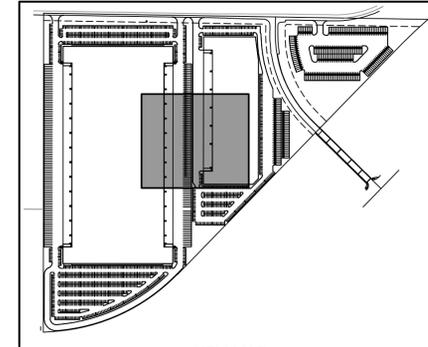
NO.	DATE	REMARKS
01	07/27/23	PER CITY LTR 04/19/23
02	10/20/23	PER CITY LTR 09/14/23

JOB NO.:	IRV21-0204
PA / PM:	
DESIGNED:	
DATE:	07/11/2022
PLOT DATE:	10/20/23

SHEET
06
Sheet 06 of 26

NO.	DATE	REMARKS
01	07/27/23	PER CITY LTR 04/19/23
02	10/20/23	PER CITY LTR 09/14/23

JOB NO.:	IRV21-0204
PA / PM:	
DESIGNED:	
DATE:	07/11/2022
PLOT DATE:	10/20/23



GRADING LEGEND

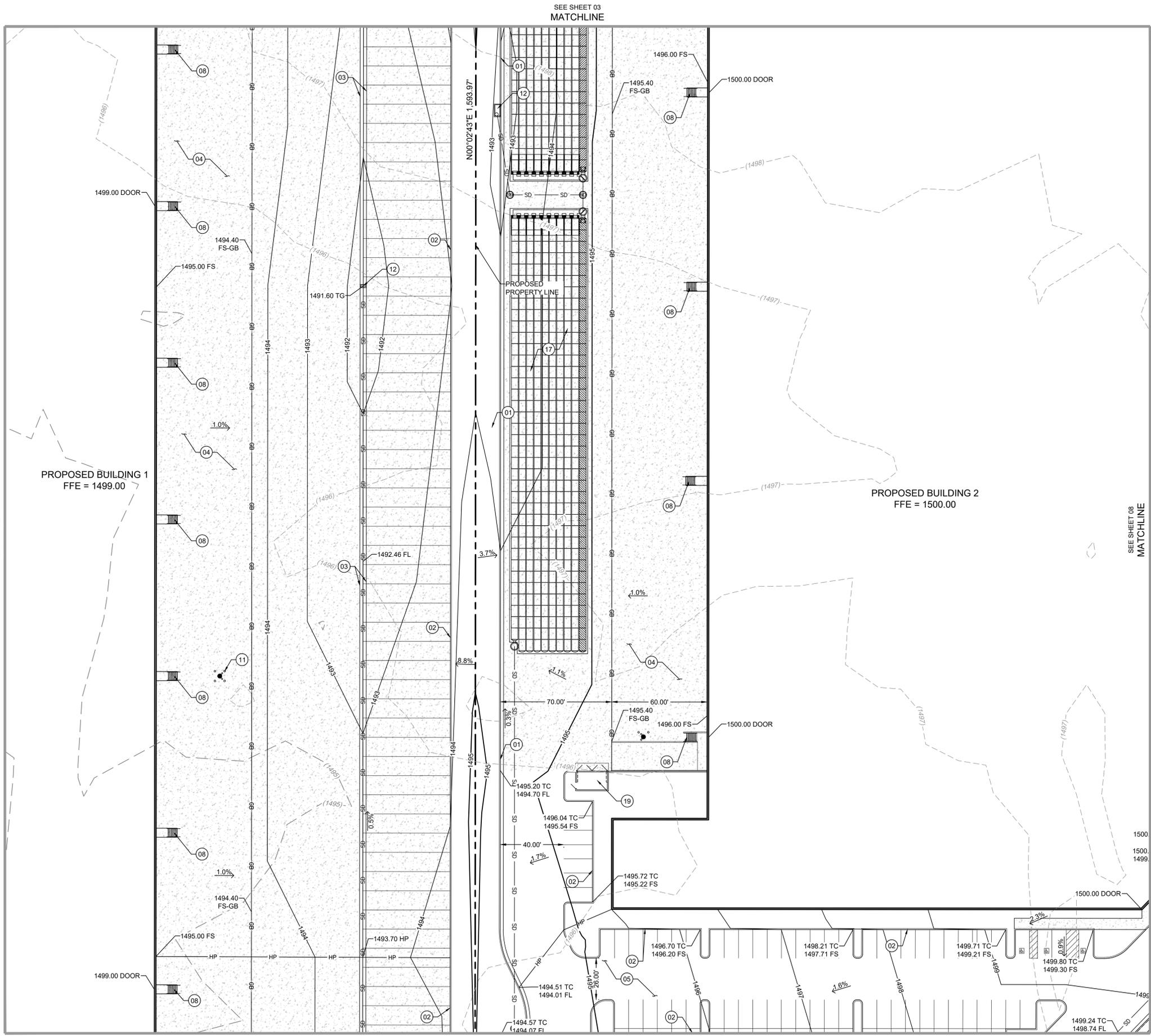
- 5280.00 PROPOSED SPOT ELEVATION
- (5280.0) EXISTING SPOT ELEVATION
- 2.00% PROPOSED SLOPE / GRADE
- 2.00% EXISTING SLOPE / GRADE
- HP HIGH POINT
- LP LOW POINT
- ME MATCH EXISTING
- DOOR ELEVATION AT DOOR
- FFE FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION
- FG FINISHED GRADE
- FL FLOWLINE
- FS FINISHED SURFACE
- GB GRADE BREAK
- RIM RIM ELEVATION
- RL RIDGE LINE
- TC TOP OF CURB
- TG TOP OF GRADE

GRADING PLAN CONSTRUCTION NOTES

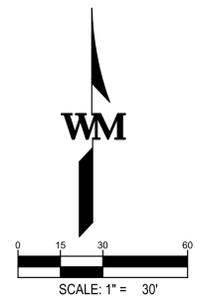
- 01 CONSTRUCT 6" CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE "A", PER CITY STD. NO. C-200
- 02 CONSTRUCT 6" CURB, TYPE "D", PER CITY STD. NO. C-203
- 03 CONSTRUCT 4' WIDE VALLEY GUTTER PER CITY STD. NO. C-213
- 04 CONSTRUCT TRUCK DOCK CONCRETE SLAB
- 05 CONSTRUCT AC PAVING
- 06 CONSTRUCT COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAY PER CITY STD. NO. C-210A
- 07 INFILTRATION BASIN. REFER TO UTILITY PLANS.
- 08 STAIRS/STEPS PER ARCHITECTURAL PLANS
- 09 AC BERM TRANSITION BACK TO EXISTING.
- 10 ADA PATH OF TRAVEL SHALL MEET THE CURRENT ADA STANDARDS.
- 11 BOLLARD
- 12 CATCH BASIN INLET. REFER TO UTILITY PLANS.
- 13 CONCRETE SIDEWALK PER CITY OF HEMET STD. NO. C-215.
- 14 CONSTRUCT 8" CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE "B", PER CITY OF HEMET STD. NO. C-201.
- 15 TEMPORARY 180FT TRANSITION FROM EX EOP AT EDGE OF BRIDGE TO FULL WIDTH IMPROVEMENT. CONSTRUCT 8" CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE "B", PER CITY STD. NO. C-201.
- 16 FENCE/SCREEN WALL PER ARCHITECTURAL & LANDSCAPING PLANS.
- 17 UNDERGROUND INFILTRATION BASIN. REFER TO WQMP PLAN & DETAILS.
- 18 CONSTRUCT PARKWAY CULVERT PER CITY OF HEMET STD D-307.
- 19 CONSTRUCT TRASH ENCLOSURE PER CITY OF HEMET STD R-500B AND INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY OF HEMET SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION STD R-500 THROUGH R-503J.

SEE SHEET 08
MATCHLINE

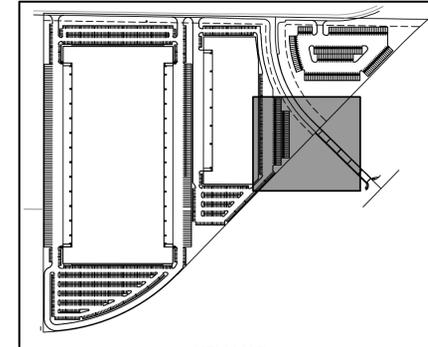
SEE SHEET 03
MATCHLINE



WARE MALCOMB assumes no responsibility for utility locations. The utilities shown on this drawing have been plotted from the best available information. It is, however, the contractors responsibility to field verify the location of all utilities prior to the commencement of any construction.



SEE SHEET 04
MATCHLINE



KEY MAP
SCALE: N.T.S.

GRADING LEGEND

- 5280.00 PROPOSED SPOT ELEVATION
- (5280.0) EXISTING SPOT ELEVATION
- 2.00% PROPOSED SLOPE / GRADE
- 2.00% EXISTING SLOPE / GRADE
- HP HIGH POINT
- LP LOW POINT
- ME MATCH EXISTING
- DOOR ELEVATION AT DOOR
- FFE FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION
- FG FINISHED GRADE
- FL FLOWLINE
- FS FINISHED SURFACE
- GB GRADE BREAK
- RIM RIM ELEVATION
- RL RIDGE LINE
- TC TOP OF CURB
- TG TOP OF GRADE

GRADING PLAN CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- 01 CONSTRUCT 6" CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE "A", PER CITY STD. NO. C-200
- 02 CONSTRUCT 6" CURB, TYPE "D", PER CITY STD. NO. C-203
- 03 CONSTRUCT 4" WIDE VALLEY GUTTER PER CITY STD. NO. C-213
- 04 CONSTRUCT TRUCK DOCK CONCRETE SLAB
- 05 CONSTRUCT AC PAVING
- 06 CONSTRUCT COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAY PER CITY STD. NO. C-210A
- 07 INFILTRATION BASIN. REFER TO UTILITY PLANS.
- 08 STAIRS/STEPS PER ARCHITECTURAL PLANS
- 09 AC BERM TRANSITION BACK TO EXISTING.
- 10 ADA PATH OF TRAVEL. SHALL MEET THE CURRENT ADA STANDARDS.
- 11 BOLLARD
- 12 CATCH BASIN INLET. REFER TO UTILITY PLANS.
- 13 CONCRETE SIDEWALK PER CITY OF HEMET STD. NO. C-215.
- 14 CONSTRUCT 8" CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE "B", PER CITY OF HEMET STD. NO. C-201.
- 15 TEMPORARY 180FT TRANSITION FROM EX EOP AT EDGE OF BRIDGE TO FULL WIDTH IMPROVEMENT. CONSTRUCT 8" CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE "B", PER CITY STD. NO. C-201.
- 16 FENCE/SCREEN WALL PER ARCHITECTURAL & LANDSCAPING PLANS.
- 17 UNDERGROUND INFILTRATION BASIN. REFER TO WQMP PLAN & DETAILS.
- 18 CONSTRUCT PARKWAY CULVERT PER CITY OF HEMET STD D-307.
- 19 CONSTRUCT TRASH ENCLOSURE PER CITY OF HEMET STD R-500B AND INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY OF HEMET SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION STD R-500 THROUGH R-503J.

WARE MALCOMB
LEADING DESIGN FOR COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE

10 edelman
irvine, ca 92618
p 949.660.9128
waremalcomb.com

FOR AND ON BEHALF
OF WARE MALCOMB

NEWLAND SIMPSON

35655 SIMPSON RD
HEMET, CA 92596

PRELIMINARY GRADING PLAN

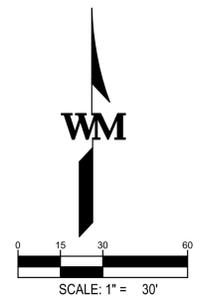
NO.	DATE	REMARKS
01	07/27/23	PER CITY LTR 04/19/23
02	10/20/23	PER CITY LTR 09/14/23

JOB NO.:	IRV21-0204
PA / PM:	
DESIGNED:	
DATE:	07/11/2022
PLOT DATE:	10/20/23

SHEET
08
Sheet 08 of 26

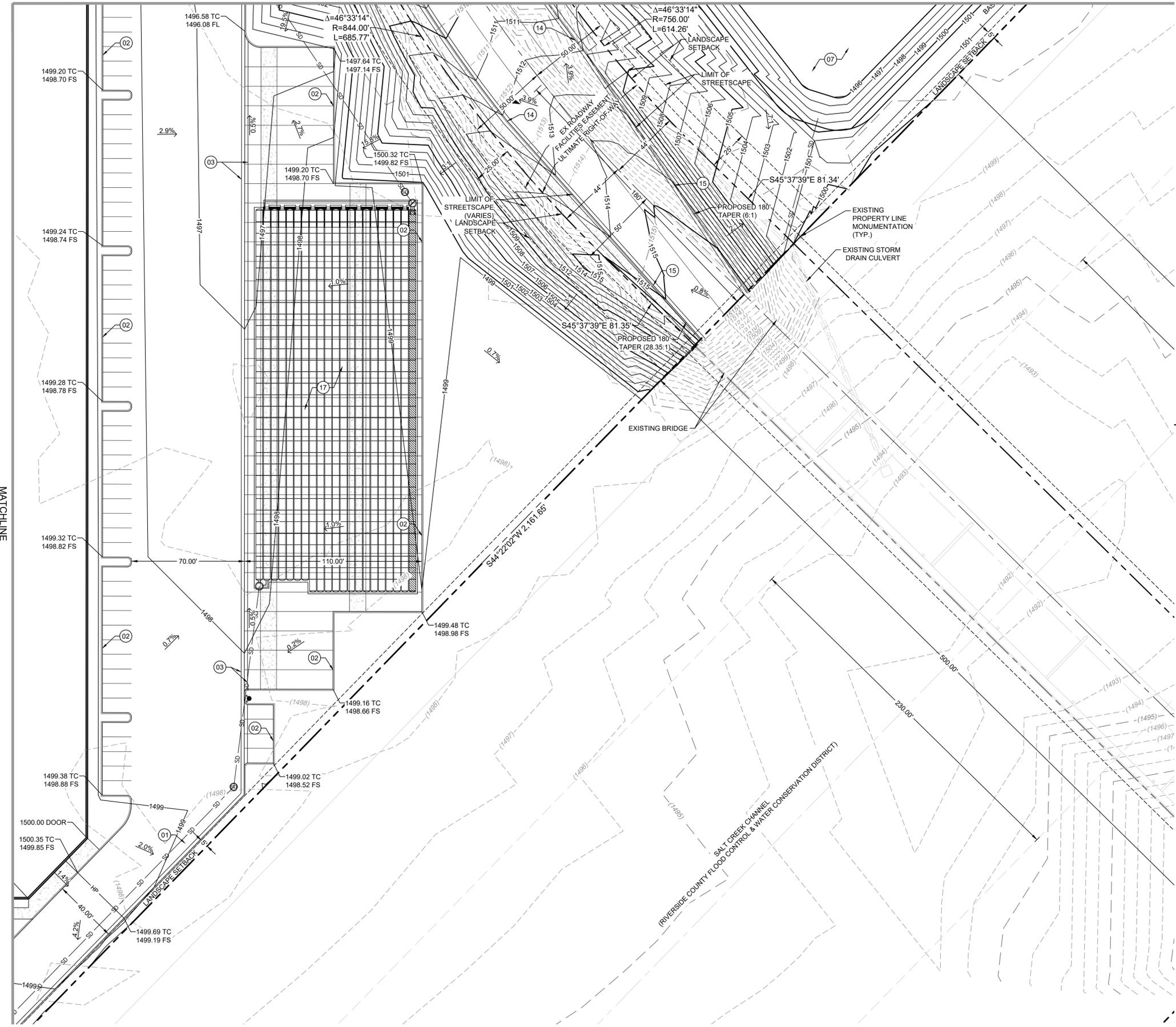
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

WARE MALCOMB assumes no responsibility for utility locations. The utilities shown on this drawing have been plotted from the best available information. It is, however, the contractors responsibility to field verify the location of all utilities prior to the commencement of any construction.

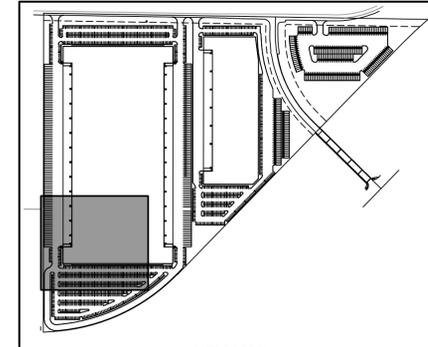
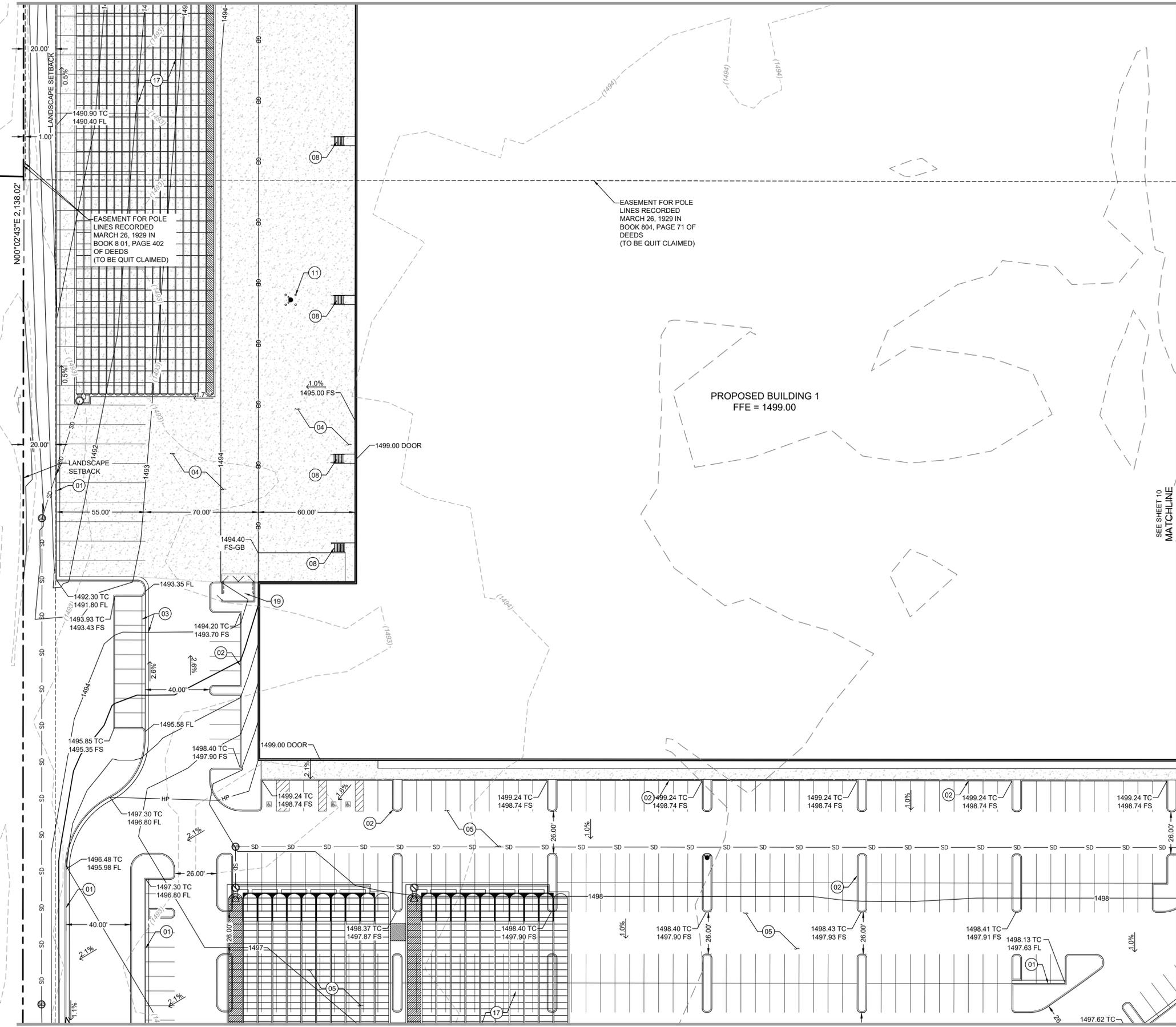


W:\IRV\210204\00\Civil\CAD\Sheets\ Preliminary\IRV21-0204_Preliminary Grading Plan.dwg 10/20/23 4:30 PM CPATTERSON 1:1

MATCHLINE
SEE SHEET 07



SEE SHEET 06
MATCHLINE



KEY MAP
SCALE: N.T.S.

GRADING LEGEND

- 5280.00 PROPOSED SPOT ELEVATION
- (5280.0) EXISTING SPOT ELEVATION
- 2.00% PROPOSED SLOPE / GRADE
- 2.00% EXISTING SLOPE / GRADE
- HP HIGH POINT
- LP LOW POINT
- ME MATCH EXISTING
- DOOR ELEVATION AT DOOR
- FFE FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION
- FG FINISHED GRADE
- FL FLOWLINE
- FS FINISHED SURFACE
- GB GRADE BREAK
- RIM RIM ELEVATION
- RL RIDGE LINE
- TC TOP OF CURB
- TG TOP OF GRADE

GRADING PLAN CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- 01 CONSTRUCT 6" CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE "A", PER CITY STD. NO. C-200
- 02 CONSTRUCT 6" CURB, TYPE "D", PER CITY STD. NO. C-203
- 03 CONSTRUCT 4' WIDE VALLEY GUTTER PER CITY STD. NO. C-213
- 04 CONSTRUCT TRUCK DOCK CONCRETE SLAB
- 05 CONSTRUCT AC PAVING
- 06 CONSTRUCT COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAY PER CITY STD. NO. C-210A
- 07 INFILTRATION BASIN. REFER TO UTILITY PLANS.
- 08 STAIRS/STEPS PER ARCHITECTURAL PLANS
- 09 AC BERM TRANSITION BACK TO EXISTING.
- 10 ADA PATH OF TRAVEL. SHALL MEET THE CURRENT ADA STANDARDS.
- 11 BOLLARD
- 12 CATCH BASIN INLET. REFER TO UTILITY PLANS.
- 13 CONCRETE SIDEWALK PER CITY OF HEMET STD. NO. C-215.
- 14 CONSTRUCT 8" CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE "B", PER CITY OF HEMET STD. NO. C-201.
- 15 TEMPORARY 180FT TRANSITION FROM EX EOP AT EDGE OF BRIDGE TO FULL WIDTH IMPROVEMENT. CONSTRUCT 8" CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE "B", PER CITY STD. NO. C-201.
- 16 FENCE/SCREEN WALL PER ARCHITECTURAL & LANDSCAPING PLANS.
- 17 UNDERGROUND INFILTRATION BASIN. REFER TO WQMP PLAN & DETAILS.
- 18 CONSTRUCT PARKWAY CULVERT PER CITY OF HEMET STD D-307.
- 19 CONSTRUCT TRASH ENCLOSURE PER CITY OF HEMET STD R-500B AND INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY OF HEMET SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION STD R-500 THROUGH R-503J.

WARE MALCOMB
LEADING DESIGN FOR COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE

10 sedelman
irvine, ca 92618
p 949.660.9128
waremalcomb.com

FOR AND ON BEHALF
OF WARE MALCOMB

NEWLAND SIMPSON
35655 SIMPSON RD
HEMET, CA 92596

PRELIMINARY GRADING PLAN

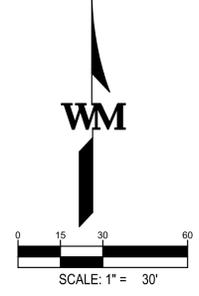
NO.	DATE	REMARKS
01	07/27/23	PER CITY LTR 04/19/23
02	10/20/23	PER CITY LTR 09/14/23

JOB NO.:	IRV21-0204
PA / PM:	
DESIGNED:	
DATE:	07/11/2022
PLOT DATE:	10/20/23

SHEET
09
Sheet 09 of 26

W:\IRV\210204\00\Civil\CAD\Sheets\ Preliminary\IRV21-0204_Preliminary Grading Plan.dwg 10/20/23 4:31 PM CPATTERSON 1:1

WARE MALCOMB assumes no responsibility for utility locations. The utilities shown on this drawing have been plotted from the best available information. It is, however, the contractors responsibility to field verify the location of all utilities prior to the commencement of any construction.



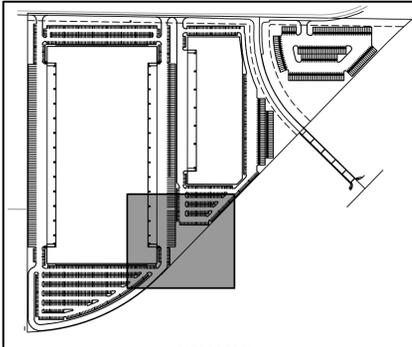
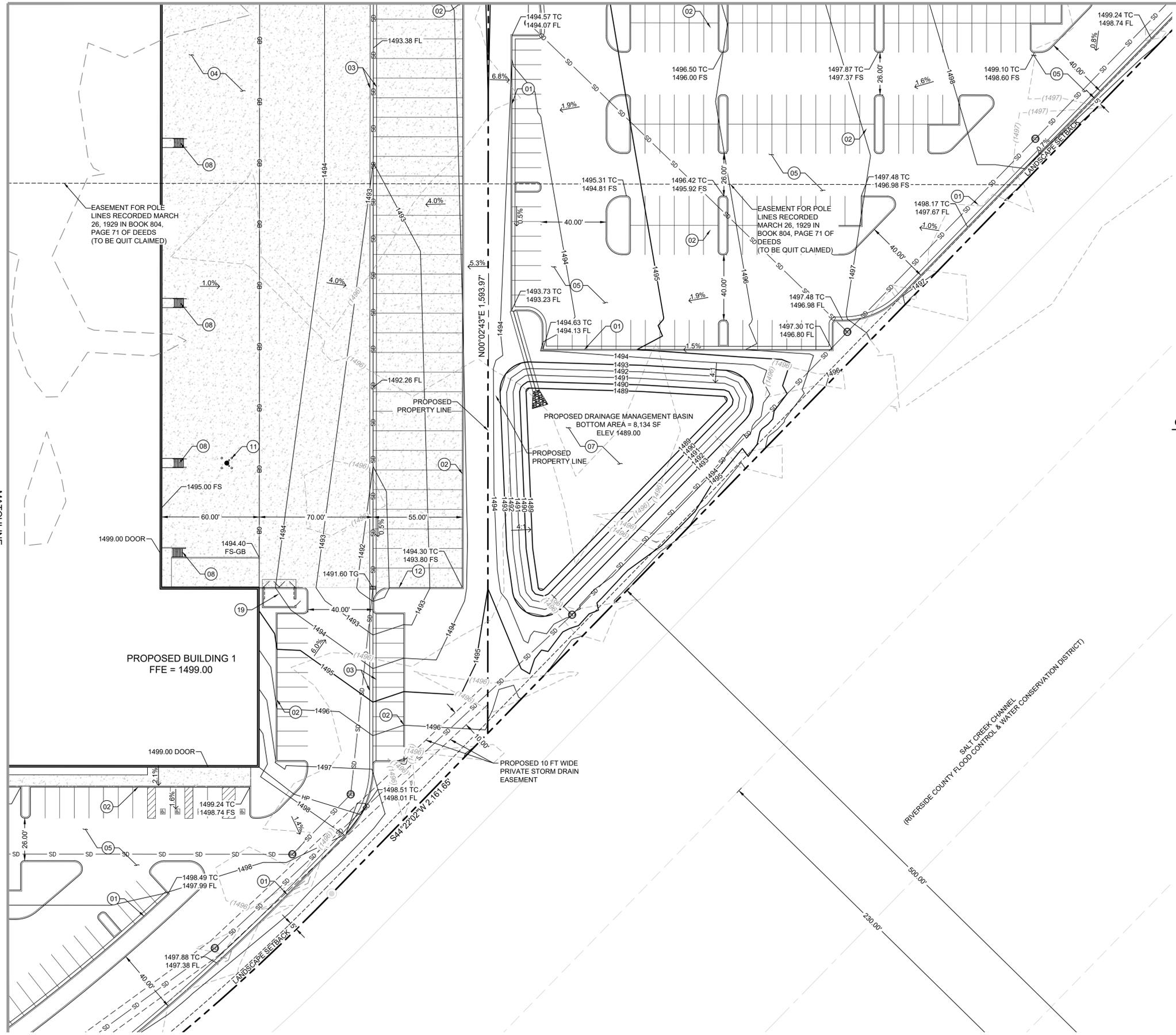
MATCHLINE
SEE SHEET 11

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

NO.	DATE	REMARKS
01	07/27/23	PER CITY LTR 04/19/23
02	10/20/23	PER CITY LTR 09/14/23

JOB NO.:	IRV21-0204
PA / PM:	
DESIGNED:	
DATE:	07/11/2022
PLOT DATE:	10/20/23

SEE SHEET 07
MATCHLINE



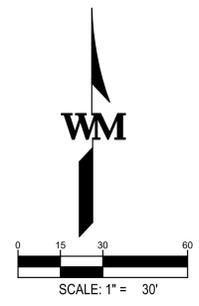
GRADING LEGEND

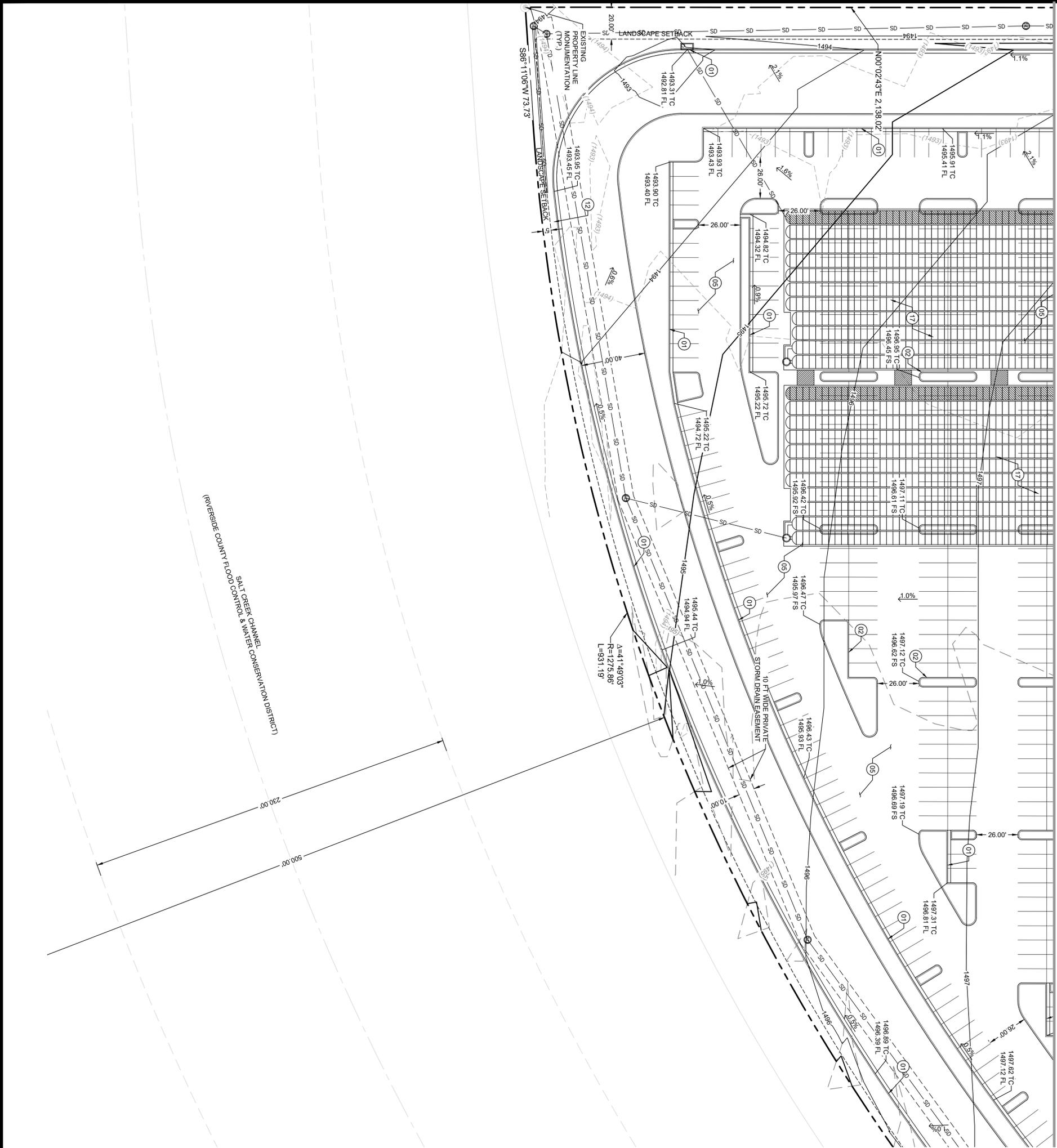
- 5280.00 PROPOSED SPOT ELEVATION
- (5280.0) EXISTING SPOT ELEVATION
- 2.00% PROPOSED SLOPE / GRADE
- 2.00% EXISTING SLOPE / GRADE
- HP HIGH POINT
- LP LOW POINT
- ME MATCH EXISTING
- DOOR ELEVATION AT DOOR
- FFE FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION
- FG FINISHED GRADE
- FL FLOWLINE
- FS FINISHED SURFACE
- GB GRADE BREAK
- RIM RIM ELEVATION
- RL RIDGE LINE
- TC TOP OF CURB
- TG TOP OF GRADE

GRADING PLAN CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- 01 CONSTRUCT 6" CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE "A", PER CITY STD. NO. C-200
- 02 CONSTRUCT 6" CURB, TYPE "D", PER CITY STD. NO. C-203
- 03 CONSTRUCT 4' WIDE VALLEY GUTTER PER CITY STD. NO. C-213
- 04 CONSTRUCT TRUCK DOCK CONCRETE SLAB
- 05 CONSTRUCT AC PAVING
- 06 CONSTRUCT COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAY PER CITY STD. NO. C-210A
- 07 INFILTRATION BASIN. REFER TO UTILITY PLANS.
- 08 STAIRS/STEPS PER ARCHITECTURAL PLANS
- 09 AC BERM TRANSITION BACK TO EXISTING.
- 10 ADA PATH OF TRAVEL. SHALL MEET THE CURRENT ADA STANDARDS.
- 11 BOLLARD
- 12 CATCH BASIN INLET. REFER TO UTILITY PLANS.
- 13 CONCRETE SIDEWALK PER CITY OF HEMET STD. NO. C-215.
- 14 CONSTRUCT 8" CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE "B", PER CITY OF HEMET STD. NO. C-201.
- 15 TEMPORARY 180FT TRANSITION FROM EX EOP AT EDGE OF BRIDGE TO FULL WIDTH IMPROVEMENT. CONSTRUCT 8" CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE "B", PER CITY STD. NO. C-201.
- 16 FENCE/SCREEN WALL PER ARCHITECTURAL & LANDSCAPING PLANS.
- 17 UNDERGROUND INFILTRATION BASIN. REFER TO WQMP PLAN & DETAILS.
- 18 CONSTRUCT PARKWAY CULVERT PER CITY OF HEMET STD D-307.
- 19 CONSTRUCT TRASH ENCLOSURE PER CITY OF HEMET STD R-500B AND INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY OF HEMET SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION STD R-500 THROUGH R-503J.

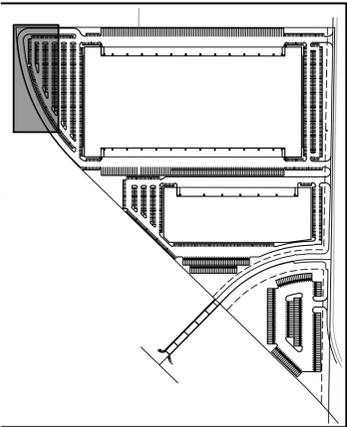
WARE MALCOMB assumes no responsibility for utility locations. The utilities shown on this drawing have been plotted from the best available information. It is, however, the contractors responsibility to field verify the location of all utilities prior to the commencement of any construction.





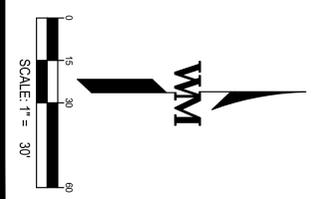
SEE SHEET 09
MATCHLINE

(INSIDE COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL & WINTER CONSERVATION DISTRICT)
SALT CREEK CHANNEL



- GRADING LEGEND**
- 5280.00 PROPOSED SPOT ELEVATION
 - (5280.00) EXISTING SPOT ELEVATION
 - 2.00% PROPOSED SLOPE / GRADE
 - 2.00% EXISTING SLOPE / GRADE
 - HP HIGH POINT
 - LP LOW POINT
 - ME MATCH EXISTING
 - DOOR ELEVATION AT DOOR
 - FFE FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION
 - FG FINISHED GRADE
 - FL FLOWLINE
 - FS FINISHED SURFACE
 - GB GRADE BREAK
 - RIM RIM ELEVATION
 - RL RIDGE LINE
 - TC TOP OF CURB
 - TG TOP OF GRADE
- GRADING PLAN CONSTRUCTION NOTES**
- 01 CONSTRUCT 6" CURB AND GUTTER TYPE "A", PER CITY STD. NO. C-200
 - 02 CONSTRUCT 6" CURB TYPE "D", PER CITY STD. NO. C-203
 - 03 CONSTRUCT 4" WIDE VALLEY GUTTER PER CITY STD. NO. C-213
 - 04 CONSTRUCT TRUCK DOCK CONCRETE SLAB
 - 05 CONSTRUCT AC PAVING
 - 06 CONSTRUCT COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAY PER CITY STD. NO. C-210A
 - 07 INFILTRATION BASIN. REFER TO UTILITY PLANS.
 - 08 STAIRS/STEPS PER ARCHITECTURAL PLANS
 - 09 AC BERM TRANSITION BACK TO EXISTING.
 - 10 ADA PATH OF TRAVEL SHALL MEET THE CURRENT ADA STANDARDS.
 - 11 BOLLARD
 - 12 CATCH BASIN INLET. REFER TO UTILITY PLANS.
 - 13 CONCRETE SIDEWALK PER CITY OF HEMET STD. NO. C-215.
 - 14 CONSTRUCT 8" CURB AND GUTTER TYPE "B", PER CITY OF HEMET STD. NO. C-201.
 - 15 TEMPORARY 180FT TRANSITION FROM EX EOP AT EDGE OF BRIDGE TO FULL WIDTH IMPROVEMENT. CONSTRUCT 8" CURB AND GUTTER TYPE "B", PER CITY STD. NO. C-201.
 - 16 FENCE/SCREEN WALL PER ARCHITECTURAL & LANDSCAPING PLANS.
 - 17 UNDERGROUND INFILTRATION BASIN. REFER TO WOMP PLAN & DETAILS.
 - 18 CONSTRUCT PARKWAY CULVERT PER CITY OF HEMET STD. D-307.
 - 19 INSTALL TRASH ENCLOSURE PER CITY OF HEMET STD. R-500B AND PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION STD. R-500 THROUGH R-503J.

WARE MALCOMB assumes no responsibility for utility locations. The utilities shown on this drawing have been plotted from the best available information. It is, however, the contractor's responsibility to field verify the location of all utilities prior to the commencement of any construction.



THESE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE THE PROPERTY AND COPYRIGHT OF WARE MALCOMB AND SHALL NOT BE USED ON ANY OTHER WORK EXCEPT BY AGREEMENT WITH WARE MALCOMB. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS AND SHALL BE VERIFIED ON THE JOB SITE. ANY DISCREPANCY SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE NOTICE OF WARE MALCOMB PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY WORK.

JOB NO.:	IRV21-0204
PA / PM:	DESIGNED
DATE:	07/11/2022
PLOT DATE:	10/20/23

NO.	DATE	REMARKS
01	07/27/23	PER CITY LTR 04/19/23
02	10/20/23	PER CITY LTR 09/14/23

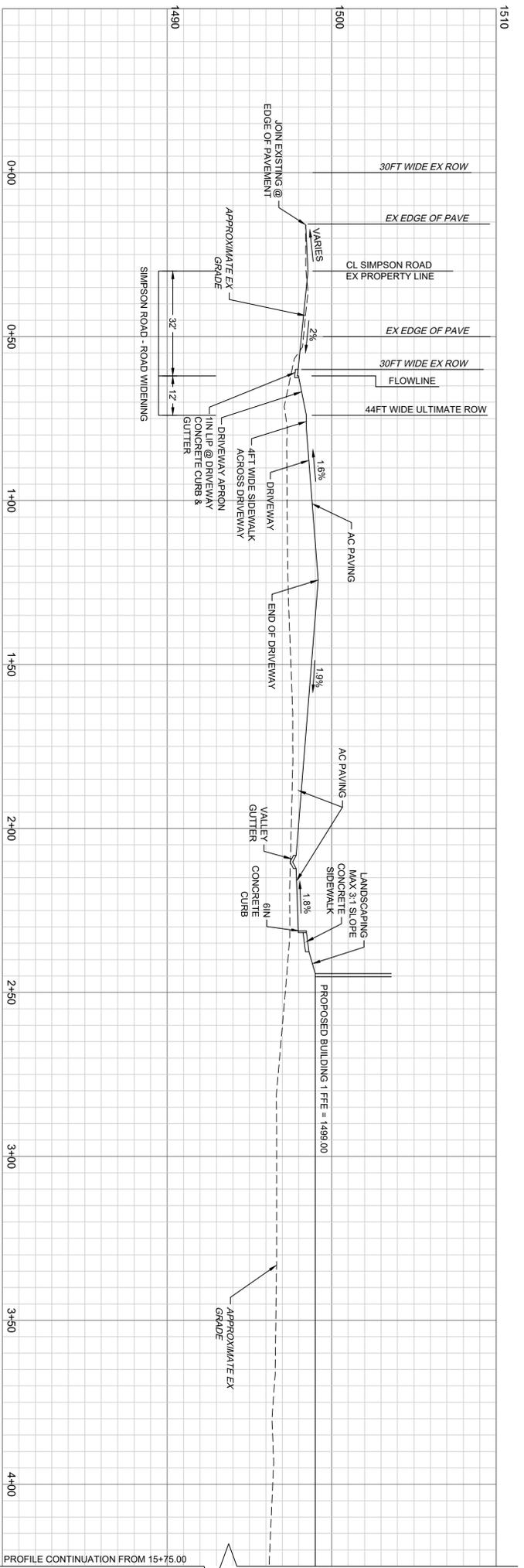
NEWLAND SIMPSON

35655 SIMPSON RD
HEMET, CA 92596

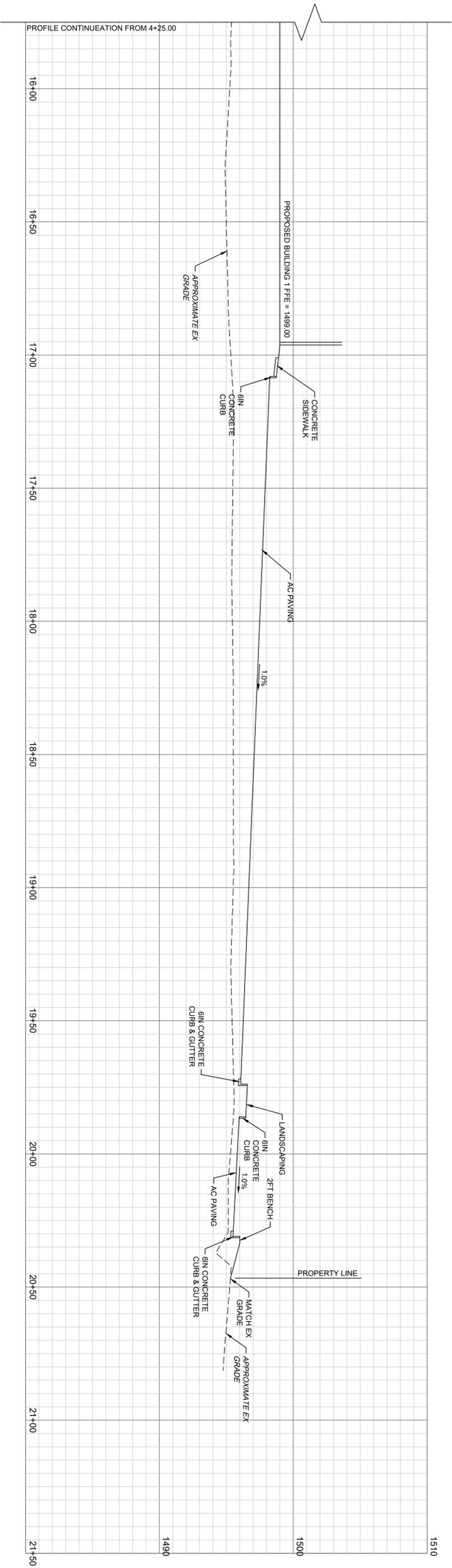
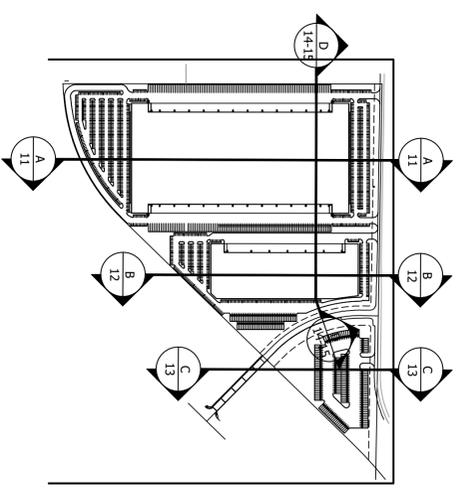
FOR AND ON BEHALF
OF WARE MALCOMB

10 edelman
irvine, ca 92618
p 949.660.9128
waremalcomb.com

WARE MALCOMB
LEADING DESIGN FOR COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE

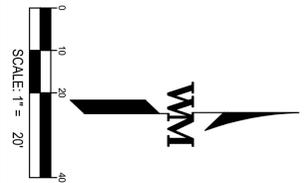


SECTION A-A (STA 0+00.00 TO STA 4+25.00)
 SCALE HORIZONTAL 1" = 20'
 VERTICAL 1" = 4'



SECTION A-A (STA 15+7.00 TO STA 21+00.00)

SCALE HORIZONTAL 1" = 20'
 VERTICAL 1" = 4'



WARE MALCOMB assumes no responsibility for utility locations. The utilities shown on this drawing have been plotted from the best available information. It is, however, the contractor's responsibility to field verify the location of all utilities prior to the commencement of any construction.

THESE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE THE PROPERTY AND COPYRIGHT OF WARE MALCOMB AND SHALL NOT BE USED ON ANY OTHER WORK EXCEPT BY AGREEMENT WITH WARE MALCOMB. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS AND SHALL BE VERIFIED ON THE JOB SITE. ANY DISCREPANCY SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE NOTICE OF WARE MALCOMB PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY WORK.

PRELIMINARY SITE SECTION		
NO.	DATE	REMARKS
01	07/27/23	PER CITY LTR 04/19/23
02	10/20/23	PER CITY LTR 09/14/23

NEWLAND SIMPSON

35655 SIMPSON RD
HEMET, CA 92596

FOR AND ON BEHALF
OF WARE MALCOMB

10 edelman
irvine, ca 92618
p 949.660.9128
waremalcomb.com

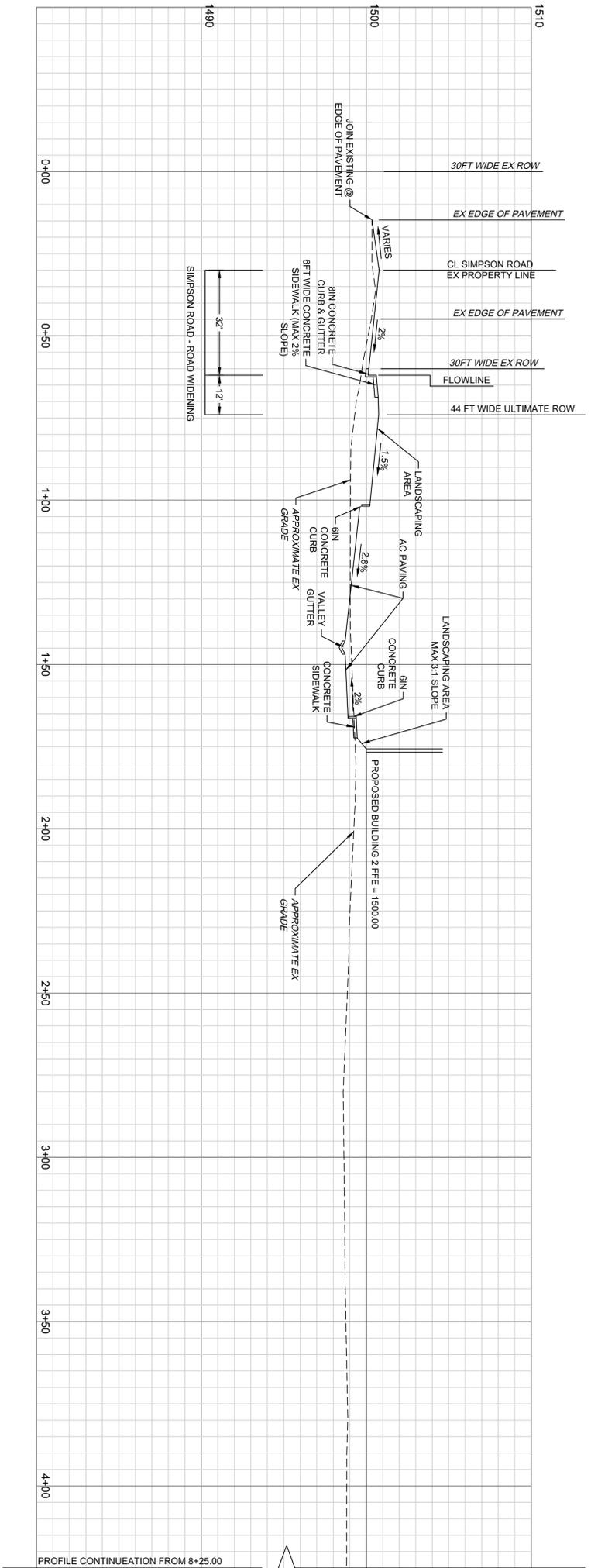
WARE MALCOMB
LEADING DESIGN FOR COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE

JOB NO.: IRV21-0204
 PA / PM:
 DESIGNED:
 DATE: 07/11/2022
 PLOT DATE: 10/20/23

SHEET
12
of
26

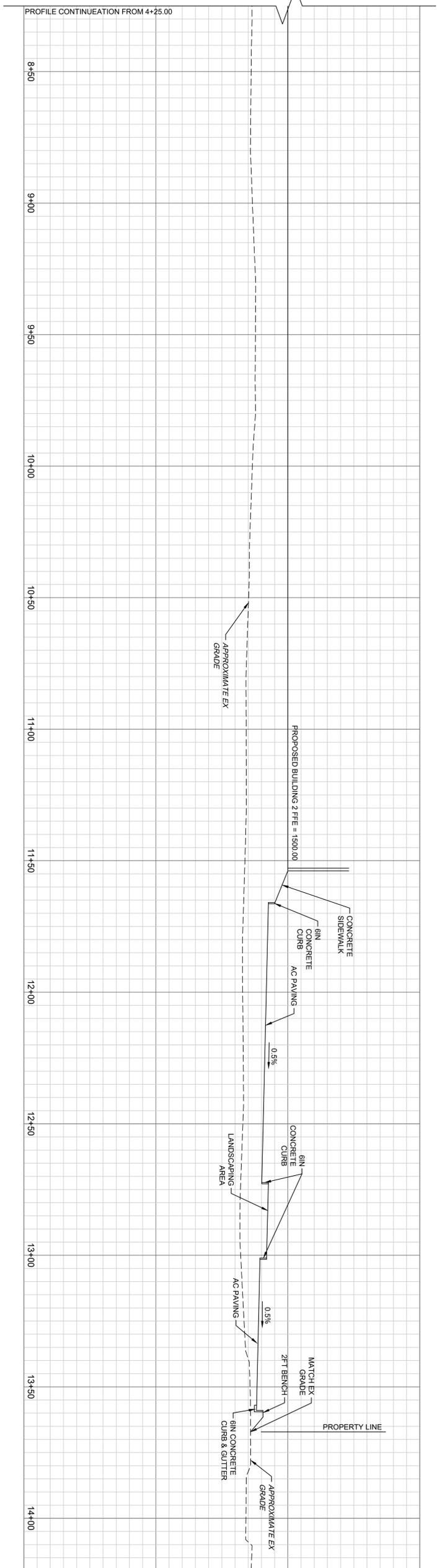
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

CAUTION: IF THIS SHEET IS NOT 24"x36" IT IS A REDUCED PRINT



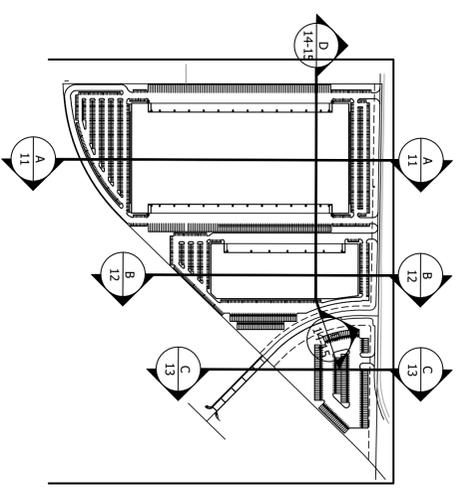
SECTION B-B (STA 0+00.00 TO STA 4+25.00)

SCALE HORIZONTAL 1" = 4'
VERTICAL 1" = 4'

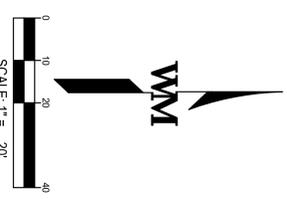


SECTION B-B (STA 8+25.00 TO STA 14+00.00)

SCALE HORIZONTAL 1" = 20'
VERTICAL 1" = 4'

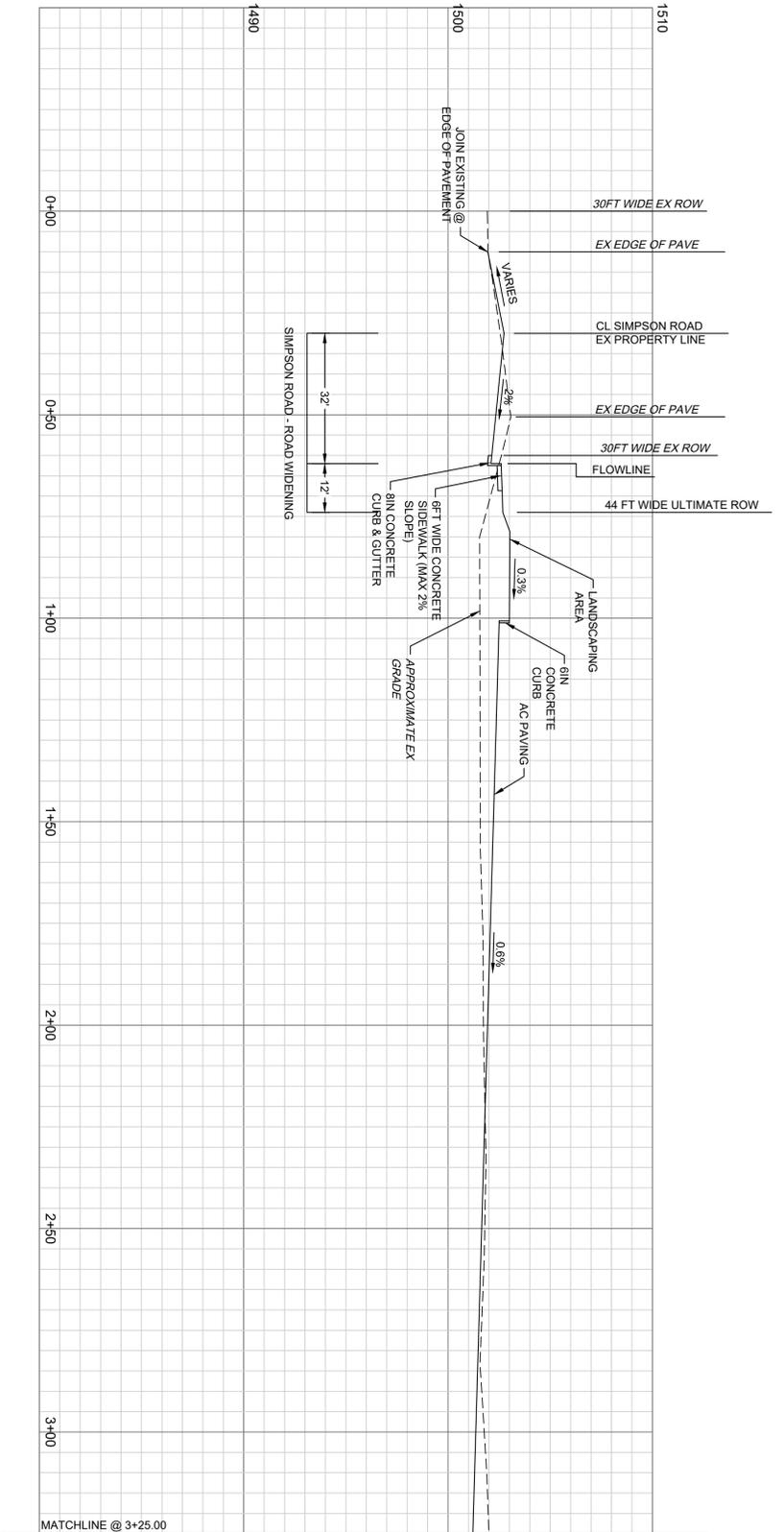


WARE MALCOMB assumes no responsibility for utility locations. The utilities shown on this drawing have been plotted from the best available information. It is, however, the contractor's responsibility to field verify the location of all utilities prior to the commencement of any construction.

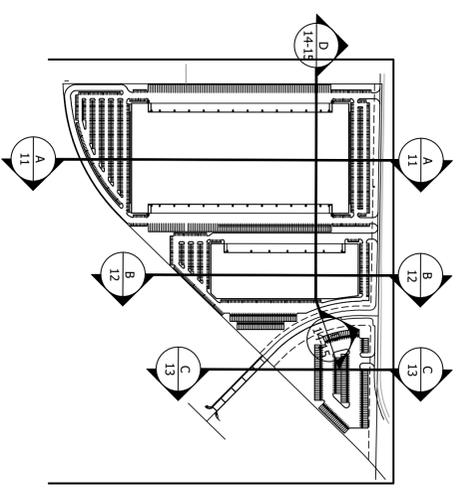


CAUTION: IF THIS SHEET IS NOT 24"x36" IT IS A REDUCED PRINT

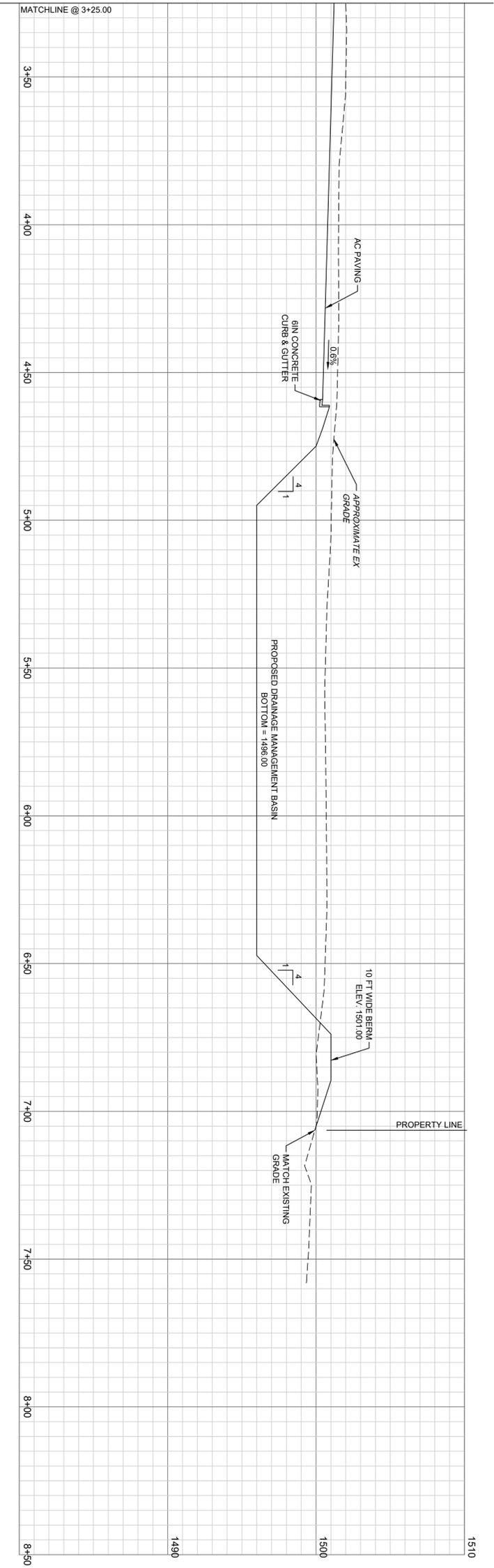
<p>THESE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE THE PROPERTY AND COPYRIGHT OF WARE MALCOMB AND SHALL NOT BE USED ON ANY OTHER WORK EXCEPT BY AGREEMENT WITH WARE MALCOMB. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS AND SHALL BE VERIFIED ON THE JOB SITE. ANY DISCREPANCY SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE NOTICE OF WARE MALCOMB PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY WORK.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">NEWLAND SIMPSON</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35655 SIMPSON RD HEMET, CA 92596</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">FOR AND ON BEHALF OF WARE MALCOMB</p>	<p>10 edelman irvine, ca 92618 p 949.660.9128 waremalcomb.com</p>	<p>WARE MALCOMB</p> <p>LEADING DESIGN FOR COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE</p>									
<p>13</p> <p>SHEET 13 of 26</p>	<p>PRELIMINARY SITE SECTION</p> <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>NO.</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>REMARKS</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>01</td> <td>07/27/23</td> <td>PER CITY LTR 04/19/23</td> </tr> <tr> <td>02</td> <td>10/20/23</td> <td>PER CITY LTR 09/14/23</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	NO.	DATE	REMARKS	01	07/27/23	PER CITY LTR 04/19/23	02	10/20/23	PER CITY LTR 09/14/23	<p>JOB NO.: IRV21-0204 PA./PM: DESIGNED: DATE: 07/11/2022 PLOT DATE: 10/20/23</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION</p>	
NO.	DATE	REMARKS											
01	07/27/23	PER CITY LTR 04/19/23											
02	10/20/23	PER CITY LTR 09/14/23											



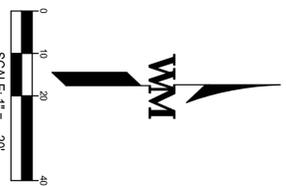
SECTION C-C (STA 0+00.00 TO STA 3+25.00)
SCALE HORIZONTAL 1" = 20'
VERTICAL 1" = 4'



CAUTION: IF THIS SHEET IS NOT 24"x36" IT IS A REDUCED PRINT



SECTION C-C (STA 3+25.00 TO STA 8+00.00)
SCALE HORIZONTAL 1" = 20'
VERTICAL 1" = 4'



WARE MALCOMB assumes no responsibility for utility locations. The utilities shown on this drawing have been plotted from the best available information. It is, however, the contractor's responsibility to field verify the location of all utilities prior to the commencement of any construction.

THESE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE THE PROPERTY AND COPYRIGHT OF WARE MALCOMB AND SHALL NOT BE USED ON ANY OTHER WORK EXCEPT BY AGREEMENT WITH WARE MALCOMB. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS AND SHALL BE VERIFIED ON THE JOB SITE. ANY DISCREPANCY SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE NOTICE OF WARE MALCOMB PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY WORK.

PRELIMINARY SITE SECTION		
NO	DATE	REMARKS
01	07/27/23	PER CITY LTR 04/19/23
02	10/20/23	PER CITY LTR 09/14/23

NEWLAND SIMPSON

35655 SIMPSON RD
HEMET, CA 92596

FOR AND ON BEHALF
OF WARE MALCOMB

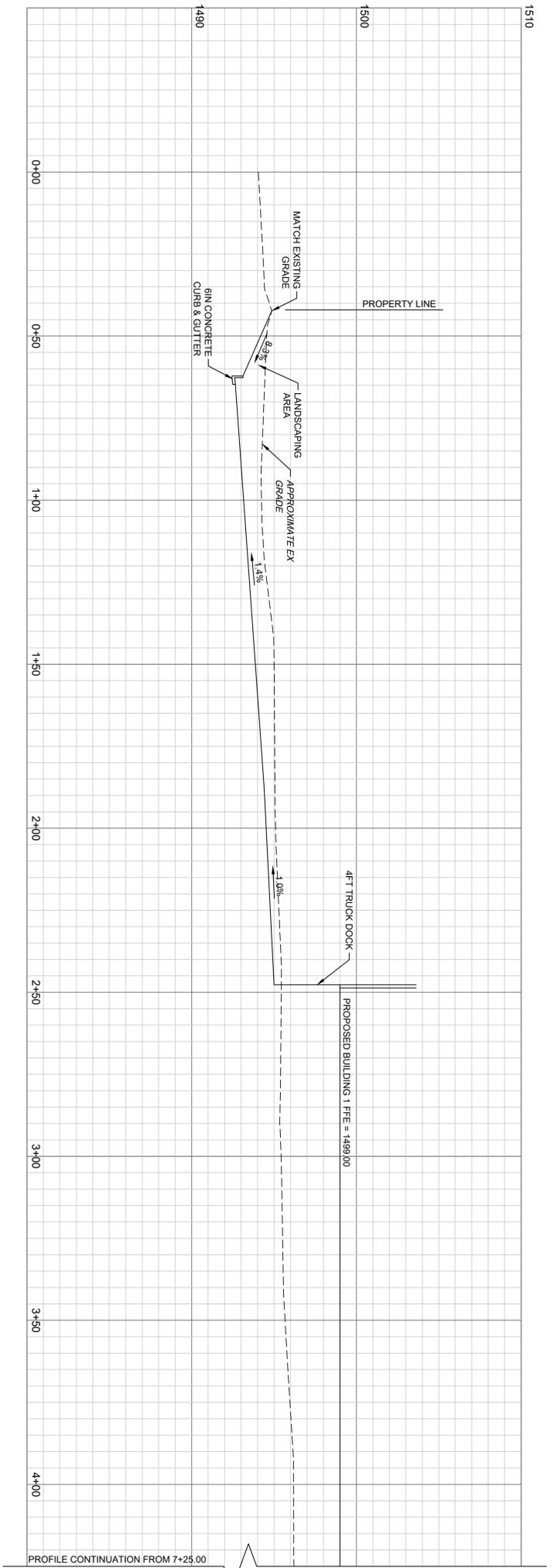
10 edelman
irvine, ca 92618
p 949.660.9128
waremalcomb.com

WARE MALCOMB
LEADING DESIGN FOR COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE

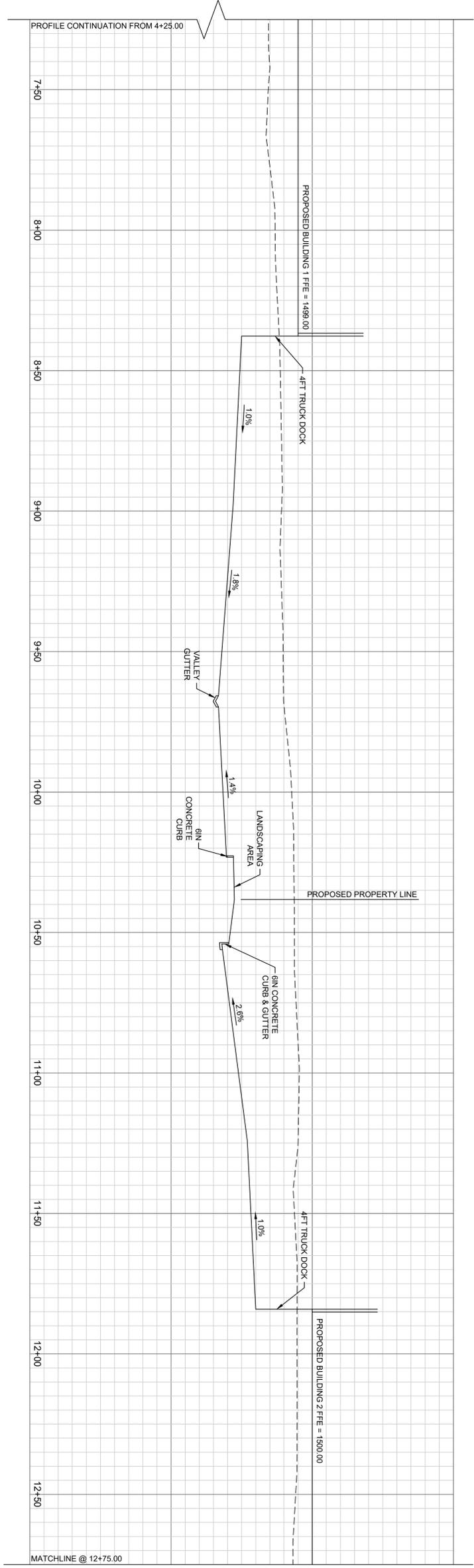
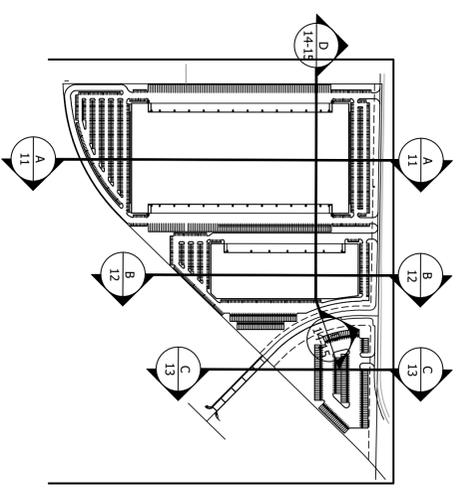
JOB NO.: IRV21-0204
PA / PM:
DESIGNED:
DATE: 07/11/2022
PLOT DATE: 10/20/23

SHEET
14

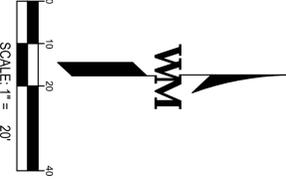
Sheet 14 of 26



SECTION D-D (STA 0+00.00 TO STA 4+25.00)
 SCALE HORIZONTAL 1" = 20'
 VERTICAL 1" = 4'



SECTION D-D (STA 7+25.00 TO 12+75.00)
 SCALE HORIZONTAL 1" = 20'
 VERTICAL 1" = 4'



WARE MALCOMB assumes no responsibility for utility locations, depths, or conditions shown on this drawing. It is the contractor's responsibility to field verify the location of all utilities prior to the commencement of any construction.

THESE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE THE PROPERTY AND COPYRIGHT OF WARE MALCOMB AND SHALL NOT BE USED ON ANY OTHER WORK EXCEPT BY AGREEMENT WITH WARE MALCOMB. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS AND SHALL BE VERIFIED ON THE JOB SITE. ANY DISCREPANCY SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE NOTICE OF WARE MALCOMB PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY WORK.

PRELIMINARY SITE SECTION		
NO	DATE	REMARKS
01	07/27/23	PER CITY LTR 04/19/23
02	10/20/23	PER CITY LTR 09/14/23

NEWLAND SIMPSON

35655 SIMPSON RD
HEMET, CA 92596

FOR AND ON BEHALF
OF WARE MALCOMB

10 edelman
irvine, ca 92618
p 949.660.9128
waremalcomb.com

WARE MALCOMB
LEADING DESIGN FOR COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE

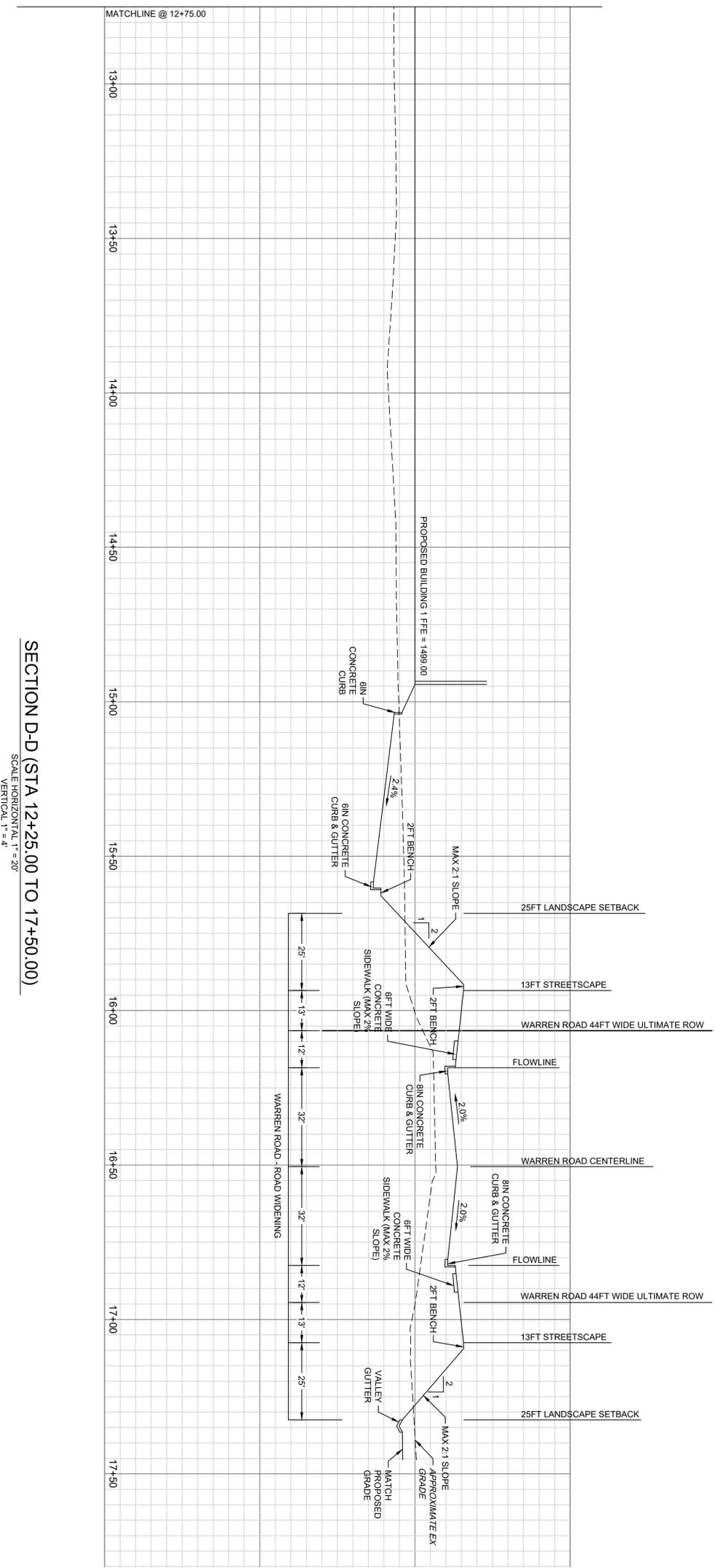
SHEET

15

Sheet 15 of 26

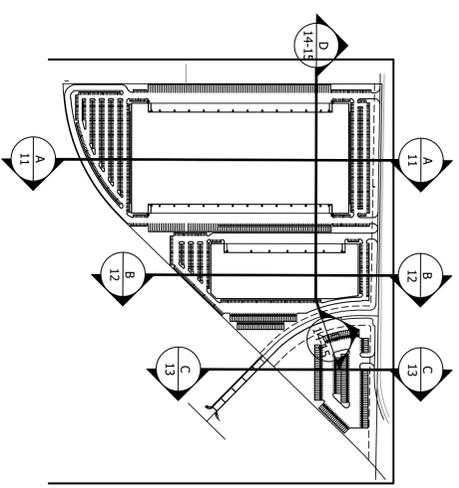
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

CAUTION: IF THIS SHEET IS NOT 24"x36" IT IS A REDUCED PRINT

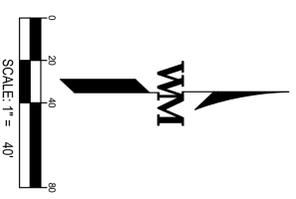


SECTION D-D (STA 12+25.00 TO 17+50.00)

SCALE HORIZONTAL 1" = 20'
VERTICAL 1" = 4'



WARE MALCOMB assumes no responsibility for utility locations. The utilities shown on this drawing have been plotted from the best available information. It is, however, the contractor's responsibility to field verify the location of all utilities prior to the commencement of any construction.



CAUTION: IF THIS SHEET IS NOT 24"x36" IT IS A REDUCED PRINT

THESE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE THE PROPERTY AND COPYRIGHT OF WARE MALCOMB AND SHALL NOT BE USED ON ANY OTHER WORK EXCEPT BY AGREEMENT WITH WARE MALCOMB. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS AND SHALL BE VERIFIED ON THE JOB SITE. ANY DISCREPANCY SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE NOTICE OF WARE MALCOMB PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY WORK.

PRELIMINARY SITE SECTION		
NO	DATE	REMARKS
01	07/27/23	PER CITY LTR 04/19/23
02	10/20/23	PER CITY LTR 09/14/23

NEWLAND SIMPSON

35655 SIMPSON RD
HEMET, CA 92596

FOR AND ON BEHALF
OF WARE MALCOMB

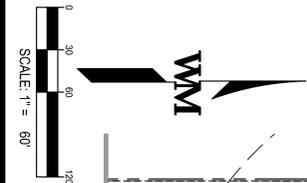
10 edelman
irvine, ca 92618
p 949.660.9128
waremalcomb.com

WARE MALCOMB
LEADING DESIGN FOR COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE

JOB NO.: IRV21-0204
PA / PM:
DESIGNED:
DATE: 07/11/2022
PLOT DATE: 10/20/23

SHEET
16
of
26

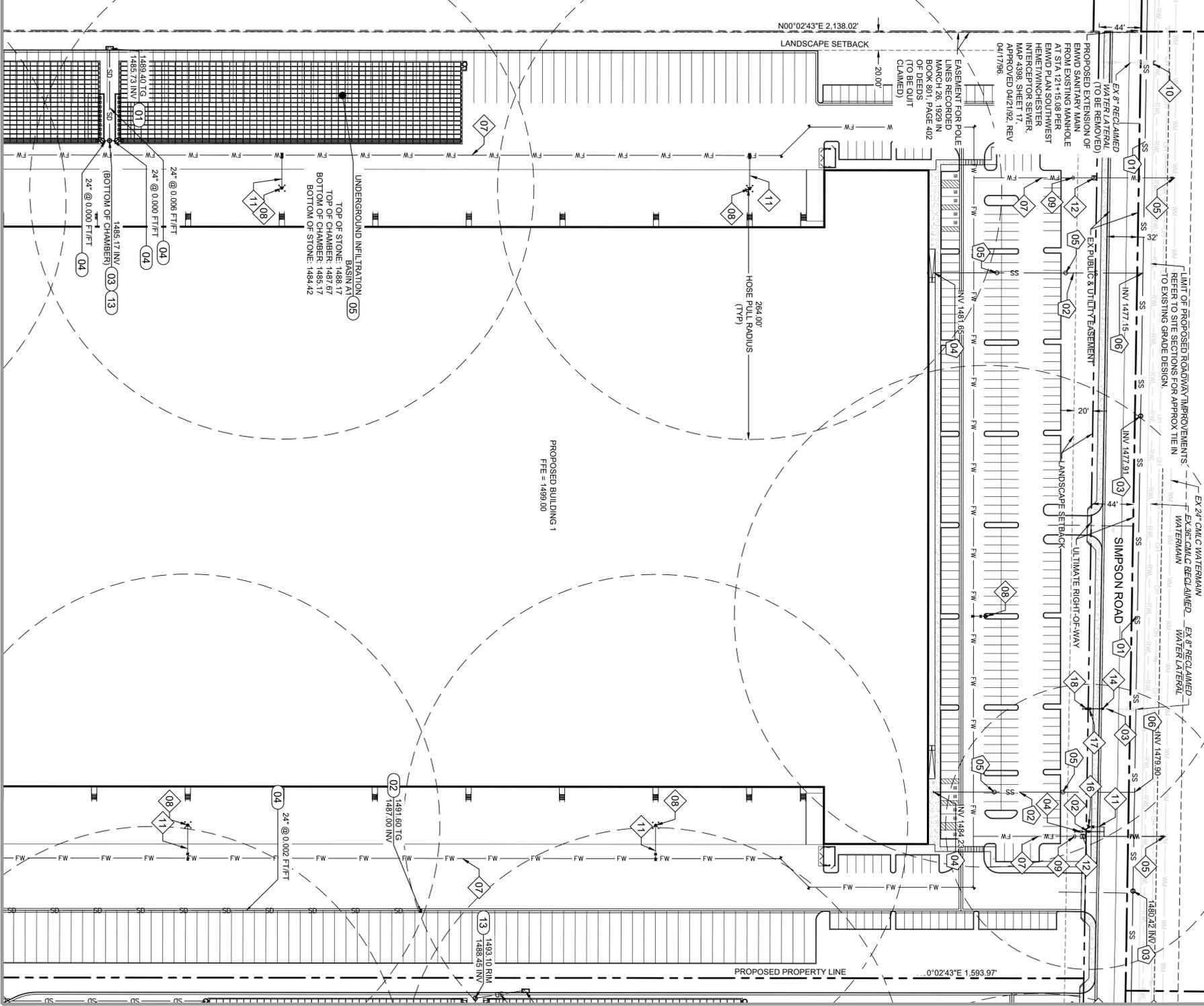
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION



WARE MALCOMB assumes no responsibility for utility locations. The utilities shown on this drawing have been plotted from the best available information. It is, however, the contractor's responsibility to verify the locations of all utilities prior to the commencement of any construction.

MATCHLINE
SEE SHEET 18

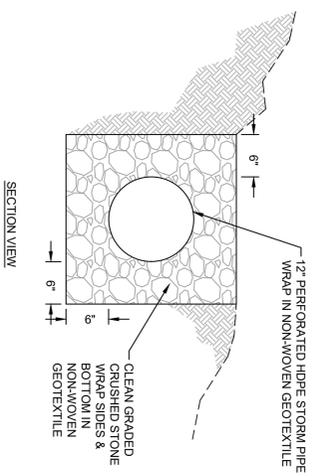
NOTE: FIRE WATER LATERALS TO BUILDING RISERS AND PVS WILL BE SHOWN ONCE RISER LOCATIONS ARE DETERMINED.



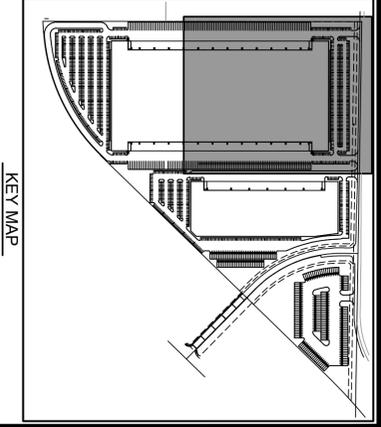
MATCHLINE
SEE SHEET 19

LEVEL SPREADER DETAIL
SCALE: N.T.S.

1



KEY MAP
SCALE: N.T.S.



WATER NOTES

- 01 2\"/>
- 02 2\"/>
- 03 2\"/>
- 04 2\"/>
- 05 12\"/>
- 06 THE INTO EXISTING CITY LATERAL.
- 07 12\"/>
- 08 INSTALL FIRE HYDRANT PER CITY OF HEMET STD W-700A. INSTALL CONCRETE BOLLARDS.
- 09 FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION.
- 10 CAP EX RECLAIMED WATER LATERAL AT MAIN.
- 11 6\"/>
- 12 12\"/>
- 13 THE INTO EXISTING CITY LATERAL.
- 14 INSTALL 8\"/>
- 15 8\"/>
- 16 INSTALL FIRE HYDRANT PER EMWD STD B-388.
- 17 2\"/>
- 18 2\"/>

SEWER NOTES

- 01 24\"/>
- 02 6\"/>
- 03 6\"/>
- 04 SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE PER EMWD STD SB-52. MAX 500 FT SEPARATION PER EMWD SECTION F.
- 05 POINT OF CONNECTION 5 FEET OUTSIDE BUILDING. BACKWATER VALVE AND PUMP REQUIRED. REFER TO PLUMBING PLANS.
- 06 SANITARY CLEAN OUT PER EMWD STD SB-52.
- 07 6\"/>

STORM NOTES

- 01 CATCH BASIN PER CITY OF HEMET STD D-300. V AND W PER PLAN.
- 02 V-GUTTER GRATED CATCH BASIN PER CITY OF HEMET STD D-318.
- 03 STORM DRAIN MANHOLE PER CITY OF HEMET STD D-303. PROVIDE TRAFFIC RATED COVER.
- 04 INSTALL HDPE STORM DRAIN. SIZE PER PLAN.
- 05 UNDERGROUND INFILTRATION BASIN. ADS STORMTECH CHAMBER SYSTEM OR APPROVED EQUAL. REFER TO WOMP DETAIL SHEETS 21 THRU 25.
- 06 INSTALL RIPRAP PER CITY OF HEMET STD D-315.
- 07 ABOVEGROUND INFILTRATION BASIN PER CITY OF HEMET STD D-319.
- 08 CONSTRUCT 4\"/>
- 09 INSTALL FLARED END SECTION W/ RIP RAP VELOCITY DISSIPATION.
- 10 THE INTO EX STORM DRAIN.
- 11 CONSTRUCT PARKWAY CULVERT PER CITY OF HEMET STD D-307.
- 12 INSTALL 18\"/>
- 13 HYDRODYNAMIC SEPARATOR
- 14 STORMWATER PUMP STATION.
- 15 STORMWATER LEVEL SPREADER. REFER TO DETAIL 01 ON SHEET 17.

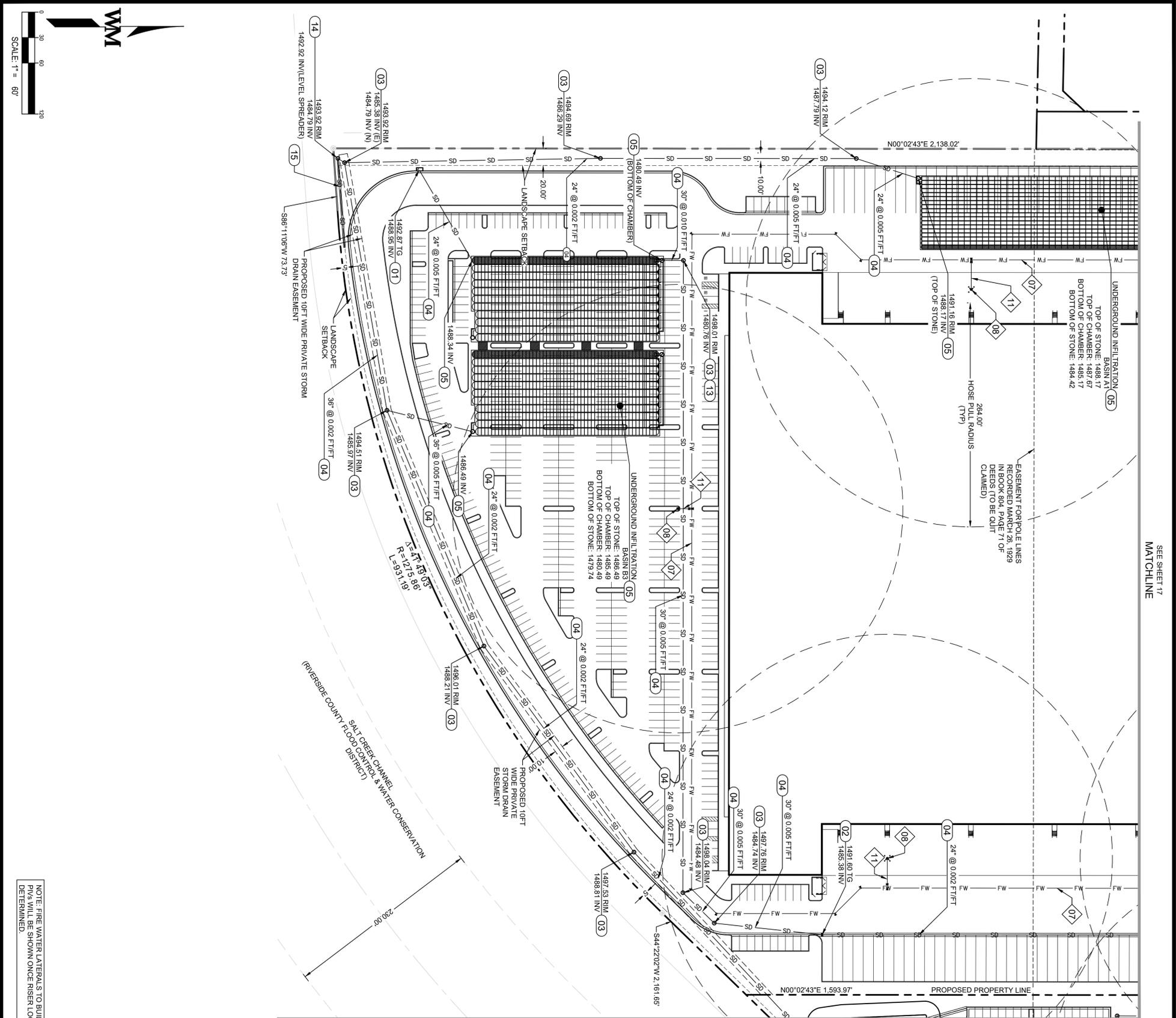
<p>THESE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE THE PROPERTY AND COPYRIGHT OF WARE MALCOMB AND SHALL NOT BE USED ON ANY OTHER WORK EXCEPT BY AGREEMENT WITH WARE MALCOMB. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS AND SHALL BE VERIFIED ON THE JOB SITE. ANY DISCREPANCY SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE NOTICE OF WARE MALCOMB PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY WORK.</p>	<p>NEWLAND SIMPSON</p> <p>35655 SIMPSON RD HEMET, CA 92596</p>	<p>FOR AND ON BEHALF OF WARE MALCOMB</p>	<p>10 edelman irvine, ca 92618 p 949.660.9128 waremalcomb.com</p>	<p>WARE MALCOMB LEADING DESIGN FOR COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE</p>
---	---	--	---	--

PRELIMINARY UTILITY PLAN		
NO.	DATE	REMARKS
01	07/27/23	PER CITY LTR 04/19/23
02	10/20/23	PER CITY LTR 09/14/23

JOB NO.: IRV21-0204	PA / PM:	DATE: 07/11/2022
SHEET	17	PILOT DATE: 10/20/23
17 of 26		

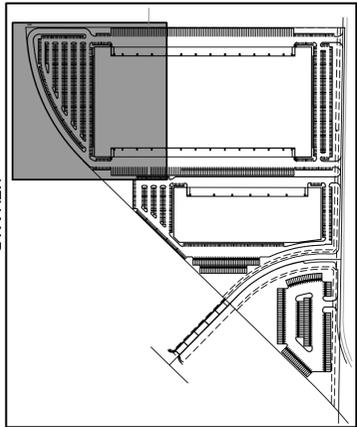
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

CAUTION: IF THIS SHEET IS NOT 24"x36" IT IS A REDUCED PRINT



SEE SHEET 17
MATCHLINE

SEE SHEET 20
MATCHLINE



WATER NOTES

- 01 2" DOMESTIC WATER SERVICE CONNECTION PER EMDW STD B-344A
- 02 2" DOMESTIC WATER METER BOX PER EMDW STD B-344
- 03 2" RECYCLED WATER SERVICE CONNECTION & METER BOX PER EMDW STD DWG PB-10 & PB10A ASSEMBLY PER EMDW STD B-597A
- 04 2" FIRE WATER SERVICE CONNECTION PER EMDW STD B-993
- 05 THE INTO EXISTING CITY LATERAL.
- 06 12" PVC C900 FIRE WATER MAIN.
- 07 INSTALL FIRE HYDRANT PER CITY OF HEMET STD W-700A. INSTALL CONCRETE BOLLARDS.
- 08 FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION.
- 09 CAP EX RECLAIMED WATER LATERAL AT MAIN.
- 10 6" C900 FIRE WATER LATERAL.
- 11 12" DOUBLE CHECK DETECTOR ASSEMBLY PER EMDW STD B-657.
- 12 THE INTO EXISTING CITY LATERAL.
- 13 INSTALL 8" TO 2" REDUCER PER EMDW.
- 14 8" RECYCLED WATER CONNECTION & LATERAL PER EMDW STD PB-6.
- 15 INSTALL FIRE HYDRANT PER EMDW STD B-388
- 16 2" RECYCLED WATER METER BOX PER EMDW STD B-344
- 17 2" RECYCLED WATER REDUCED PRESSURE BACKFLOW ASSEMBLY PER EMDW STD B-597A

SEWER NOTES

- 01 24" SANITARY SEWER MAIN, S=0.005 FT/FT.
- 02 6" SANITARY SEWER LATERAL, SDR 35 PVC SEWER PIPE, S=0.020 FT/FT MIN PER EMDW SECTION B.2 e
- 03 SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE PER EMDW STD B-533. MAX 500 FT SEPARATION PER EMDW SECTION F.
- 04 POINT OF CONNECTION 5 FEET OUTSIDE BUILDING. BACKWATER VALVE AND PUMP REQUIRED. REFER TO PLUMBING PLANS.
- 05 SANITARY CLEAN OUT PER EMDW STD SB-52.
- 06 6" SANITARY SEWER LATERAL CONNECTION PER EMDW STD SB-177.
- 07 SANITARY TERMINUS MANHOLE PER EMDW STD SB-58

STORM NOTES

- 01 CATCH BASIN PER CITY OF HEMET STD D-300. V AND W PER PLAN.
- 02 V-GUTTER GRATED CATCH BASIN PER CITY OF HEMET STD D-318.
- 03 STORM DRAIN MANHOLE PER CITY OF HEMET STD D-303. PROVIDE TRAFFIC RATED COVER.
- 04 INSTALL HDPE STORM DRAIN. SIZE PER PLAN.
- 05 UNDERGROUND INFILTRATION BASIN. ADS STORMTECH CHAMBER SYSTEM OR APPROVED EQUAL. REFER TO WOMP DETAIL SHEETS 21 THRU 25.
- 06 INSTALL RIPRAP PER CITY OF HEMET STD D-315.
- 07 ABOVEGROUND INFILTRATION BASIN PER CITY OF HEMET STD D-319.
- 08 CONSTRUCT 4' WIDE VALLEY GUTTER PER CITY OF HEMET STD C-213.
- 09 INSTALL FLARED END SECTION W/ RIP RAP VELOCITY DISSIPATION.
- 10 THE INTO EX STORM DRAIN.
- 11 CONSTRUCT PARKWAY CULVERT PER CITY OF HEMET STD D-307.
- 12 INSTALL 18" OUTLET PIPE.
- 13 HYDRODYNAMIC SEPARATOR
- 14 STORMWATER PUMP STATION.
- 15 STORMWATER LEVEL SPREADER. REFER TO DETAIL 01 ON SHEET 17.

NOTE: FIRE WATER LATERALS TO BUILDING RISERS AND PVS WILL BE SHOWN ONCE RISER LOCATIONS ARE DETERMINED.

WARE MALCOMB assumes no responsibility for utility locations. The utilities shown on this drawing have been located from the best available information. It is, however, the contractor's responsibility to field verify the location of all utilities prior to the commencement of any construction.

THESE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE THE PROPERTY AND COPYRIGHT OF WARE MALCOMB AND SHALL NOT BE USED ON ANY OTHER WORK EXCEPT BY AGREEMENT WITH WARE MALCOMB. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS AND SHALL BE VERIFIED ON THE JOB SITE. ANY DISCREPANCY SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE NOTICE OF WARE MALCOMB PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY WORK.

NO	DATE	REMARKS
01	07/27/23	PER CITY LTR 04/19/23
02	10/20/23	PER CITY LTR 09/14/23

JOB NO.:	IRV21-0204
PA / PM:	
DESIGNED:	
DATE:	07/11/2022
PLOT DATE:	10/20/23

NEWLAND SIMPSON

35655 SIMPSON RD
HEMET, CA 92596

FOR AND ON BEHALF
OF WARE MALCOMB

10 edelman
irvine, ca 92618
p 949.660.9128
waremalcomb.com

WARE MALCOMB

LEADING DESIGN FOR COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE

WARE MALCOMB
LEADING DESIGN FOR COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE

10 sedlman
irvine, ca 92618
p 949.660.9128
waremalcomb.com

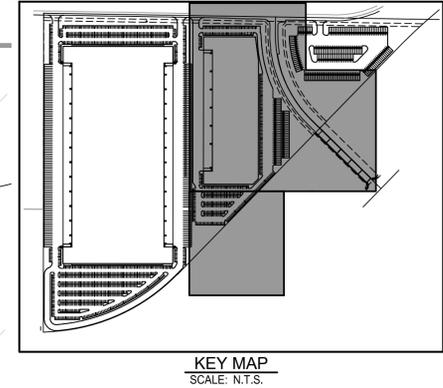
FOR AND ON BEHALF
OF WARE MALCOMB

NEWLAND SIMPSON
35655 SIMPSON RD
HEMET, CA 92596

PRELIMINARY UTILITY PLAN

NO.	DATE	REMARKS
01	07/27/23	PER CITY LTR 04/19/23
02	10/20/23	PER CITY LTR 09/14/23

JOB NO.:	IRV21-0204
PA / PM:	
DESIGNED:	
DATE:	07/11/2022
PLOT DATE:	10/20/23



WATER NOTES

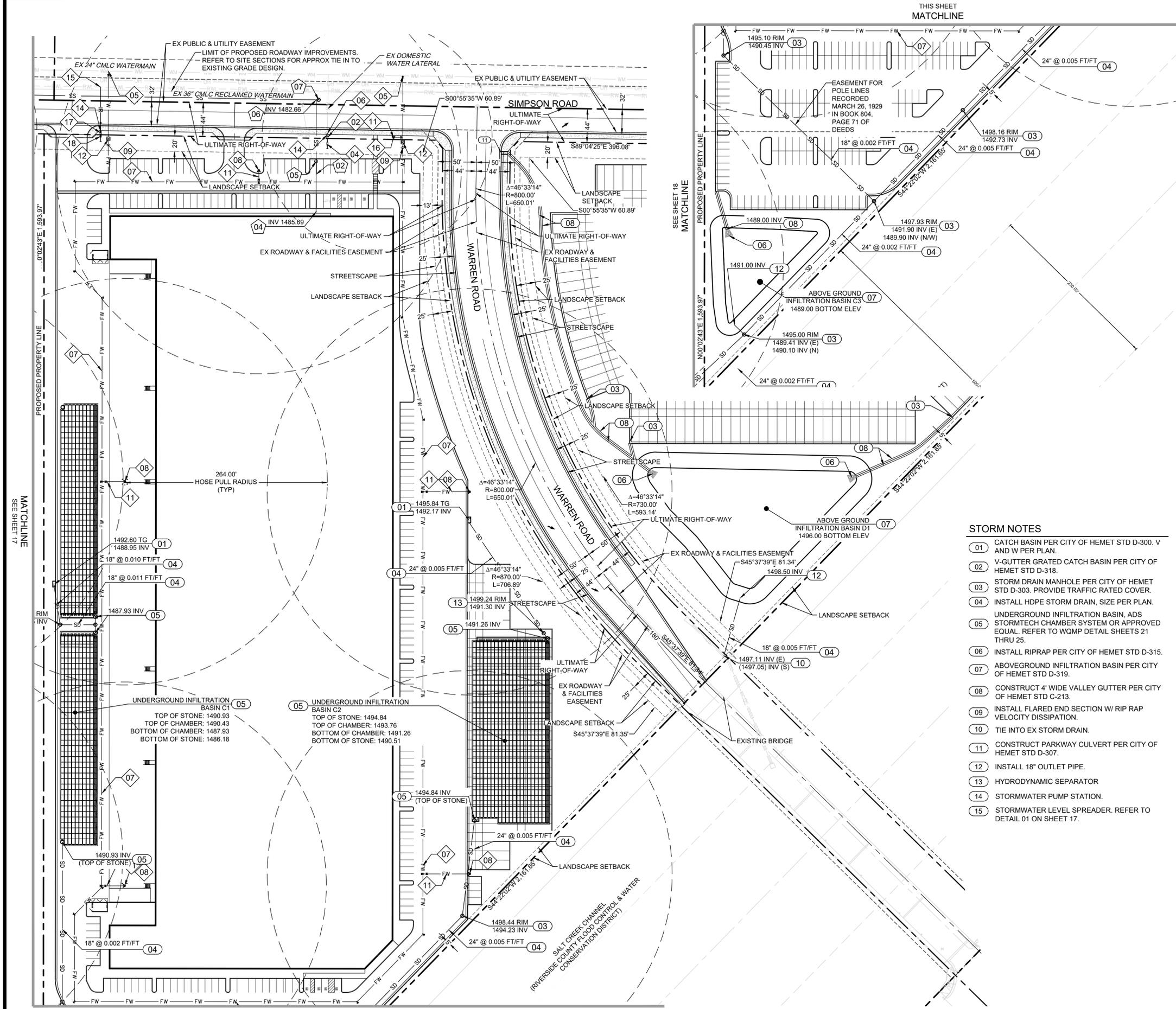
- 01 2" DOMESTIC WATER SERVICE CONNECTION PER EWMD STD B-344A
- 02 2" DOMESTIC WATER METER BOX PER EWMD STD B-344
- 03 2" RECYCLED WATER SERVICE CONNECTION & METER BOX PER EWMD STD DWG PB-10 & PB10A
- 04 2" DOMESTIC REDUCED PRESSURE BACKFLOW ASSEMBLY PER EWMD STD B-597A
- 05 12" FIRE WATER SERVICE CONNECTION PER EWMD STD B-993
- 06 TIE INTO EXISTING CITY LATERAL
- 07 12" PVC C900 FIRE WATER MAIN
- 08 INSTALL FIRE HYDRANT PER CITY OF HEMET STD W-700A. INSTALL CONCRETE BOLLARDS
- 09 FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION
- 10 CAP EX RECLAIMED WATER LATERAL AT MAIN
- 11 6" C900 FIRE WATER LATERAL
- 12 12" DOUBLE CHECK DETECTOR ASSEMBLY PER EWMD STD B-657
- 13 TIE INTO EXISTING CITY LATERAL
- 14 INSTALL 8" TO 2" REDUCER PER EMWD
- 15 8" RECYCLED WATER CONNECTION & LATERAL PER EMWD STD PB-6
- 16 INSTALL FIRE HYDRANT PER EMWD STD B-388
- 17 2" RECYCLED WATER METER BOX PER EMWD STD B-344
- 18 2" RECYCLED WATER REDUCED PREASURE BLACKFLOW ASSEMBLY PER EMWD STD B-597A

SEWER NOTES

- 01 24" SANITARY SEWER MAIN, S=0.005 FT/FT
- 02 6" SANITARY SEWER LATERAL SDR 35 PVC SEWER PIPE, S=0.020 FT/FT MIN PER EMWD SECTION B.2.e
- 03 SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE PER EMWD STD SB-53. MAX 500 FT SEPARATION PER EMWD SECTION F
- 04 POINT OF CONNECTION 5 FEET OUTSIDE BUILDING. BACKWATER VALVE AND PUMP REQUIRED. REFER TO PLUMBING PLANS
- 05 SANITARY CLEAN OUT PER EMWD STD SB-52
- 06 6" SANITARY SEWER LATERAL CONNECTION PER EMWD STD SB-177
- 07 SANITARY TERMINUS MANHOLE PER EMWD STD SB-58

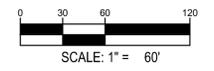
STORM NOTES

- 01 CATCH BASIN PER CITY OF HEMET STD D-300. V AND W PER PLAN
- 02 V-GUTTER GRATED CATCH BASIN PER CITY OF HEMET STD D-318
- 03 STORM DRAIN MANHOLE PER CITY OF HEMET STD D-303. PROVIDE TRAFFIC RATED COVER
- 04 INSTALL HDPE STORM DRAIN, SIZE PER PLAN
- 05 UNDERGROUND INFILTRATION BASIN, ADS STORMTECH CHAMBER SYSTEM OR APPROVED EQUAL. REFER TO WQMP DETAIL SHEETS 21 THRU 25
- 06 INSTALL RIPRAP PER CITY OF HEMET STD D-315
- 07 ABOVEGROUND INFILTRATION BASIN PER CITY OF HEMET STD D-319
- 08 CONSTRUCT 4' WIDE VALLEY GUTTER PER CITY OF HEMET STD C-213
- 09 INSTALL FLARED END SECTION W/ RIP RAP VELOCITY DISSIPATION
- 10 TIE INTO EX STORM DRAIN
- 11 CONSTRUCT PARKWAY CULVERT PER CITY OF HEMET STD D-307
- 12 INSTALL 18" OUTLET PIPE
- 13 HYDRODYNAMIC SEPARATOR
- 14 STORMWATER PUMP STATION
- 15 STORMWATER LEVEL SPREADER. REFER TO DETAIL 01 ON SHEET 17



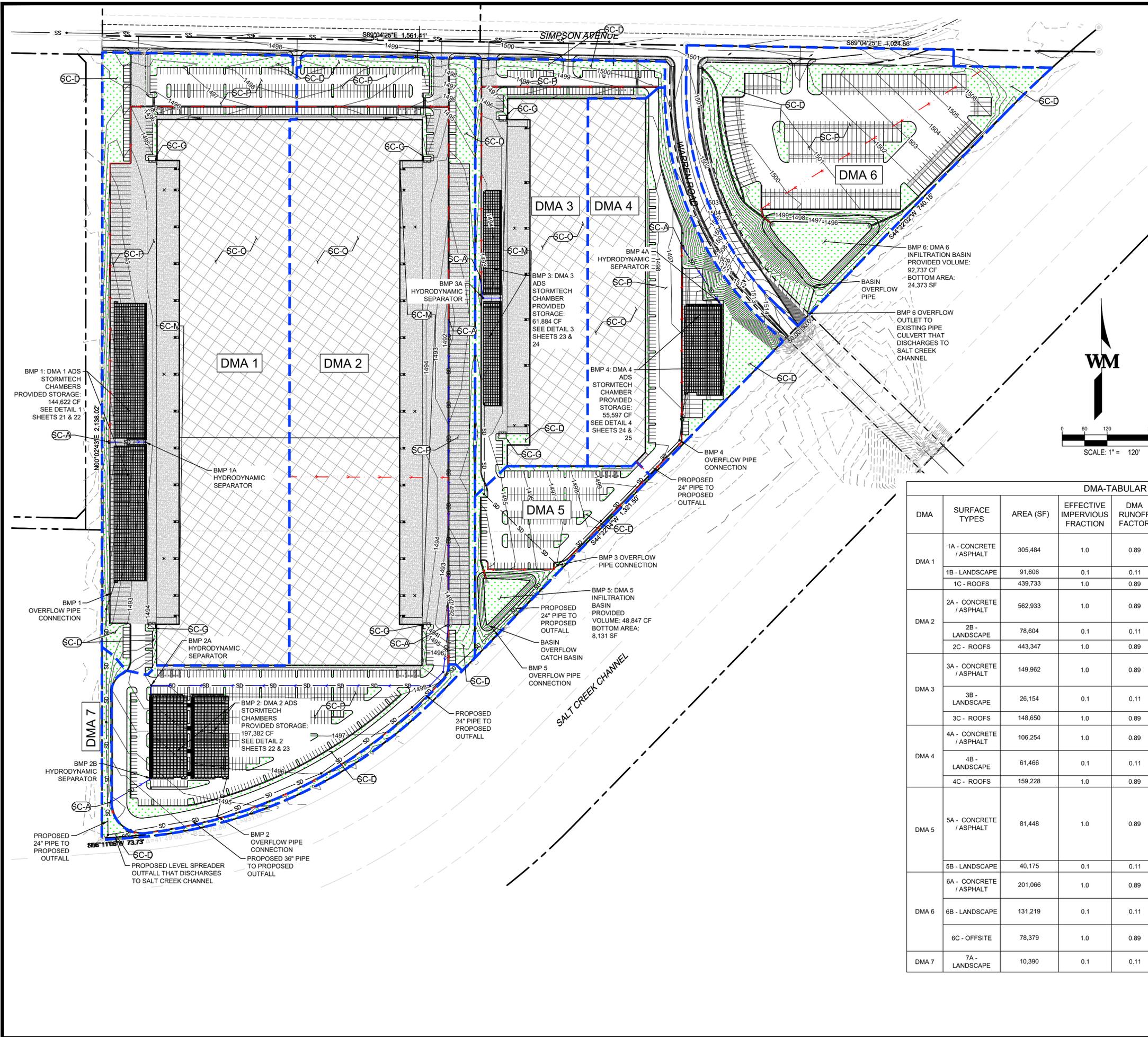
NOTE: FIRE WATER LATERALS TO BUILDING RISERS AND PIVS WILL BE SHOWN ONCE RISER LOCATIONS ARE DETERMINED.

WARE MALCOMB assumes no responsibility for utility locations. The utilities shown on this drawing have been plotted from the best available information. It is, however, the contractors responsibility to field verify the location of all utilities prior to the commencement of any construction.



W:\IRV\210204\00\Civil\CAD\Sheets\ Preliminary\IRV21-0204_Preliminary Utility Plan.dwg 10/20/23 4:36 PM CPATTERSON 1:1

THESE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE THE PROPERTY AND COPYRIGHT OF WARE MALCOMB AND SHALL NOT BE USED ON ANY OTHER WORK EXCEPT BY AGREEMENT WITH WARE MALCOMB. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS AND SHALL BE VERIFIED ON THE JOB SITE. ANY DISCREPANCY SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE NOTICE OF WARE MALCOMB PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY WORK. NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

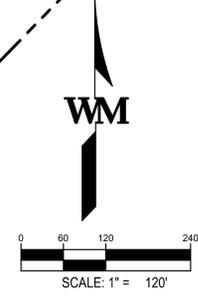


LEGEND

- CONCRETE, ASPHALT, MISC. HARDSCAPE
- ROOFING
- NATURAL B SOIL
- DMA BOUNDARY
- PROPOSED DRAINAGE PATTERN
- STORM DRAIN

WATER QUALITY INFORMATION
 85TH PERCENTILE 24-HR RAINFALL DEPTH: 0.68 IN
 ASSUMED INFILTRATION RATE (BASED ON PRELIMINARY INFILTRATION TESTING) = 3.55 IN / HR
 FACTOR OF SAFETY = 3
 DESIGN INFILTRATION RATE = 1.183 IN / HR

- SOURCE CONTROL BMPs**
- SC-A ONSITE STORM DRAIN INLETS
 - SC-D LANDSCAPE/OUTDOOR PESTICIDE USE
 - SC-G REFUSE AREA
 - SC-M LOADING DOCKS
 - SC-O ROOFINGS, GUTTERS AND TRIM
 - SC-P PLAZAS, SIDEWALKS AND PARKING LOTS



DMA-TABULAR SUMMARY

DMA	SURFACE TYPES	AREA (SF)	EFFECTIVE IMPERVIOUS FRACTION	DMA RUNOFF FACTOR	DMA TYPE / BMP TYPE	DESIGN CAPTURE VOLUME, VBMP, CF	BMP SIZING
DMA 1	1A - CONCRETE / ASPHALT	305,484	1.0	0.89	TYPE D / PROPRIETARY INFILTRATION CHAMBER	38,242	PROVIDED VOLUME = 144,622 CF
	1B - LANDSCAPE	91,606	0.1	0.11			
	1C - ROOFS	439,733	1.0	0.89			
DMA 2	2A - CONCRETE / ASPHALT	562,933	1.0	0.89	TYPE D / PROPRIETARY INFILTRATION CHAMBER	51,356	PROVIDED VOLUME = 197,382 CF
	2B - LANDSCAPE	78,604	0.1	0.11			
	2C - ROOFS	443,347	1.0	0.89			
DMA 3	3A - CONCRETE / ASPHALT	149,962	1.0	0.89	TYPE D / PROPRIETARY INFILTRATION CHAMBER	15,258	PROVIDED VOLUME = 61,884 CF
	3B - LANDSCAPE	26,154	0.1	0.11			
	3C - ROOFS	148,650	1.0	0.89			
DMA 4	4A - CONCRETE / ASPHALT	106,254	1.0	0.89	TYPE D / PROPRIETARY INFILTRATION CHAMBER	13,818	PROVIDED VOLUME = 55,597 CF
	4B - LANDSCAPE	61,466	0.1	0.11			
	4C - ROOFS	159,228	1.0	0.89			
DMA 5	5A - CONCRETE / ASPHALT	81,448	1.0	0.89	TYPE D / INFILTRATION BASIN	4,368	REQUIRED BOTTOM AREA = 1,092 SF PROPOSED BOTTOM AREA = 8,131 SF BASIN DEPTH = 4' SIDE SLOPES = 4:1 PROVIDED VOLUME = 46,847 CF
	5B - LANDSCAPE	40,175	0.1	0.11			
DMA 6	6A - CONCRETE / ASPHALT	201,066	1.0	0.89	TYPE D / INFILTRATION BASIN	14,946	REQUIRED BOTTOM AREA = 2,746 SF PROPOSED BOTTOM AREA = 24,373 SF BASIN DEPTH = 4' SIDE SLOPES = 4:1 PROVIDED VOLUME = 92,737 CF
	6B - LANDSCAPE	131,219	0.1	0.11			
	6C - OFFSITE	78,379	1.0	0.89			
DMA 7	7A - LANDSCAPE	10,390	0.1	0.11	TYPE A / SELF-TREATING	N/A	N/A

WARE MALCOMB assumes no responsibility for utility locations. The utilities shown on this drawing have been plotted from the best available information. It is, however, the contractors responsibility to field verify the location of all utilities prior to the commencement of any construction.

WARE MALCOMB
 LEADING DESIGN FOR COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE

10 edelman
 irvine, ca 92618
 p 949.660.9128
 waremalcomb.com

FOR AND ON BEHALF OF WARE MALCOMB

NEWLAND SIMPSON
 35655 SIMPSON RD
 HEMET, CA 92596

PWQMP PLAN

NO.	DATE	REMARKS
01	07/27/23	PER CITY LTR 04/19/23
02	10/20/23	PER CITY LTR 09/14/23

JOB NO.: IRV21-0204
 PA / PM:
 DESIGNED:
 DATE: 07/11/2022
 PLOT DATE: 10/20/23

W:\IRV21\0204\00\Civil\CAD\Sheets\Preliminary\IRV21-0204_WQMP_Plan.dwg 10/20/23 4:37 PM CFAATTERSON 1:1

PROJECT INFORMATION	
ENGINEERED PRODUCT MANAGER	
ADS SALES REP	
PROJECT NO.	



NEWLAND SIMPSON BASIN 1 (A1)

HEMET, CA, USA

DC-780 STORMTECH CHAMBER SPECIFICATIONS

- CHAMBERS SHALL BE STORMTECH DC-780.
- CHAMBERS SHALL BE ARCH-SHAPED AND SHALL BE MANUFACTURED FROM VIRGIN, IMPACT-MODIFIED POLYPROPYLENE COPOLYMERS.
- CHAMBERS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F2418, "STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR POLYPROPYLENE (PP) CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS".
- CHAMBER ROWS SHALL PROVIDE CONTINUOUS, UNOBSTRUCTED INTERNAL SPACE WITH NO INTERNAL SUPPORTS THAT WOULD IMPEDE FLOW OR LIMIT ACCESS FOR INSPECTION.
- THE STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THE CHAMBERS, THE STRUCTURAL BACKFILL, AND THE INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS SHALL ENSURE THAT THE LOAD FACTORS SPECIFIED IN THE AASHTO LFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, SECTION 12.12, ARE MET FOR: 1) LONG-DURATION DEAD LOADS AND 2) SHORT-DURATION LIVE LOADS, BASED ON THE AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK WITH CONSIDERATION FOR IMPACT AND MULTIPLE VEHICLE PRESENCES.
- CHAMBERS SHALL BE DESIGNED, TESTED AND ALLOWABLE LOAD CONFIGURATIONS DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F2787, "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THERMOPLASTIC CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS". LOAD CONFIGURATIONS SHALL INCLUDE: 1) INSTANTANEOUS (1-MIN) AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK LIVE LOAD ON MINIMUM COVER 2) MAXIMUM PERMANENT (75-YR) COVER LOAD AND 3) ALLOWABLE COVER WITH PARKED (1-WEEK) AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK.
- REQUIREMENTS FOR HANDLING AND INSTALLATION.
 - TO MAINTAIN THE WIDTH OF CHAMBERS DURING SHIPPING AND HANDLING, CHAMBERS SHALL HAVE INTEGRAL, INTERLOCKING STACKING LUGS.
 - TO ENSURE A SECURE JOINT DURING INSTALLATION AND BACKFILL, THE HEIGHT OF THE CHAMBER JOINT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 2".
 - TO ENSURE THE INTEGRITY OF THE ARCH SHAPE DURING INSTALLATION, THE ARCH STIFFNESS CONSTANT SHALL BE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 550 LBS/FT². THE ASC IS DEFINED IN SECTION 6.2.8 OF ASTM F2418. AND b) TO RESIST CHAMBER DEFORMATION DURING INSTALLATION AT ELEVATED TEMPERATURES (ABOVE 73° F / 23° C), CHAMBERS SHALL BE PRODUCED FROM REFLECTIVE GOLD OR YELLOW COLORS.
- ONLY CHAMBERS THAT ARE APPROVED BY THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER WILL BE ALLOWED. UPON REQUEST BY THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER OR OWNER, THE CHAMBER MANUFACTURER SHALL SUBMIT A STRUCTURAL EVALUATION FOR APPROVAL BEFORE DELIVERING CHAMBERS TO THE PROJECT SITE AS FOLLOWS:
 - THE STRUCTURAL EVALUATION SHALL BE SEALED BY A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER.
 - THE STRUCTURAL EVALUATION SHALL DEMONSTRATE THAT THE SAFETY FACTORS ARE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 1.85 FOR DEAD LOAD AND 1.75 FOR LIVE LOAD, THE MINIMUM REQUIRED BY ASTM F2787 AND BY SECTIONS 3 AND 12.12 OF THE AASHTO LFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS FOR THERMOPLASTIC PIPE.
 - THE TEST DERIVED CREEP MODULUS AS SPECIFIED IN ASTM F2418 SHALL BE USED FOR PERMANENT DEAD LOAD DESIGN EXCEPT THAT IT SHALL BE THE 75-YEAR MODULUS USED FOR DESIGN.
- CHAMBERS AND END CAPS SHALL BE PRODUCED AT AN ISO 9001 CERTIFIED MANUFACTURING FACILITY.

IMPORTANT - NOTES FOR THE BIDDING AND INSTALLATION OF THE DC-780 CHAMBER SYSTEM

- STORMTECH DC-780 CHAMBERS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED UNTIL THE MANUFACTURER'S REPRESENTATIVE HAS COMPLETED A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING WITH THE INSTALLERS.
- STORMTECH DC-780 CHAMBERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH SC-310/SC-740/DC-780 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
- CHAMBERS ARE NOT TO BE BACKFILLED WITH A DOZER OR AN EXCAVATOR SITUATED OVER THE CHAMBERS. STORMTECH RECOMMENDS 3 BACKFILL METHODS:
 - STONE SHOOTER LOCATED OFF THE CHAMBER BED.
 - BACKFILL AS ROWS ARE BUILT USING AN EXCAVATOR ON THE FOUNDATION STONE OR SUBGRADE.
 - BACKFILL FROM OUTSIDE THE EXCAVATION USING A LONG BOOM HOE OR EXCAVATOR.
- THE FOUNDATION STONE SHALL BE LEVELLED AND COMPACTED PRIOR TO PLACING CHAMBERS.
- JOINTS BETWEEN CHAMBERS SHALL BE PROPERLY SEATED PRIOR TO PLACING STONE.
- MAINTAIN MINIMUM - 6" (150 mm) SPACING BETWEEN THE CHAMBER ROWS.
- EMBEDMENT STONE SURROUNDING CHAMBERS MUST BE A CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE 3/4" (20-50 mm).
- THE CONTRACTOR MUST REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH CHAMBER FOUNDATION MATERIALS BEARING CAPACITIES TO THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER.
- ADS RECOMMENDS THE USE OF "FLEXSTORM CATCH IT" INSERTS DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR ALL INLETS TO PROTECT THE SUBSURFACE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FROM CONSTRUCTION SITE RUNOFF.

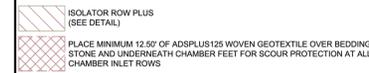
NOTES FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

- STORMTECH DC-780 CHAMBERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH SC-310/SC-740/DC-780 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
- THE USE OF CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT OVER DC-780 CHAMBERS IS LIMITED:
 - NO EQUIPMENT IS ALLOWED ON BASE CHAMBERS.
 - NO RUBBER Tired LOADERS, DUMP TRUCKS, OR EXCAVATORS ARE ALLOWED UNTIL PROPER FILL DEPTHS ARE REACHED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH SC-310/SC-740/DC-780 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
 - WEIGHT LIMITS FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT CAN BE FOUND IN THE "STORMTECH SC-310/SC-740/DC-780 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
- FULL 36" (900 mm) OF STABILIZED COVER MATERIALS OVER THE CHAMBERS IS REQUIRED FOR DUMP TRUCK TRAVEL OR DUMPING.

USE OF A DOZER TO PUSH EMBEDMENT STONE BETWEEN THE ROWS OF CHAMBERS MAY CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE CHAMBERS AND IS NOT AN ACCEPTABLE BACKFILL METHOD. ANY CHAMBERS DAMAGED BY THE "DUMP AND PUSH" METHOD ARE NOT COVERED UNDER THE STORMTECH STANDARD WARRANTY.

CONTACT STORMTECH AT 1-888-892-2684 WITH ANY QUESTIONS ON INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS OR WEIGHT LIMITS FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT.

PROPOSED LAYOUT	CONCEPTUAL ELEVATIONS:	PART TYPE	ITEM ON LAYOUT	DESCRIPTION	INVERT	MAX FLOW
800	STORMTECH DC-780 CHAMBERS		A	24" BOTTOM PREFABRICATED EZ END CAP PART#: SC740E2Z / TYP OF ALL 24" BOTTOM CONNECTIONS AND ISOLATOR ROW PLUS ROWS	0.10'	
36	STORMTECH DC-780 END CAPS		B	INSTALL FLAMP ON 24" ACCESS PIPE / PART#: SC74024RAMP		
6	STONE ABOVE (D)		C	24" x 24" BOTTOM MANIFOLD ADS N-12	0.10'	
9	STONE BELOW (H)		D	24" x 24" BOTTOM MANIFOLD ADS N-12	0.10'	
49	STONE OVER		E	CONCRETE STRUCTURE		14.0 CFS OUT
72311	INSTALLED SYSTEM VOLUME (CF)		F	DESIGN BY ENGINEER / PROVIDED BY OTHERS		26.6 CFS IN
	PERIMETER STONE INCLUDED					
31581	SYSTEM AREA (SF)					
910.8	SYSTEM PERIMETER (ft)					
	TOP OF STONE					
	TOP OF DC-780 CHAMBER					
	24" x 24" BOTTOM MANIFOLD INVERT:					
	24" x 24" BOTTOM MANIFOLD INVERT:					
	ISOLATOR ROW PLUS INVERT:					
	24" BOTTOM CONNECTION INVERT:					
	BOTTOM OF DC-780 CHAMBER:					
	BOTTOM OF STONE:					



NOTES

- MANIFOLD SIZE TO BE DETERMINED BY SITE DESIGN ENGINEER. SEE TECH NOTE 86.32 FOR MANIFOLD SIZING GUIDANCE.
- DOE TO THE ADJUSTMENT OF THIS CHAMBER SYSTEM TO SPECIFIC SITE AND DESIGN CONDITIONS, IT MAY BE NECESSARY TO CUT AND COUPLE ADDITIONAL PIPE TO STANDARD MANIFOLD COMPONENTS IN THE FIELD.
- THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER MUST REVIEW ELEVATIONS AND IF NECESSARY ADJUST GRADING TO ENSURE THE CHAMBER COVER REQUIREMENTS ARE MET.
- THIS CHAMBER SYSTEM WAS DESIGNED WITHOUT SITE-SPECIFIC INFORMATION ON SOIL CONDITIONS OR BEARING CAPACITY. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE SUITABILITY OF THE SOIL AND PROVIDING THE BEARING CAPACITY OF THE IN-SITU SOILS. THE BASE STONE DEPTH MAY BE INCREASED OR DECREASED ONCE THIS INFORMATION IS PROVIDED.
- NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION:** THIS LAYOUT IS FOR DIMENSIONAL PURPOSES ONLY TO PROVE CONCEPT & THE REQUIRED STORAGE VOLUME CAN BE ACHIEVED ON SITE.

NEWLAND SIMPSON BASIN 1 (A1)
HEMET, CA, USA
DATE: 07/27/23
DRAWN: CP
CHECKED: N/A
DESCRIPTION: CHAMBER SYSTEM
PROJECT #:
888-892-2684 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM
4640 THE URBAN BLVD
HELAND, OH 43026
1-800-753-7473
SHEET 2 OF 5

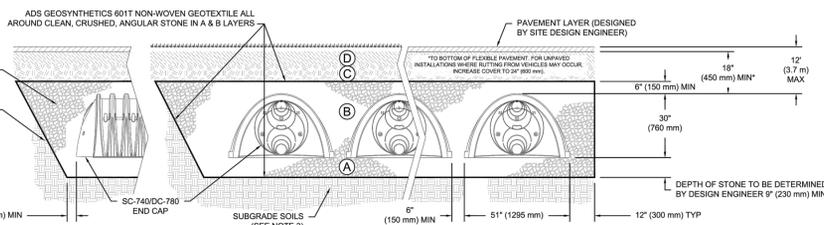
WARE MALCOMB
LEADING DESIGN FOR COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE
10 edelman
irvine, ca 92618
p 949 660 9128
waremalcomb.com

FOR AND ON BEHALF OF WARE MALCOMB

ACCEPTABLE FILL MATERIALS: STORMTECH DC-780 CHAMBER SYSTEMS

MATERIAL LOCATION	DESCRIPTION	AASHTO MATERIAL CLASSIFICATIONS	COMPACTION / DENSITY REQUIREMENT
D FINAL FILL: FILL MATERIAL FOR LAYER 'D' STARTS FROM THE TOP OF THE 'C' LAYER TO THE BOTTOM OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT OR UNPAVED FINISHED GRADE ABOVE. NOTE THAT PAVEMENT SUBBASE MAY BE PART OF THE 'D' LAYER.	ANY SOIL/ROCK MATERIALS, NATIVE SOILS, OR PER ENGINEERS PLANS. CHECK PLANS FOR PAVEMENT SUBGRADE REQUIREMENTS.	N/A	PREPARE PER SITE DESIGN ENGINEER'S PLANS. PAVED INSTALLATIONS MAY HAVE STRINGENT MATERIAL AND PREPARATION REQUIREMENTS.
C INITIAL FILL: FILL MATERIAL FOR LAYER 'C' STARTS FROM THE TOP OF THE EMBEDMENT STONE (B' LAYER) TO 18" (450 mm) ABOVE THE TOP OF THE CHAMBER. NOTE THAT PAVEMENT SUBBASE MAY BE A PART OF THE 'C' LAYER.	GRANULAR WELL-GRADED SOIL/AGGREGATE MIXTURES, <35% FINES OR PROCESSED AGGREGATE. OR MOST PAVEMENT SUBBASE MATERIALS CAN BE USED IN LIEU OF THIS LAYER.	AASHTO M145 A-1, A-2-4, A-3 OR AASHTO M43 3, 357, 4, 467, 5, 56, 57, 6, 67, 68, 7, 78, 8, 89, 9, 10	BEGIN COMPACTIONS AFTER 12" (300 mm) OF MATERIAL OVER THE CHAMBERS IS REACHED. COMPACT ADDITIONAL LAYERS IN 6" (150 mm) MAX LIFTS TO A MIN. 96% PROCTOR DENSITY FOR WELL GRADED MATERIAL AND 98% RELATIVE DENSITY FOR PROCESSED AGGREGATE MATERIALS. ROLLER GROSS VEHICLE WEIGHT NOT TO EXCEED 12,000 lbs (53 kN). DYNAMIC FORCE NOT TO EXCEED 20,000 lbs (89 kN).
B EMBEDMENT STONE: FILL SURROUNDING THE CHAMBERS FROM THE FOUNDATION STONE (A' LAYER) TO THE 'C' LAYER ABOVE.	CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE	AASHTO M43 3, 357, 4, 467, 5, 56, 57	NO COMPACTION REQUIRED.
A FOUNDATION STONE: FILL BELOW CHAMBERS FROM THE SUBGRADE UP TO THE FOOT (BOTTOM) OF THE CHAMBER.	CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE	AASHTO M43 3, 357, 4, 467, 5, 56, 57	PLATE COMPACT OR ROLL TO ACHIEVE A FLAT SURFACE. ^{2,3}

- PLEASE NOTE:
- THE LISTED AASHTO DESIGNATIONS ARE FOR GRADATIONS ONLY. THE STONE MUST ALSO BE CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR. FOR EXAMPLE, A SPECIFICATION FOR #4 STONE WOULD STATE: "CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR NO. 4 (AASHTO M43) STONE".
 - STORMTECH COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS ARE MET FOR 'A' LOCATION MATERIALS WHEN PLACED AND COMPACTED IN 6" (230 mm) (MAX) LIFTS USING TWO FULL COVERAGE WITH A VIBRATORY COMPACTOR.
 - WHERE INFILTRATION SURFACES MAY BE COMPROMISED BY COMPACTION, FOR STANDARD DESIGN LOAD CONDITIONS, A FLAT SURFACE MAY BE ACHIEVED BY RAKING OR DRAGGING WITHOUT COMPACTION EQUIPMENT. FOR SPECIAL LOAD DESIGNS, CONTACT STORMTECH FOR COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS.
 - ONCE LAYER 'C' IS PLACED, ANY SOIL/MATERIAL CAN BE PLACED IN LAYER 'D' UP TO THE FINISHED GRADE. MOST PAVEMENT SUBBASE SOILS CAN BE USED TO REPLACE THE MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS OF LAYER 'C' OR 'D' AT THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER'S DISCRETION.

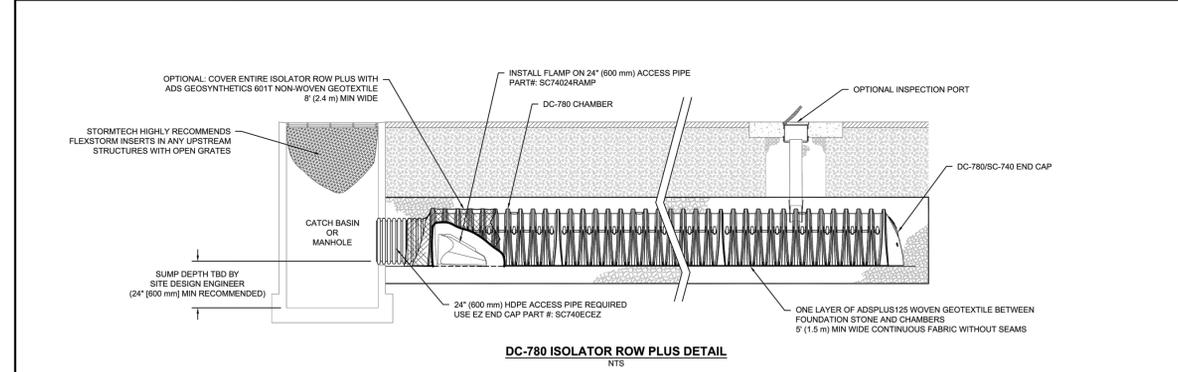


NOTES:

- CHAMBERS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F2418, "STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR POLYPROPYLENE (PP) CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS".
- DC-780 CHAMBERS SHALL BE DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F2787 "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THERMOPLASTIC CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS".
- THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ASSESSING THE BEARING RESISTANCE (ALLOWABLE BEARING CAPACITY) OF THE SUBGRADE SOILS AND THE DEPTH OF FOUNDATION STONE WITH CONSIDERATION FOR THE RANGE OF EXPECTED SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS.
- PERIMETER STONE MUST BE EXTENDED HORIZONTALLY TO THE EXCAVATION WALL FOR BOTH VERTICAL AND SLOPED EXCAVATION WALLS.
- REQUIREMENTS FOR HANDLING AND INSTALLATION.
 - TO MAINTAIN THE WIDTH OF CHAMBERS DURING SHIPPING AND HANDLING, CHAMBERS SHALL HAVE INTEGRAL, INTERLOCKING STACKING LUGS.
 - TO ENSURE A SECURE JOINT DURING INSTALLATION AND BACKFILL, THE HEIGHT OF THE CHAMBER JOINT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 2".
 - TO ENSURE THE INTEGRITY OF THE ARCH SHAPE DURING INSTALLATION, THE ARCH STIFFNESS CONSTANT SHALL BE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 550 LBS/FT². THE ASC IS DEFINED IN SECTION 6.2.8 OF ASTM F2418. AND b) TO RESIST CHAMBER DEFORMATION DURING INSTALLATION AT ELEVATED TEMPERATURES (ABOVE 73° F / 23° C), CHAMBERS SHALL BE PRODUCED FROM REFLECTIVE GOLD OR YELLOW COLORS.

NEWLAND SIMPSON BASIN 1 (A1)
HEMET, CA, USA
DATE: 07/27/23
DRAWN: CP
CHECKED: N/A
DESCRIPTION: CHAMBER SYSTEM
PROJECT #:
888-892-2684 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM
4640 THE URBAN BLVD
HELAND, OH 43026
1-800-753-7473
SHEET 3 OF 5

DETAIL 1: DMA 1 ADS CHAMBER
SCALE: 1" = 1' N.T.S.



INSPECTION & MAINTENANCE

- STEP 1) INSPECT ISOLATOR ROW PLUS FOR SEDIMENT
- INSPECTION PORTS (IF PRESENT)
 - REMOVE/OPEN LID ON INLET OR LAST INLINE DRAIN
 - REMOVE AND CLEAN FLEXSTORM FILTER IF INSTALLED
 - USING A FLASHLIGHT AND STADIA ROD, MEASURE DEPTH OF SEDIMENT AND RECORD ON MAINTENANCE LOG
 - LOWER A CAMERA INTO ISOLATOR ROW PLUS FOR VISUAL INSPECTION OF SEDIMENT LEVELS (OPTIONAL)
 - IF SEDIMENT IS AT, OR ABOVE, 3" (80 mm) PROCEED TO STEP 2. IF NOT, PROCEED TO STEP 3.
 - ALL ISOLATOR PLUS ROWS
 - REMOVE COVER FROM STRUCTURE AT UPSTREAM END OF ISOLATOR ROW PLUS
 - USING A FLASHLIGHT, INSPECT DOWN THE ISOLATOR ROW PLUS THROUGH OUTLET PIPE
 - MIRRORS ON POLES OR CAMERAS MAY BE USED TO AVOID A CONFINED SPACE ENTRY
 - FOLLOW OSHA REGULATIONS FOR CONFINED SPACE ENTRY IF ENTERING MANHOLE
 - IF SEDIMENT IS AT, OR ABOVE, 3" (80 mm) PROCEED TO STEP 2. IF NOT, PROCEED TO STEP 3.
- STEP 2) CLEAN OUT ISOLATOR ROW PLUS USING THE JETVAC PROCESS
- A FIXED CULVERT CLEANING NOZZLE WITH REAR FACING SPREAD OF 45° (1.1 m) OR MORE IS PREFERRED
 - APPLY MULTIPLE PASSES OF JETVAC UNTIL BACKFLOWING WATER IS CLEAN
 - VACUUM STRUCTURE SUMP AS REQUIRED
- STEP 3) REPLACE ALL COVERS, GRATES, FILTERS, AND LIDS. RECORD OBSERVATIONS AND ACTIONS.
- STEP 4) INSPECT AND CLEAN BASINS AND MANHOLES UPSTREAM OF THE STORMTECH SYSTEM.

NOTES

- INSPECT EVERY 6 MONTHS DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF OPERATION. ADJUST THE INSPECTION INTERVAL BASED ON PREVIOUS OBSERVATIONS OF SEDIMENT ACCUMULATION AND HIGH WATER ELEVATIONS.
- CONDUCT JETTING AND VACTORING ANNUALLY OR WHEN INSPECTION SHOWS THAT MAINTENANCE IS NECESSARY.

NEWLAND SIMPSON BASIN 1 (A1)
HEMET, CA, USA
DATE: 07/27/23
DRAWN: CP
CHECKED: N/A
DESCRIPTION: CHAMBER SYSTEM
PROJECT #:
888-892-2684 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM
4640 THE URBAN BLVD
HELAND, OH 43026
1-800-753-7473
SHEET 4 OF 5

NEWLAND SIMPSON
35655 SIMPSON RD
HEMET, CA 92596

NO.	DATE	REMARKS
01	07/27/23	PER CITY LTR 04/19/23
02	10/20/23	PER CITY LTR 09/14/23

JOB NO.:	IRV21-0204
PA / PM:	
DESIGNED:	
DATE:	07/11/2022
PLOT DATE:	10/20/23

SHEET
21
Sheet 21 of 26

THESE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE THE PROPERTY AND COPYRIGHT OF WARE MALCOMB AND SHALL NOT BE USED ON ANY OTHER WORK EXCEPT BY AGREEMENT WITH WARE MALCOMB. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS AND SHALL BE VERIFIED ON THE JOB SITE. ANY DISCREPANCY SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE NOTICE OF WARE MALCOMB PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY WORK. NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

WOMP DETAILS

NO.	DATE	REMARKS
01	07/27/23	PER CITY LTR 04/19/23
02	10/20/23	PER CITY LTR 09/14/23

JOB NO.:	IRV21-0204
PA / PM:	
DESIGNED:	
DATE:	07/11/2022
PLOT DATE:	10/20/23

THESE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE THE PROPERTY AND COPYRIGHT OF WARE MALCOLM AND SHALL NOT BE USED ON ANY OTHER WORK EXCEPT BY AGREEMENT WITH WARE MALCOLM. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS AND SHALL BE VERIFIED ON THE JOB SITE. ANY DISCREPANCY SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE NOTICE OF WARE MALCOLM PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY WORK.

PROJECT INFORMATION

ENGINEERED PRODUCT	ADS
MANAGER	HEMET, CA, USA
ADS SALES REP	
PROJECT NO.	

NEWLAND SIMPSON - DMA 2 (B3)
HEMET, CA, USA

MC-4500 STORMTECH CHAMBER SPECIFICATIONS

IMPORTANT - NOTES FOR THE BIDDING AND INSTALLATION OF MC-4500 CHAMBER SYSTEM

- CHAMBERS SHALL BE STORMTECH MC-4500.
- CHAMBERS SHALL BE ARCH-SHAPED AND SHALL BE MANUFACTURED FROM VIRGIN, IMPACT-MODIFIED POLYPROPYLENE COPOLYMERS.
- CHAMBERS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F2418, "STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR POLYPROPYLENE (PP) CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS" CHAMBER CLASSIFICATION 60x101.
- CHAMBER ROWS SHALL PROVIDE CONTINUOUS, UNOBSTRUCTED INTERNAL SPACE WITH NO INTERNAL SUPPORTS THAT WOULD IMPEDE FLOW OR LIMIT ACCESS FOR INSPECTION.
- THE STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THE CHAMBERS, THE STRUCTURAL BACKFILL, AND THE INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS SHALL ENSURE THAT THE LOAD FACTORS SPECIFIED IN THE AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, SECTION 12.12, ARE MET FOR: 1) LONG-DURATION DEAD LOADS AND 2) SHORT-DURATION LIVE LOADS, BASED ON THE AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK WITH CONSIDERATION FOR IMPACT AND MULTIPLE VEHICLE PRESENCES.
- CHAMBERS SHALL BE DESIGNED, TESTED AND ALLOWABLE LOAD CONFIGURATIONS DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F2787, "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THERMOPLASTIC CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS". LOAD CONFIGURATIONS SHALL INCLUDE: 1) INSTANTANEOUS (<1 MIN) AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK LIVE LOAD ON MINIMUM COVER 2) MAXIMUM PERMANENT (75-YR) COVER LOAD AND 3) ALLOWABLE COVER WITH PARKED (1-WEEK) AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK.
- REQUIREMENTS FOR HANDLING AND INSTALLATION:
 - TO MAINTAIN THE WIDTH OF CHAMBERS DURING SHIPPING AND HANDLING, CHAMBERS SHALL HAVE INTEGRAL, INTERLOCKING STACKING LUGS.
 - TO ENSURE A SECURE JOINT DURING INSTALLATION AND BACKFILL, THE HEIGHT OF THE CHAMBER JOINT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 3".
 - TO ENSURE THE INTEGRITY OF THE ARCH SHAPE DURING INSTALLATION, THE ARCH STIFFNESS CONSTANT SHALL BE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 450 LBS/FT². THE ASC IS DEFINED IN SECTION 6.2.8 OF ASTM F2418. AND 3) TO RESIST CHAMBER DEFORMATION DURING INSTALLATION AT ELEVATED TEMPERATURES (ABOVE 73° F / 23° C), CHAMBERS SHALL BE PRODUCED FROM REFLECTIVE GOLD OR YELLOW COLORS.
- ONLY CHAMBERS THAT ARE APPROVED BY THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER WILL BE ALLOWED. UPON REQUEST BY THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER OR OWNER, THE CHAMBER MANUFACTURER SHALL SUBMIT A STRUCTURAL EVALUATION FOR APPROVAL BEFORE DELIVERING CHAMBERS TO THE PROJECT SITE AS FOLLOWS:
 - THE STRUCTURAL EVALUATION SHALL BE SEALED BY A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER.
 - THE STRUCTURAL EVALUATION SHALL DEMONSTRATE THAT THE SAFETY FACTORS ARE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 1.95 FOR DEAD LOAD AND 1.75 FOR LIVE LOAD, THE MINIMUM REQUIRED BY ASTM F2787 AND BY SECTIONS 3 AND 12.12 OF THE AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS FOR THERMOPLASTIC PIPE.
 - THE TEST DERIVED CREEP MODULUS AS SPECIFIED IN ASTM F2418 SHALL BE USED FOR PERMANENT DEAD LOAD DESIGN EXCEPT THAT IT SHALL BE THE 75-YEAR MODULUS USED FOR DESIGN.
- CHAMBERS AND END CAPS SHALL BE PRODUCED AT AN ISO 9001 CERTIFIED MANUFACTURING FACILITY.

ACCEPTABLE FILL MATERIALS: STORMTECH MC-4500 CHAMBER SYSTEMS

MATERIAL LOCATION	DESCRIPTION	AASHTO MATERIAL CLASSIFICATIONS	COMPACTION / DENSITY REQUIREMENT
D	FINAL FILL: FILL MATERIAL FOR LAYER 'D' STARTS FROM THE TOP OF THE 'C' LAYER TO THE BOTTOM OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT OR UNPAVED FINISHED GRADE ABOVE. NOTE THAT PAVEMENT SUBBASE MAY BE PART OF THE 'D' LAYER.	N/A	PREPARE PER SITE DESIGN ENGINEER'S PLANS. PAVED INSTALLATIONS MAY HAVE STRINGENT MATERIAL AND PREPARATION REQUIREMENTS.
C	INITIAL FILL: FILL MATERIAL FOR LAYER 'C' STARTS FROM THE TOP OF THE EMBEDMENT STONE ('B' LAYER) TO 24" (600 mm) ABOVE THE TOP OF THE CHAMBER. NOTE THAT PAVEMENT SUBBASE MAY BE PART OF THE 'C' LAYER.	AAASHTO M44 ¹ A-1, A-2.4, A-3 OR AAASHTO M43 ² 3, 357, 4, 467, 5, 56, 57, 6, 67, 68, 7, 78, 8, 89, 9, 10	BEGIN COMPACTIONS AFTER 24" (600 mm) OF MATERIAL OVER THE CHAMBERS IS REACHED. COMPACT ADDITIONAL LAYERS IN 12" (300 mm) MAX LIFTS TO A MIN. 95% PROCTOR DENSITY FOR WELL GRADED MATERIAL AND 95% RELATIVE DENSITY FOR PROCESSED AGGREGATE MATERIALS.
B	EMBEDMENT STONE: FILL SURROUNDING THE CHAMBERS FROM THE FOUNDATION STONE ('A' LAYER) TO THE 'C' LAYER ABOVE.	AAASHTO M43 ² 3, 4	NO COMPACTION REQUIRED.
A	FOUNDATION STONE: FILL BELOW CHAMBERS FROM THE SUBGRADE UP TO THE FOOT (BOTTOM) OF THE CHAMBER.	AAASHTO M43 ² 3, 4	PLATE COMPACT OR ROLL TO ACHIEVE A FLAT SURFACE. ^{1,3}

PLEASE NOTE:
 1. THE LISTED AASHTO DESIGNATIONS ARE FOR GRADATIONS ONLY. THE STONE MUST ALSO BE CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR. FOR EXAMPLE, A SPECIFICATION FOR #4 STONE WOULD STATE: "CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR NO. 4 (AASHTO M43) STONE".
 2. STORMTECH COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS ARE MET FOR 'A' LOCATION MATERIALS WHEN PLACED AND COMPACTED IN 9" (230 mm) MAX LIFTS USING TWO FULL CONVERGERS WITH A VIBRATORY CONTACTOR.
 3. WHERE INFILTRATION SURFACES MAY BE COMPROMISED BY COMPACTION, FOR STANDARD DESIGN LOAD CONDITIONS, A FLAT SURFACE MAY BE ACHIEVED BY RAKING OR DRAGGING WITHOUT COMPACTION EQUIPMENT. FOR SPECIAL LOAD DESIGNS, CONTACT STORMTECH FOR COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS.
 4. ONCE LAYER 'C' IS PLACED, ANY SOIL MATERIAL CAN BE PLACED IN LAYER 'D' UP TO THE FINISHED GRADE. MOST PAVEMENT SUBBASE SOILS CAN BE USED TO REPLACE THE MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS OF LAYER 'C' OR 'D' AT THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER'S DISCRETION.

NOTES:

- CHAMBERS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F2418, "STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR POLYPROPYLENE (PP) CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS" CHAMBER CLASSIFICATION 60x101
- MC-4500 CHAMBERS SHALL BE DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F2787 "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR ASSESSING THE BEARING RESISTANCE (ALLOWABLE BEARING CAPACITY) OF THE SUBGRADE SOILS AND THE DEPTH OF FOUNDATION STONE WITH CONSIDERATION FOR THE RANGE OF EXPECTED SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS.
- PERIMETER STONE MUST BE EXTENDED HORIZONTALLY TO THE EXCAVATION WALL FOR BOTH VERTICAL AND SLOPED EXCAVATION WALLS.
- REQUIREMENTS FOR HANDLING AND INSTALLATION:
 - TO MAINTAIN THE WIDTH OF CHAMBERS DURING SHIPPING AND HANDLING, CHAMBERS SHALL HAVE INTEGRAL, INTERLOCKING STACKING LUGS.
 - TO ENSURE A SECURE JOINT DURING INSTALLATION AND BACKFILL, THE HEIGHT OF THE CHAMBER JOINT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 3".
 - TO ENSURE THE INTEGRITY OF THE ARCH SHAPE DURING INSTALLATION, THE ARCH STIFFNESS CONSTANT SHALL BE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 450 LBS/FT². THE ASC IS DEFINED IN SECTION 6.2.8 OF ASTM F2418. AND 3) TO RESIST CHAMBER DEFORMATION DURING INSTALLATION AT ELEVATED TEMPERATURES (ABOVE 73° F / 23° C), CHAMBERS SHALL BE PRODUCED FROM REFLECTIVE GOLD OR YELLOW COLORS.

DETAIL 2: DMA 2 ADS CHAMBER
SCALE: 1" = 11 T.S.

DC-780 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
NTS

ACCEPTS 4" (100 mm) SCH 40 PVC PIPE FOR INSPECTION PORT. FOR PIPE SIZES LARGER THAN 4" (100 mm) UP TO 10" (250 mm) USE INSERT A TEE CONNECTION CENTERED ON A CHAMBER CREST CORRUGATION.

NOMINAL CHAMBER SPECIFICATIONS

SIZE (W X H X INSTALLED LENGTH)	51.0" X 30.0" X 85.4" (1296 mm X 762 mm X 2169 mm)
CHAMBER STORAGE	46.3 CUBIC FEET (1.30 m ³)
MINIMUM INSTALLED STORAGE*	78.4 CUBIC FEET (2.20 m ³)
WEIGHT	75.0 lbs. (33.8 kg)

*ASSUMES 6" (152 mm) STONE ABOVE, 9" (229 mm) BELOW, AND 6" (152 mm) BETWEEN CHAMBERS.

STUBS AT BOTTOM OF END CAP FOR PART NUMBERS ENDING WITH "B" STUBS AT TOP OF END CAP FOR PART NUMBERS ENDING WITH "A"

PART #	STUB	A	B	C
SC740EP0E1 / SC740EP0E1PC	6" (150 mm)	10.9" (277 mm)	18.5" (470 mm)	—
SC740EP0E6B / SC740EP0E6BPC	—	—	—	0.5" (13 mm)
SC740EP0E1 / SC740EP0E1PC	8" (200 mm)	12.2" (310 mm)	16.9" (419 mm)	—
SC740EP0E8B / SC740EP0E8BPC	—	—	—	0.6" (15 mm)
SC740EP10T / SC740EP10TPC	10" (250 mm)	13.4" (340 mm)	14.5" (368 mm)	—
SC740EP10B / SC740EP10BPC	—	—	—	0.7" (18 mm)
SC740EP12T / SC740EP12TPC	12" (300 mm)	14.7" (373 mm)	12.5" (318 mm)	—
SC740EP12B / SC740EP12BPC	—	—	—	1.2" (30 mm)
SC740EP15T / SC740EP15TPC	15" (375 mm)	18.4" (467 mm)	9.0" (229 mm)	—
SC740EP15B / SC740EP15BPC	—	—	—	1.3" (33 mm)
SC740EP18T / SC740EP18TPC	18" (450 mm)	19.7" (500 mm)	5.0" (127 mm)	—
SC740EP18B / SC740EP18BPC	—	—	—	1.6" (41 mm)
SC740ECEZ*	24" (600 mm)	18.5" (470 mm)	—	0.1" (3 mm)

ALL STUBS, EXCEPT FOR THE SC740ECEZ ARE PLACED AT BOTTOM OF END CAP SUCH THAT THE OUTSIDE DIAMETER OF THE STUB IS FLUSH WITH THE BOTTOM OF THE END CAP. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONTACT STORMTECH AT 1-888-892-2684.

*FOR THE SC740ECEZ THE 24" (600 mm) STUB LIES BELOW THE BOTTOM OF THE END CAP APPROXIMATELY 1.75" (44 mm). BACKFILL MATERIAL SHOULD BE REMOVED FROM BELOW THE N-12 STUB SO THAT THE FITTING SITS LEVEL.

NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE NOMINAL

DETAIL 1: DMA 1 ADS CHAMBER
SCALE: 1" = 11 T.S.

NEWLAND SIMPSON - DMA 2

PROPOSED LAYOUT	CONCEPTUAL ELEVATIONS:	PART TYPE	ITEM ON LAYOUT	DESCRIPTION	*INVERT ABOVE BASE OF CHAMBER	MAX FLOW
079 STORMTECH MC-4500 CHAMBERS	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (TOP OF PAVEMENT UNPAVED)		A	24" BOTTOM PARTIAL CUT END CAP, PART# MC4500EPP24B / TYP OF ALL 24" BOTTOM CONNECTIONS AND ISOLATOR PLUS ROWS	2.26'	2.26'
12 STORMTECH MC-4500 END CAPS	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (UNPAVED WITH TRAFFIC)		B	18" BOTTOM PARTIAL CUT END CAP, PART# MC4500EPP18B / TYP OF ALL 18" BOTTOM CONNECTIONS	1.97'	1.97'
40 STONE VOID	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (TOP OF RIGID CONCRETE PAVEMENT)		C	INSTALL FLAMP ON 24" ACCESS PIPE / PART# MCCLAMP	—	—
INSTALLED SYSTEM VOLUME (CV) (PERIMETER STONE INCLUDED)	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (BASE OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT)		D	24" x 24" BOTTOM MANIFOLD, ADS N-12	2.26'	2.26'
98691	TOP OF STONE		E	18" x 18" BOTTOM MANIFOLD, ADS N-12	1.97'	1.97'
BASE CURVE INCLUDED	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (BASE OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT)		F	CONCRETE STRUCTURE (DESIGN BY ENGINEER / PROVIDED BY OTHERS)	—	8.0 CFS OUT
22655 SYSTEM AREA (SF)	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (BASE OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT)		G	W/WEIR (DESIGN BY ENGINEER / PROVIDED BY OTHERS)	—	41.5 CFS IN
6612 SYSTEM PERIMETER (ft)	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (BASE OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT)					
	BOTTOM OF MC-4500 CHAMBER					
	BOTTOM OF STONE					

NOTES:

- MANIFOLD SIZE TO BE DETERMINED BY SITE DESIGN ENGINEER. SEE TECH NOTE #6.32 FOR MANIFOLD SIZING GUIDANCE.
- DOE TO THE ADAPTATION OF THIS CHAMBER SYSTEM TO SPECIFIC SITE AND DESIGN CONSTRAINTS, IT MAY BE NECESSARY TO CUT AND COUPLE ADDITIONAL PIPE TO STANDARD MANIFOLD COMPONENTS IN THE FIELD.
- THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER MUST REVIEW ELEVATIONS AND IF NECESSARY ADJUST GRADING TO ENSURE THE CHAMBER COVER REQUIREMENTS ARE MET.
- THIS CHAMBER SYSTEM WAS DESIGNED WITHOUT SITE-SPECIFIC INFORMATION ON SOIL CONDITIONS OR BEARING CAPACITY. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE SUITABILITY OF THE SOIL AND PROVIDING THE BEARING CAPACITY OF THE INSTU SOILS. THE BASE STONE DEPTH MAY BE INCREASED OR DECREASED ONCE THIS INFORMATION IS PROVIDED.
- NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION:** THIS LAYOUT IS FOR DIMENSIONAL PURPOSES ONLY TO PROVE CONCEPT & THE REQUIRED STORAGE VOLUME CAN BE ACHIEVED ON SITE.

DETAIL 2: DMA 2 ADS CHAMBER
SCALE: 1" = 11 T.S.

W:\IRV21\020400\Civil\CAD\Sheets\Preliminary\IRV21-0204_WOMP_Plan.dwg 10/20/23 4:37 PM C.PATTERSON 1:1

MC-4500 ISOLATOR ROW PLUS DETAIL
NTS

INSPECTION & MAINTENANCE

STEP 1) INSPECT ISOLATOR ROW PLUS FOR SEDIMENT

A. INSPECTION PORTS (IF PRESENT)

A.1. REMOVE OPEN LID OR NYLON/PLASTIC IN-LINE DRAIN

A.2. REMOVE AND CLEAN FLEXSTORM FILTER IF INSTALLED

A.3. USING A FLASHLIGHT AND STADIA ROD, MEASURE DEPTH OF SEDIMENT AND RECORD ON MAINTENANCE LOG

A.4. LOWER A CAMERA INTO ISOLATOR ROW PLUS FOR VISUAL INSPECTION OF SEDIMENT LEVELS (OPTIONAL)

A.5. IF SEDIMENT IS AT, OR ABOVE, 3" (80 mm) PROCEED TO STEP 2. IF NOT, PROCEED TO STEP 3.

B. ALL ISOLATOR PLUS ROWS

B.1. REMOVE COVER FROM STRUCTURE AT UPSTREAM END OF ISOLATOR ROW PLUS

B.2. USING A FLASHLIGHT, INSPECT DOWN THE ISOLATOR ROW PLUS THROUGH OUTLET PIPE

B.3. MIRRORS OR HOLES ON CHAMBERS MAY BE USED TO AVOID A CONFINED SPACE ENTRY

B.3.1. FOLLOW OSHA REGULATIONS FOR CONFINED SPACE ENTRY IF ENTERING MANHOLE

B.3.2. IF SEDIMENT IS AT, OR ABOVE, 3" (80 mm) PROCEED TO STEP 2. IF NOT, PROCEED TO STEP 3.

STEP 2) CLEAN OUT ISOLATOR ROW PLUS USING THE JETVAC PROCESS

A. A FIXED QUIBERT CLEANING NOZZLE WITH REAR FACING SPREAD OF 45° (1.1 m) OR MORE IS PREFERRED

B. APPLY MULTIPLE PASSES OF JETVAC UNTIL BACKFLUSH WATER IS CLEAN

C. VACUUM STRUCTURE SUMP AS REQUIRED

STEP 3) REPLACE ALL COVERS, GRATES, FILTERS, AND LIDS; RECORD OBSERVATIONS AND ACTIONS.

STEP 4) INSPECT AND CLEAN BASINS AND MANHOLES UPSTREAM OF THE STORMTECH SYSTEM.

NOTES

1. INSPECT EVERY 6 MONTHS DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF OPERATION, ADJUST THE INSPECTION INTERVAL BASED ON PREVIOUS OBSERVATIONS OF SEDIMENT ACCUMULATION AND HIGH WATER ELEVATIONS.

2. CONDUCT JETTING AND VACTORING ANNUALLY OR WHEN INSPECTION SHOWS THAT MAINTENANCE IS NECESSARY.

NEWLAND SIMPSON - DMA 2
HEMET, CA, USA
DATE: _____
DRAWN: CP
CHECKED: N/A
PROJECT #: _____
DESCRIPTION: _____
DATE: _____
DRAWN: CP
CHECKED: N/A
PROJECT #: _____
DESCRIPTION: _____

MC-4500 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
NTS

NOMINAL CHAMBER SPECIFICATIONS

SIZE (W X H X INSTALLED LENGTH)	100.0" X 60.0" X 48.3" (2540 mm X 1524 mm X 1227 mm)
CHAMBER STORAGE	108.5 CUBIC FEET (3.01 m³)
MINIMUM INSTALLED STORAGE*	163.0 CUBIC FEET (4.60 m³)
WEIGHT (NOMINAL)	125.0 lbs (56.7 kg)

NOMINAL END CAP SPECIFICATIONS

SIZE (W X H X INSTALLED LENGTH)	90.0" X 61.0" X 32.8" (2286 mm X 1549 mm X 833 mm)
END CAP STORAGE	39.6 CUBIC FEET (1.12 m³)
MINIMUM INSTALLED STORAGE*	115.3 CUBIC FEET (3.26 m³)
WEIGHT (NOMINAL)	90 lbs (40.8 kg)

*ASSUMES 12" (305 mm) STONE ABOVE, 9" (229 mm) STONE FOUNDATION AND BETWEEN CHAMBERS, 12" (305 mm) STONE PERIMETER IN FRONT OF END CAPS AND 40% STONE POROSITY.

PARTIAL CUT HOLES AT BOTTOM OF END CAP FOR PART NUMBERS ENDING WITH "B"
PARTIAL CUT HOLES AT TOP OF END CAP FOR PART NUMBERS ENDING WITH "T"
END CAPS WITH A PREFABRICATED WELDED STUB END WITH "W"

PART #	STUB	B	C
MC4500EPP06T	6" (150 mm)	42.54" (1081 mm)	—
MC4500EPP06B	—	40.50" (1029 mm)	0.86" (22 mm)
MC4500EPP08B	8" (200 mm)	—	1.01" (26 mm)
MC4500EPP10T	10" (250 mm)	38.37" (975 mm)	—
MC4500EPP10B	—	—	1.33" (34 mm)
MC4500EPP12T	12" (300 mm)	35.69" (907 mm)	—
MC4500EPP12B	—	—	1.55" (39 mm)
MC4500EPP15T	15" (375 mm)	32.72" (831 mm)	—
MC4500EPP15B	—	—	1.70" (43 mm)
MC4500EPP18T	18" (450 mm)	29.36" (746 mm)	—
MC4500EPP18B	—	—	1.97" (50 mm)
MC4500EPP24T	24" (600 mm)	23.05" (585 mm)	—
MC4500EPP24B	—	—	2.28" (57 mm)
MC4500EPP30B	30" (750 mm)	—	2.95" (75 mm)
MC4500EPP36B	36" (900 mm)	—	3.25" (83 mm)
MC4500EPP42B	42" (1050 mm)	—	3.55" (90 mm)

NOTE: MANIFOLD STUB MUST BE LAID HORIZONTAL FOR A PROPER FIT IN END CAP OPENING.

NEWLAND SIMPSON - DMA 2
HEMET, CA, USA
DATE: _____
DRAWN: CP
CHECKED: N/A
PROJECT #: _____
DESCRIPTION: _____

DETAIL 2: DMA 2 ADS CHAMBER
SCALE: 1" = 1' N.T.S.

PROJECT INFORMATION	
ENGINEERED PRODUCT MANAGER	
ADS SALES REP	
PROJECT NO.	

NEWLAND SIMPSON - DMA 3 (C1)
HEMET, CA, USA

DC-780 STORMTECH CHAMBER SPECIFICATIONS

- CHAMBERS SHALL BE STORMTECH DC-780.
- CHAMBERS SHALL BE ARCH-SHAPED AND SHALL BE MANUFACTURED FROM VIRGIN, IMPACT-MODIFIED POLYPROPYLENE COPOLYMERS.
- CHAMBERS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F2418, "STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR POLYPROPYLENE (PP) CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS".
- CHAMBER ROWS SHALL PROVIDE CONTINUOUS, UNOBSTRUCTED INTERNAL SPACE WITH NO INTERNAL SUPPORTS THAT WOULD IMPEDE FLOW OR LIMIT ACCESS FOR INSPECTION.
- THE STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THE CHAMBERS, THE STRUCTURAL BACKFILL, AND THE INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS SHALL ENSURE THAT THE LOAD FACTORS SPECIFIED IN THE AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, SECTION 12.12, ARE MET FOR: 1) LONG-DURATION DEAD LOADS AND 2) SHORT-DURATION LIVE LOADS, BASED ON THE AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK WITH CONSIDERATION FOR IMPACT AND MULTIPLE VEHICLE PRESENCES.
- CHAMBERS SHALL BE DESIGNED, TESTED AND ALLOWABLE LOAD CONFIGURATIONS DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F2787, "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THERMOPLASTIC CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS". LOAD CONFIGURATIONS SHALL INCLUDE: 1) INSTANTANEOUS (1 MIN) AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK LIVE LOAD ON MINIMUM COVER; 2) MAXIMUM PERMANENT (75-YR) COVER LOAD AND 3) ALLOWABLE COVER WITH PARKED (1-WEEK) AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK.
- REQUIREMENTS FOR HANDLING AND INSTALLATION:
 - TO MAINTAIN THE WIDTH OF CHAMBERS DURING SHIPPING AND HANDLING, CHAMBERS SHALL HAVE INTEGRAL, INTERLOCKING STACKING LIPS.
 - TO ENSURE A SECURE JOINT DURING INSTALLATION AND BACKFILL, THE HEIGHT OF THE CHAMBER JOINT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 2".
 - TO ENSURE THE INTEGRITY OF THE ARCH SHAPE DURING INSTALLATION, THE ARCH STIFFNESS CONSTANT SHALL BE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 550 LBS/FT². THE ASC IS DEFINED IN SECTION 6.2.8 OF ASTM F2418. AND b) TO RESIST CHAMBER DEFORMATION DURING INSTALLATION AT ELEVATED TEMPERATURES (ABOVE 73° F / 23° C), CHAMBERS SHALL BE PRODUCED FROM REFLECTIVE GOLD OR YELLOW COLORS.
- ONLY CHAMBERS THAT ARE APPROVED BY THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER WILL BE ALLOWED. UPON REQUEST BY THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER OR OWNER, THE CHAMBER MANUFACTURER SHALL SUBMIT A STRUCTURAL EVALUATION FOR APPROVAL BEFORE DELIVERING CHAMBERS TO THE PROJECT SITE AS FOLLOWS:
 - THE STRUCTURAL EVALUATION SHALL BE SEALED BY A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER.
 - THE STRUCTURAL EVALUATION SHALL DEMONSTRATE THAT THE SAFETY FACTORS ARE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 1.95 FOR DEAD LOAD AND 1.75 FOR LIVE LOAD, THE MINIMUM REQUIRED BY ASTM F2787 AND BY SECTIONS 3 AND 12.12 OF THE AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS FOR THERMOPLASTIC PIPE.
 - THE TEST DERIVED CREEP MODULUS AS SPECIFIED IN ASTM F2418 SHALL BE USED FOR PERMANENT DEAD LOAD DESIGN EXCEPT THAT IT SHALL BE THE 75-YEAR MODULUS USED FOR DESIGN.
- CHAMBERS AND END CAPS SHALL BE PRODUCED AT AN ISO 9001 CERTIFIED MANUFACTURING FACILITY.

IMPORTANT - NOTES FOR THE BIDDING AND INSTALLATION OF THE DC-780 CHAMBER SYSTEM

- STORMTECH DC-780 CHAMBERS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED UNTIL THE MANUFACTURER'S REPRESENTATIVE HAS COMPLETED A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING WITH THE INSTALLERS.
- STORMTECH DC-780 CHAMBERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH SC-310/SC-740/DC-780 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
- CHAMBERS ARE NOT TO BE BACKFILLED WITH A DOZER OR AN EXCAVATOR SITUATED OVER THE CHAMBERS. STORMTECH RECOMMENDS 3 BACKFILL METHODS:
 - STONESHOOTER LOCATED OFF THE CHAMBER BED.
 - BACKFILL AS ROWS ARE BUILT USING AN EXCAVATOR ON THE FOUNDATION STONE OR SUBGRADE.
 - BACKFILL FROM OUTSIDE THE EXCAVATION USING A LONG BOOM HOE OR EXCAVATOR.
- THE FOUNDATION STONE SHALL BE LEVELED AND COMPACTED PRIOR TO PLACING CHAMBERS.
- JOINTS BETWEEN CHAMBERS SHALL BE PROPERLY SEATED PRIOR TO PLACING STONE.
- MAINTAIN MINIMUM - 6" (150 mm) SPACING BETWEEN THE CHAMBER ROWS.
- EMBEDMENT STONE SURROUNDING CHAMBERS MUST BE A CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE 3/4" (20-50 mm).
- THE CONTRACTOR MUST REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH CHAMBER FOUNDATION MATERIALS BEARING CAPACITIES TO THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER.
- ADS RECOMMENDS THE USE OF "FLEXSTORM CATCH IT" INSERTS DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR ALL INLETS TO PROTECT THE SUBSURFACE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FROM CONSTRUCTION SITE RUNOFF.

NOTES FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

- STORMTECH DC-780 CHAMBERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH SC-310/SC-740/DC-780 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
- THE USE OF CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT OVER DC-780 CHAMBERS IS LIMITED:
 - NO EQUIPMENT IS ALLOWED ON BARE CHAMBERS.
 - NO RUBBER TRED LOADERS, DUMP TRUCKS, OR EXCAVATORS ARE ALLOWED UNTIL PROPER FILL DEPTHS ARE REACHED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH SC-310/SC-740/DC-780 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
 - WEIGHT LIMITS FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT CAN BE FOUND IN THE "STORMTECH SC-310/SC-740/DC-780 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
- FULL 36" (900 mm) OF STABILIZED COVER MATERIALS OVER THE CHAMBERS IS REQUIRED FOR DUMP TRUCK TRAVEL OR DUMPING.

USE OF A DOZER TO PUSH EMBEDMENT STONE BETWEEN THE ROWS OF CHAMBERS MAY CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE CHAMBERS AND IS NOT AN ACCEPTABLE BACKFILL METHOD. ANY CHAMBERS DAMAGED BY THE "DUMP AND PUSH" METHOD ARE NOT COVERED UNDER THE STORMTECH STANDARD WARRANTY.

CONTACT STORMTECH AT 1-888-892-2694 WITH ANY QUESTIONS ON INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS OR WEIGHT LIMITS FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT.

NEWLAND SIMPSON - DMA 3
HEMET, CA, USA
DATE: _____
DRAWN: CP
CHECKED: N/A
PROJECT #: _____
DESCRIPTION: _____

DETAIL 3: DMA 3 ADS CHAMBER
SCALE: 1" = 1' N.T.S.

PROPOSED LAYOUT

NO.	DESCRIPTION	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (TOP OF FLEXSTORM (PROVIDED))	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (UNPAVED NO TRAFFIC)	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (TOP OF RIGID CONCRETE PAVEMENT)	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (BASE OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT)
3/0	STORMTECH DC-780 CHAMBERS	15.25	—	—	—
3/0	STORMTECH DC-780 END CAPS	15.25	—	—	—
6	STONE ABOVE (P)	4.79	—	—	—
9	STONE BELOW (P)	4.79	—	—	—
40	STONE VOID	4.79	—	—	—

CONCEPTUAL ELEVATIONS:

NO.	DESCRIPTION	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (TOP OF FLEXSTORM (PROVIDED))	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (UNPAVED NO TRAFFIC)	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (TOP OF RIGID CONCRETE PAVEMENT)	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (BASE OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT)
30042	INSTALLED SYSTEM VOLUME (CV)	1.75	—	—	—
30042	TOP OF DC-780 CHAMBERS	3.25	—	—	—
30042	1/2" BOTTOM CONNECTION INVERT (COVER STONE INCLUDED)	0.85	—	—	—
30042	24" X 24" BOTTOM MANIFOLD INVERT (BASE STONE INCLUDED)	0.75	—	—	—
13614	SYSTEM AREA (SFT)	0.76	—	—	—
165.9	SYSTEM PERIMETER (FT)	0.76	—	—	—
	BOTTOM OF STONE	0.00	—	—	—

INVERT ABOVE BASE OF CHAMBER

INVERT	MAX FLOW
0.10'	—
0.10'	—
2.0 CFS OUT	—
25.2 CFS IN	—

NOTES

- MANIFOLD SIZE TO BE DETERMINED BY SITE DESIGN ENGINEER. SEE TECH NOTE #6.32 FOR MANIFOLD SIZING GUIDANCE.
- DUE TO THE ADAPTATION OF THIS CHAMBER SYSTEM TO SPECIFIC SITE AND DESIGN CONSTRAINTS, IT MAY BE NECESSARY TO CUT AND COUPLE ADDITIONAL PIPE TO STANDARD MANIFOLD COMPONENTS IN THE FIELD.
- THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER MUST REVIEW ELEVATIONS AND IF NECESSARY ADJUST GRADING TO ENSURE THE CHAMBER COVER REQUIREMENTS ARE MET.
- THIS CHAMBER SYSTEM WAS DESIGNED WITHOUT SITE-SPECIFIC INFORMATION ON SOIL CONDITIONS OR BEARING CAPACITY. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE SUITABILITY OF THE SOIL AND PROVIDING THE BEARING CAPACITY OF THE INSITU SOILS. THE BASE STONE DEPTH MAY BE INCREASED OR DECREASED ONCE THIS INFORMATION IS PROVIDED.
- NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION;** THIS LAYOUT IS FOR DIMENSIONAL PURPOSES ONLY TO PROVE CONCEPT & THE REQUIRED STORAGE VOLUME CAN BE ACHIEVED ON SITE.

NEWLAND SIMPSON - DMA 3
HEMET, CA, USA
DATE: _____
DRAWN: CP
CHECKED: N/A
PROJECT #: _____
DESCRIPTION: _____

DETAIL 3: DMA 3 ADS CHAMBER
SCALE: 1" = 1' N.T.S.

W:\IRV21\0220400\Civil\CAD\Sheets\Preliminary\IRV21-0204_WOMP_Plan.dwg 10/22/23 4:37 PM C:\PATTERSON 1:1

THESE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE THE PROPERTY AND COPYRIGHT OF WARE MALCOMB AND SHALL NOT BE USED ON ANY OTHER WORK EXCEPT BY AGREEMENT WITH WARE MALCOMB. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS AND SHALL BE VERIFIED ON THE JOB SITE. ANY DISCREPANCY SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE NOTICE OF WARE MALCOMB PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY WORK.

WARE MALCOMB
LEADING DESIGN FOR COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE

10 edelman
irvine, ca 92618
p 949 660 9128
waremalcomb.com

FOR AND ON BEHALF
OF WARE MALCOMB

NEWLAND SIMPSON
35655 SIMPSON RD
HEMET, CA 92596

WOMP DETAILS

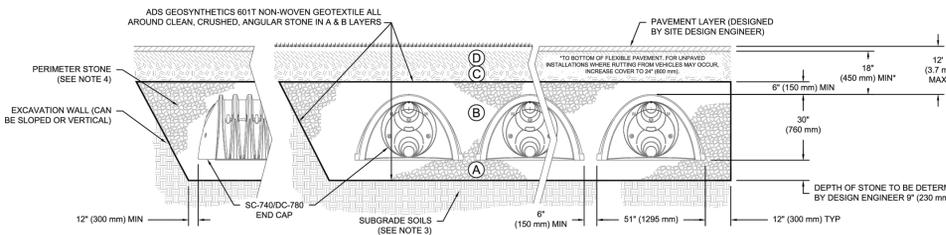
NO.	DATE	REMARKS
01	07/27/23	PER CITY LTR 04/19/23
02	10/20/23	PER CITY LTR 09/14/23

JOB NO.:	IRV21-0204
PA / PM:	
DESIGNED:	
DATE:	07/11/2022
PLOT DATE:	10/20/23

ACCEPTABLE FILL MATERIALS: STORMTECH DC-780 CHAMBER SYSTEMS

MATERIAL LOCATION	DESCRIPTION	AASHTO MATERIAL CLASSIFICATIONS	COMPACTION / DENSITY REQUIREMENT
D FINAL FILL: FILL MATERIAL FOR LAYER 'D' STARTS FROM THE TOP OF THE 'C' LAYERS TO THE BOTTOM OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT OR UNPAVED FINISHED GRADE ABOVE. NOTE THAT PAVEMENT SUBBASE MAY BE PART OF THE 'D' LAYER.	ANY SOIL/ROCK MATERIALS, NATIVE SOILS, OR PER ENGINEER'S PLANS. CHECK PLANS FOR PAVEMENT SUBGRADE REQUIREMENTS.	N/A	PREPARE PER SITE DESIGN ENGINEER'S PLANS. PAVED INSTALLATIONS MAY HAVE STRINGENT MATERIAL AND PREPARATION REQUIREMENTS.
C INITIAL FILL: FILL MATERIAL FOR LAYER 'C' STARTS FROM THE TOP OF THE EMBEDMENT STONE (B' LAYER) TO 18" (450 mm) ABOVE THE TOP OF THE 'C' LAYER. NOTE THAT PAVEMENT SUBBASE MAY BE A PART OF THE 'C' LAYER.	GRANULAR WELL-GRADED SOIL/AGGREGATE MIXTURES, <35% FINES OR PROCESSED AGGREGATE.	AASHTO M48 ¹ A-1, A-2.4, A-3 OR AASHTO M43 ²	BEGIN COMPACTIONS AFTER 12" (300 mm) OF MATERIAL OVER THE CHAMBERS IS REACHED. COMPACT ADDITIONAL LAYERS IN 6" (150 mm) MAX LIFTS TO A MIN. 90% PROCTOR DENSITY FOR WELL GRADED MATERIAL AND 90% RELATIVE DENSITY FOR PROCESSED AGGREGATE MATERIALS. ROLLER GROSS VEHICLE WEIGHT NOT TO EXCEED 12,000 lbs (53 kN). DYNAMIC FORCE NOT TO EXCEED 20,000 lbs (89 kN).
B EMBEDMENT STONE: FILL SURROUNDING THE CHAMBERS FROM THE FOUNDATION STONE (A' LAYER) TO THE 'C' LAYER ABOVE.	CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE	AASHTO M43 ² 3, 357, 4, 467, 5, 56, 57, 6, 67, 68, 7, 78, 8, 89, 9, 10	NO COMPACTION REQUIRED.
A FOUNDATION STONE: FILL BELOW CHAMBERS FROM THE SUBGRADE UP TO THE FOOT (BOTTOM) OF THE CHAMBER.	CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE	AASHTO M43 ² 3, 357, 4, 467, 5, 56, 57	PLATE COMPACT OR ROLL TO ACHIEVE A FLAT SURFACE. ^{2,3}

PLEASE NOTE:
 1. THE LISTED AASHTO DESIGNATIONS ARE FOR GRADATIONS ONLY. THE STONE MUST ALSO BE CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR. FOR EXAMPLE, A SPECIFICATION FOR #4 STONE WOULD STATE: "CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR NO. 4 (AASHTO M43) STONE".
 2. STORMTECH COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS ARE MET FOR 'A' LOCATION MATERIALS WHEN PLACED AND COMPACTED IN 9" (230 mm) (MAX) LIFTS USING TWO FULL COVERAGES WITH A VIBRATORY COMPACTOR.
 3. WHERE INFILTRATION SURFACES MAY BE COMPROMISED BY COMPACTION, FOR STANDARD DESIGN LOAD CONDITIONS, A FLAT SURFACE MAY BE ACHIEVED BY RAKING OR DRAGGING WITHOUT COMPACTION EQUIPMENT. FOR SPECIAL LOAD DESIGNS, CONTACT STORMTECH FOR COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS.
 4. ONCE LAYER 'C' IS PLACED, ANY SOIL/MATERIAL CAN BE PLACED IN LAYER 'D' UP TO THE FINISHED GRADE. MOST PAVEMENT SUBBASE SOILS CAN BE USED TO REPLACE THE MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS OF LAYER 'C' OR 'D' AT THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER'S DISCRETION.

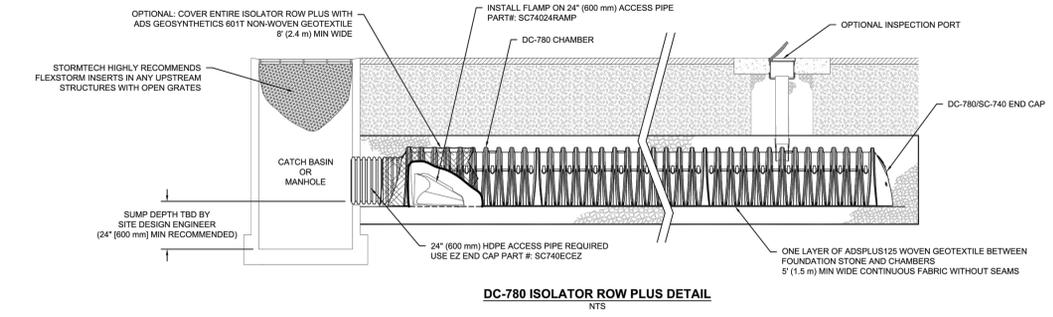


NOTES:
 1. CHAMBERS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F2418, "STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR POLYPROPYLENE (PP) CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS".
 2. DC-780 CHAMBERS SHALL BE DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F2787 "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THERMOPLASTIC CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS".
 3. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ASSESSING THE BEARING RESISTANCE (ALLOWABLE BEARING CAPACITY) OF THE SUBGRADE SOILS AND THE DEPTH OF FOUNDATION STONE WITH CONSIDERATION FOR THE RANGE OF EXPECTED SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS.
 4. PERIMETER STONE MUST BE EXTENDED HORIZONTALLY TO THE EXCAVATION WALL FOR BOTH VERTICAL AND SLOPED EXCAVATION WALLS.
 5. REQUIREMENTS FOR HANDLING AND INSTALLATION:
 • TO MAINTAIN THE WIDTH OF CHAMBERS DURING SHIPPING AND HANDLING, CHAMBERS SHALL HAVE INTEGRAL, INTERLOCKING STACKING LUGS.
 • TO ENSURE A SECURE JOINT DURING INSTALLATION AND BACKFILL, THE HEIGHT OF THE CHAMBER JOINT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 2".
 • TO ENSURE THE INTEGRITY OF THE ARCH SHAPE DURING INSTALLATION, a) THE ARCH STIFFNESS CONSTANT SHALL BE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 550 LBS/FT². THE ASC IS DEFINED IN SECTION 6.2.8 OF ASTM F2418. AND b) TO RESIST CHAMBER DEFORMATION DURING INSTALLATION AT ELEVATED TEMPERATURES (ABOVE 73° F / 23° C), CHAMBERS SHALL BE PRODUCED FROM REFLECTIVE GOLD OR YELLOW COLORS.

NEWLAND SIMPSON - DMA 3 (C1)
 HEMET, CA, USA
 DATE: _____ DRAWN: CP
 CHECKED: N/A
 PROJECT #:
 DESCRIPTION:
 DATE: _____ DRAWN: CP
 CHECKED: N/A
 PROJECT #:
 DESCRIPTION:
 DATE: _____ DRAWN: CP
 CHECKED: N/A
 PROJECT #:
 DESCRIPTION:

StormTech Chamber System
 4640 TRUJMAN BLVD
 HILLIARD, OH 43026
 1-800-733-4743

SHEET 3 OF 5



INSPECTION & MAINTENANCE

STEP 1) INSPECT ISOLATOR ROW PLUS FOR SEDIMENT
 A. INSPECTION PORTS (IF PRESENT)
 A.1. REMOVE/OPEN LID ON NYLOPLAST INLINE DRAIN
 A.2. REMOVE AND CLEAN FLEXSTORM FILTER IF INSTALLED
 A.3. USING A FLASHLIGHT AND STADIA ROD, MEASURE DEPTH OF SEDIMENT AND RECORD ON MAINTENANCE LOG
 A.4. LOWER A CAMERA INTO ISOLATOR ROW PLUS FOR VISUAL INSPECTION OF SEDIMENT LEVELS (OPTIONAL)
 A.5. IF SEDIMENT IS AT OR ABOVE, 3" (80 mm) PROCEED TO STEP 2. IF NOT, PROCEED TO STEP 3.
 B. ALL ISOLATOR PLUS ROWS
 B.1. REMOVE COVER FROM STRUCTURE AT UPSTREAM END OF ISOLATOR ROW PLUS
 B.2. USING A FLASHLIGHT, INSPECT DOWN THE ISOLATOR ROW PLUS THROUGH OUTLET PIPE
 i) MIRRORS ON POLES OR CAMERAS MAY BE USED TO AVOID A CONFINED SPACE ENTRY
 ii) FOLLOW OSHA REGULATIONS FOR CONFINED SPACE ENTRY IF ENTERING MANHOLE
 B.3. IF SEDIMENT IS AT OR ABOVE, 3" (80 mm) PROCEED TO STEP 2. IF NOT, PROCEED TO STEP 3.

STEP 2) CLEAN OUT ISOLATOR ROW PLUS USING THE JETVAC PROCESS
 A. A FIXED CULVERT CLEANING NOZZLE WITH REAR FACING SPREAD OF 45° (1.1 m) OR MORE IS PREFERRED
 B. APPLY MULTIPLE PASSES OF JETVAC UNTIL BACKFLUSH WATER IS CLEAN
 C. VACUUM STRUCTURE SLUMP AS REQUIRED

STEP 3) REPLACE ALL COVERS, GRATES, FILTERS, AND LIDS; RECORD OBSERVATIONS AND ACTIONS.

STEP 4) INSPECT AND CLEAN BASINS AND MANHOLES UPSTREAM OF THE STORMTECH SYSTEM.

NOTES
 1. INSPECT EVERY 6 MONTHS DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF OPERATION. ADJUST THE INSPECTION INTERVAL BASED ON PREVIOUS OBSERVATIONS OF SEDIMENT ACCUMULATION AND HIGH WATER ELEVATIONS.
 2. CONDUCT JETTING AND VACTORING ANNUALLY OR WHEN INSPECTION SHOWS THAT MAINTENANCE IS NECESSARY.

NEWLAND SIMPSON - DMA 3 (C1)
 HEMET, CA, USA
 DATE: _____ DRAWN: CP
 CHECKED: N/A
 PROJECT #:
 DESCRIPTION:
 DATE: _____ DRAWN: CP
 CHECKED: N/A
 PROJECT #:
 DESCRIPTION:

StormTech Chamber System
 4640 TRUJMAN BLVD
 HILLIARD, OH 43026
 1-800-733-4743

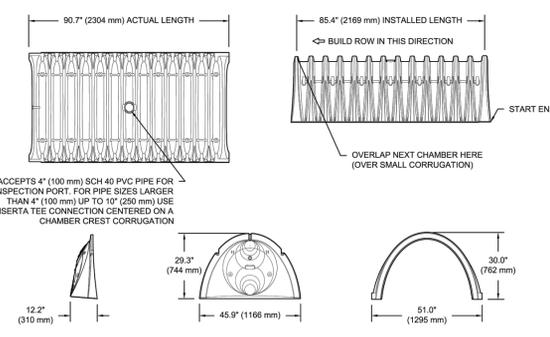
SHEET 4 OF 5

WARE MALCOLM
 LEADING DESIGN FOR COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE

10 edelman
 irvine, ca 92618
 p 949 660 9128
 waremalcomb.com

FOR AND ON BEHALF OF WARE MALCOLM

DC-780 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION



NOMINAL CHAMBER SPECIFICATIONS

SIZE (W X H X INSTALLED LENGTH)	51.0" X 30.0" X 85.4" (1.30 m ³)	(1295 mm X 762 mm X 2169 mm)
CHAMBER STORAGE	46.2 CUBIC FEET (2.20 m ³)	
MINIMUM INSTALLED STORAGE*	78.4 CUBIC FEET (33.6 kg)	
WEIGHT	75.0 lbs.	

*ASSUMES 6" (152 mm) STONE ABOVE, 9" (229 mm) BELOW, AND 6" (152 mm) BETWEEN CHAMBERS

STUBS AT BOTTOM OF END CAP FOR PART NUMBERS ENDING WITH "B"
 STUBS AT TOP OF END CAP FOR PART NUMBERS ENDING WITH "T"

PART #	STUB	A	B	C
SC740EPE007 / SC740EPE007PC	6" (150 mm)	10.9" (277 mm)	18.5" (470 mm)	0.5" (13 mm)
SC740EPE008 / SC740EPE008PC	8" (200 mm)	12.2" (310 mm)	16.5" (419 mm)	---
SC740EPE009 / SC740EPE009PC	10" (250 mm)	13.4" (340 mm)	14.5" (368 mm)	---
SC740EPE101 / SC740EPE101PC	12" (300 mm)	14.7" (373 mm)	12.5" (318 mm)	0.7" (18 mm)
SC740EPE121 / SC740EPE121PC	15" (375 mm)	18.4" (467 mm)	9.0" (229 mm)	1.2" (30 mm)
SC740EPE151 / SC740EPE151PC	18" (450 mm)	19.7" (500 mm)	5.0" (127 mm)	1.3" (33 mm)
SC740EPE181 / SC740EPE181PC	24" (600 mm)	18.5" (470 mm)	---	1.6" (41 mm)
SC740ECEZ*	---	---	---	0.1" (3 mm)

ALL STUBS, EXCEPT FOR THE SC740ECEZ ARE PLACED AT BOTTOM OF END CAP SUCH THAT THE OUTSIDE DIAMETER OF THE STUB IS FLUSH WITH THE BOTTOM OF THE END CAP. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONTACT STORMTECH AT 1-888-892-2694.
 * FOR THE SC740ECEZ THE 24" (600 mm) STUB LIES BELOW THE BOTTOM OF THE END CAP APPROXIMATELY 1.75" (44 mm). BACKFILL MATERIAL SHOULD BE REMOVED FROM BELOW THE N-12 STUB SO THAT THE FITTING SITS LEVEL.
 NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE NOMINAL

DETAIL 3: DMA 3 ADS CHAMBER
 SCALE: 1"=1'.N.T.S.

NEWLAND SIMPSON - DMA 3 (C1)
 HEMET, CA, USA
 DATE: _____ DRAWN: CP
 CHECKED: N/A
 PROJECT #:
 DESCRIPTION:
 DATE: _____ DRAWN: CP
 CHECKED: N/A
 PROJECT #:
 DESCRIPTION:

StormTech Chamber System
 4640 TRUJMAN BLVD
 HILLIARD, OH 43026
 1-800-733-4743

SHEET 5 OF 5

PROJECT INFORMATION

ENGINEERED PRODUCT MANAGER	
ADS SALES REP	
PROJECT NO.	



NEWLAND SIMPSON - DMA 3 (C2)
 HEMET, CA, USA

DC-780 STORMTECH CHAMBER SPECIFICATIONS

- CHAMBERS SHALL BE STORMTECH DC-780.
- CHAMBERS SHALL BE ARCH-SHAPED AND SHALL BE MANUFACTURED FROM VIRGIN, IMPACT-MODIFIED POLYPROPYLENE COPOLYMERS.
- CHAMBERS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F2418, "STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR POLYPROPYLENE (PP) CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS".
- CHAMBER ROWS SHALL PROVIDE CONTINUOUS, UNOBSTRUCTED INTERNAL SPACE WITH NO INTERNAL SUPPORTS THAT WOULD IMPEDE FLOW OR LIMIT ACCESS FOR INSPECTION.
- THE STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THE CHAMBERS, THE STRUCTURAL BACKFILL, AND THE INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS SHALL ENSURE THAT THE LOAD FACTORS SPECIFIED IN THE AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, SECTION 12.12, ARE MET FOR: 1) LONG-DURATION DEAD LOADS AND 2) SHORT-DURATION LIVE LOADS, BASED ON THE AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK WITH CONSIDERATION FOR IMPACT AND MULTIPLE VEHICLE PRESENCES.
- CHAMBERS SHALL BE DESIGNED, TESTED AND ALLOWABLE LOAD CONFIGURATIONS DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F2787, "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THERMOPLASTIC CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS". LOAD CONFIGURATIONS SHALL INCLUDE: 1) INSTANTANEOUS (<1 MIN) AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK LIVE LOAD ON MINIMUM COVER 2) MAXIMUM PERMANENT (24-HR) COVER LOAD AND 3) ALLOWABLE COVER WITH PARKED (1-WEEK) AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK.
- REQUIREMENTS FOR HANDLING AND INSTALLATION:
 • TO MAINTAIN THE WIDTH OF CHAMBERS DURING SHIPPING AND HANDLING, CHAMBERS SHALL HAVE INTEGRAL, INTERLOCKING STACKING LUGS.
 • TO ENSURE A SECURE JOINT DURING INSTALLATION AND BACKFILL, THE HEIGHT OF THE CHAMBER JOINT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 2".
 • TO ENSURE THE INTEGRITY OF THE ARCH SHAPE DURING INSTALLATION, a) THE ARCH STIFFNESS CONSTANT SHALL BE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 550 LB/FT². THE ASC IS DEFINED IN SECTION 6.2.8 OF ASTM F2418. AND b) TO RESIST CHAMBER DEFORMATION DURING INSTALLATION AT ELEVATED TEMPERATURES (ABOVE 73° F / 23° C), CHAMBERS SHALL BE PRODUCED FROM REFLECTIVE GOLD OR YELLOW COLORS.
- ONLY CHAMBERS THAT ARE APPROVED BY THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER WILL BE ALLOWED. UPON REQUEST BY THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER OR OWNER, THE CHAMBER MANUFACTURER SHALL SUBMIT A STRUCTURAL EVALUATION FOR APPROVAL BEFORE DELIVERING CHAMBERS TO THE PROJECT SITE AS FOLLOWS:
 • THE STRUCTURAL EVALUATION SHALL BE SEALED BY A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER.
 • THE STRUCTURAL EVALUATION SHALL DEMONSTRATE THAT THE SAFETY FACTORS ARE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 1.85 FOR DEAD LOAD AND 1.75 FOR LIVE LOAD, THE MINIMUM REQUIRED BY ASTM F2787 AND BY SECTIONS 3 AND 12.12 OF THE AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS FOR THERMOPLASTIC PIPE.
 • THE TEST DERIVED CREEP MODULUS AS SPECIFIED IN ASTM F2418 SHALL BE USED FOR PERMANENT DEAD LOAD DESIGN EXCEPT THAT IT SHALL BE THE 75-YEAR MODULUS USED FOR DESIGN.
- CHAMBERS AND END CAPS SHALL BE PRODUCED AT AN ISO 9001 CERTIFIED MANUFACTURING FACILITY.

IMPORTANT - NOTES FOR THE BIDDING AND INSTALLATION OF THE DC-780 CHAMBER SYSTEM

- STORMTECH DC-780 CHAMBERS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED UNTIL THE MANUFACTURER'S REPRESENTATIVE HAS COMPLETED A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING WITH THE INSTALLERS.
- STORMTECH DC-780 CHAMBERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH SC-310/SC-740/DC-780 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
- CHAMBERS ARE NOT TO BE BACKFILLED WITH A DOZER OR AN EXCAVATOR SITUATED OVER THE CHAMBERS. STORMTECH RECOMMENDS 3 BUILT-UP METHODS:
 • STONESHOOTER LOCATED OFF THE CHAMBER BED.
 • BACKFILL AS ROWS ARE BUILT USING AN EXCAVATOR ON THE FOUNDATION STONE OR SUBGRADE.
 • BACKFILL FROM OUTSIDE THE EXCAVATION USING A LONG BOOM HOE OR EXCAVATOR.
- THE FOUNDATION STONE SHALL BE LEVELED AND COMPACTED PRIOR TO PLACING CHAMBERS.
- JOINTS BETWEEN CHAMBERS SHALL BE PROPERLY SEATED PRIOR TO PLACING STONE.
- MAINTAIN MINIMUM -6" (150 mm) SPACING BETWEEN THE CHAMBER ROWS.
- EMBEDMENT STONE SURROUNDING CHAMBERS MUST BE A CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE 3/4"-2" (20-50 mm).
- THE CONTRACTOR MUST REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH CHAMBER FOUNDATION MATERIALS BEARING CAPACITIES TO THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER.
- ADS RECOMMENDS THE USE OF "FLEXSTORM CATCH IT" INSERTS DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR ALL INLETS TO PROTECT THE SUBSURFACE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FROM CONSTRUCTION SITE RUNOFF.

NOTES FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

- STORMTECH DC-780 CHAMBERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH SC-310/SC-740/DC-780 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
- THE USE OF CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT OVER DC-780 CHAMBERS IS LIMITED:
 • NO EQUIPMENT IS ALLOWED ON BARE CHAMBERS.
 • NO RUBBER TIRE LOADERS, DUMP TRUCKS, OR EXCAVATORS ARE ALLOWED UNTIL PROPER FILL DEPTHS ARE REACHED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH SC-310/SC-740/DC-780 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
 • WEIGHT LIMITS FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT CAN BE FOUND IN THE "STORMTECH SC-310/SC-740/DC-780 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
- FULL 36" (900 mm) OF STABILIZED COVER MATERIALS OVER THE CHAMBERS IS REQUIRED FOR DUMP TRUCK TRAVEL OR DUMPING.
 • USE OF A DOZER TO PUSH EMBEDMENT STONE BETWEEN THE ROWS OF CHAMBERS MAY CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE CHAMBERS AND IS NOT AN ACCEPTABLE BACKFILL METHOD. ANY CHAMBERS DAMAGED BY THE "DUMP AND PUSH" METHOD ARE NOT COVERED UNDER THE STORMTECH STANDARD WARRANTY.
 CONTACT STORMTECH AT 1-888-892-2694 WITH ANY QUESTIONS ON INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS OR WEIGHT LIMITS FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT.

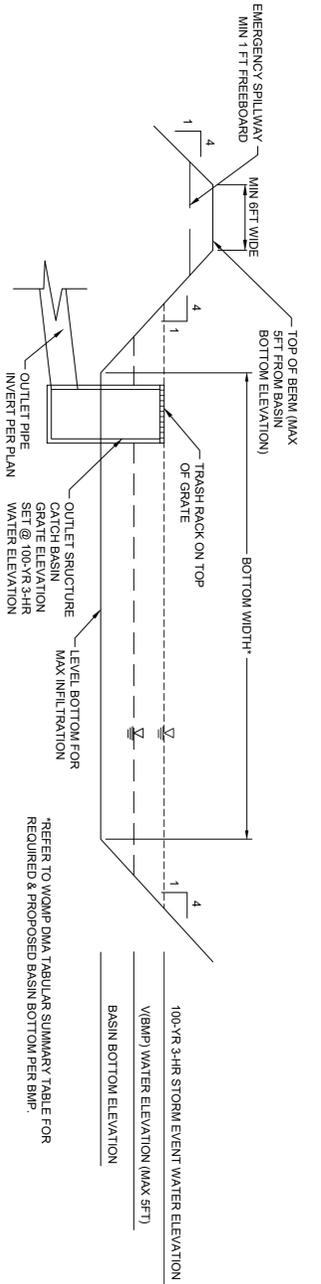
NEWLAND SIMPSON
 35655 SIMPSON RD
 HEMET, CA 92596

WOMP DETAILS

NO.	DATE	REMARKS
01	07/27/23	PER CITY LTR 04/19/23
02	10/20/23	PER CITY LTR 09/14/23

JOB NO.:	IRV21-0204
PA / PM:	
DESIGNED:	
DATE:	07/11/2022
PLOT DATE:	10/20/23

SHEET
24
 Sheet 24 of 26



DETAIL 5: TYPICAL INFILTRATION BASIN
SCALE: 1"=4'-0"

CAUTION: IF THIS SHEET IS NOT 24"x36" IT IS A REDUCED PRINT

THESE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE THE PROPERTY AND COPYRIGHT OF WARE MALCOMB AND SHALL NOT BE USED ON ANY OTHER WORK EXCEPT BY AGREEMENT WITH WARE MALCOMB. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS AND SHALL BE VERIFIED ON THE JOB SITE. ANY DISCREPANCY SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE NOTICE OF WARE MALCOMB PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY WORK.

JOB NO.:	IRV21-0204
PA / PM:	
DESIGNED:	
DATE:	07/11/2022
PLOT DATE:	10/20/23

WQMP DETAILS		
NO.	DATE	REMARKS
01	07/27/23	PER CITY LTR 04/19/23
02	10/20/23	PER CITY LTR 09/14/23

NEWLAND SIMPSON

35655 SIMPSON RD
HEMET, CA 92596

FOR AND ON BEHALF
OF WARE MALCOMB

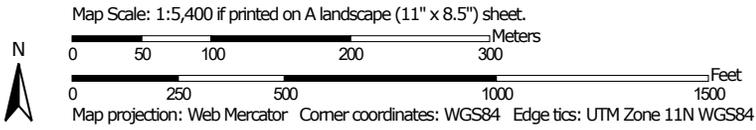
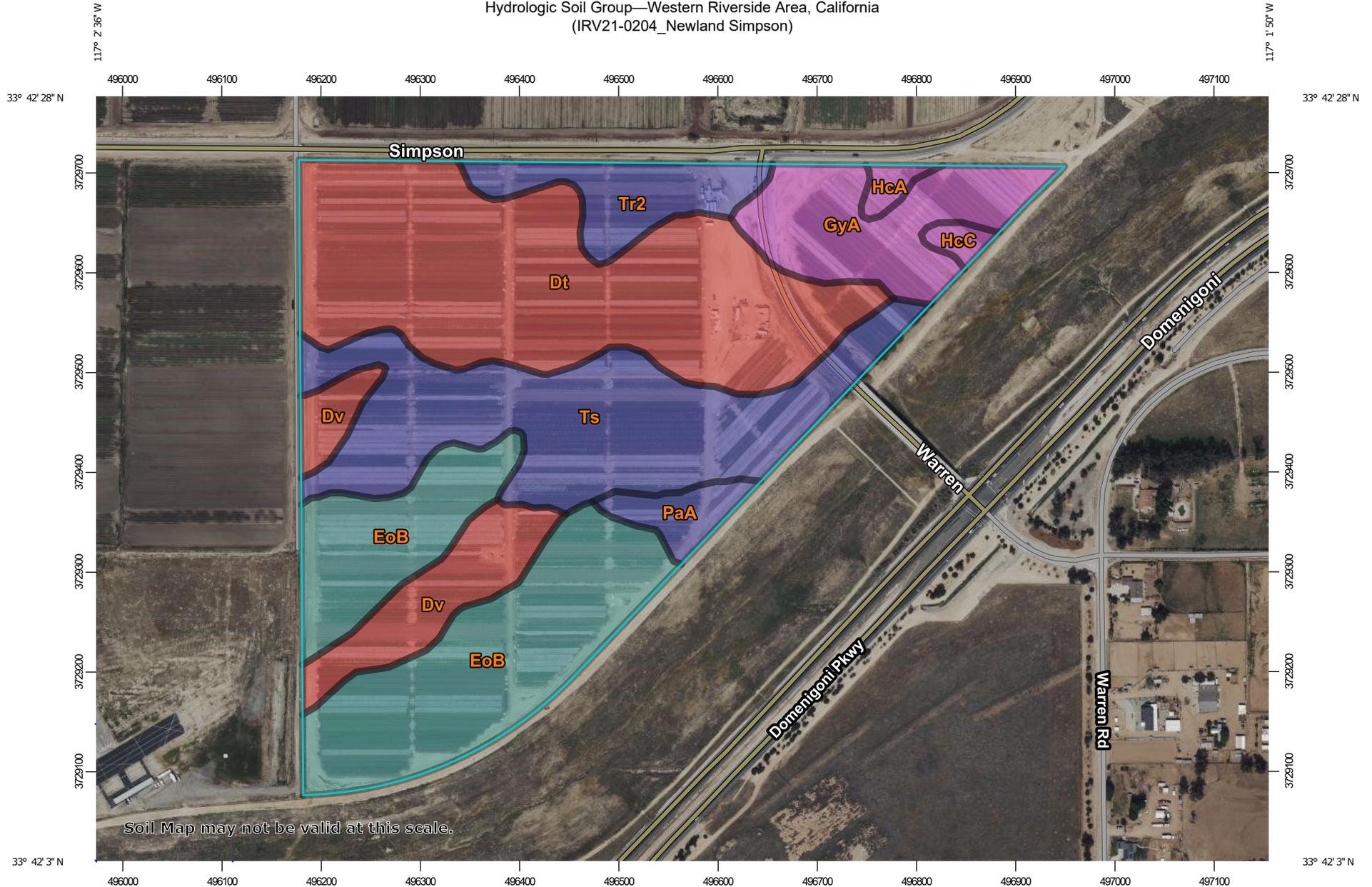
10 edelman
irvine, ca 92618
p 949.660.9128
waremalcomb.com

WARE MALCOMB
LEADING DESIGN FOR COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE

Appendix 3: Soils Information

Geotechnical Study and Other Infiltration Testing Data

Hydrologic Soil Group—Western Riverside Area, California
(IRV21-0204_Newland Simpson)



**GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION
PROPOSED WAREHOUSE DEVELOPMENT**

SEC Simpson Road and Fuego Road
Riverside County (Winchester Area), California
for
Newland Capital Group



**SOUTHERN
CALIFORNIA
GEOTECHNICAL**
A California Corporation

May 2, 2022

Newland Capital Group
200 Spectrum Center Drive, Suite 300
Irvine, California 92618



**SOUTHERN
CALIFORNIA
GEOTECHNICAL**
A California Corporation

Attention: Ms. Rocio Budetta
Managing Director

Project No.: **22G127-1**

Subject: **Geotechnical Investigation**
Proposed Warehouse Development
SEC Simpson Road and Fuego Road
Riverside County (Winchester Area), California

Dear Ms. Budetta:

In accordance with your request, we have conducted a geotechnical investigation at the subject site. We are pleased to present this report summarizing the conclusions and recommendations developed from our investigation.

We sincerely appreciate the opportunity to be of service on this project. We look forward to providing additional consulting services during the course of the project. If we may be of further assistance in any manner, please contact our office.

Respectfully Submitted,

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL, INC.

Handwritten signature of Robert G. Trazo in blue ink.

Robert G. Trazo, GE 2655
Principal Engineer



Handwritten signature of Daniel W. Nielsen in blue ink.

Daniel W. Nielsen
Senior Engineer



Distribution: (1) Addressee

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
2.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES	4
3.0 SITE AND PROJECT DESCRIPTION	5
3.1 Site Conditions	5
3.2 Proposed Development	5
4.0 SUBSURFACE EXPLORATION	6
4.1 Scope of Exploration/Sampling Methods	6
4.2 Geotechnical Conditions	6
5.0 LABORATORY TESTING	8
6.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	11
6.1 Seismic Design Considerations	11
6.2 Geotechnical Design Considerations	16
6.3 Site Grading Recommendations	19
6.4 Construction Considerations	22
6.5 Foundation Design and Construction	22
6.6 Floor Slab Design and Construction	24
6.7 Retaining Wall Design and Construction	25
6.8 Pavement Design Parameters	28
7.0 GENERAL COMMENTS	31
8.0 REFERENCES	32
APPENDICES	
A Plate 1: Site Location Map Plate 2: Boring Location Plan	
B Boring Logs	
C Laboratory Test Results	
D Grading Guide Specifications	
E Seismic Design Parameters	
F Liquefaction Evaluation Spreadsheets	

1.0 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Presented below is a brief summary of the conclusions and recommendations of this investigation. Since this summary is not all inclusive, it should be read in complete context with the entire report.

Geotechnical Design Considerations

- The Riverside County GIS website indicates that the subject site is located within a zone of moderate to high liquefaction susceptibility.
- Our site-specific liquefaction evaluation included six (6) borings extended to a depth of 50± feet. Potentially liquefiable soil strata were encountered at Boring No. B-1 between depths of 30 and 32± feet, 37 to 42± feet, and 47 and 50± feet. Potentially liquefiable soil strata were also encountered at Boring No. B-3 between depths of 30 and 47± feet. Potentially liquefiable soil strata were encountered at Boring No. B-9 between depths of 42 and 47± feet. Potentially liquefiable soil strata were also encountered at Boring No. B-13 between depths of 30 and 37± feet.
- The potential total dynamic settlements at these boring locations are estimated to be between 0.53 and 3.00± inches.
- Based on the estimated magnitude of the differential settlements, the proposed structures may be supported on shallow foundations. Additional design considerations related to the potentially liquefiable soils are presented within this report.
- Most of the borings encountered artificial fill materials, extending to depths of 3 to 8± feet below the existing site grades. The fill soils possess varying strengths and densities, and are considered to represent undocumented fill. These soils, in their present condition, are not considered suitable for support of the foundation loads of the new structures.
- These fill soils are underlain by native alluvium which possesses varying strengths and densities. Furthermore, the results of laboratory testing indicate that the near-surface soils within the upper 4 to 5± feet possess a severe potential for consolidation when exposed to load increases in the range of those that will be exerted by the new foundations. It should be noted that Boring Nos. B-1, B-4, B-5, B-7, B-12, B-17 and B-18 encountered loose native soils, extending to a depth of up to 10± feet.
- Based on the results of corrosivity testing, the on-site soils are considered to be corrosive to ductile iron pipe and to copper pipe.

Site Preparation

- Initial site preparation should include stripping of any surficial vegetation and surficial topsoil associated with the farming activities. The surficial vegetation, and any organic soils should be properly disposed of off-site.
- Remedial grading is recommended to be performed within the proposed building areas in order to remove all of the undocumented fill soils in their entirety, the upper portion of the near-surface native alluvial soils, and any soils disturbed during the demolition process. The proposed building area should be overexcavated to a depth of at least 4 feet below existing grade and to a depth of 3 feet below proposed building pad subgrade elevation, whichever is greater. Within the foundation influence zones, the overexcavation should extend to a depth

of at least 3 feet below proposed foundation bearing grade. The overexcavation should extend horizontally at least 5 feet beyond the building and foundation perimeters.

- After overexcavation has been completed, the resulting subgrade soils should be evaluated by the geotechnical engineer to identify any additional soils that should be overexcavated. The resulting soils should be scarified and moisture conditioned to achieve a moisture content of 0 to 4 percent above optimum moisture, to a depth of at least 12 inches. The overexcavation subgrade soils should then be recompacted under the observation of the geotechnical engineer. The previously excavated soils may then be replaced as compacted structural fill.
- The new pavement and flatwork subgrade soils are recommended to be scarified to a depth of 12± inches, moisture conditioned and recompacted to at least 90 percent of the ASTM D-1557 maximum dry density.

Building Foundations

- Conventional shallow foundations, supported in newly placed compacted fill.
- 2,500 lbs/ft² maximum allowable soil bearing pressure.
- Reinforcement consisting of at least six (6) No. 5 rebars (3 top and 3 bottom) in strip footings, due to the presence of potentially liquefiable soils.
- Additional reinforcement may be necessary for structural considerations.

Building Floor Slabs

- Conventional Slab-on-Grade, 6 inches thick.
- Modulus of Subgrade Reaction: k = 150 psi/in.
- Minimum slab reinforcement: Reinforcement of the floor slab should consist of No. 3 bars at 16-inches on center in both directions due to the presence of potentially liquefiable soils.
- The actual floor slab reinforcement should be determined by the structural engineer, based upon the imposed loading.

Pavements

ASPHALT PAVEMENTS (R = 40)					
Materials	Thickness (inches)				
	Auto Parking and Auto Drive Lanes (TI = 4.0 to 5.0)	Truck Traffic			
		TI = 6.0	TI = 7.0	TI = 8.0	TI = 9.0
Asphalt Concrete	3	3½	4	5	5½
Aggregate Base	4	6	7	8	10
Compacted Subgrade	12	12	12	12	12

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENTS (R = 40)				
Materials	Thickness (inches)			
	Autos and Light Truck Traffic (TI = 6.0)	Truck Traffic		
		TI = 7.0	TI = 8.0	TI = 9.0
PCC	5	5½	6½	8
Compacted Subgrade (95% minimum compaction)	12	12	12	12

2.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

The scope of services performed for this project was in accordance with our Proposal No. 22P137, dated January 28, 2022. The scope of services included a visual site reconnaissance, subsurface exploration, field and laboratory testing, and geotechnical engineering analysis to provide criteria for preparing the design of the building foundations, building floor slabs, and parking lot pavements along with site preparation recommendations and construction considerations for the proposed development. Based on the location of this site, the geotechnical investigation also included a site-specific liquefaction evaluation. The evaluation of the environmental aspects of this site was beyond the scope of services for this geotechnical investigation.

3.0 SITE AND PROJECT DESCRIPTION

3.1 Site Conditions

The subject site is located on the southwest and southeast corner of Warren Road and Simpson Road in the unincorporated Winchester area of Riverside County, California. The site is bounded to the north by Simpson Road, to the west by El Fuego Road and to the southeast by Olive Avenue. The general location of the site is illustrated on the Site Location Map, included as Plate 1 of this report.

The site consists of several irregular-shaped parcels, which total $63.60\pm$ acres in size. The site is presently being utilized for agricultural purposes. The majority of the site is planted with row crops consisting of green onions and bok choy. Several un-paved access roads are located throughout the site. Farming equipment, mobile trailers and cars are present in the northeast area of the site. Warren Road transects the northeastern portion of the site, separating approximately 8.81 acres from the rest of the site.

Detailed topographic information was not available at the time of this report. Based on elevations obtained from Google Earth and visual observations made at the time of the subsurface investigation, the overall site slopes downward to the south at a gradient of $0.6\pm$ percent. The maximum site elevation differential is approximately 9 feet.

3.2 Proposed Development

Based on the site plan, Scheme 02a, prepared by Ware Malcomb, the site will be developed with two warehouses identified as Building 1 and Building 2. Building 1 will be located in the western area of the site and will have a footprint of $1,020,880\pm$ ft². Building 2 will be located in the eastern area of the site and will have a footprint of $269,360\pm$ ft². Building 1 will be constructed with dock-high doors along the east and west building walls. Building 2 will be constructed with dock-high doors along the east building wall. The buildings will be surrounded by asphaltic concrete pavements in the parking and drive lanes, Portland cement concrete pavements in the loading dock areas, and concrete flatwork with limited areas of landscape planters throughout.

Detailed structural information has not been provided. It is assumed the buildings will be of tilt-up concrete construction, typically supported on conventional shallow foundations with concrete slab-on-grade floors. Based on the assumed construction, maximum column and wall loads are expected to be on the order of 100 kips and 4 to 7 kips per linear foot, respectively.

No significant amounts of below grade construction, such as crawl spaces or new basements, are expected to be included in the proposed development. Based on the assumed topography, cuts and fills of up to 4 to $5\pm$ feet are expected to be necessary to achieve the proposed site grades.

4.0 SUBSURFACE EXPLORATION

4.1 Scope of Exploration/Sampling Methods

The subsurface exploration for this project consisted of eighteen (18) borings (identified as Boring Nos. B-1 through B-18) advanced to depths of 10 to 50± feet below the existing site grades. Six (6) of the borings were advanced to a depth of 50± feet as a part of the liquefaction analysis. All of the borings were logged during drilling by a member of our staff.

Boring Nos. B-3, B-6, B-9, B-11, B-12, B-13 and B-18 were advanced with hollow-stem augers, by a conventional truck-mounted drilling rig. The remaining borings were advanced with hollow-stem augers, by a limited-access, track-mounted drilling rig. Representative bulk and relatively undisturbed soil samples were taken during drilling. Relatively undisturbed soil samples were taken with a split barrel "California Sampler" containing a series of one inch long, 2.416± inch diameter brass rings. This sampling method is described in ASTM Test Method D-3550. Samples were also taken using a 1.4± inch inside diameter split spoon sampler, in general accordance with ASTM D-1586. Both of these samplers are driven into the ground with successive blows of a 140-pound weight falling 30 inches. The blow counts obtained during driving are recorded for further analysis. Bulk samples were collected in plastic bags to retain their original moisture content. The relatively undisturbed ring samples were placed in molded plastic sleeves that were then sealed and transported to our laboratory.

The approximate locations of the borings are indicated on the Boring Location Plan, included as Plate 2 in Appendix A of this report. The Boring Logs, which illustrate the conditions encountered at the boring locations, as well as the results of some of the laboratory testing, are included in Appendix B.

4.2 Geotechnical Conditions

Artificial Fill

Artificial fill soils were encountered at the ground surface at all of the borings, extending to depths of 3 to 8± feet below the existing site grades. The fill soils generally consist of very loose to medium dense silty sands and sandy silts as well as stiff to very stiff silty clays. The fill soils possess a disturbed and mottled appearance, resulting in their classification as artificial fill.

Alluvium

Native alluvial soils were encountered beneath the fill soils at all of the boring locations, extending to at least the maximum depth explored of 50± feet below the existing site grades. The alluvial soils generally consist of loose to medium dense silty sands, sandy silts, sands with varying

amounts of silt with varying clay content. Boring No. B-13 encountered a stratum of very stiff clayey silts at a depth of 32 to 37± feet.

Groundwater

Free water was encountered during drilling at Boring Nos. B-1, B-3, B-6, B-8, B-9, and B-13 at depths ranging from 34 to 41± feet below the ground surface, respectively. Based on these observations, the static groundwater table is considered to have been present at a depth of 34 to 41± feet below the existing site grades at the time of the subsurface exploration.

As part of our research, we reviewed available groundwater data in order to determine the historic high groundwater level for the site. The primary reference used to determine the groundwater depths in this area is the California Department of Water Resources website, <http://www.water.ca.gov/waterdatalibrary/>. The nearest monitoring well is located near the central portion of the site. Water level readings within this monitoring well indicate a high groundwater level of 31± feet below the ground surface in March 2012.

5.0 LABORATORY TESTING

The soil samples recovered from the subsurface exploration were returned to our laboratory for further testing to determine selected physical and engineering properties of the soils. The tests are briefly discussed below. It should be noted that the test results are specific to the actual samples tested, and variations could be expected at other locations and depths.

Classification

All recovered soil samples were classified using the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS), in accordance with ASTM D-2488. The field identifications were then supplemented with additional visual classifications and/or by laboratory testing. The USCS classifications are shown on the Boring Logs and are periodically referenced throughout this report.

Dry Density and Moisture Content

The density has been determined for selected relatively undisturbed ring samples. These densities were determined in general accordance with the method presented in ASTM D-2937. The results are recorded as dry unit weight in pounds per cubic foot. The moisture contents are determined in accordance with ASTM D-2216, and are expressed as a percentage of the dry weight. These test results are presented on the Boring Logs.

Consolidation

Selected soil samples have been tested to determine their consolidation potential, in accordance with ASTM D-2435. The testing apparatus is designed to accept either natural or remolded samples in a one-inch high ring, approximately 2.416 inches in diameter. Each sample is then loaded incrementally in a geometric progression and the resulting deflection is recorded at selected time intervals. Porous stones are in contact with the top and bottom of the sample to permit the addition or release of pore water. The samples are typically inundated with water at an intermediate load to determine their potential for collapse or heave. The results of the consolidation testing are plotted on Plates C-1 through C-8 in Appendix C of this report.

Maximum Dry Density and Optimum Moisture Content

Three (3) representative bulk samples have been tested for their maximum dry density and optimum moisture content. The results have been obtained using the Modified Proctor procedure, per ASTM D-1557 and are presented on Plates C-9 through C-11 in Appendix C of this report. This test is generally used to compare the in-situ densities of undisturbed field samples, and for later compaction testing. Additional testing of other soil types or soil mixes may be necessary at a later date.

Soluble Sulfates

Representative samples of the near-surface soil were submitted to a subcontracted analytical laboratory for determination of soluble sulfate content. Soluble sulfates are naturally present in

soils, and if the concentration is high enough, can result in degradation of concrete which comes into contact with these soils. The results of the soluble sulfate testing are presented below, and are discussed further in a subsequent section of this report.

<u>Sample Identification</u>	<u>Soluble Sulfates (%)</u>	<u>Sulfate Classification</u>
B-4 @ 0 to 5 feet	0.0238	Not Applicable (S0)
B-8 @ 0 to 5 feet	0.0189	Not Applicable (S0)
B-9 @ 0 to 5 feet	0.0178	Not Applicable (S0)

Corrosivity Testing

Representative samples of the near-surface soils were submitted to a subcontracted corrosion engineering laboratory to identify potentially corrosive characteristics with respect to common construction materials. The corrosivity testing included a determination of the electrical resistivity, pH, and chloride and nitrate concentrations of the soils, as well as other tests. The results of some of these tests are presented below.

<u>Sample Identification</u>	<u>Saturated Resistivity (ohm-cm)</u>	<u>pH</u>	<u>Chlorides (mg/kg)</u>	<u>Nitrates (mg/kg)</u>
B-4 @ 0 to 5 feet	1,072	7.8	197.7	200.3
B-8 @ 0 to 5 feet	1,072	8.1	56.7	69.8
B-9 @ 0 to 5 feet	2,814	8.7	67.1	67.9

Grain Size Analysis

Limited grain size analyses have been performed on several selected samples, in accordance with ASTM D-1140. These samples were washed over a #200 sieve to determine the percentage of fine-grained material in each sample, which is defined as the material which passes the #200 sieve. The weight of the portion of the sample retained on each screen is recorded and the percentage finer or coarser of the total weight is calculated. The results of these laboratory tests are shown on the enclosed boring logs.

Atterberg Limits

Atterberg Limits testing (ASTM D-4318) was performed on selected samples of various soil strata encountered at the site. This test is used to determine the Liquid Limit and Plastic Limit of the soil. The Plasticity Index (PI) is the difference between the two limits. Plasticity Index is a general indicator of the expansive potential of the soil, with higher numbers indicating higher expansive potential. Soils with a PI greater than 25 are considered to have a high plasticity, and a high expansion potential. Soils with a PI greater than 18 are not considered to be susceptible to liquefaction. Soils with a PI between 12 and 18 may possess a moderate susceptibility to liquefaction. The results of the Atterberg Limits testing are presented on the Boring Logs.

Organic Content Testing

Selected soil samples have been tested to determine their organic content, in accordance with ASTM Test Method 2974. The results of the testing are as follows:

<u>Sample Identification</u>	<u>Organic Content (%)</u>
B-4 @ 1 to 1½ feet	3.1
B-4 @ 3 to 3½ feet	1.1
B-10 @ 1 to 1½ feet	15.3
B-10 @ 3 to 3½ feet	1.4
B-12 @ 1 to 1½ feet	13.8
B-12 @ 3 to 3½ feet	3.8
B-12 @ 5 to 5½ feet	0.6
B-12 @ 7 to 7½ feet	10.1

6.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Based on the results of our review, field exploration, laboratory testing and geotechnical analysis, the proposed development is considered feasible from a geotechnical standpoint. The recommendations contained in this report should be taken into the design, construction, and grading considerations.

The recommendations are contingent upon all grading and foundation construction activities being monitored by the geotechnical engineer of record. The recommendations are provided with the assumption that an adequate program of client consultation, construction monitoring, and testing will be performed during the final design and construction phases to verify compliance with these recommendations. Maintaining Southern California Geotechnical, Inc., (SCG) as the geotechnical consultant from the beginning to the end of the project will provide continuity of services. The geotechnical engineering firm providing testing and observation services shall assume the responsibility of Geotechnical Engineer of Record.

The Grading Guide Specifications, included as Appendix D, should be considered part of this report, and should be incorporated into the project specifications. The contractor and/or owner of the development should bring to the attention of the geotechnical engineer any conditions that differ from those stated in this report, or which may be detrimental for the development.

6.1 Seismic Design Considerations

The subject site is located in an area which is subject to strong ground motions due to earthquakes. The performance of a site-specific seismic hazards analysis was beyond the scope of this investigation. However, numerous faults capable of producing significant ground motions are located near the subject site. Due to economic considerations, it is not generally considered reasonable to design a structure that is not susceptible to earthquake damage. Therefore, significant damage to structures may be unavoidable during large earthquakes. The proposed structure should, however, be designed to resist structural collapse and thereby provide reasonable protection from serious injury, catastrophic property damage and loss of life.

Faulting and Seismicity

Research of available maps indicates that the subject site is not located within an Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zone. In addition, our review of the Riverside County RCIT GIS website indicates that the site is not located within a Riverside County fault zone. Furthermore, SCG did not identify any evidence of faulting during the geotechnical investigation. Therefore, the possibility of significant fault rupture on the site is considered to be low. Therefore, the possibility of significant fault rupture on the site is considered to be low.

The potential for other geologic hazards such as seismically induced settlement, lateral spreading, tsunamis, inundation, seiches, flooding, and subsidence affecting the site is considered low.

Seismic Design Parameters

The 2019 California Building Code (CBC) provides procedures for earthquake resistant structural design that include considerations for on-site soil conditions, occupancy, and the configuration of the structure including the structural system and height. The seismic design parameters presented below are based on the soil profile and the proximity of known faults with respect to the subject site.

Based on standards in place at the time of this report, the proposed development is expected to be designed in accordance with the requirements of the 2019 edition of the California Building Code (CBC), which was adopted on January 1, 2020.

The 2019 CBC Seismic Design Parameters have been generated using the SEAOC/OSHPD Seismic Design Maps Tool, a web-based software application available at the website www.seismicmaps.org. This software application calculates seismic design parameters in accordance with several building code reference documents, including ASCE 7-16, upon which the 2019 CBC is based. The application utilizes a database of risk-targeted maximum considered earthquake (MCE_R) site accelerations at 0.01-degree intervals for each of the code documents. The table below was created using data obtained from the application. The output generated from this program is included as Plate E-1 in Appendix E of this report.

The 2019 CBC requires that a site-specific ground motion study be performed in accordance with Section 11.4.8 of ASCE 7-16 for Site Class D sites with a mapped S_1 value greater than 0.2. However, Section 11.4.8 of ASCE 7-16 also indicates an exception to the requirement for a site-specific ground motion hazard analysis for certain structures on Site Class D sites. The commentary for Section 11 of ASCE 7-16 (Page 534 of Section C11 of ASCE 7-16) indicates that "In general, this exception effectively limits the requirements for site-specific hazard analysis to very tall and or flexible structures at Site Class D sites." **Based on our understanding of the proposed development, the seismic design parameters presented below were calculated assuming that the exception in Section 11.4.8 applies to the proposed structures at this site. However, the structural engineer should verify that this exception is applicable to the proposed structure.** Based on the exception, the spectral response accelerations presented below were calculated using the site coefficients (F_a and F_v) from Tables 1613.2.3(1) and 1613.2.3(2) presented in Section 16.4.4 of the 2019 CBC.

2019 CBC SEISMIC DESIGN PARAMETERS

Parameter		Value
Mapped Spectral Acceleration at 0.2 sec Period	S_5	1.500
Mapped Spectral Acceleration at 1.0 sec Period	S_1	0.600
Site Class	---	D*
Site Modified Spectral Acceleration at 0.2 sec Period	S_{MS}	1.500
Site Modified Spectral Acceleration at 1.0 sec Period	S_{M1}	1.020
Design Spectral Acceleration at 0.2 sec Period	S_{DS}	1.000
Design Spectral Acceleration at 1.0 sec Period	S_{D1}	0.680

*The 2019 CBC requires that Site Class F be assigned to any profile containing soils vulnerable to potential failure or collapse under seismic loading, such as liquefiable soils. For Site Class F, the site *coefficients* are to be determined in accordance with Section 11.4.7 of ASCE 7-16. However, Section 20.3.1 of ASCE 7-16 indicates that for sites with structures having a fundamental period of vibration equal to or less than 0.5 seconds, the site coefficient factors (F_a and F_v) may be determined using the standard procedures. The seismic design parameters tabulated above were calculated using the site coefficient factors for Site Class D, assuming that the fundamental period of the structures is less than 0.5 seconds. However, the results of the liquefaction evaluation indicate that the subject site is underlain by potentially liquefiable soils. Therefore, if the proposed structures have a fundamental period greater than 0.5 seconds, a site-specific seismic hazards analysis will be required and additional subsurface exploration will be necessary.

It should be noted that the site coefficient F_v and the parameters S_{M1} and S_{D1} were not included in the SEAOC/OSHPD Seismic Design Maps Tool output for the 2019 CBC. We calculated these parameters-based on Table 1613.2.3(2) in Section 16.4.4 of the 2019 CBC using the value of S_1 obtained from the Seismic Design Maps Tool, assuming that a site-specific ground motion hazards analysis is not required for the proposed building at this site.

Ground Motion Parameters

For the purposes of the liquefaction analysis performed for this study, we utilized a site acceleration consistent with maximum considered earthquake ground motions, as required by the 2019 CBC. The peak ground acceleration (PGA) was determined in accordance with Section 11.8.3 of ASCE 7-16. The parameter PGA_M is the maximum considered earthquake geometric mean (MCE_G) PGA, multiplied by the appropriate site coefficient from Table 11.8-1 of ASCE 7-16. The web-based software application SEAOC/OSHPD Seismic Design Maps Tool (described in the previous section) was used to determine PGA_M , which is 0.571g. A portion of the program output is included as Plate E-1 of this report. An associated earthquake magnitude was obtained from the USGS Unified Hazard Tool, Interactive Deaggregation application available on the USGS website. The deaggregated mean magnitude is 7.06, based on the peak ground acceleration and soil classification D.

Liquefaction

The Riverside County GIS website indicates that the subject site is located within a zone of moderate to high liquefaction susceptibility. Based on this mapping, the scope of this investigation included additional subsurface exploration, laboratory testing, and engineering analysis in order to determine the site-specific liquefaction potential.

Liquefaction is the loss of strength in generally cohesionless, saturated soils when the pore-water pressure induced in the soil by a seismic event becomes equal to or exceeds the overburden pressure. The primary factors which influence the potential for liquefaction include groundwater table elevation, soil type and plasticity characteristics, relative density of the soil, initial confining pressure, and intensity and duration of ground shaking. The depth within which the occurrence of liquefaction may impact surface improvements is generally identified as the upper 50 feet below the existing ground surface. Liquefaction potential is greater in saturated, loose, poorly graded fine sands with a mean (d_{50}) grain size in the range of 0.075 to 0.2 mm (Seed and Idriss, 1971). Non-sensitive clayey (cohesive) soils which possess a plasticity index of at least 18 (Bray and Sancio, 2006) are generally not considered to be susceptible to liquefaction, nor are those soils which are above the historic static groundwater table.

The liquefaction analysis was conducted in accordance with the requirements of Special Publication 117A (CDMG, 2008), and currently accepted practice (SCEC, 1997). The liquefaction potential of the subject site was evaluated using the empirical method developed by Boulanger and Idriss (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008, 2014). This method predicts the earthquake-induced liquefaction potential of the site based on a given design earthquake magnitude and peak ground acceleration at the subject site. This procedure essentially compares the cyclic resistance ratio (CRR) [the cyclic stress ratio required to induce liquefaction for a cohesionless soil stratum at a given depth] with the earthquake-induced cyclic stress ratio (CSR) at that depth from a specified design earthquake (defined by a peak ground surface acceleration and an associated earthquake moment magnitude). CRR is determined as a function of the corrected SPT N-value ($(N_1)_{60-cs}$), adjusted for fines content. The factor of safety against liquefaction is defined as CRR/CSR. Based on Special Publication 117A, a factor of safety of at least 1.3 is required in order to demonstrate that a given soil stratum is non-liquefiable. Additionally, in accordance with Special Publication 117A, clayey soils which do not meet the criteria for liquefiable soils defined by Bray and Sancio (2006), loose soils with a plasticity index (PI) less than 12 and moisture content greater than 85% of the liquid limit, are considered to be insusceptible to liquefaction. Non-sensitive soils with a PI greater than 18 are also considered non-liquefiable.

As part of the liquefaction evaluation, Boring Nos. B-1, B-3, B-6, B-8, B-9 and B-13 were extended to a depth of 50± feet. The liquefaction analysis procedure is tabulated on the spreadsheet forms included in Appendix F of this report, using the data obtained from these borings. The liquefaction potential of the site was analyzed utilizing a PGA_M of 0.571g for a magnitude 7.06 seismic event. The liquefaction evaluation was performed using the reported historic high groundwater depth of 30 feet.

If liquefiable soils are identified, the potential settlements that could occur as a result of liquefaction are determined using the equation for volumetric strain due to post-cyclic reconsolidation (Yoshimine et. al, 2006). This procedure uses an empirical relationship between the induced cyclic shear strain and the corrected N-value to determine the expected volumetric strain of saturated sands subjected to earthquake shaking. This analysis is also documented on the spreadsheets included in Appendix F.

Conclusions and Recommendations

Potentially liquefiable soils were encountered at most of the 50±-foot deep boring locations. Potentially liquefiable soil strata were encountered at Boring No. B-1 between depths of 30 and 32± feet, 37 to 42± feet, and 47 and 50± feet. Potentially liquefiable soil strata were also encountered at Boring No. B-3 between depths of 30 and 47± feet. Potentially liquefiable soil strata were also encountered at Boring No. B-9 between depths of 42 and 47± feet. Potentially liquefiable soil strata were also encountered at Boring No. B-13 between depths of 30 and 37± feet. The remaining soil strata encountered below the historic high groundwater table either possess factors of safety in excess of 1.3 or are considered non-liquefiable due to their cohesive characteristics and the results of the Atterberg limits testing with respect to the requirements of Special Publication 117A. Settlement analyses were performed for the potentially liquefiable strata. The results of the settlement analyses indicate the following total deformations:

- Boring No. B-1: 1.58 inches
- Boring No. B-3: 3.00 inches
- Boring No. B-6: 0.00 inches
- Boring No. B-8: 0.00 inches
- Boring No. B-9: 0.53 inches
- Boring No. B-13: 0.73 inches

Based on the results of the settlement analyses, differential settlements are expected to be on the order of 2± inches or less. The estimated differential settlement can be assumed to occur across a distance of 100 feet, indicating a maximum angular distortion of less than 0.002 inches per inch.

Based on our understanding of the proposed development, it is considered feasible to support the proposed structures on shallow foundations. Such a foundation system can be designed to resist the effects of the anticipated differential settlements, to the extent that the structures would not catastrophically fail. Designing the proposed structures to remain completely undamaged during a major seismic event is not considered to be economically feasible. Based on this understanding, the use of shallow foundation systems is considered to be the most economical means of supporting the proposed structures.

In order to support the proposed structures on shallow foundations (such as spread footings) the structural engineer should verify that the structures would not catastrophically fail due to the predicted dynamic differential settlements. Any utility connections to the structures should be designed to withstand the estimated differential settlements. It should also be noted that minor to moderate repairs, including re-leveling, restoration of utility connections, repair of damaged drywall and stucco, etc., would likely be required after occurrence of the liquefaction-induced settlements.

The use of a shallow foundation system, as described in this report, is typical for buildings of these types, where they are underlain by the extent of liquefiable soils encountered at this site. The post-liquefaction damage that could occur within the buildings proposed for this site will also be typical of similar buildings in the vicinity of this project. However, if the owner determines that

this level of potential damage is not acceptable, other geotechnical and structural options are available, including the use of ground improvement techniques or mat foundations.

6.2 Geotechnical Design Considerations

General

Most of the borings encountered artificial fill materials, extending to depths of 3 to 8± feet below the existing site grades. Based on a lack of documentation regarding the placement and compaction of the existing fill materials, these soils are considered to consist of undocumented fill, and are not suitable for the support of the foundation loads of the proposed buildings. These fill soils are underlain by native alluvium which possesses varying strengths and densities. Furthermore, the results of laboratory testing indicate that the near-surface soils within the upper 4 to 5± feet possess a minor to moderate potential for consolidation when exposed to load increases in the range of those that will be exerted by the new foundations. It should be noted that Boring Nos. B-1, B-4, B-5, B-7, B-12, B-17 and B-18 encountered loose native soils, extending to a depth of up to 10± feet. Based on these conditions, remedial grading will be necessary within the proposed building areas to provide a subgrade suitable for support of the new foundations and floor slabs of the proposed buildings. The remedial grading will also serve to create more uniform support characteristics across the proposed building pad areas.

As discussed in the previous section of this report, potentially liquefiable soils were identified at this site. The presence of the recommended layer of newly placed compacted structural fill above these liquefiable soils will help to reduce any surface manifestations that could occur as a result of liquefaction. The foundation design recommendations presented in the subsequent sections of this report also contain recommendations to provide additional rigidity in order to reduce the potential effects of differential settlement that could occur as a result of liquefaction.

Settlement

The recommended remedial grading will remove the existing undocumented fill soils and a portion of the near-surface native alluvial soils and replace these materials as compacted structural fill. The native soils that will remain in place below the recommended depth of overexcavation will not be subject to significant stress increases from the foundations of the new structures. Therefore, following completion of the recommended grading, post-construction settlements are expected to be within tolerable limits.

Expansion

The near surface soils at this site generally consist of silty sands, sands and sandy silts. These materials have been visually classified as non-expansive. Therefore, no design considerations related to expansive soils are considered warranted for this site.

Organic Content

Laboratory testing indicates that the tested samples of near-surface soils possess organic contents ranging from 0.6 to 15.3 percent by weight. Based on the results of the organic content testing, the near-surface soils are considered to possess low to moderate organic contents. Soils possessing the highest organic contents were encountered within the upper 1½ feet at some of the borings and at 7 to 7½± feet at Boring No. B-12. Soils possessing low to moderate organic content (less than approximately 5 percent organics), with no appreciable organic fibers, may be blended with the underlying relatively non-organic soils, such that the final mixture contains less than 3 percent organics, by dry weight. However, any remaining soils containing appreciable organic fibers that cannot practically be segregated or any other organic materials, including topsoils, if present) or any vegetation that may develop before construction be removed from the site in its entirety or disposed of in nonstructural areas, such as landscape planters. We would highly recommend that all soils possessing appreciable organic fibers or soils containing greater than 5 percent organics be stripped and removed from the site. Any additional organic materials encountered during site grading should also be segregated and removed from the site during grading.

Soluble Sulfates

The results of the soluble sulfate testing indicate that the tested soil samples possess levels of soluble sulfates that are considered to be “not applicable” (S0) with respect to the American Concrete Institute (ACI) Publication 318-14 Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete and Commentary, Section 4.3. Therefore, specialized concrete mix designs are not considered to be necessary, with regard to sulfate protection purposes. It is, however, recommended that additional soluble sulfate testing be conducted at the completion of rough grading to verify the soluble sulfate concentrations of the soils which are present at pad grade within the building area.

Corrosion Potential

The results of laboratory testing indicate that the tested sample of the on-site soils possesses a saturated resistivity values ranging from 1,072 to 2,814 ohm-cm, and pH values ranging from 7.8 to 8.7. These test results have been evaluated in accordance with guidelines published by the Ductile Iron Pipe Research Association (DIPRA). The DIPRA guidelines consist of a point system by which characteristics of the soils are used to quantify the corrosivity characteristics of the site. Resistivity and pH are two of the five factors that enter into the evaluation procedure. Redox potential, relative soil moisture content and sulfides are also included. Although sulfide testing was not part of the scope of services for this project, we have evaluated the corrosivity characteristics of the on-site soils using resistivity, pH and moisture content. **Based on these factors, and utilizing the DIPRA procedure, the on-site soils are considered to be moderately to severely corrosive to ductile iron pipe. Therefore, polyethylene protection is expected to be required for cast iron or ductile iron pipes.** It should be noted that SCG does not practice in the field of corrosion engineering. **Therefore, the client may also wish to contact a corrosion engineer to provide a more thorough evaluation.**

Based on American Concrete Institute (ACI) Publication 318 Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete and Commentary, reinforced concrete that is exposed to external sources of chlorides requires corrosion protection for the steel reinforcement contained within the concrete.

ACI 318 defines concrete exposed to moisture and an external source of chlorides as "severe" or exposure category C2. ACI 318 does not clearly define a specific chloride concentration at which contact with the adjacent soil will constitute a "C2" or severe exposure. However, the Caltrans Memo to Designers 10-5, Protection of Reinforcement Against Corrosion Due to Chlorides, Acids and Sulfates, dated June 2010, indicates that soils possessing chloride concentrations greater than 500 mg/kg are considered to be corrosive to reinforced concrete. The results of the laboratory testing indicate chloride concentrations ranging from 56.7 to 197.7 mg/kg. Although the soils contain some chlorides, we do not expect that the chloride concentrations of the tested soils are high enough to constitute a "severe" or C2 chloride exposure. Therefore, a chloride exposure category of C1 is considered appropriate for this site.

Nitrates

Nitrates present in soil can be corrosive to copper tubing at concentrations greater than 50 mg/kg. The tested sample possesses nitrate concentrations ranging from 67.9 to 200.3 mg/kg. **Based on this test result, the on-site soils are considered to be corrosive to copper pipe. Since SCG does not practice in the area of corrosion engineering, we recommend that the client contact a corrosion engineer to provide recommendations for the protection of copper tubing/pipe in contact with the on-site soils.**

Shrinkage/Subsidence

Removal and recompaction of the existing fill soils and near-surface alluvium is estimated to result in an average shrinkage of 3 to 13 percent. However, potential shrinkage for individual samples ranged locally between 1 and 16 percent. The potential shrinkage estimate is based on dry density testing performed on small-diameter samples taken at the boring locations. If a more accurate and precise shrinkage estimate is desired, SCG can perform a shrinkage study involving several excavated test-pits where in-place densities are determined using in-situ testing methods instead of laboratory density testing on small-diameter samples. Please contact SCG for details and a cost estimate regarding a shrinkage study, if desired.

Minor ground subsidence is expected to occur in the soils below the zone of removal, due to settlement and machinery working. The subsidence is estimated to be 0.1 feet.

These estimates are based on previous experience and the subsurface conditions encountered at the boring locations. The actual amount of subsidence is expected to be variable and will be dependent on the type of machinery used, repetitions of use, and dynamic effects, all of which are difficult to assess precisely.

Grading and Foundation Plan Review

Grading and foundation plans were not available at the time of this report. It is therefore recommended that we be provided with copies of the preliminary grading and foundation plans, when they become available, for review with regard to the conclusions, recommendations, and assumptions contained within this report.

6.3 Site Grading Recommendations

The grading recommendations presented below are based on the subsurface conditions encountered at the boring locations, and our understanding of the proposed development. We recommend that all grading activities be completed in accordance with the Grading Guide Specifications included as Appendix D of this report, unless superseded by site-specific recommendations presented below.

Site Stripping and Demolition

Demolition of the existing utilities and any associated improvements will be necessary to facilitate the construction of the proposed development. Debris resultant from demolition should be disposed of off-site. All applicable federal, state and local specifications and regulations should be followed in demolition, abandonment, and disposal of the existing utilities and resulting debris.

Initial site stripping should include removal of the surficial vegetation from the site. Stripping should include existing crops. These materials should be properly disposed of off-site. The actual extent of site stripping should be determined in the field by the geotechnical engineer, based on the organic content and stability of the materials encountered.

Treatment of Existing Soils: Building Pads

Remedial grading should be performed within the proposed building areas in order to remove the existing undocumented fill soils, any soils disturbed during demolition, and the upper portion of the near-surface native alluvium. Based on conditions encountered at the boring locations, the existing soils within the proposed building areas are recommended to be overexcavated to a depth of at least 4 feet below existing grades and to a depth of at least 3 feet below proposed building pad subgrade elevation, whichever is greater. Within the influence zones of the new foundations, the overexcavation should extend to a depth of at least 3 feet below proposed foundation bearing grade.

The overexcavation areas should extend at least 5 feet beyond the building and foundation perimeters, and to an extent equal to the depth of fill placed below the foundation bearing grade, whichever is greater. If the proposed structure incorporates any exterior columns (such as for a canopy or overhang) the area of overexcavation should also encompass these areas.

Following completion of the overexcavation, the subgrade soils within the overexcavation areas should be evaluated by the geotechnical engineer to verify their suitability to serve as the structural fill subgrade, as well as to support the foundation loads of the new structure. This evaluation should include proofrolling and probing to identify any soft, loose, or otherwise unstable soils that must be removed. **Some localized areas of deeper excavation may be required if any artificial fill or loose, porous, or low-density native soils are encountered at the base of the overexcavation.** It should be noted that Boring Nos. B-1, B-4, B-5, B-7, B-12, B-17, and B-18 encountered loose native soils, extending to a depth of up to 10± feet.

After a suitable overexcavation subgrade has been achieved, the exposed soils should be scarified to a depth of at least 12 inches and moisture conditioned or air dried to achieve a moisture content of 0 to 4 percent above optimum moisture content. The subgrade soils should then be recompacted to at least 90 percent of the ASTM D-1557 maximum dry density.

The building pad areas may then be raised to grade with previously excavated soils or imported, very low expansive structural fill. All structural fill soils present within the proposed building areas should be compacted to at least 90 percent of the ASTM D-1557 maximum dry density.

Treatment of Existing Soils: Retaining Walls and Site Walls

The existing soils within the areas of any proposed retaining walls and site walls should be overexcavated to a depth of 3 feet below foundation bearing grade and replaced as compacted structural fill as discussed above for the proposed building pads. Any undocumented fill soils or disturbed native alluvium within any of these foundation areas should be removed in their entirety. The overexcavation areas should extend at least 3 feet beyond the foundation perimeters, and to an extent equal to the depth of fill below the new foundations. Any erection pads for tilt-up concrete walls are considered to be part of the foundation system. Therefore, these overexcavation recommendations are applicable to erection pads. The overexcavation subgrade soils should be evaluated by the geotechnical engineer prior to scarifying, moisture conditioning to within 0 to 4 percent above the optimum moisture content, and recompacting the upper 12 inches of exposed subgrade soils. The previously excavated soils may then be replaced as compacted structural fill.

If the full lateral recommended remedial grading cannot be completed for the proposed retaining walls and site walls located along property lines, the foundations for those walls should be designed using a reduced allowable bearing pressure. Furthermore, the contractor should take necessary precautions to protect the adjacent improvements during rough grading. Specialized grading techniques, such as A-B-C slot cuts, will likely be required during remedial grading. The geotechnical engineer of record should be contacted if additional recommendations, such as shoring design recommendations, are required during grading.

Treatment of Existing Soils: Flatwork, Parking and Drive Areas

Based on economic considerations, overexcavation of the existing near-surface existing soils in the new flatwork, parking and drive areas is not considered warranted, with the exception of areas where lower strength or unstable soils are identified by the geotechnical engineer during grading. Subgrade preparation in the new flatwork, parking and drive areas should initially consist of removal of all soils disturbed during stripping and demolition operations.

The geotechnical engineer should then evaluate the subgrade to identify any areas of additional unsuitable soils. Any such materials should be removed to a level of firm and unyielding soil. The exposed subgrade soils should then be scarified to a depth of 12± inches, moisture conditioned to 0 to 4 percent above the optimum moisture content, and recompacted to at least 90 percent of the ASTM D-1557 maximum dry density. Based on the presence of variable strength surficial soils throughout the site, it is expected that some isolated areas of additional overexcavation may be required to remove zones of lower strength, unsuitable soils.

The grading recommendations presented above for the proposed flatwork, parking and drive areas assume that the owner and/or developer can tolerate minor amounts of settlement within these areas. The grading recommendations presented above do not mitigate the extent of undocumented fill or compressible/collapsible native alluvium in the flatwork, parking and drive areas. As such, some settlement and associated pavement distress could occur. Typically, repair of such distressed areas involves significantly lower costs than completely mitigating these soils at the time of construction. If the owner cannot tolerate the risk of such settlements, the flatwork.

Fill Placement

- Fill soils should be placed in thin ($6\pm$ inches), near-horizontal lifts, moisture conditioned to 0 to 4 percent above the optimum moisture content, and compacted.
- On-site soils may be used for fill provided they are cleaned of any debris to the satisfaction of the geotechnical engineer.
- All grading and fill placement activities should be completed in accordance with the requirements of the 2019 CBC and the grading code of the County of Riverside.
- All fill soils should be compacted to at least 90 percent of the ASTM D-1557 maximum dry density.
- Compaction tests should be performed periodically by the geotechnical engineer as random verification of compaction and moisture content. These tests are intended to aid the contractor. Since the tests are taken at discrete locations and depths, they may not be indicative of the entire fill and therefore should not relieve the contractor of his responsibility to meet the job specifications.

Imported Structural Fill

All imported structural fill should consist of very low expansive ($EI < 20$), well graded soils possessing at least 10 percent fines (that portion of the sample passing the No. 200 sieve). Additional specifications for structural fill are presented in the Grading Guide Specifications, included as Appendix D.

Utility Trench Backfill

In general, all utility trench backfill should be compacted to at least 90 percent of the ASTM D-1557 maximum dry density. As an alternative, a clean sand (minimum Sand Equivalent of 30) may be placed within trenches and compacted in place (jetting or flooding is not recommended). Compacted trench backfill should conform to the requirements of the local grading code, and more restrictive requirements may be indicated by the County of Riverside. All utility trench backfills should be witnessed by the geotechnical engineer. The trench backfill soils should be compaction tested where possible; probed and visually evaluated elsewhere.

Utility trenches which parallel a footing, and extending below a 1h:1v (horizontal to vertical) plane projected from the outside edge of the footing should be backfilled with structural fill soils, compacted to at least 90 percent of the ASTM D-1557 standard. Pea gravel backfill should not be used for these trenches.

Any soils used to backfill voids around subsurface utility structures, such as manholes or vaults, should be placed as compacted structural fill. If it is not practical to place compacted fill in these areas, then such void spaces may be backfilled with lean concrete slurry. Uncompacted pea gravel or sand is not recommended for backfilling these voids since these materials have a potential to settle and thereby cause distress of pavements placed around these subterranean structures.

6.4 Construction Considerations

Excavation Considerations

The near-surface soils generally consist of moderate strength silty sands, sandy silts, and sands. These materials may be subject to minor to moderate caving within shallow excavations. Where caving does occur, flattened excavation slopes may be sufficient to provide excavation stability. On a preliminary basis, the inclination of temporary slopes should not exceed 2h:1v within sandy soils. Deeper excavations may require some form of external stabilization such as shoring or bracing. Maintaining adequate moisture content within the near-surface soils will improve excavation stability. All excavation activities on this site should be conducted in accordance with Cal-OSHA regulations.

Moisture Sensitive Subgrade Soils

The near-surface soils possess appreciable silt content and may become unstable if exposed to significant moisture infiltration or disturbance by construction traffic. If grading occurs during a period of relatively wet weather, an increase in subgrade instability should also be expected. The site should, therefore, be graded to prevent ponding of surface water and to prevent water from running into excavations.

If the construction schedule dictates that site grading will occur during a period of wet weather, allowances should be made for costs and delays associated with drying the on-site soils or import of a drier, less moisture sensitive fill material. Grading during wet or cool weather may also increase the depth of overexcavation in the pad area as well as the need for a crushed stone stabilization layer.

Groundwater

The groundwater table is considered to exist at a depth of 34 to 41± feet below the existing grades at the time of drilling. Therefore, groundwater is not expected to impact the grading or foundation construction activities.

6.5 Foundation Design and Construction

Based on the preceding grading recommendations, it is assumed that the new building pads will be underlain by structural fill soils extending to depths of at least 3 feet below foundation bearing grade, underlain by 1± foot of additional soil that has been densified and moisture conditioned

in place. Based on this subsurface profile, the proposed structures may be supported on conventional shallow foundations.

Foundation Design Parameters

New square and rectangular footings may be designed as follows:

- Maximum, net allowable soil bearing pressure: 2,500 lbs/ft².
- Maximum, net allowable soil bearing pressure: 1,500 lbs/ft² if the full recommended lateral extent of remedial grading cannot be achieved.
- Minimum wall/column footing width: 14 inches/24 inches.
- Minimum longitudinal steel reinforcement within strip footings: Six (6) No. 5 rebars (3 top and 3 bottom) due to the presence of liquefiable soils.
- Minimum foundation embedment: 12 inches into suitable structural fill soils, and at least 18 inches below adjacent exterior grade. Interior column footings may be placed immediately beneath the floor slab.
- It is recommended that the perimeter building foundations be continuous across all exterior doorways. Any flatwork adjacent to the exterior doors should be doweled into the perimeter foundations in a manner determined by the structural engineer.

The allowable bearing pressures presented above may be increased by 1/3 when considering short duration wind loads. The minimum steel reinforcement recommended above is based on standard geotechnical practice. Additional rigidity may be necessary for structural considerations, or to resist the effects of the liquefaction-induced differential settlements, as discussed in Section 6.1. The actual design of the foundations should be determined by the structural engineer.

Foundation Construction

The foundation subgrade soils should be evaluated at the time of overexcavation, as discussed in Section 6.3 of this report. It is further recommended that the foundation subgrade soils be evaluated by the geotechnical engineer immediately prior to steel or concrete placement. Soils suitable for direct foundation support should consist of newly placed structural fill, compacted to at least 90 percent of the ASTM D-1557 maximum dry density. Any unsuitable materials should be removed to a depth of suitable bearing compacted structural fill or suitable native alluvium (where reduced bearing pressures are utilized), with the resulting excavations backfilled with compacted fill soils. As an alternative, lean concrete slurry (500 to 1,500 psi) may be used to backfill such isolated overexcavations.

The foundation subgrade soils should also be properly moisture conditioned to 0 to 4 percent above the Modified Proctor optimum, to a depth of at least 12 inches below bearing grade. Since it is typically not feasible to increase the moisture content of the floor slab and foundation subgrade soils once rough grading has been completed, care should be taken to maintain the moisture content of the building pad subgrade soils throughout the construction process.

Estimated Foundation Settlements

Post-construction total and differential static settlements of shallow foundations designed and constructed in accordance with the previously presented recommendations are estimated to be less than 1.0 and 0.5 inches, respectively, under static conditions. Differential movements are expected to occur over a 30-foot span, thereby resulting in an angular distortion of less than 0.002 inches per inch. These settlements are in addition to the liquefaction-induced settlements previously discussed in Section 6.1 of this report. However, the likelihood of these two settlements combining is considered remote. The static settlements are expected to occur in a relatively short period of time after the building loads are applied to the foundations, during and immediately subsequent to construction. It should be noted that the projected potential dynamic settlement is related to a major seismic event and a conservative historic high groundwater level.

Lateral Load Resistance

Lateral load resistance will be developed by a combination of friction acting at the base of foundations and slab and the passive earth pressure developed by footings below grade. The following friction and passive pressure may be used to resist lateral forces:

- Passive Earth Pressure: 300 lbs/ft³
- Friction Coefficient: 0.30

These are allowable values, and include a factor of safety. When combining friction and passive resistance, the passive pressure component should be reduced by one-third. These values assume that footings will be poured directly against compacted structural fill. The maximum allowable passive pressure is 2,500 lbs/ft².

6.6 Floor Slab Design and Construction

Subgrades which will support the new floor slabs should be prepared in accordance with the recommendations contained in the ***Site Grading Recommendations*** section of this report. Based on the anticipated grading which will occur at this site, and based on the design considerations presented in Section 6.1 of this report, the floors of the proposed structures may be constructed as conventional slabs-on-grade supported on newly placed structural fill, extending to a depth of at least 3 feet below finished pad grade. Based on geotechnical considerations, the floor slabs may be designed as follows:

- Minimum slab thickness: 6 inches.
- Modulus of Subgrade Reaction: $k = 150$ psi/in.
- Minimum slab reinforcement: Minimum slab reinforcement: No. 3 bars at 16 inches on-center, in both directions, due to the presence of potentially liquefiable soils. The actual floor slab reinforcement should be determined by the structural engineer, based on the imposed loading, and the liquefaction-induced settlements.

- Slab underlayment: If moisture sensitive floor coverings will be used then minimum slab underlayment should consist of a moisture vapor barrier constructed below the entire slab area where such moisture sensitive floor coverings are expected. The moisture vapor barrier should meet or exceed the Class A rating as defined by ASTM E 1745-97 and have a permeance rating less than 0.01 perms as described in ASTM E 96-95 and ASTM E 154-88. A polyolefin material such as Stego® Wrap Vapor Barrier or equivalent will meet these specifications. The moisture vapor barrier should be properly constructed in accordance with all applicable manufacturer specifications. Given that a rock free subgrade is anticipated and that a capillary break is not required, sand below the barrier is not required. The need for sand and/or the amount of sand above the moisture vapor barrier should be specified by the structural engineer or concrete contractor. The selection of sand above the barrier is not a geotechnical engineering issue and hence outside our purview. Where moisture sensitive floor coverings are not anticipated, the vapor barrier may be eliminated.
- Moisture condition the floor slab subgrade soils to 0 to 4 percent above the Modified Proctor optimum moisture content, to a depth of 12 inches. The moisture content of the floor slab subgrade soils should be verified by the geotechnical engineer within 24 hours prior to concrete placement.
- Proper concrete curing techniques should be utilized to reduce the potential for slab curling or the formation of excessive shrinkage cracks.

The actual design of the floor slabs should be completed by the structural engineer to verify adequate thickness and reinforcement. The steel reinforcement recommendations presented above are based on standard geotechnical practice, given the magnitude of predicted liquefaction-induced settlements, and the structure type proposed for the site. Additional rigidity may be necessary for structural considerations, or to resist the effects of the liquefaction-induced differential settlements discussed in Section 6.1.

6.7 Retaining Wall Design and Construction

Although not indicated on the site plan, some small (less than 6 feet in height) retaining walls may be required to facilitate the new site grades. The parameters recommended for use in the design of these walls are presented below.

Retaining Wall Design Parameters

Based on the soil conditions encountered at the boring locations, the following parameters may be used in the design of new retaining walls for this site. We have provided parameters assuming the use of on-site soils for retaining wall backfill. The near-surface soils generally consist of silty sands, sandy silts, and sands. Based on their classification, the sandy materials are expected to possess a friction angle of at least 30 degrees when compacted to at least 90 percent of the ASTM D-1557 maximum dry density.

If desired, SCG could provide design parameters for an alternative select backfill material behind the retaining walls. The use of select backfill material could result in lower lateral earth pressures.

In order to use the design parameters for the imported select fill, this material must be placed within the entire active failure wedge. This wedge is defined as extending from the heel of the retaining wall upwards at an angle of approximately 60° from horizontal. If select backfill material behind the retaining wall is desired, SCG should be contacted for supplementary recommendations.

RETAINING WALL DESIGN PARAMETERS

Design Parameter		Soil Type
		On-site Silty Sands and Sandy Silts
Internal Friction Angle (ϕ)		30°
Unit Weight		125 lbs/ft ³
Equivalent Fluid Pressure:	Active Condition (level backfill)	42 lbs/ft ³
	Active Condition (2h:1v backfill)	67 lbs/ft ³
	At-Rest Condition (level backfill)	63 lbs/ft ³

The walls should be designed using a soil-footing coefficient of friction of 0.30 and an equivalent passive pressure of 300 lbs/ft³. The structural engineer should incorporate appropriate factors of safety in the design of the retaining walls.

The active earth pressure may be used for the design of retaining walls that do not directly support structures or support soils that in turn support structures and which will be allowed to deflect. The at-rest earth pressure should be used for walls that will not be allowed to deflect such as those which will support foundation bearing soils, or which will support foundation loads directly.

Where the soils on the toe side of the retaining wall are not covered by a "hard" surface such as a structure or pavement, the upper 1 foot of soil should be neglected when calculating passive resistance due to the potential for the material to become disturbed or degraded during the life of the structure.

Retaining Wall Foundation Design

The retaining wall foundations should be underlain by at least 3 feet of newly placed structural fill. Foundations to support new retaining walls should be designed in accordance with the general Foundation Design Parameters presented in a previous section of this report.

Seismic Lateral Earth Pressures

In accordance with the 2019 CBC, any retaining walls more than 6 feet in height must be designed for seismic lateral earth pressures. If walls 6 feet or more are required for this site, the geotechnical engineer should be contacted for supplementary seismic lateral earth pressure recommendations.

Backfill Material

On-site soils may be used to backfill the retaining walls, provided that they are very low expansive ($EI < 20$). All backfill material placed within 3 feet of the back wall-face should have a particle size no greater than 3 inches. The retaining wall backfill materials should be well graded.

It is recommended that a minimum 1-foot thick layer of free-draining granular material (less than 5 percent passing the No. 200 sieve) be placed against the face of the retaining walls. This material should extend from the top of the retaining wall footing to within 1 foot of the ground surface on the back side of the retaining wall. This material should be approved by the geotechnical engineer. In lieu of the 1-foot thick layer of free-draining material, a properly installed prefabricated drainage composite such as the MiraDRAIN 6000XL (or approved equivalent), which is specifically designed for use behind retaining walls, may be used. If the layer of free-draining material is not covered by an impermeable surface, such as a structure or pavement, a 12-inch thick layer of a low permeability soil should be placed over the backfill to reduce surface water migration to the underlying soils. The layer of free draining granular material should be separated from the backfill soils by a suitable geotextile, approved by the geotechnical engineer.

All retaining wall backfill should be placed and compacted under engineering controlled conditions in the necessary layer thicknesses to ensure an in-place density between 90 and 93 percent of the maximum dry density as determined by the Modified Proctor test (ASTM D1557). Care should be taken to avoid over-compaction of the soils behind the retaining walls, and the use of heavy compaction equipment should be avoided.

Subsurface Drainage

As previously indicated, the retaining wall design parameters are based upon drained backfill conditions. Consequently, some form of permanent drainage system will be necessary in conjunction with the appropriate backfill material. Subsurface drainage may consist of either:

- A weep hole drainage system typically consisting of a series of 2-inch diameter holes in the wall situated slightly above the ground surface elevation on the exposed side of the wall and at an approximate 10-foot on-center spacing. Alternatively, 4-inch diameter holes at an approximate 20-foot on-center spacing can be used for this type of drainage system. In addition, the weep holes should include a 2 cubic foot pocket of open graded gravel, surrounded by an approved geotextile fabric, at each weep hole location.
- A 4-inch diameter perforated pipe surrounded by 2 cubic feet of gravel per linear foot of drain placed behind the wall, above the retaining wall footing. The gravel layer should be wrapped in a suitable geotextile fabric to reduce the potential for migration of fines. The footing drain should be extended to daylight or tied into a storm drainage system. The actual design of this type of system should be determined by the civil engineer to verify that the drainage system possesses the adequate capacity and slope for its intended use.

Weep holes or a footing drain will not be required for building stem walls.

6.8 Pavement Design Parameters

Site preparation in the pavement area should be completed as previously recommended in the ***Site Grading Recommendations*** section of this report. The subsequent pavement recommendations assume proper drainage and construction monitoring, and are based on either PCA or CALTRANS design parameters for a twenty (20) year design period. However, these designs also assume a routine pavement maintenance program to obtain the anticipated 20-year pavement service life.

Pavement Subgrades

It is anticipated that the new pavements will be primarily supported on a layer of compacted structural fill, consisting of scarified, thoroughly moisture conditioned and recompacted existing soils. The near-surface soils generally consist of silty sands, sandy silts, and sands. These soils are generally considered to possess poor to fair pavement support characteristics with estimated R-values ranging from 40 to 50. The subsequent pavement design is therefore based upon an assumed R-value of 40. Any fill material imported to the site should have support characteristics equal to or greater than that of the on-site soils and be placed and compacted under engineering controlled conditions. It is recommended that R-value testing be performed after completion of rough grading. Depending upon the results of the R-value testing, it may be feasible to use thinner pavement sections in some areas of the site.

Asphaltic Concrete

Presented below are the recommended thicknesses for new flexible pavement structures consisting of asphaltic concrete over a granular base. The pavement designs are based on the traffic indices (TI's) indicated. The client and/or civil engineer should verify that these TI's are representative of the anticipated traffic volumes. If the client and/or civil engineer determine that the expected traffic volume will exceed the applicable traffic index, we should be contacted for supplementary recommendations. The design traffic indices equate to the following approximate daily traffic volumes over a 20-year design life, assuming six operational traffic days per week.

Traffic Index	No. of Heavy Trucks per Day
4.0	0
5.0	1
6.0	3
7.0	11
8.0	35
9.0	93

For the purpose of the traffic volumes indicated above, a truck is defined as a 5-axle tractor trailer unit with one 8-kip axle and two 32-kip tandem axles. All of the traffic indices allow for 1,000 automobiles per day.

ASPHALT PAVEMENTS (R = 40)					
Materials	Thickness (inches)				
	Auto Parking and Auto Drive Lanes (TI = 4.0 to 5.0)	Truck Traffic			
		TI = 6.0	TI = 7.0	TI = 8.0	TI = 9.0
Asphalt Concrete	3	3½	4	5	5½
Aggregate Base	4	6	7	8	10
Compacted Subgrade	12	12	12	12	12

The aggregate base course should be compacted to at least 95 percent of the ASTM D-1557 maximum dry density. The asphaltic concrete should be compacted to at least 95 percent of the batch plant-reported maximum density. The aggregate base course may consist of crushed aggregate base (CAB) or crushed miscellaneous base (CMB), which is a recycled gravel, asphalt and concrete material. The gradation, R-Value, Sand Equivalent, and Percentage Wear of the CAB or CMB should comply with appropriate specifications contained in the current edition of the "Greenbook" Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction.

Portland Cement Concrete

The preparation of the subgrade soils within concrete pavement areas should be performed as previously described for proposed asphalt pavement areas. The minimum recommended thicknesses for the Portland Cement Concrete pavement sections are as follows:

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENTS (R = 40)				
Materials	Thickness (inches)			
	Autos and Light Truck Traffic (TI = 6.0)	Truck Traffic		
		TI = 7.0	TI = 8.0	TI = 9.0
PCC	5	5½	6½	8
Compacted Subgrade (95% minimum compaction)	12	12	12	12

The concrete should have a 28-day compressive strength of at least 3,000 psi. Any reinforcement within the PCC pavements should be determined by the project structural engineer. The maximum joint spacing within all of the PCC pavements is recommended to be equal to or less than 30 times the pavement thickness.

7.0 GENERAL COMMENTS

This report has been prepared as an instrument of service for use by the client, in order to aid in the evaluation of this property and to assist the architects and engineers in the design and preparation of the project plans and specifications. This report may be provided to the contractor(s) and other design consultants to disclose information relative to the project. However, this report is not intended to be utilized as a specification in and of itself, without appropriate interpretation by the project architect, civil engineer, and/or structural engineer. The reproduction and distribution of this report must be authorized by the client and Southern California Geotechnical, Inc. Furthermore, any reliance on this report by an unauthorized third party is at such party's sole risk, and we accept no responsibility for damage or loss which may occur. The client(s)' reliance upon this report is subject to the Engineering Services Agreement, incorporated into our proposal for this project.

The analysis of this site was based on a subsurface profile interpolated from limited discrete soil samples. While the materials encountered in the project area are considered to be representative of the total area, some variations should be expected between boring locations and sample depths. If the conditions encountered during construction vary significantly from those detailed herein, we should be contacted immediately to determine if the conditions alter the recommendations contained herein.

This report has been based on assumed or provided characteristics of the proposed development. It is recommended that the owner, client, architect, structural engineer, and civil engineer carefully review these assumptions to ensure that they are consistent with the characteristics of the proposed development. If discrepancies exist, they should be brought to our attention to verify that they do not affect the conclusions and recommendations contained herein. We also recommend that the project plans and specifications be submitted to our office for review to verify that our recommendations have been correctly interpreted.

The analysis, conclusions, and recommendations contained within this report have been promulgated in accordance with generally accepted professional geotechnical engineering practice. No other warranty is implied or expressed.

8.0 REFERENCES

California Division of Mines and Geology (CDMG), "Guidelines for Evaluating and Mitigating Seismic Hazards in California," State of California, Department of Conservation, Division of Mines and Geology, Special Publication 117A, 2008.

Idriss, I. M. and Boulanger, R.W., "Soil Liquefaction During Earthquakes", Earthquake Engineering Research Institute, 2008.

National Research Council (NRC), "Liquefaction of Soils During Earthquakes," Committee on Earthquake Engineering, National Research Council, Washington D. C., Report No. CETS-EE-001, 1985.

Seed, H. B., and Idriss, I. M., "Simplified Procedure for Evaluating Soil Liquefaction Potential using field Performance Data," Journal of the Soil Mechanics and Foundations Division, American Society of Civil Engineers, September 1971, pp. 1249-1273.

Sadigh, K., Chang, C. -Y., Egan, J. A., Makdisi. F., Youngs, R. R., "Attenuation Relationships for Shallow Crustal Earthquakes Based on California Strong Motion Data", Seismological Research Letters, Seismological Society of America, Volume 68, Number 1, January/ February 1997, pp. 180-189.

Southern California Earthquake Center (SCEC), University of Southern California, "Recommended Procedures for Implementation of DMG Special Publication 117, Guidelines for Analyzing and Mitigating Liquefaction in California," Committee formed 1997.

Tokimatsu K., and Seed, H. B., "Evaluation of Settlements in Sands Due to Earthquake Shaking," Journal of the Geotechnical Engineering Division, American society of Civil Engineers, Volume 113, No. 8, August 1987, pp. 861-878.

Tokimatsu, K. and Yoshimi, Y., "Empirical Correlations of Soil Liquefaction Based on SPT N-value and Fines Content," Seismological Research Letters, Eastern Section Seismological Society Of America, Volume 63, Number 1, p. 73.

Youd, T. L. and Idriss, I. M. (Editors), "Proceedings of the NCEER Workshop on Evaluation of Liquefaction Resistance of Soils," Salt Lake City, UT, January 5-6 1996, NCEER Technical Report NCEER-97-0022, Buffalo, NY.

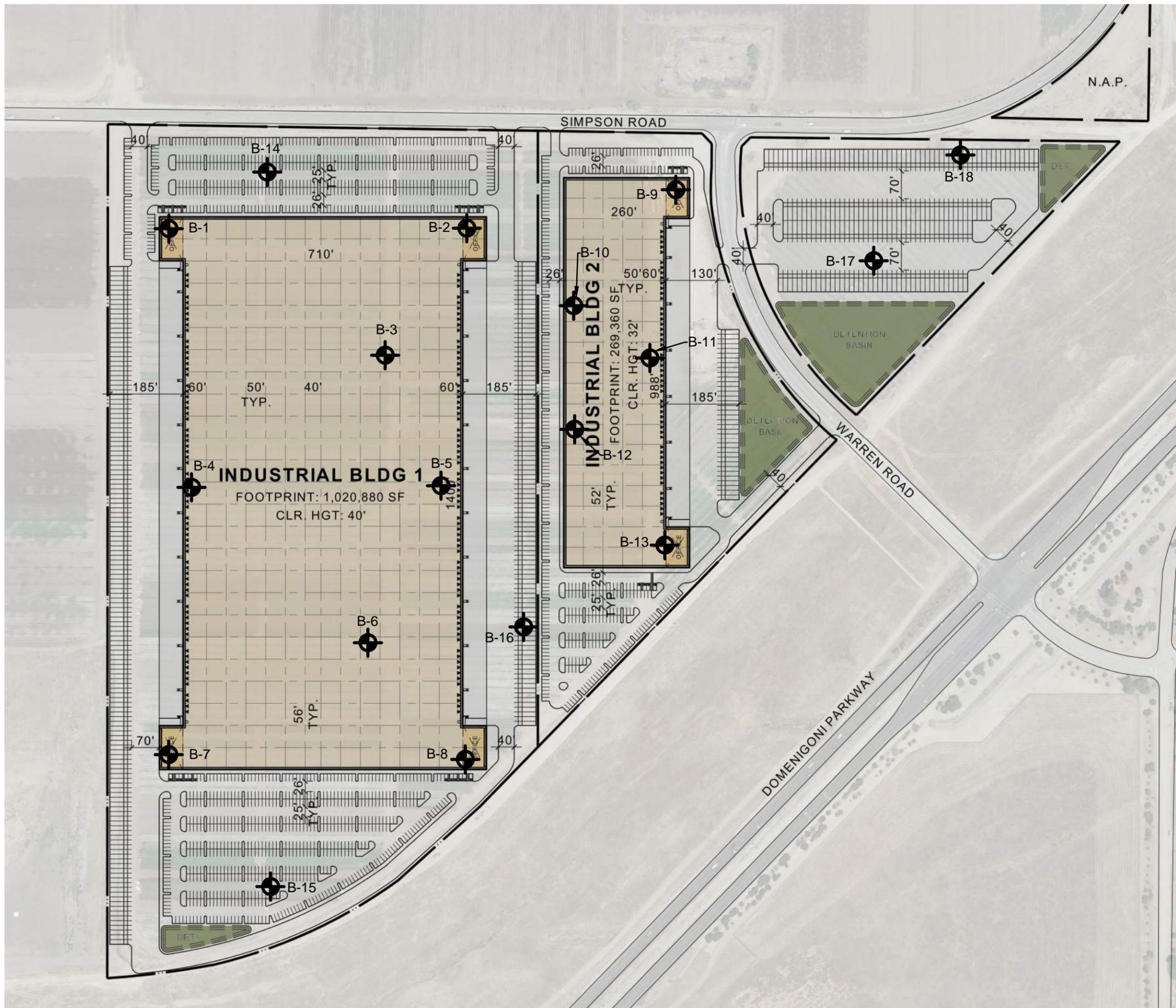
APPENDIX A



SOURCE: USGS TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS OF THE WINCHESTER QUADRANGLE, RIVERSIDE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA, 2018.



SITE LOCATION MAP	
PROPOSED WAREHOUSE DEVELOPMENT	
WINCHESTER, CALIFORNIA	
SCALE: 1" = 2000'	 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
DRAWN: MD	
CHKD: DN	
SCG PROJECT 22G127-1	
PLATE 1	



GEOTECHNICAL LEGEND

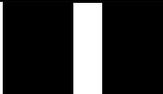
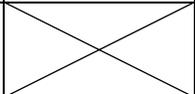
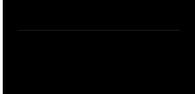
 APPROXIMATE BORING LOCATION

NOTE: AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH OBTAINED FROM GOOGLE EARTH. CONCEPTUAL SITE PLAN PREPARED BY WARE MALCOMB.

BORING LOCATION PLAN	
PROPOSED WAREHOUSE DEVELOPMENT	
WINCHESTER, CALIFORNIA	
SCALE: 1" = 250'	 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
DRAWN: MD	
CHKD: DN	
SCG PROJECT 22G127-1	
PLATE 2	

APPENDIX B

BORING LOG LEGEND

SAMPLE TYPE	GRAPHICAL SYMBOL	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION
AUGER		SAMPLE COLLECTED FROM AUGER CUTTINGS, NO FIELD MEASUREMENT OF SOIL STRENGTH. (DISTURBED)
CORE		ROCK CORE SAMPLE: TYPICALLY TAKEN WITH A DIAMOND-TIPPED CORE BARREL. TYPICALLY USED ONLY IN HIGHLY CONSOLIDATED BEDROCK.
GRAB		SOIL SAMPLE TAKEN WITH NO SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT, SUCH AS FROM A STOCKPILE OR THE GROUND SURFACE. (DISTURBED)
CS		CALIFORNIA SAMPLER: 2-1/2 INCH I.D. SPLIT BARREL SAMPLER, LINED WITH 1-INCH HIGH BRASS RINGS. DRIVEN WITH SPT HAMMER. (RELATIVELY UNDISTURBED)
NSR		NO RECOVERY: THE SAMPLING ATTEMPT DID NOT RESULT IN RECOVERY OF ANY SIGNIFICANT SOIL OR ROCK MATERIAL.
SPT		STANDARD PENETRATION TEST: SAMPLER IS A 1.4 INCH INSIDE DIAMETER SPLIT BARREL, DRIVEN 18 INCHES WITH THE SPT HAMMER. (DISTURBED)
SH		SHELBY TUBE: TAKEN WITH A THIN WALL SAMPLE TUBE, PUSHED INTO THE SOIL AND THEN EXTRACTED. (UNDISTURBED)
VANE		VANE SHEAR TEST: SOIL STRENGTH OBTAINED USING A 4 BLADED SHEAR DEVICE. TYPICALLY USED IN SOFT CLAYS-NO SAMPLE RECOVERED.

COLUMN DESCRIPTIONS

DEPTH:

Distance in feet below the ground surface.

SAMPLE:

Sample Type as depicted above.

BLOW COUNT:

Number of blows required to advance the sampler 12 inches using a 140 lb hammer with a 30-inch drop. 50/3" indicates penetration refusal (>50 blows) at 3 inches. WH indicates that the weight of the hammer was sufficient to push the sampler 6 inches or more.

POCKET PEN.:

Approximate shear strength of a cohesive soil sample as measured by pocket penetrometer.

GRAPHIC LOG:

Graphic Soil Symbol as depicted on the following page.

DRY DENSITY:

Dry density of an undisturbed or relatively undisturbed sample in lbs/ft³.

MOISTURE CONTENT:

Moisture content of a soil sample, expressed as a percentage of the dry weight.

LIQUID LIMIT:

The moisture content above which a soil behaves as a liquid.

PLASTIC LIMIT:

The moisture content above which a soil behaves as a plastic.

PASSING #200 SIEVE:

The percentage of the sample finer than the #200 standard sieve.

UNCONFINED SHEAR:

The shear strength of a cohesive soil sample, as measured in the unconfined state.

SOIL CLASSIFICATION CHART

MAJOR DIVISIONS			SYMBOLS		TYPICAL DESCRIPTIONS	
			GRAPH	LETTER		
<p>COARSE GRAINED SOILS</p> <p>MORE THAN 50% OF MATERIAL IS LARGER THAN NO. 200 SIEVE SIZE</p>	<p>GRAVEL AND GRAVELLY SOILS</p>	<p>CLEAN GRAVELS</p> <p>(LITTLE OR NO FINES)</p>		GW	WELL-GRADED GRAVELS, GRAVEL - SAND MIXTURES, LITTLE OR NO FINES	
		<p>MORE THAN 50% OF COARSE FRACTION RETAINED ON NO. 4 SIEVE</p>	<p>GRAVELS WITH FINES</p> <p>(APPRECIABLE AMOUNT OF FINES)</p>		GP	POORLY-GRADED GRAVELS, GRAVEL - SAND MIXTURES, LITTLE OR NO FINES
			<p>GRAVELS WITH FINES</p> <p>(APPRECIABLE AMOUNT OF FINES)</p>		GM	SILTY GRAVELS, GRAVEL - SAND - SILT MIXTURES
		<p>MORE THAN 50% OF COARSE FRACTION PASSING ON NO. 4 SIEVE</p>	<p>SAND AND SANDY SOILS</p>	<p>CLEAN SANDS</p> <p>(LITTLE OR NO FINES)</p>		SW	WELL-GRADED SANDS, GRAVELLY SANDS, LITTLE OR NO FINES
	<p>SANDS WITH FINES</p> <p>(APPRECIABLE AMOUNT OF FINES)</p>				SP	POORLY-GRADED SANDS, GRAVELLY SAND, LITTLE OR NO FINES
	<p>FINE GRAINED SOILS</p> <p>MORE THAN 50% OF MATERIAL IS SMALLER THAN NO. 200 SIEVE SIZE</p>	<p>SILTS AND CLAYS</p> <p>LIQUID LIMIT LESS THAN 50</p>	<p>CLEAN SANDS</p> <p>(LITTLE OR NO FINES)</p>		SM	SILTY SANDS, SAND - SILT MIXTURES
			<p>SANDS WITH FINES</p> <p>(APPRECIABLE AMOUNT OF FINES)</p>		SC	CLAYEY SANDS, SAND - CLAY MIXTURES
			<p>SANDS WITH FINES</p> <p>(APPRECIABLE AMOUNT OF FINES)</p>		ML	INORGANIC SILTS AND VERY FINE SANDS, ROCK FLOUR, SILTY OR CLAYEY FINE SANDS OR CLAYEY SILTS WITH SLIGHT PLASTICITY
		<p>SILTS AND CLAYS</p> <p>LIQUID LIMIT GREATER THAN 50</p>	<p>SANDS WITH FINES</p> <p>(APPRECIABLE AMOUNT OF FINES)</p>		CL	INORGANIC CLAYS OF LOW TO MEDIUM PLASTICITY, GRAVELLY CLAYS, SANDY CLAYS, SILTY CLAYS, LEAN CLAYS
			<p>SANDS WITH FINES</p> <p>(APPRECIABLE AMOUNT OF FINES)</p>		OL	ORGANIC SILTS AND ORGANIC SILTY CLAYS OF LOW PLASTICITY
<p>SANDS WITH FINES</p> <p>(APPRECIABLE AMOUNT OF FINES)</p>				MH	INORGANIC SILTS, MICACEOUS OR DIATOMACEOUS FINE SAND OR SILTY SOILS	
<p>HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS</p>	<p>SILTS AND CLAYS</p> <p>LIQUID LIMIT GREATER THAN 50</p>	<p>SANDS WITH FINES</p> <p>(APPRECIABLE AMOUNT OF FINES)</p>		CH	INORGANIC CLAYS OF HIGH PLASTICITY	
		<p>SANDS WITH FINES</p> <p>(APPRECIABLE AMOUNT OF FINES)</p>		OH	ORGANIC CLAYS OF MEDIUM TO HIGH PLASTICITY, ORGANIC SILTS	
<p>HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS</p>				PT	PEAT, HUMUS, SWAMP SOILS WITH HIGH ORGANIC CONTENTS	

NOTE: DUAL SYMBOLS ARE USED TO INDICATE BORDERLINE SOIL CLASSIFICATIONS



JOB NO.: 22G127-1 DRILLING DATE: 3/7/22 WATER DEPTH: 40 feet
 PROJECT: Proposed Warehouse Development DRILLING METHOD: Hollow Stem Auger CAVE DEPTH: 20 feet
 LOCATION: Winchester, California LOGGED BY: Michelle Esparza READING TAKEN: At Completion

FIELD RESULTS				GRAPHIC LOG	DESCRIPTION	LABORATORY RESULTS						COMMENTS
DEPTH (FEET)	SAMPLE	BLOW COUNT	POCKET PEN. (TSF)			DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	ORGANIC CONTENT (%)	
SURFACE ELEVATION: --- MSL												
		4		FILL: Gray Brown Silty fine to medium Sand, trace coarse Sand, trace fine Root Fibers, very loose to loose-moist		10						
		7		FILL: Brown Silty fine to coarse Sand, trace fine Root Fibers, loose-damp to moist		9						
5		10		ALLUVIUM: Brown fine to coarse Sand, little Silt, loose to medium dense-damp to moist		6						
		9		Gray Brown fine Sandy Silt, trace medium Sand, loose-very moist		18						
10				Gray fine to coarse Sandy Silt, medium dense-moist								
		21		Gray fine to coarse Sandy Silt, medium dense-moist		10						
15				Light Gray Brown fine to coarse Sand, medium dense-damp		3						
		24		Gray Brown fine Silty Sand, trace medium Sand, medium dense-very moist								
20				Gray Brown fine Silty Sand, trace medium Sand, medium dense-very moist		15						
		21		Gray Brown to Brown Silty fine Sand, trace coarse Sand, medium dense-very moist					32			
25				Gray Brown to Brown Silty fine Sand, trace coarse Sand, medium dense-very moist		15						
		14		Gray Brown to Brown Silty fine Sand, trace coarse Sand, medium dense-very moist								
30				Gray Brown Silty fine to medium Sand, little coarse Sand, medium dense-very moist								
		20		Gray Brown Silty fine to medium Sand, little coarse Sand, medium dense-very moist		15						

TBL 22G127-1.GPJ_SOCALGEO.GDT 5/2/22

JOB NO.: 22G127-1 DRILLING DATE: 3/7/22 WATER DEPTH: 40 feet
 PROJECT: Proposed Warehouse Development DRILLING METHOD: Hollow Stem Auger CAVE DEPTH: 20 feet
 LOCATION: Winchester, California LOGGED BY: Michelle Esparza READING TAKEN: At Completion

FIELD RESULTS				GRAPHIC LOG	DESCRIPTION	LABORATORY RESULTS						COMMENTS
DEPTH (FEET)	SAMPLE	BLOW COUNT	POCKET PEN. (TSF)			DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	ORGANIC CONTENT (%)	
(Continued)												
40		19			Gray Brown Silty fine to medium Sand, little coarse Sand, medium dense-very moist		24		34			
					Gray Brown Silty fine Sand, medium dense-wet							
45		20			Gray Brown Silty fine Sand to fine Sandy Silt, trace Calcareous veining, medium dense-wet		28		51			
50		14			Gray Brown fine Sandy Silt, medium dense-wet		28		72			
Boring Terminated at 50'												

TBL_22G127-1.GPJ_SOCALGEO.GDT_5/2/22



JOB NO.: 22G127-1	DRILLING DATE: 3/9/22	WATER DEPTH: Dry
PROJECT: Proposed Warehouse Development	DRILLING METHOD: Hollow Stem Auger	CAVE DEPTH: 22 feet
LOCATION: Winchester, California	LOGGED BY: Michelle Esparza	READING TAKEN: At Completion

FIELD RESULTS				GRAPHIC LOG	DESCRIPTION	LABORATORY RESULTS						COMMENTS
DEPTH (FEET)	SAMPLE	BLOW COUNT	POCKET PEN. (TSF)			DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	ORGANIC CONTENT (%)	
SURFACE ELEVATION: --- MSL												
	X	15			FILL: Dark Brown Silty fine Sand, little medium Sand, trace to little fine Root Fibers, medium dense-moist to very moist	107	19			13.8		
	X	12			@ 3', mottled	107	8			3.8		
5	X	18			ALLUVIUM: Light Brown fine to medium Sand, little coarse Sand, trace fine Root Fibers, medium dense-damp	107	4			0.6		
	X	14				100	3			10.1		
10	X	23			Dark Brown fine Sandy Silt, trace Clay, medium dense-very moist	116	17					
15	X	13			Gray Brown Silty fine to medium Sand, trace coarse Sand, medium dense-damp to moist		8					
20	X	16			Dark Brown fine Sandy Silt, trace to little medium Sand, medium dense-moist		13					
25	X	28					10					
Boring Terminated at 25'												

TBL 22G127-1.GPJ_SOCALGEO.GDT 5/2/22



JOB NO.: 22G127-1 DRILLING DATE: 3/7/22 WATER DEPTH: 36 feet
 PROJECT: Proposed Warehouse Development DRILLING METHOD: Hollow Stem Auger CAVE DEPTH: 46 feet
 LOCATION: Winchester, California LOGGED BY: Jamie Hayward READING TAKEN: 4½ Hours After Completion

FIELD RESULTS				DESCRIPTION	LABORATORY RESULTS						COMMENTS
DEPTH (FEET)	SAMPLE	BLOW COUNT	POCKET PEN. (TSF)		GRAPHIC LOG	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)		ORGANIC CONTENT (%)
SURFACE ELEVATION: --- MSL											
		6		FILL: Gray Brown Silty fine Sand, trace medium Sand, loose-moist		8					
		41		@ 3½ feet, weakly cemented, dense		11					
5		19		ALLUVIUM: Gray Brown fine Sandy Silt, trace to little medium to coarse Sand, slightly cemented, little to some Calcareous nodules/veining, medium dense-moist to very moist		17					
		12				18					
10		20				21					
		20				12					
15		24		Gray Brown Silty fine to medium Sand, medium dense-moist to very moist		13					
		24				23			40		
20		12		@ 28½ feet, little Calcareous nodules.veining		23					
25		13		Gray Brown Silty fine Sand to fine Sandy Silt, trace Calcareous nodules/veining, medium dense-very moist to wet		23			56		

TBL 22G127-1.GPJ_SOCALGEO.GDT 5/2/22



JOB NO.: 22G127-1	DRILLING DATE: 3/7/22	WATER DEPTH: 36 feet
PROJECT: Proposed Warehouse Development	DRILLING METHOD: Hollow Stem Auger	CAVE DEPTH: 46 feet
LOCATION: Winchester, California	LOGGED BY: Jamie Hayward	READING TAKEN: 4½ Hours After Completion

FIELD RESULTS				GRAPHIC LOG	DESCRIPTION	LABORATORY RESULTS						COMMENTS
DEPTH (FEET)	SAMPLE	BLOW COUNT	POCKET PEN. (TSF)			DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	ORGANIC CONTENT (%)	
(Continued)												
40		16			@ 43½ feet, trace to little Clay		24		58			
45		19				18			49			
50		20					21		47			
Boring Terminated at 50'												

TBL 22G127-1.GPJ_SOCALGEO.GDT 5/2/22



JOB NO.: 22G127-1	DRILLING DATE: 3/7/22	WATER DEPTH: Dry
PROJECT: Proposed Warehouse Development	DRILLING METHOD: Hollow Stem Auger	CAVE DEPTH: 17 feet
LOCATION: Winchester, California	LOGGED BY: Michelle Esparza	READING TAKEN: At Completion

FIELD RESULTS				GRAPHIC LOG	DESCRIPTION	LABORATORY RESULTS					COMMENTS
DEPTH (FEET)	SAMPLE	BLOW COUNT	POCKET PEN. (TSF)			DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)		ORGANIC CONTENT (%)
SURFACE ELEVATION: --- MSL											
	X	12		[Pattern]	FILL: Dark Brown Silty fine to medium Sand, trace fine Root Fibers, trace fine Root Fibers, trace coarse Sand, slightly mottled, loose-moist to very moist	112	14			3.1	
	X	5		[Pattern]	FILL: Brown Silty fine to coarse Sand, trace fine Root Fibers, loose-damp	109	8			1.1	
5	X	12		[Pattern]	ALLUVIUM: Brown fine to medium Sand, little coarse Sand, little Silt, loose-damp	108	3				
	X	13		[Pattern]	Light Gray Brown fine to coarse Sand, trace fine Gravel, loose-damp	97	4				
10	X	35		[Pattern]	Gray Brown Silty fine to coarse Sand, trace Clay, medium dense-damp	119	4				
	X	16		[Pattern]	Gray Brown fine Sandy Silt, trace medium Sand, medium dense-moist to very moist		14				
15	X	21		[Pattern]	Gray Brown fine to medium Sandy Silt, trace coarse Sand, medium dense-moist to very moist		14				
20	X			[Pattern]	Boring Terminated at 20'						

TBL 22G127-1.GPJ_SOCALGEO.GDT 5/2/22



JOB NO.: 22G127-1	DRILLING DATE: 3/8/22	WATER DEPTH: Dry
PROJECT: Proposed Warehouse Development	DRILLING METHOD: Hollow Stem Auger	CAVE DEPTH: 14 feet
LOCATION: Winchester, California	LOGGED BY: Michelle Esparza	READING TAKEN: At Completion

FIELD RESULTS				GRAPHIC LOG	DESCRIPTION	LABORATORY RESULTS						COMMENTS
DEPTH (FEET)	SAMPLE	BLOW COUNT	POCKET PEN. (TSF)			DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	ORGANIC CONTENT (%)	
SURFACE ELEVATION: --- MSL												
				FILL: Dark Brown Silty fine Sand, trace medium Sand, trace fine Root Fibers, mottled, medium dense-moist to very moist	119	12						
5	X	25			98	18						
10	X	16		ALLUVIUM: Brown fine Sandy Silt, trace to little medium to coarse Sand, loose to medium dense-moist	92	13						
15	X	15			114	11						
20	X	12			115	9						
15	X	16		Gray Brown Silty fine to medium Sand to fine to medium Sandy Silt, medium dense-moist to very moist		12						
18	X	16				10						
20	X	18		Boring Terminated at 20'								

TBL 22G127-1.GPJ_SOCALGEO.GDT 5/2/22



JOB NO.: 22G127-1 DRILLING DATE: 3/7/22 WATER DEPTH: 40 feet
 PROJECT: Proposed Warehouse Development DRILLING METHOD: Hollow Stem Auger CAVE DEPTH: 48 feet
 LOCATION: Winchester, California LOGGED BY: Jamie Hayward READING TAKEN: At Completion

FIELD RESULTS				GRAPHIC LOG	DESCRIPTION	LABORATORY RESULTS						COMMENTS
DEPTH (FEET)	SAMPLE	BLOW COUNT	POCKET PEN. (TSF)			DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	ORGANIC CONTENT (%)	
SURFACE ELEVATION: --- MSL												
		10			FILL: Gray Brown Silty fine Sand, trace to little Clay, mottled, slightly cemented, loose to medium dense-very moist	13						
		8					14					
5												
		11			ALLUVIUM: Gray Brown fine Sandy Silt, trace medium Sand, trace to little Calcareous veining, medium dense-moist to very moist					13		
		17			Light Gray Brown fine to medium Sand, trace coarse Sand, medium dense-damp					3		
10												
		22			Light Gray Brown fine to coarse Sand, 1-inch fine Sandy Silt lense, medium dense-damp					3		
15												
		29			Gray Brown fine Sandy Silt, little medium Sand, medium dense-very moist					16		
		20			Light Gray fine to coarse Sand, medium dense-damp					3		
				Gray Brown fine Sandy Silt, little to some Clay, medium dense-moist to very moist					14			
		20		@ 23½ feet, little medium Sand					13			
25												
		25		Gray Brown Silty fine Sand, medium dense-very moist					13		35	
30												
		22									36	

TBL 22G127-1.GPJ_SOCALGEO.GDT 5/2/22



JOB NO.: 22G127-1	DRILLING DATE: 3/7/22	WATER DEPTH: 40 feet
PROJECT: Proposed Warehouse Development	DRILLING METHOD: Hollow Stem Auger	CAVE DEPTH: 48 feet
LOCATION: Winchester, California	LOGGED BY: Jamie Hayward	READING TAKEN: At Completion

FIELD RESULTS				GRAPHIC LOG	DESCRIPTION	LABORATORY RESULTS						COMMENTS
DEPTH (FEET)	SAMPLE	BLOW COUNT	POCKET PEN. (TSF)			DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	ORGANIC CONTENT (%)	
(Continued)												
40	X	34			Gray Brown Silty fine Sand, medium dense-moist @ 38½ feet, trace to little Clay, dense <div style="text-align:right; margin-top: 10px;"> </div>		10					
45	X	23			Brown to Red Brown Silty fine to medium Sand, medium dense-wet		14		31			
50	X	37			Boring Terminated at 50'		13					

TBL 22G127-1.GPJ_SOCALGEO.GDT 5/2/22



JOB NO.: 22G127-1	DRILLING DATE: 3/7/22	WATER DEPTH: Dry
PROJECT: Proposed Warehouse Development	DRILLING METHOD: Hollow Stem Auger	CAVE DEPTH: 15 feet
LOCATION: Winchester, California	LOGGED BY: Michelle Esparza	READING TAKEN: At Completion

FIELD RESULTS				GRAPHIC LOG	DESCRIPTION	LABORATORY RESULTS						COMMENTS
DEPTH (FEET)	SAMPLE	BLOW COUNT	POCKET PEN. (TSF)			DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	ORGANIC CONTENT (%)	
SURFACE ELEVATION: --- MSL												
	X	16		[Symbol]	FILL: Gray Brown Silty fine to medium Sand, trace fine Root Fibers, medium dense-moist to very moist	108	19					
	X	33		[Symbol]	FILL: Brown Silty fine to coarse Sand, trace Clay, medium dense-moist	113	10					
5	X	22		[Symbol]		119	10					
	X	13		[Symbol]	ALLUVIUM: Brown fine to coarse Sand, loose to medium dense-damp	106	3					
10	X	24		[Symbol]		110	4					
	X	23		[Symbol]	Brown fine to medium Sand, trace coarse Sand, trace Silt, medium dense-damp		5					
15	X	29		[Symbol]	Dark Brown fine to medium Sandy Silt, trace coarse Sand, medium dense-moist		10					
	X	15		[Symbol]	Dark Brown fine Sandy Silt, trace coarse Sand-very moist		22					
25					Boring Terminated at 25'							

TBL_22G127-1.GPJ_SOCALGEO.GDT 5/2/22



JOB NO.: 22G127-1 DRILLING DATE: 3/8/22 WATER DEPTH: 34 feet
 PROJECT: Proposed Warehouse Development DRILLING METHOD: Hollow Stem Auger CAVE DEPTH: ---
 LOCATION: Winchester, California LOGGED BY: Michelle Esparza READING TAKEN: 4 Hours After Completion

FIELD RESULTS				GRAPHIC LOG	DESCRIPTION	LABORATORY RESULTS						COMMENTS
DEPTH (FEET)	SAMPLE	BLOW COUNT	POCKET PEN. (TSF)			DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	ORGANIC CONTENT (%)	
SURFACE ELEVATION: --- MSL												
		15	3.5		FILL: Dark Gray Brown fine Sandy Clay, trace medium Sand, trace fine Root Fibers, stiff-very moist	17						
5		10			FILL: Gray Brown Silty fine Sand to fine Sandy Silt to fine Sandy Silt, loose to medium dense-very moist	14						
		14			FILL: Brown Silty fine to medium Sand, trace coarse Sand, medium dense-very moist	13						
10		26			ALLUVIUM: Brown Silty fine to medium Sand, trace Gravelly Sand, trace coarse Sand, medium dense-moist	11						
15		31			Light Brown fine to medium Sand, trace coarse Sand, dense-damp	4						
20		15			Dark Brown fine Sandy Silt, trace to little Clay, medium dense-very moist	21						
25		21			Brown to Red Brown Silty fine Sand, trace to little medium to coarse Sand, medium dense to dense-very moist to wet	12						
30		24				13			35			
		33				13						

TBL 22G127-1.GPJ_SOCALGEO.GDT 5/2/22



JOB NO.: 22G127-1	DRILLING DATE: 3/8/22	WATER DEPTH: 34 feet
PROJECT: Proposed Warehouse Development	DRILLING METHOD: Hollow Stem Auger	CAVE DEPTH: ---
LOCATION: Winchester, California	LOGGED BY: Michelle Esparza	READING TAKEN: 4 Hours After Completion

FIELD RESULTS				DESCRIPTION	LABORATORY RESULTS						COMMENTS
DEPTH (FEET)	SAMPLE	BLOW COUNT	POCKET PEN. (TSF)		GRAPHIC LOG	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)		ORGANIC CONTENT (%)
(Continued)											
40		19				13			26		
45		29					15				
50		30					21				
Boring Terminated at 50'											

TBL 22G127-1.GPJ_SOCALGEO.GDT 5/2/22



JOB NO.: 22G127-1 DRILLING DATE: 3/8/22 WATER DEPTH: 40 feet
 PROJECT: Proposed Warehouse Development DRILLING METHOD: Hollow Stem Auger CAVE DEPTH: 47 feet
 LOCATION: Winchester, California LOGGED BY: Jamie Hayward READING TAKEN: At Completion

FIELD RESULTS				DESCRIPTION	LABORATORY RESULTS						COMMENTS
DEPTH (FEET)	SAMPLE	BLOW COUNT	POCKET PEN. (TSF)		GRAPHIC LOG	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)		ORGANIC CONTENT (%)
SURFACE ELEVATION: --- MSL											
		25			<u>FILL</u> : Gray Brown Silty fine Sand, trace medium Sand, slightly cemented, slightly mottled, medium dense-very moist		14				
5		16			<u>ALLUVIUM</u> : Gray Brown Silty fine Sand to fine Sandy Silt, little Calcareous nodules/veining, medium dense-damp to very moist		21				
		15					7				
10		13			Gray Brown fine to medium Sand, 3-inch fine Sandy Silt lense, medium dense-damp to moist		7				
15		15			Gray Brown Silty fine to medium Sand, medium dense-damp to very moist		12				
20		18					9				
25		30			@ 23½ feet, dense		7				
30		21					11		23		
		23					13		25		

TBL 22G127-1.GPJ_SOCALGEO.GDT 5/2/22



JOB NO.: 22G127-1	DRILLING DATE: 3/8/22	WATER DEPTH: 40 feet
PROJECT: Proposed Warehouse Development	DRILLING METHOD: Hollow Stem Auger	CAVE DEPTH: 47 feet
LOCATION: Winchester, California	LOGGED BY: Jamie Hayward	READING TAKEN: At Completion

FIELD RESULTS				GRAPHIC LOG	DESCRIPTION	LABORATORY RESULTS						COMMENTS
DEPTH (FEET)	SAMPLE	BLOW COUNT	POCKET PEN. (TSF)			DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	ORGANIC CONTENT (%)	
(Continued)												
40		43			@ 38½ feet, dense-wet		16					
45		18			Gray Brown Silty fine Sand to fine Sandy Silt, medium dense-wet		19		53			
50		25			Brown Silty fine Sand, medium dense-wet		22		44			
					Boring Terminated at 50'							

TBL 22G127-1.GPJ_SOCALGEO.GDT 5/2/22



JOB NO.: 22G127-1	DRILLING DATE: 3/9/22	WATER DEPTH: Dry
PROJECT: Proposed Warehouse Development	DRILLING METHOD: Hollow Stem Auger	CAVE DEPTH: 17½
LOCATION: Winchester, California	LOGGED BY: Michelle Esparza	READING TAKEN: At Completion

FIELD RESULTS				GRAPHIC LOG	DESCRIPTION	LABORATORY RESULTS						COMMENTS
DEPTH (FEET)	SAMPLE	BLOW COUNT	POCKET PEN. (TSF)			DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	ORGANIC CONTENT (%)	
SURFACE ELEVATION: --- MSL												
					FILL: Dark Gray Brown Silty fine Sand, little fine Root Fibers, medium dense-very moist		18				15.3	
		17			FILL: Gray Brown fine Sandy Silt, little Clay, trace medium Sand, trace fine Root Fibers, mottled, medium dense-moist	115	11				1.4	
5		16			ALLUVIUM: Brown fine Sandy Silt, medium dense-moist	110	12					
		22			Brown Silty fine to medium Sand, trace coarse Sand, medium dense-moist	112	11					
10		18			Gray Brown fine Sandy Silt, trace medium Sand, slightly porous, trace Calcareous nodules, medium dense-moist to very moist	113	14					
		16			Brown Silty fine to medium Sand to fine to medium Sandy Silt, trace coarse Sand, medium dense-very moist		19					
15		18			Dark Brown fine Sandy Silt, trace medium Sand, medium dense-moist to very moist		14					
20					Boring Terminated at 20'							

TBL 22G127-1.GPJ_SOCALGEO.GDT 5/2/22



JOB NO.: 22G127-1	DRILLING DATE: 3/8/22	WATER DEPTH: Dry
PROJECT: Proposed Warehouse Development	DRILLING METHOD: Hollow Stem Auger	CAVE DEPTH: 12 feet
LOCATION: Winchester, California	LOGGED BY: Jamie Hayward	READING TAKEN: At Completion

FIELD RESULTS				GRAPHIC LOG	DESCRIPTION	LABORATORY RESULTS						COMMENTS	
DEPTH (FEET)	SAMPLE	BLOW COUNT	POCKET PEN. (TSF)			DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	ORGANIC CONTENT (%)		
SURFACE ELEVATION: --- MSL													
	X	43			FILL: Gray to Brown to Brown Silty fine Sand, little medium Sand, slightly cemented, mottled, medium dense-moist	119	8						
	X	18			ALLUVIUM: Gray Brown Silty fine Sand to fine Sandy Silt, little Clay, trace medium Sand, medium dense-very moist	109	18						
5	X	28			Gray Brown Silty fine Sand, trace medium Sand, medium dense-moist	114	10						
	X	33				116	9						
10	X	40			Light Gray fine to coarse Sand, medium dense-damp	114	4						
	X	40			Gray Brown Silty fine Sand, trace medium Sand, medium dense-moist	121	11						
15	X	40		Boring Terminated at 15'									

TBL 22G127-1.GPJ_SOCALGEO.GDT 5/2/22



JOB NO.: 22G127-1	DRILLING DATE: 3/8/22	WATER DEPTH: Dry
PROJECT: Proposed Warehouse Development	DRILLING METHOD: Hollow Stem Auger	CAVE DEPTH: 16 feet
LOCATION: Winchester, California	LOGGED BY: Jamie Hayward	READING TAKEN: At Completion

FIELD RESULTS				GRAPHIC LOG	DESCRIPTION	LABORATORY RESULTS						COMMENTS	
DEPTH (FEET)	SAMPLE	BLOW COUNT	POCKET PEN. (TSF)			DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	ORGANIC CONTENT (%)		
SURFACE ELEVATION: --- MSL													
	X	16			FILL: Brown Silty fine to coarse Sand, mottled, medium dense-damp to moist	112	6						
	X	16					113	8					
5	X	15			ALLUVIUM: Gray Brown fine to coarse Sand, trace Silt, medium dense-damp to moist	116	4						
	X	8			@ 7 feet, loose	105	6						
10	X	19			Gray Brown Silty fine Sand to fine Sandy Silt, medium dense-damp	113	6						
	X	29			Light Gray Brown fine to medium Sand, little coarse Sand, medium dense-damp		4						
15	X	34			@ 18½ feet, dense		3						
20	X	32			Gray Brown Silty fine to medium Sand, trace coarse Sand, dense-damp to moist		7						
25	X												
Boring Terminated at 25'													

TBL 22G127-1.GPJ_SOCALGEO.GDT 5/2/22



JOB NO.: 22G127-1 DRILLING DATE: 3/7/22 WATER DEPTH: 41 feet
 PROJECT: Proposed Warehouse Development DRILLING METHOD: Hollow Stem Auger CAVE DEPTH: 46 feet
 LOCATION: Winchester, California LOGGED BY: Jamie Hayward READING TAKEN: At Completion

FIELD RESULTS				GRAPHIC LOG	DESCRIPTION	LABORATORY RESULTS						COMMENTS
DEPTH (FEET)	SAMPLE	BLOW COUNT	POCKET PEN. (TSF)			DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	ORGANIC CONTENT (%)	
SURFACE ELEVATION: --- MSL												
		42			FILL: Gray Brown Silty fine Sand, trace medium Sand, weakly cemented, slightly mottled, dense-damp to moist		9					
5		20					7					
		16			ALLUVIUM: Light Gray Brown Silty fine Sand, medium dense-damp		6					
10		16			Gray Brown Silty fine Sand to fine Sandy Silt, trace medium Sand, medium dense-moist		9					
15		23			Gray Brown Silty fine to medium Sand, medium dense-moist		8					
20		37			@ 18½ feet, dense		8					
25		42			Gray Brown Silty fine Sand, dense-damp to very moist		6					
30		15			@ 28½', trace Clay		17		46			
		17			Brown to Red Brown Silty fine Sand, trace Clay, trace medium Sand, very stiff-moist		16	23	15	49		

TBL 22G127-1.GPJ_SOCALGEO.GDT 5/2/22



JOB NO.: 22G127-1	DRILLING DATE: 3/7/22	WATER DEPTH: 41 feet
PROJECT: Proposed Warehouse Development	DRILLING METHOD: Hollow Stem Auger	CAVE DEPTH: 46 feet
LOCATION: Winchester, California	LOGGED BY: Jamie Hayward	READING TAKEN: At Completion

FIELD RESULTS				GRAPHIC LOG	DESCRIPTION	LABORATORY RESULTS						COMMENTS
DEPTH (FEET)	SAMPLE	BLOW COUNT	POCKET PEN. (TSF)			DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	ORGANIC CONTENT (%)	
(Continued)												
				Brown to Red Brown Clayey Silt, little fine Sand, trace medium Sand, medium dense-moist								
40	X	27		Gray Brown to Brown Silty fine to medium Sand, trace fine to coarse Gravel, medium dense-moist		13			31			
45	X	27		Brown to Red Brown Silty fine Sand to fine Sandy Silt, trace to little Clay, medium dense-very moist to wet		16			47			
50	X	35		Brown fine Sandy Silt, trace medium sand, dense-medium dense to wet		18						
Boring Terminated at 50'												

TBL 22G127-1.GPJ_SOCALGEO.GDT 5/2/22



JOB NO.: 22G127-1	DRILLING DATE: 3/9/22	WATER DEPTH: Dry
PROJECT: Proposed Warehouse Development	DRILLING METHOD: Hollow Stem Auger	CAVE DEPTH: 8½
LOCATION: Winchester, California	LOGGED BY: Michelle Esparza	READING TAKEN: At Completion

FIELD RESULTS				GRAPHIC LOG	DESCRIPTION	LABORATORY RESULTS						COMMENTS
DEPTH (FEET)	SAMPLE	BLOW COUNT	POCKET PEN. (TSF)			DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	ORGANIC CONTENT (%)	
SURFACE ELEVATION: --- MSL												
	X	4			FILL: Dark Brown fine Sandy Silt, trace medium Sand, trace fine Root Fibers, loose-moist		12					
	X	13			FILL: Brown Silty fine to medium Sand, trace coarse Sand, medium dense-very moist		21					
5	X	8					17					
	X	10	2.5			ALLUVIUM: Dark Brown Clayey Silt to Silty Clay, loose to medium dense-very moist		30				
10					Boring Terminated at 10'							

TBL 22G127-1.GPJ_SOCALGEO.GDT 5/2/22



JOB NO.: 22G127-1	DRILLING DATE: 3/7/22	WATER DEPTH: Dry
PROJECT: Proposed Warehouse Development	DRILLING METHOD: Hollow Stem Auger	CAVE DEPTH: 7 feet
LOCATION: Winchester, California	LOGGED BY: Michelle Esparza	READING TAKEN: At Completion

FIELD RESULTS				DESCRIPTION	LABORATORY RESULTS						COMMENTS
DEPTH (FEET)	SAMPLE	BLOW COUNT	POCKET PEN. (TSF)		GRAPHIC LOG	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)		ORGANIC CONTENT (%)
SURFACE ELEVATION: --- MSL											
5	X	5		[Symbol]	FILL: Gray Brown to Brown Silty fine Sand to fine Sandy Silt, trace coarse Sand, trace fine Root Fibers, loose to medium dense-damp to very moist		16				
8	X	8		[Symbol]			8				
18	X	18		[Symbol]			10				
30	X	30		[Symbol]	ALLUVIUM: Brown fine to medium Sand, trace coarse Sand, trace Silt, dense-damp		3				
10					Boring Terminated at 10'						

TBL 22G127-1.GPJ_SOCALGEO.GDT 5/2/22



JOB NO.: 22G127-1	DRILLING DATE: 3/8/22	WATER DEPTH: Dry
PROJECT: Proposed Warehouse Development	DRILLING METHOD: Hollow Stem Auger	CAVE DEPTH: 8 feet
LOCATION: Winchester, California	LOGGED BY: Michelle Esparza	READING TAKEN: At Completion

FIELD RESULTS				GRAPHIC LOG	DESCRIPTION	LABORATORY RESULTS						COMMENTS
DEPTH (FEET)	SAMPLE	BLOW COUNT	POCKET PEN. (TSF)			DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	ORGANIC CONTENT (%)	
SURFACE ELEVATION: --- MSL												
9	X	9	3.5		FILL: Gray Brown fine Sandy Clay, little Silt, trace medium Sand, stiff-moist to very moist		13					
7	X	7			FILL: Light Gray Brown fine to medium Sandy Silt, trace Clay, loose-very moist		18					
5	X											
13	X	13			ALLUVIUM: Light Gray Brown Silty fine to medium Sand to fine to medium Sandy Silt, trace coarse Sand, medium dense-moist to very moist		12					
18	X	18					10					
10					Boring Terminated at 10'							

TBL_22G127-1.GPJ_SOCALGEO.GDT_5/2/22



JOB NO.: 22G127-1	DRILLING DATE: 3/9/22	WATER DEPTH: Dry
PROJECT: Proposed Warehouse Development	DRILLING METHOD: Hollow Stem Auger	CAVE DEPTH: 9 feet
LOCATION: Winchester, California	LOGGED BY: Michelle Esparza	READING TAKEN: At Completion

FIELD RESULTS				GRAPHIC LOG	DESCRIPTION	LABORATORY RESULTS						COMMENTS
DEPTH (FEET)	SAMPLE	BLOW COUNT	POCKET PEN. (TSF)			DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	ORGANIC CONTENT (%)	
SURFACE ELEVATION: --- MSL												
5	X	9		[Pattern]	<u>FILL</u> : Dark Brown Silty fine Sand, trace medium Sand, trace coarse Sand, trace fine Root Fibers, loose-moist	8						
5	X	8		[Pattern]	<u>FILL</u> : Brown Silty fine to medium Sand, trace coarse Sand, loose-damp	7						
5	X	9		[Pattern]	<u>ALLUVIUM</u> : Light Brown fine to coarse Sand, trace fine Silt, trace Gravelly Sand, loose-damp	7						
10	X	15		[Pattern]		4						
10					Boring Terminated at 10'							

TBL_22G127-1.GPJ_SOCALGEO.GDT 5/2/22



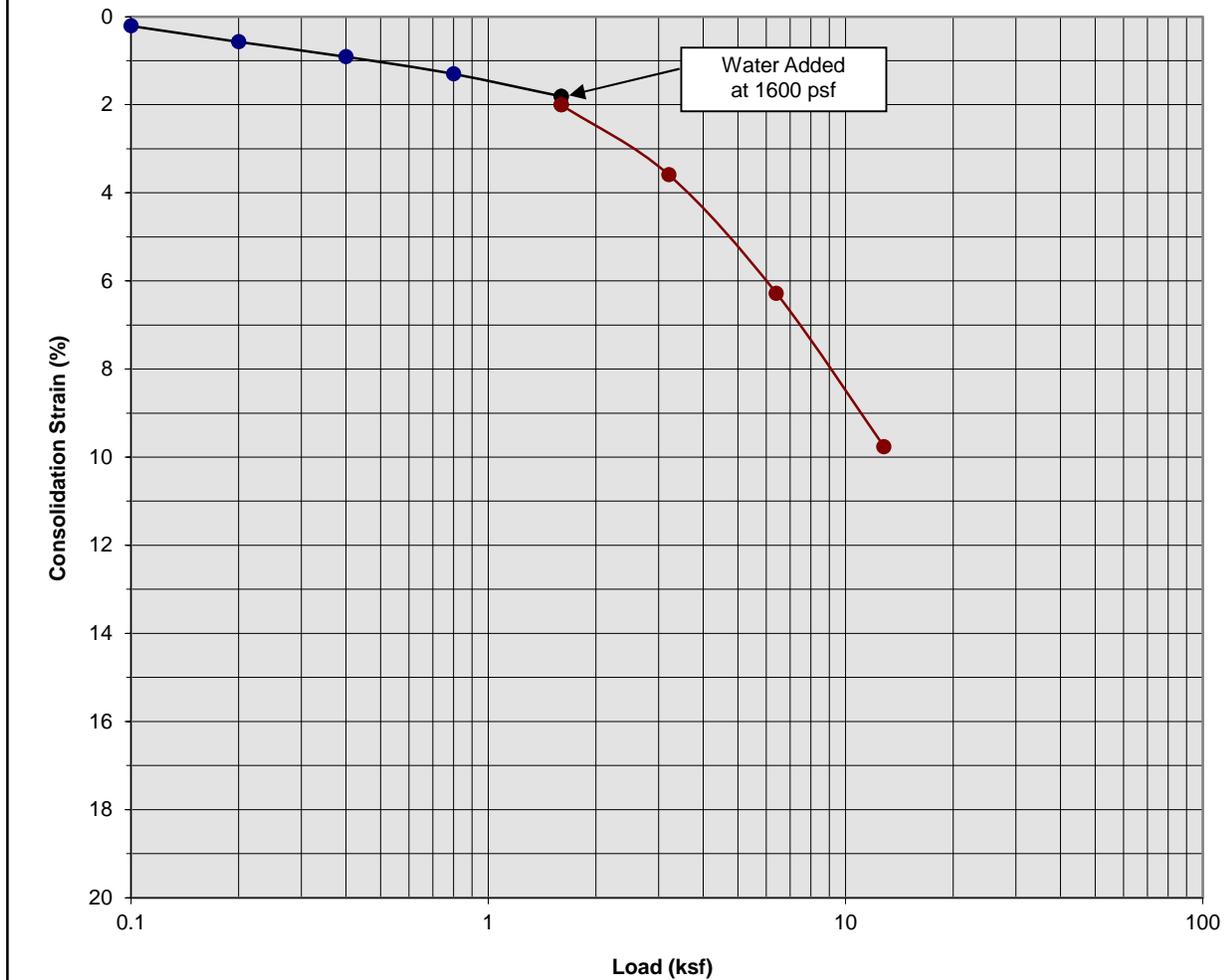
JOB NO.: 22G127-1	DRILLING DATE: 3/8/22	WATER DEPTH: Dry
PROJECT: Proposed Warehouse Development	DRILLING METHOD: Hollow Stem Auger	CAVE DEPTH: 9 feet
LOCATION: Winchester, California	LOGGED BY: Jamie Hayward	READING TAKEN: At Completion

FIELD RESULTS				DESCRIPTION	LABORATORY RESULTS						COMMENTS
DEPTH (FEET)	SAMPLE	BLOW COUNT	POCKET PEN. (TSF)		GRAPHIC LOG	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)		ORGANIC CONTENT (%)
SURFACE ELEVATION: --- MSL											
	X	7		[Symbol]	FILL: Brown Silty fine Sand, trace medium Sand, loose-damp		5				
	X	22		[Symbol]	FILL: Brown fine Sandy Silt, slightly mottled, medium dense-moist		15				
5	X	10		[Symbol]	ALLUVIUM: Gray Brown fine Sandy Silt, trace Iron Oxide staining, trace Calcareous nodules/veining, loose to medium dense-moist to very moist		22				
	X	8		[Symbol]			15				
10					Boring Terminated at 10'						

TBL_22G127-1.GPJ_SOCALGEO.GDT_5/2/22

APPENDIX C

Consolidation/Collapse Test Results



Classification: FILL: Dark Brown Silty fine Sand, trace medium Sand

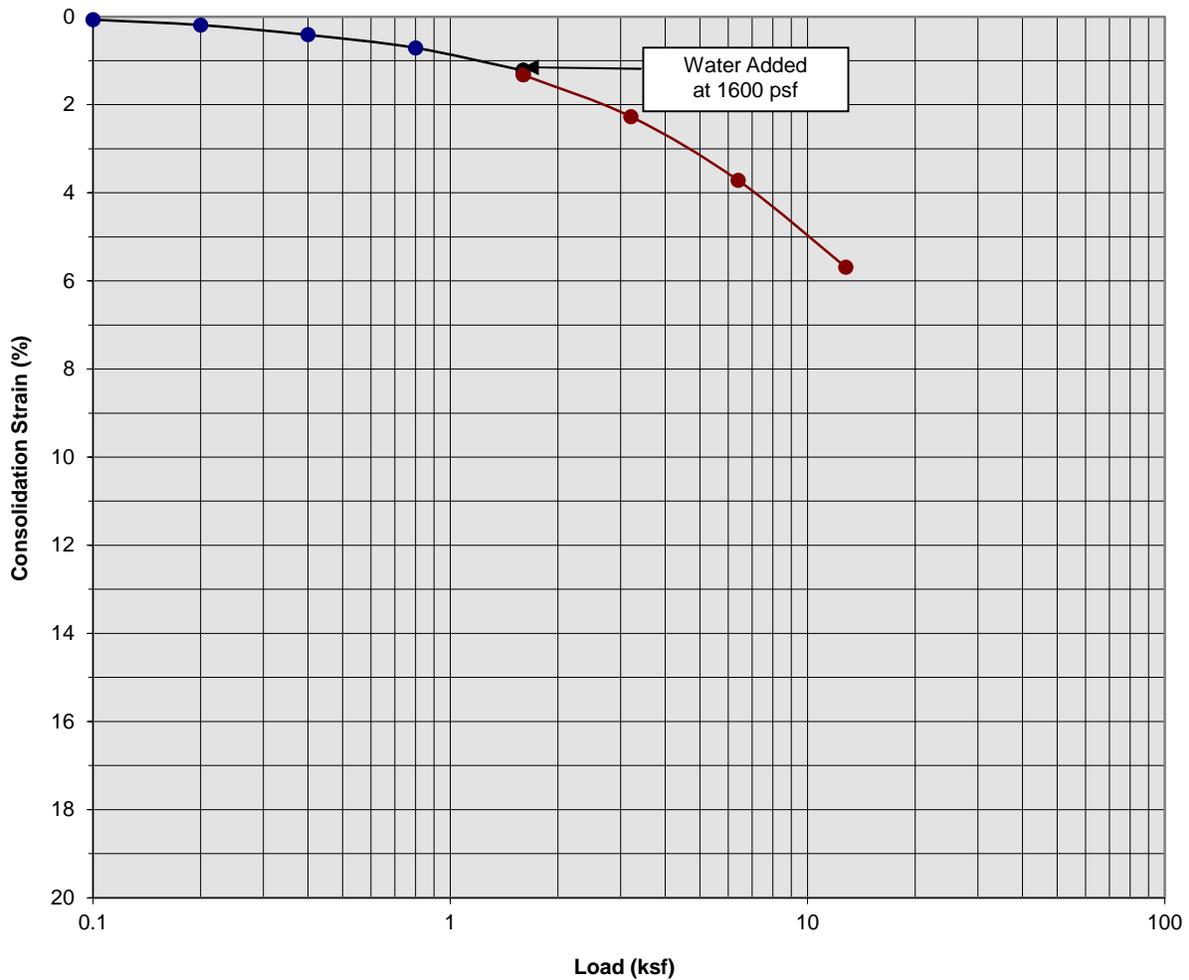
Boring Number:	B-5	Initial Moisture Content (%)	18
Sample Number:	---	Final Moisture Content (%)	24
Depth (ft)	3 to 4	Initial Dry Density (pcf)	97.9
Specimen Diameter (in)	2.4	Final Dry Density (pcf)	108.0
Specimen Thickness (in)	1.0	Percent Collapse (%)	0.19

Proposed Warehouse Development
 Winchester, California
 Project No. 22G127-1
PLATE C- 1



**SOUTHERN
 CALIFORNIA
 GEOTECHNICAL**
A California Corporation

Consolidation/Collapse Test Results



Classification: FILL: Dark Brown Silty fine Sand, trace medium Sand

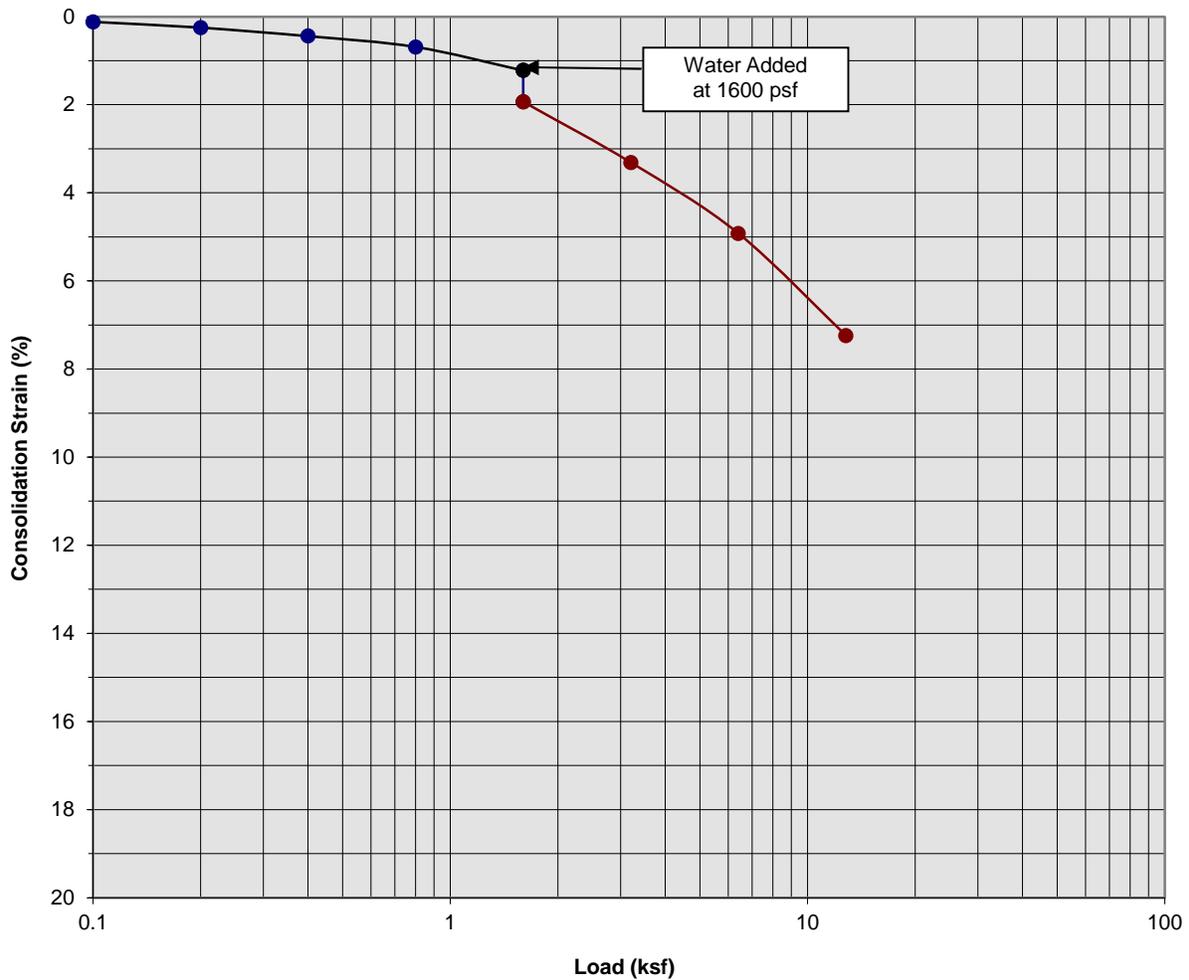
Boring Number:	B-5	Initial Moisture Content (%)	13
Sample Number:	---	Final Moisture Content (%)	15
Depth (ft)	5 to 6	Initial Dry Density (pcf)	92.0
Specimen Diameter (in)	2.4	Final Dry Density (pcf)	98.0
Specimen Thickness (in)	1.0	Percent Collapse (%)	0.10

Proposed Warehouse Development
 Winchester, California
 Project No. 22G127-1
PLATE C- 2



**SOUTHERN
 CALIFORNIA
 GEOTECHNICAL**
A California Corporation

Consolidation/Collapse Test Results



Classification: Brown fine Sandy Silt, trace to little medium to coarse Sand

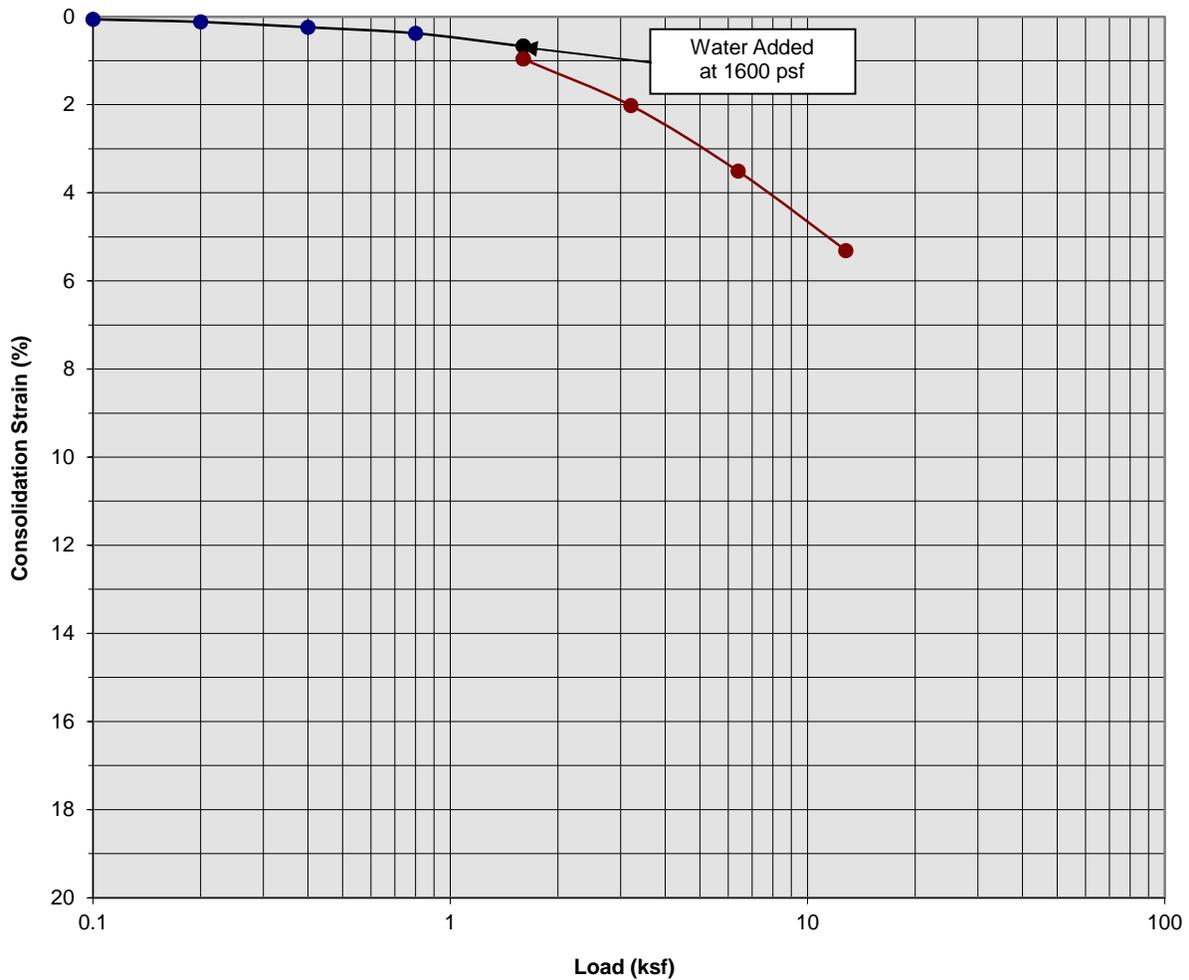
Boring Number:	B-5	Initial Moisture Content (%)	11
Sample Number:	---	Final Moisture Content (%)	15
Depth (ft)	7 to 8	Initial Dry Density (pcf)	113.8
Specimen Diameter (in)	2.4	Final Dry Density (pcf)	122.5
Specimen Thickness (in)	1.0	Percent Collapse (%)	0.71

Proposed Warehouse Development
 Winchester, California
 Project No. 22G127-1
PLATE C- 3



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
A California Corporation

Consolidation/Collapse Test Results



Classification: Brown fine Sandy Silt, trace to little medium to coarse Sand

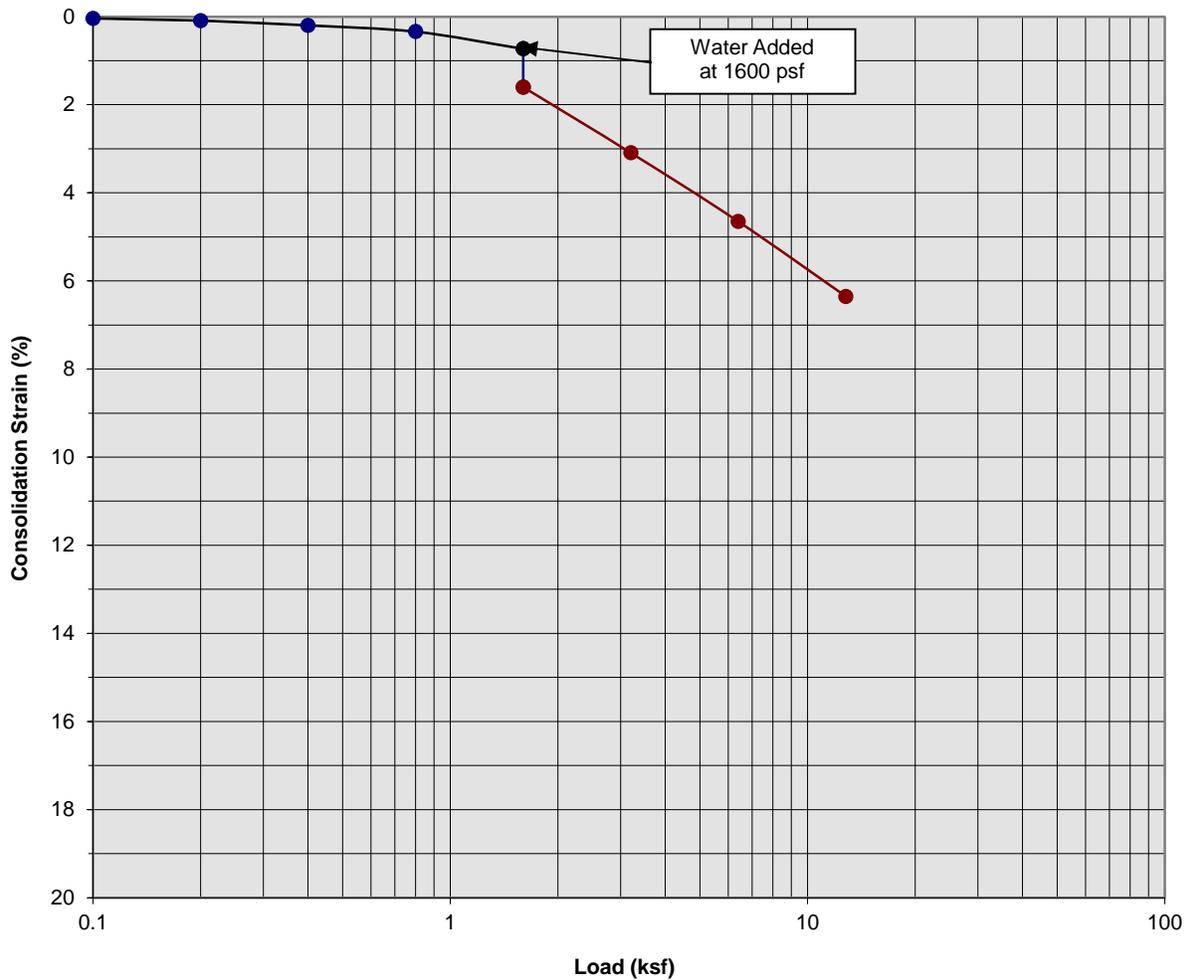
Boring Number:	B-5	Initial Moisture Content (%)	9
Sample Number:	---	Final Moisture Content (%)	15
Depth (ft)	9 to 10	Initial Dry Density (pcf)	114.9
Specimen Diameter (in)	2.4	Final Dry Density (pcf)	121.5
Specimen Thickness (in)	1.0	Percent Collapse (%)	0.29

Proposed Warehouse Development
 Winchester, California
 Project No. 22G127-1
PLATE C- 4



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
A California Corporation

Consolidation/Collapse Test Results



Classification: FILL: Brown Silty fine Sand

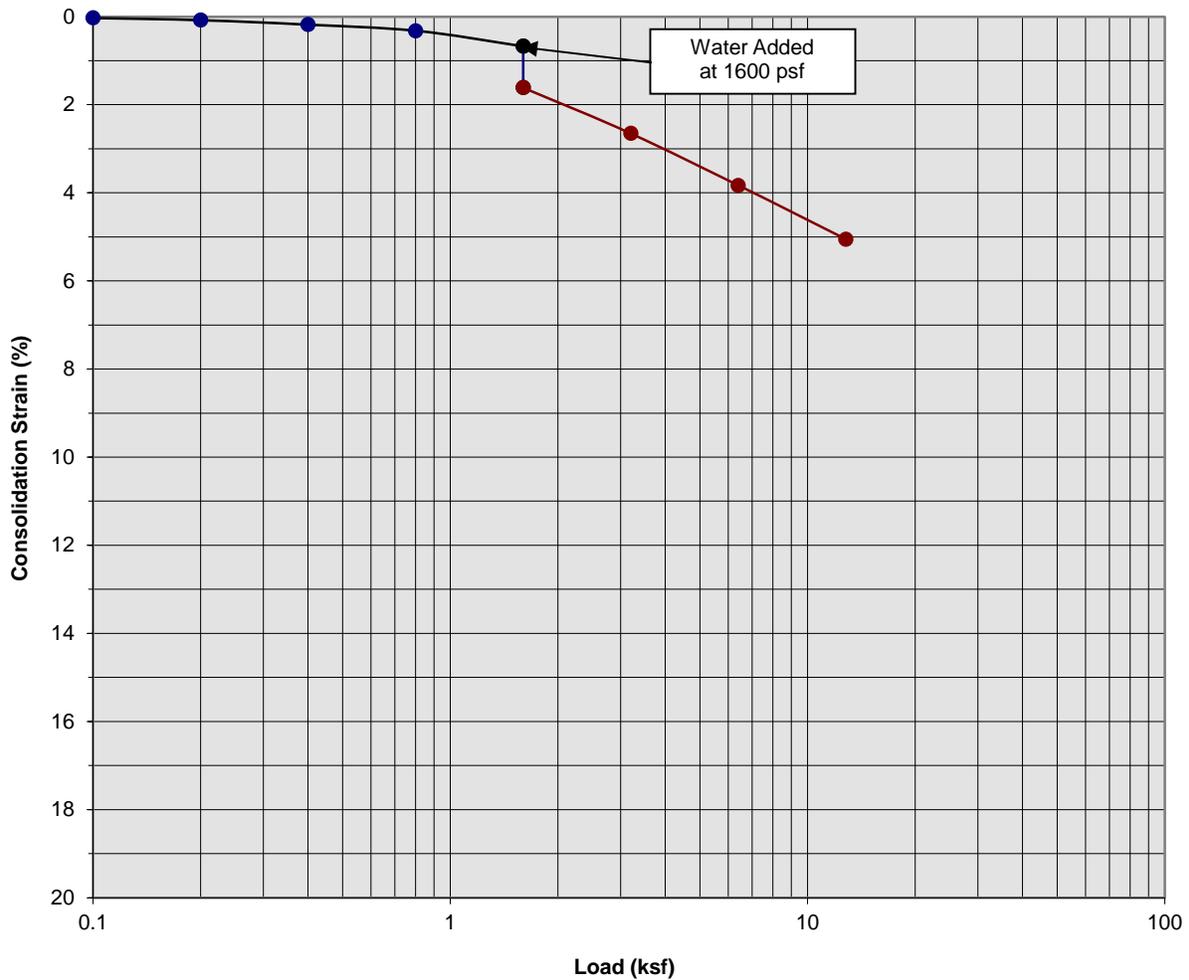
Boring Number:	B-12	Initial Moisture Content (%)	8
Sample Number:	---	Final Moisture Content (%)	15
Depth (ft)	3 to 4	Initial Dry Density (pcf)	113.0
Specimen Diameter (in)	2.4	Final Dry Density (pcf)	120.9
Specimen Thickness (in)	1.0	Percent Collapse (%)	0.87

Proposed Warehouse Development
 Winchester, California
 Project No. 22G127-1
PLATE C- 5



**SOUTHERN
 CALIFORNIA
 GEOTECHNICAL**
A California Corporation

Consolidation/Collapse Test Results



Classification: Gray Brown fine to coarse Sand, trace Silt

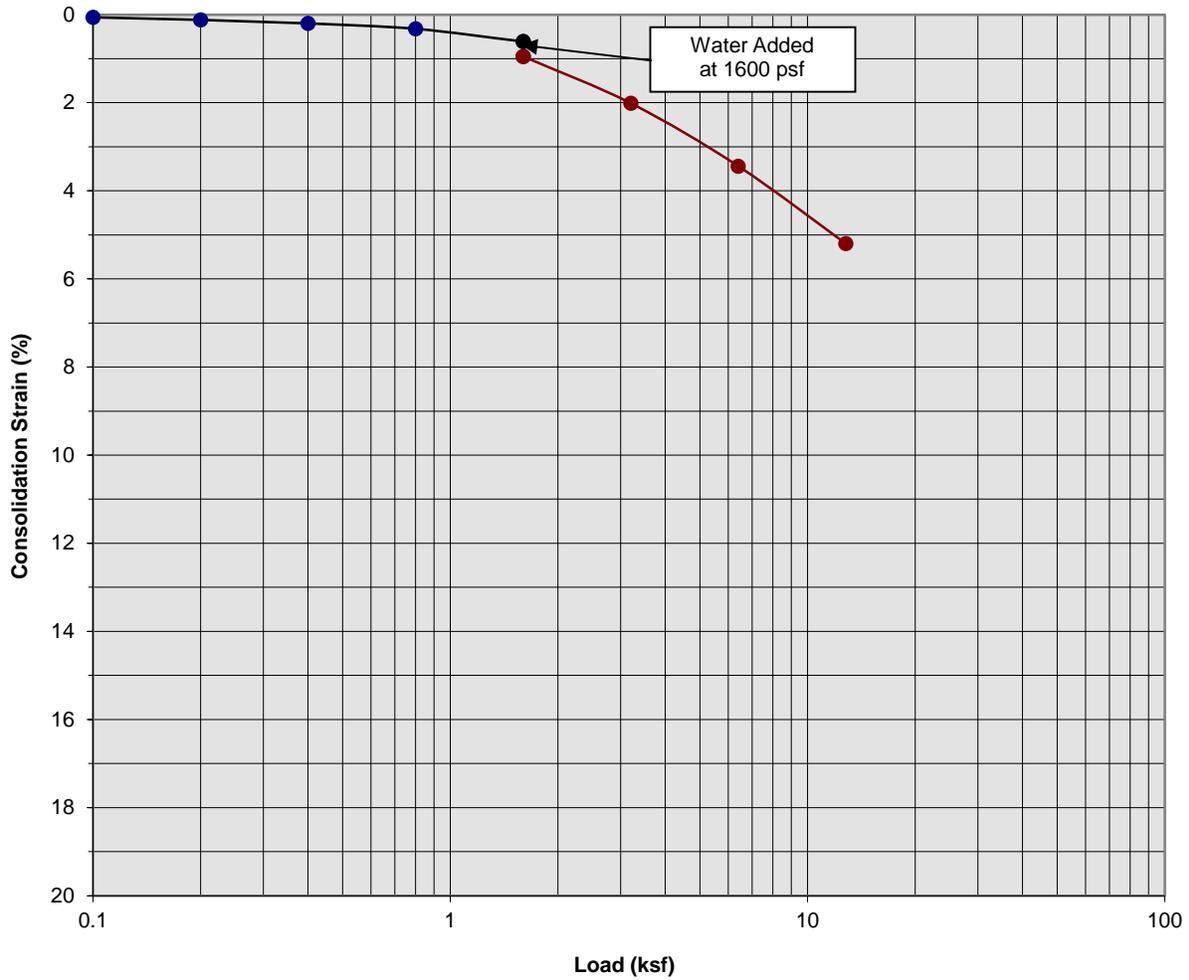
Boring Number:	B-12	Initial Moisture Content (%)	4
Sample Number:	---	Final Moisture Content (%)	12
Depth (ft)	5 to 6	Initial Dry Density (pcf)	116.0
Specimen Diameter (in)	2.4	Final Dry Density (pcf)	122.4
Specimen Thickness (in)	1.0	Percent Collapse (%)	0.94

Proposed Warehouse Development
 Winchester, California
 Project No. 22G127-1
PLATE C- 6



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
A California Corporation

Consolidation/Collapse Test Results



Classification: Gray Brown fine to coarse Sand, trace Silt

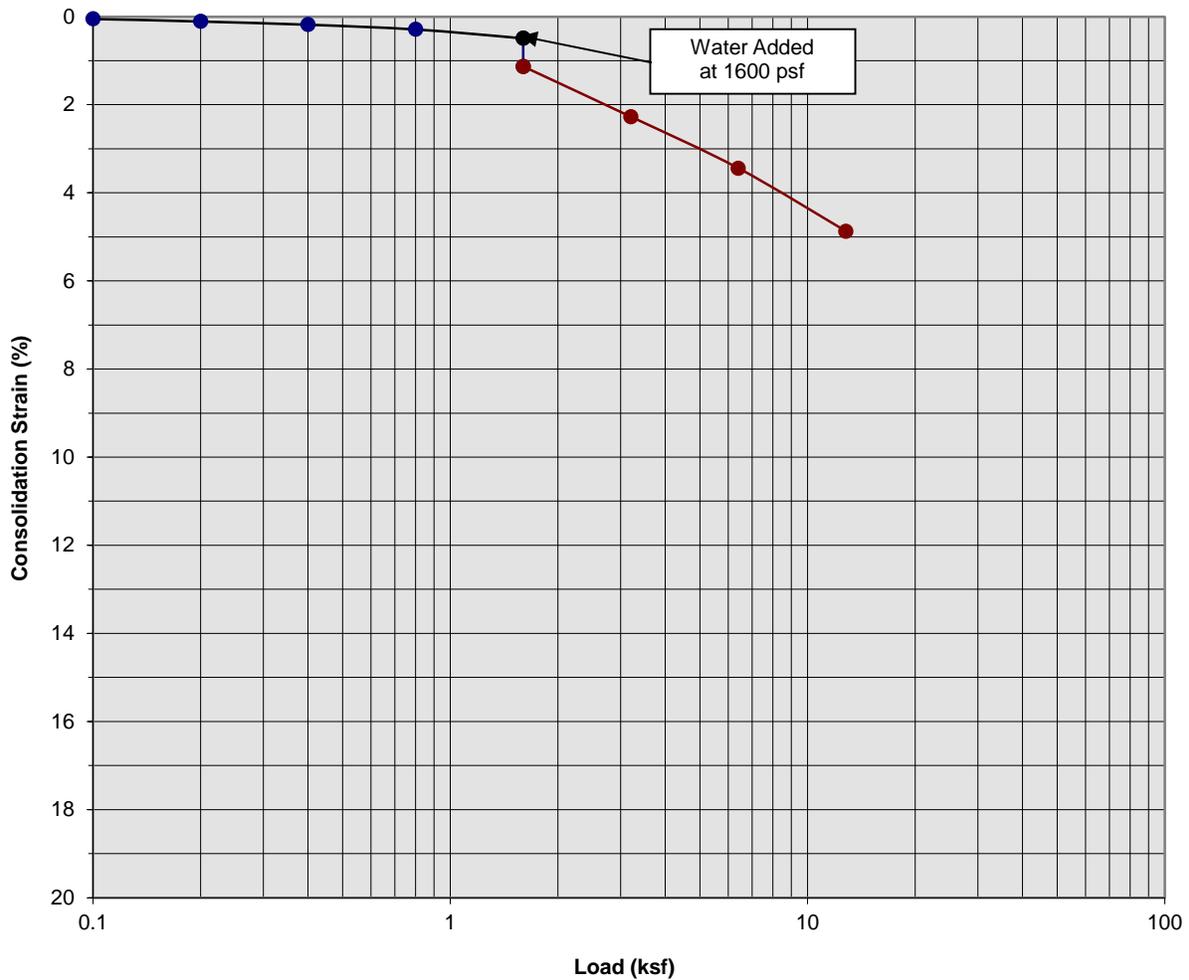
Boring Number:	B-12	Initial Moisture Content (%)	6
Sample Number:	---	Final Moisture Content (%)	16
Depth (ft)	7 to 8	Initial Dry Density (pcf)	105.0
Specimen Diameter (in)	2.4	Final Dry Density (pcf)	110.5
Specimen Thickness (in)	1.0	Percent Collapse (%)	0.34

Proposed Warehouse Development
 Winchester, California
 Project No. 22G127-1
PLATE C- 7



**SOUTHERN
 CALIFORNIA
 GEOTECHNICAL**
A California Corporation

Consolidation/Collapse Test Results



Classification: Gray Brown Silty fine Sand to fine Sandy Silt

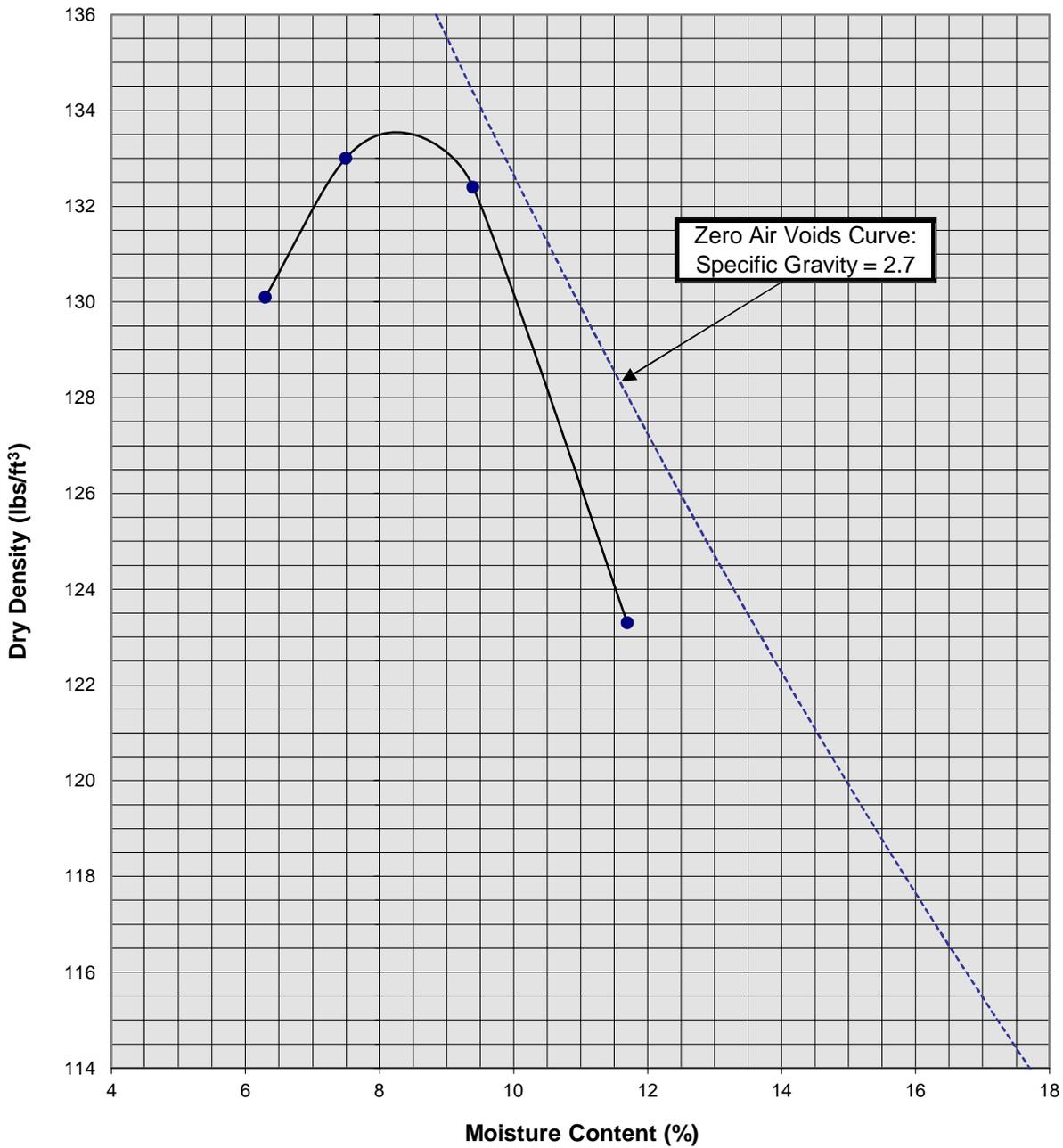
Boring Number:	B-12	Initial Moisture Content (%)	6
Sample Number:	---	Final Moisture Content (%)	18
Depth (ft)	9 to 10	Initial Dry Density (pcf)	113.3
Specimen Diameter (in)	2.4	Final Dry Density (pcf)	119.0
Specimen Thickness (in)	1.0	Percent Collapse (%)	0.64

Proposed Warehouse Development
 Winchester, California
 Project No. 22G127-1
PLATE C- 8



**SOUTHERN
 CALIFORNIA
 GEOTECHNICAL**
A California Corporation

Moisture/Density Relationship ASTM D-1557



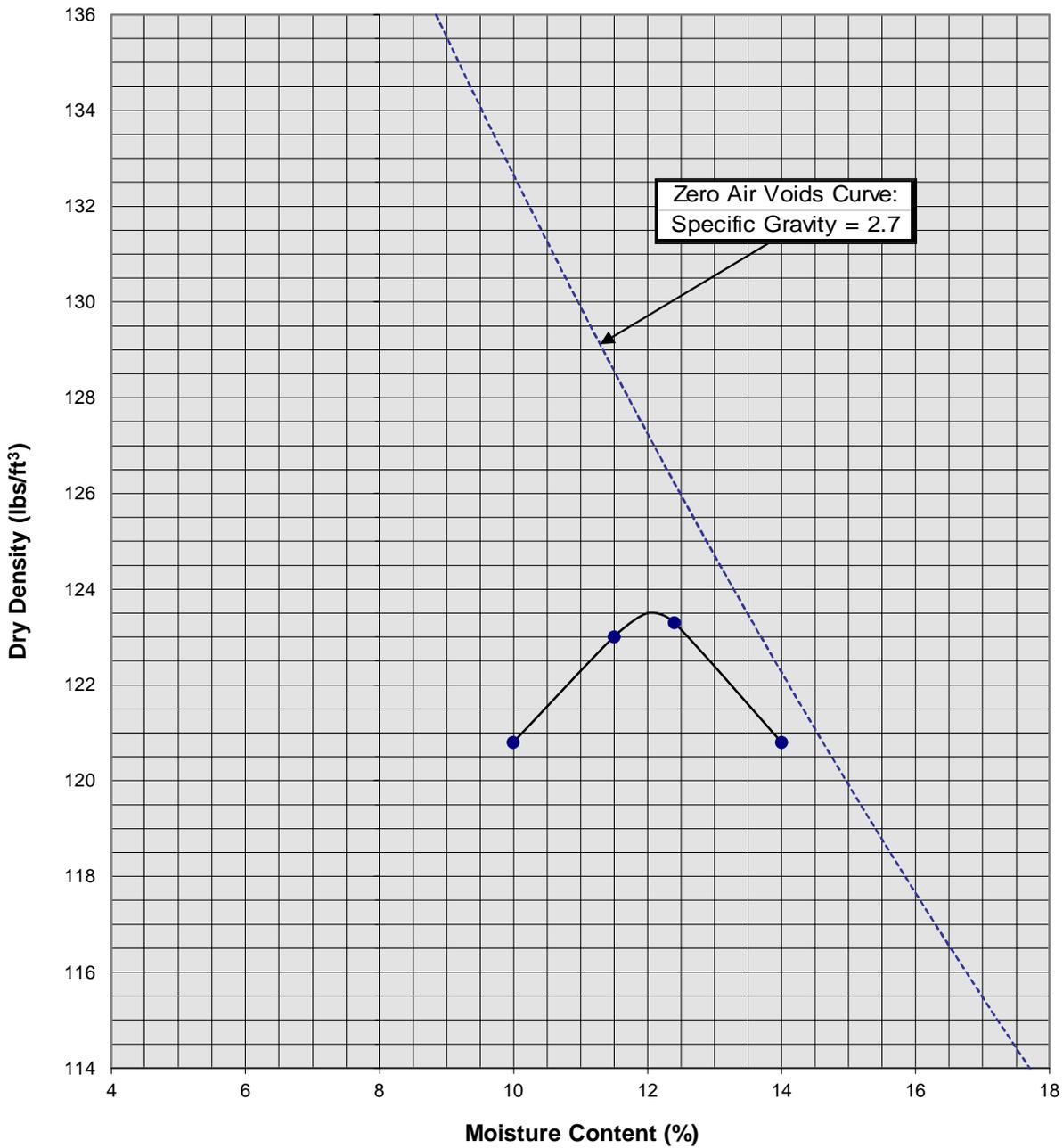
Soil ID Number	B-4 @ 0-5'
Optimum Moisture (%)	8.5
Maximum Dry Density (pcf)	133.5
Soil Classification	Brown Silty fine to medium Sand

Proposed Warehouse Development
 Winchester, California
 Project No. 22G127-1
PLATE C-9



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
A California Corporation

Moisture/Density Relationship ASTM D-1557



Zero Air Voids Curve:
Specific Gravity = 2.7

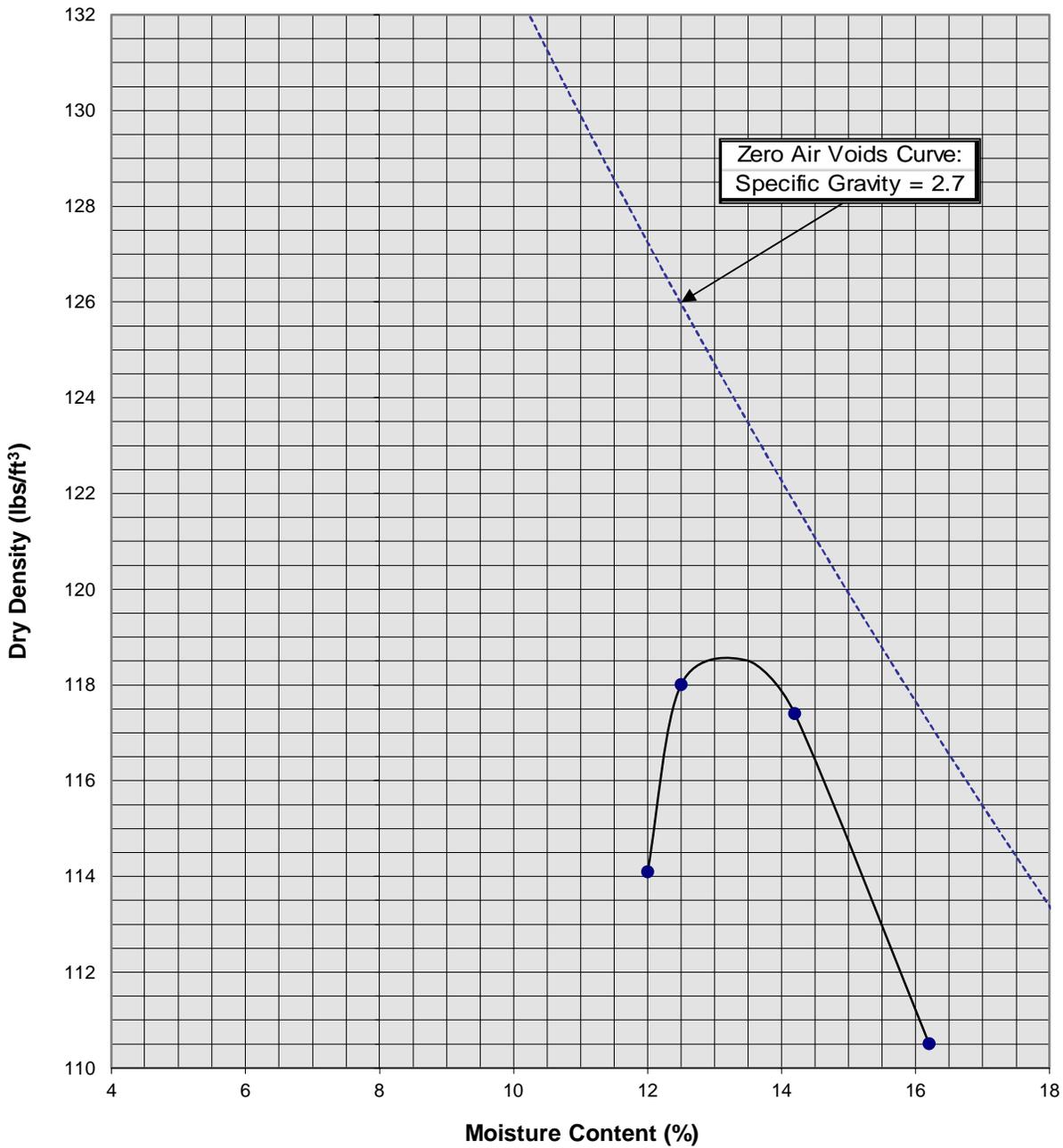
Soil ID Number	B-8 @ 0-5'
Optimum Moisture (%)	12
Maximum Dry Density (pcf)	123.5
Soil Classification	Dark Gray to Gray Brown Silty fine Sand, little Clay, trace medium Sand

Proposed Warehouse Development
Winchester, California
Project No. 22G127-1
PLATE C-10



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
A California Corporation

Moisture/Density Relationship ASTM D-1557



Soil ID Number	B-9 @ 0-5'
Optimum Moisture (%)	13.5
Maximum Dry Density (pcf)	118.5
Soil Classification	Gray Brown Silty fine Sand to fine Sandy Silt, trace medium Sand

Proposed Warehouse Development
Winchester, California
Project No. 22G127-1
PLATE C-11



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
A California Corporation

APPENDIX D

GRADING GUIDE SPECIFICATIONS

These grading guide specifications are intended to provide typical procedures for grading operations. They are intended to supplement the recommendations contained in the geotechnical investigation report for this project. Should the recommendations in the geotechnical investigation report conflict with the grading guide specifications, the more site specific recommendations in the geotechnical investigation report will govern.

General

- The Earthwork Contractor is responsible for the satisfactory completion of all earthwork in accordance with the plans and geotechnical reports, and in accordance with city, county, and applicable building codes.
- The Geotechnical Engineer is the representative of the Owner/Builder for the purpose of implementing the report recommendations and guidelines. These duties are not intended to relieve the Earthwork Contractor of any responsibility to perform in a workman-like manner, nor is the Geotechnical Engineer to direct the grading equipment or personnel employed by the Contractor.
- The Earthwork Contractor is required to notify the Geotechnical Engineer of the anticipated work and schedule so that testing and inspections can be provided. If necessary, work may be stopped and redone if personnel have not been scheduled in advance.
- The Earthwork Contractor is required to have suitable and sufficient equipment on the job-site to process, moisture condition, mix and compact the amount of fill being placed to the approved compaction. In addition, suitable support equipment should be available to conform with recommendations and guidelines in this report.
- Canyon cleanouts, overexcavation areas, processed ground to receive fill, key excavations, subdrains and benches should be observed by the Geotechnical Engineer prior to placement of any fill. It is the Earthwork Contractor's responsibility to notify the Geotechnical Engineer of areas that are ready for inspection.
- Excavation, filling, and subgrade preparation should be performed in a manner and sequence that will provide drainage at all times and proper control of erosion. Precipitation, springs, and seepage water encountered shall be pumped or drained to provide a suitable working surface. The Geotechnical Engineer must be informed of springs or water seepage encountered during grading or foundation construction for possible revision to the recommended construction procedures and/or installation of subdrains.

Site Preparation

- The Earthwork Contractor is responsible for all clearing, grubbing, stripping and site preparation for the project in accordance with the recommendations of the Geotechnical Engineer.
- If any materials or areas are encountered by the Earthwork Contractor which are suspected of having toxic or environmentally sensitive contamination, the Geotechnical Engineer and Owner/Builder should be notified immediately.

- Major vegetation should be stripped and disposed of off-site. This includes trees, brush, heavy grasses and any materials considered unsuitable by the Geotechnical Engineer.
- Underground structures such as basements, cesspools or septic disposal systems, mining shafts, tunnels, wells and pipelines should be removed under the inspection of the Geotechnical Engineer and recommendations provided by the Geotechnical Engineer and/or city, county or state agencies. If such structures are known or found, the Geotechnical Engineer should be notified as soon as possible so that recommendations can be formulated.
- Any topsoil, slopewash, colluvium, alluvium and rock materials which are considered unsuitable by the Geotechnical Engineer should be removed prior to fill placement.
- Remaining voids created during site clearing caused by removal of trees, foundations basements, irrigation facilities, etc., should be excavated and filled with compacted fill.
- Subsequent to clearing and removals, areas to receive fill should be scarified to a depth of 10 to 12 inches, moisture conditioned and compacted
- The moisture condition of the processed ground should be at or slightly above the optimum moisture content as determined by the Geotechnical Engineer. Depending upon field conditions, this may require air drying or watering together with mixing and/or discing.

Compacted Fills

- Soil materials imported to or excavated on the property may be utilized in the fill, provided each material has been determined to be suitable in the opinion of the Geotechnical Engineer. Unless otherwise approved by the Geotechnical Engineer, all fill materials shall be free of deleterious, organic, or frozen matter, shall contain no chemicals that may result in the material being classified as "contaminated," and shall be very low to non-expansive with a maximum expansion index (EI) of 50. The top 12 inches of the compacted fill should have a maximum particle size of 3 inches, and all underlying compacted fill material a maximum 6-inch particle size, except as noted below.
- All soils should be evaluated and tested by the Geotechnical Engineer. Materials with high expansion potential, low strength, poor gradation or containing organic materials may require removal from the site or selective placement and/or mixing to the satisfaction of the Geotechnical Engineer.
- Rock fragments or rocks less than 6 inches in their largest dimensions, or as otherwise determined by the Geotechnical Engineer, may be used in compacted fill, provided the distribution and placement is satisfactory in the opinion of the Geotechnical Engineer.
- Rock fragments or rocks greater than 12 inches should be taken off-site or placed in accordance with recommendations and in areas designated as suitable by the Geotechnical Engineer. These materials should be placed in accordance with Plate D-8 of these Grading Guide Specifications and in accordance with the following recommendations:
 - Rocks 12 inches or more in diameter should be placed in rows at least 15 feet apart, 15 feet from the edge of the fill, and 10 feet or more below subgrade. Spaces should be left between each rock fragment to provide for placement and compaction of soil around the fragments.
 - Fill materials consisting of soil meeting the minimum moisture content requirements and free of oversize material should be placed between and over the rows of rock or

concrete. Ample water and compactive effort should be applied to the fill materials as they are placed in order that all of the voids between each of the fragments are filled and compacted to the specified density.

- Subsequent rows of rocks should be placed such that they are not directly above a row placed in the previous lift of fill. A minimum 5-foot offset between rows is recommended.
- To facilitate future trenching, oversized material should not be placed within the range of foundation excavations, future utilities or other underground construction unless specifically approved by the soil engineer and the developer/owner representative.
- Fill materials approved by the Geotechnical Engineer should be placed in areas previously prepared to receive fill and in evenly placed, near horizontal layers at about 6 to 8 inches in loose thickness, or as otherwise determined by the Geotechnical Engineer for the project.
- Each layer should be moisture conditioned to optimum moisture content, or slightly above, as directed by the Geotechnical Engineer. After proper mixing and/or drying, to evenly distribute the moisture, the layers should be compacted to at least 90 percent of the maximum dry density in compliance with ASTM D-1557-78 unless otherwise indicated.
- Density and moisture content testing should be performed by the Geotechnical Engineer at random intervals and locations as determined by the Geotechnical Engineer. These tests are intended as an aid to the Earthwork Contractor, so he can evaluate his workmanship, equipment effectiveness and site conditions. The Earthwork Contractor is responsible for compaction as required by the Geotechnical Report(s) and governmental agencies.
- Fill areas unused for a period of time may require moisture conditioning, processing and recompaction prior to the start of additional filling. The Earthwork Contractor should notify the Geotechnical Engineer of his intent so that an evaluation can be made.
- Fill placed on ground sloping at a 5-to-1 inclination (horizontal-to-vertical) or steeper should be benched into bedrock or other suitable materials, as directed by the Geotechnical Engineer. Typical details of benching are illustrated on Plates D-2, D-4, and D-5.
- Cut/fill transition lots should have the cut portion overexcavated to a depth of at least 3 feet and rebuilt with fill (see Plate D-1), as determined by the Geotechnical Engineer.
- All cut lots should be inspected by the Geotechnical Engineer for fracturing and other bedrock conditions. If necessary, the pads should be overexcavated to a depth of 3 feet and rebuilt with a uniform, more cohesive soil type to impede moisture penetration.
- Cut portions of pad areas above buttresses or stabilizations should be overexcavated to a depth of 3 feet and rebuilt with uniform, more cohesive compacted fill to impede moisture penetration.
- Non-structural fill adjacent to structural fill should typically be placed in unison to provide lateral support. Backfill along walls must be placed and compacted with care to ensure that excessive unbalanced lateral pressures do not develop. The type of fill material placed adjacent to below grade walls must be properly tested and approved by the Geotechnical Engineer with consideration of the lateral earth pressure used in the design.

Foundations

- The foundation influence zone is defined as extending one foot horizontally from the outside edge of a footing, and proceeding downward at a ½ horizontal to 1 vertical (0.5:1) inclination.
- Where overexcavation beneath a footing subgrade is necessary, it should be conducted so as to encompass the entire foundation influence zone, as described above.
- Compacted fill adjacent to exterior footings should extend at least 12 inches above foundation bearing grade. Compacted fill within the interior of structures should extend to the floor subgrade elevation.

Fill Slopes

- The placement and compaction of fill described above applies to all fill slopes. Slope compaction should be accomplished by overfilling the slope, adequately compacting the fill in even layers, including the overfilled zone and cutting the slope back to expose the compacted core
- Slope compaction may also be achieved by backrolling the slope adequately every 2 to 4 vertical feet during the filling process as well as requiring the earth moving and compaction equipment to work close to the top of the slope. Upon completion of slope construction, the slope face should be compacted with a sheepsfoot connected to a sideboom and then grid rolled. This method of slope compaction should only be used if approved by the Geotechnical Engineer.
- Sandy soils lacking in adequate cohesion may be unstable for a finished slope condition and therefore should not be placed within 15 horizontal feet of the slope face.
- All fill slopes should be keyed into bedrock or other suitable material. Fill keys should be at least 15 feet wide and inclined at 2 percent into the slope. For slopes higher than 30 feet, the fill key width should be equal to one-half the height of the slope (see Plate D-5).
- All fill keys should be cleared of loose slough material prior to geotechnical inspection and should be approved by the Geotechnical Engineer and governmental agencies prior to filling.
- The cut portion of fill over cut slopes should be made first and inspected by the Geotechnical Engineer for possible stabilization requirements. The fill portion should be adequately keyed through all surficial soils and into bedrock or suitable material. Soils should be removed from the transition zone between the cut and fill portions (see Plate D-2).

Cut Slopes

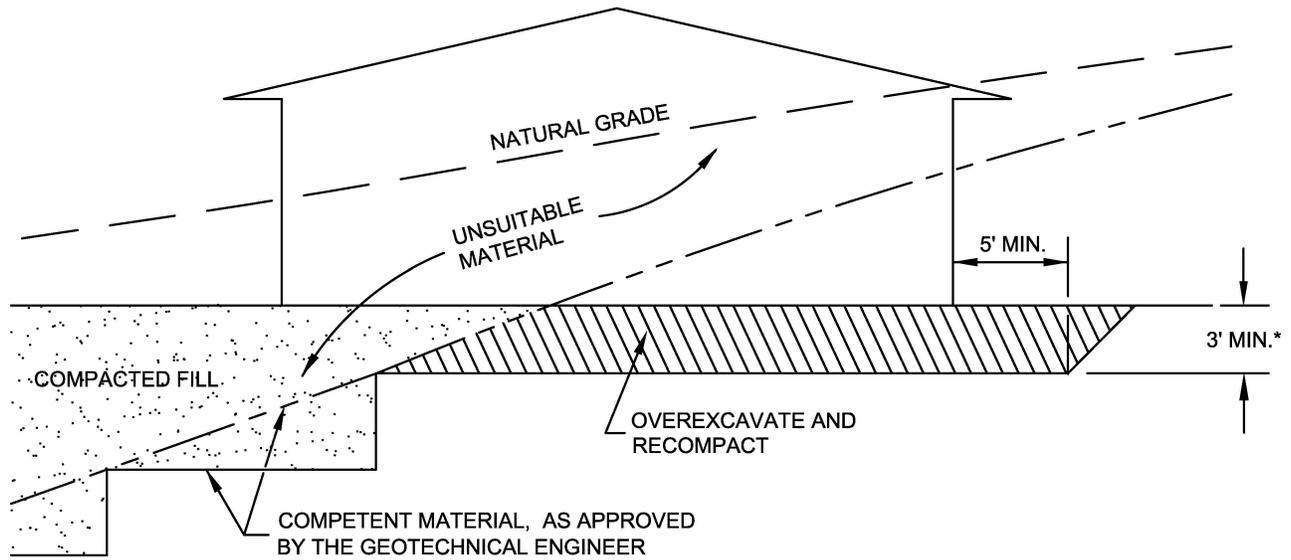
- All cut slopes should be inspected by the Geotechnical Engineer to determine the need for stabilization. The Earthwork Contractor should notify the Geotechnical Engineer when slope cutting is in progress at intervals of 10 vertical feet. Failure to notify may result in a delay in recommendations.
- Cut slopes exposing loose, cohesionless sands should be reported to the Geotechnical Engineer for possible stabilization recommendations.
- All stabilization excavations should be cleared of loose slough material prior to geotechnical inspection. Stakes should be provided by the Civil Engineer to verify the location and dimensions of the key. A typical stabilization fill detail is shown on Plate D-5.

- Stabilization key excavations should be provided with subdrains. Typical subdrain details are shown on Plates D-6.

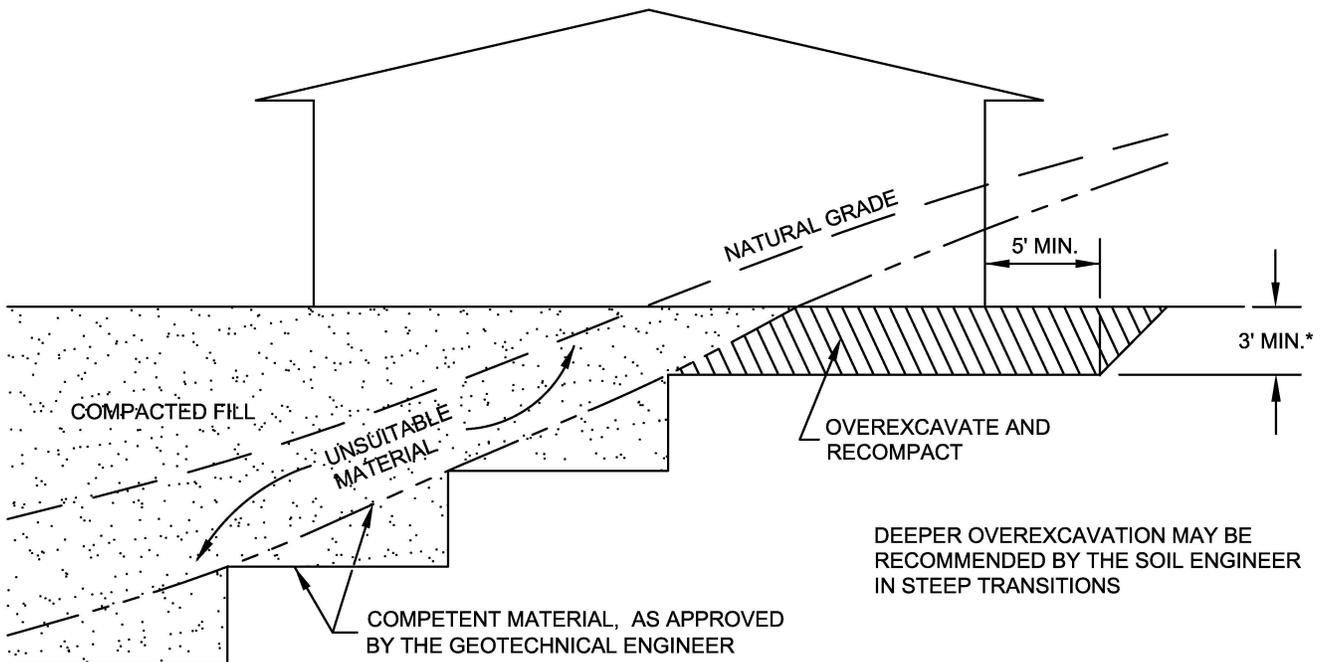
Subdrains

- Subdrains may be required in canyons and swales where fill placement is proposed. Typical subdrain details for canyons are shown on Plate D-3. Subdrains should be installed after approval of removals and before filling, as determined by the Soils Engineer.
- Plastic pipe may be used for subdrains provided it is Schedule 40 or SDR 35 or equivalent. Pipe should be protected against breakage, typically by placement in a square-cut (backhoe) trench or as recommended by the manufacturer.
- Filter material for subdrains should conform to CALTRANS Specification 68-1.025 or as approved by the Geotechnical Engineer for the specific site conditions. Clean $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch crushed rock may be used provided it is wrapped in an acceptable filter cloth and approved by the Geotechnical Engineer. Pipe diameters should be 6 inches for runs up to 500 feet and 8 inches for the downstream continuations of longer runs. Four-inch diameter pipe may be used in buttress and stabilization fills.

CUT LOT

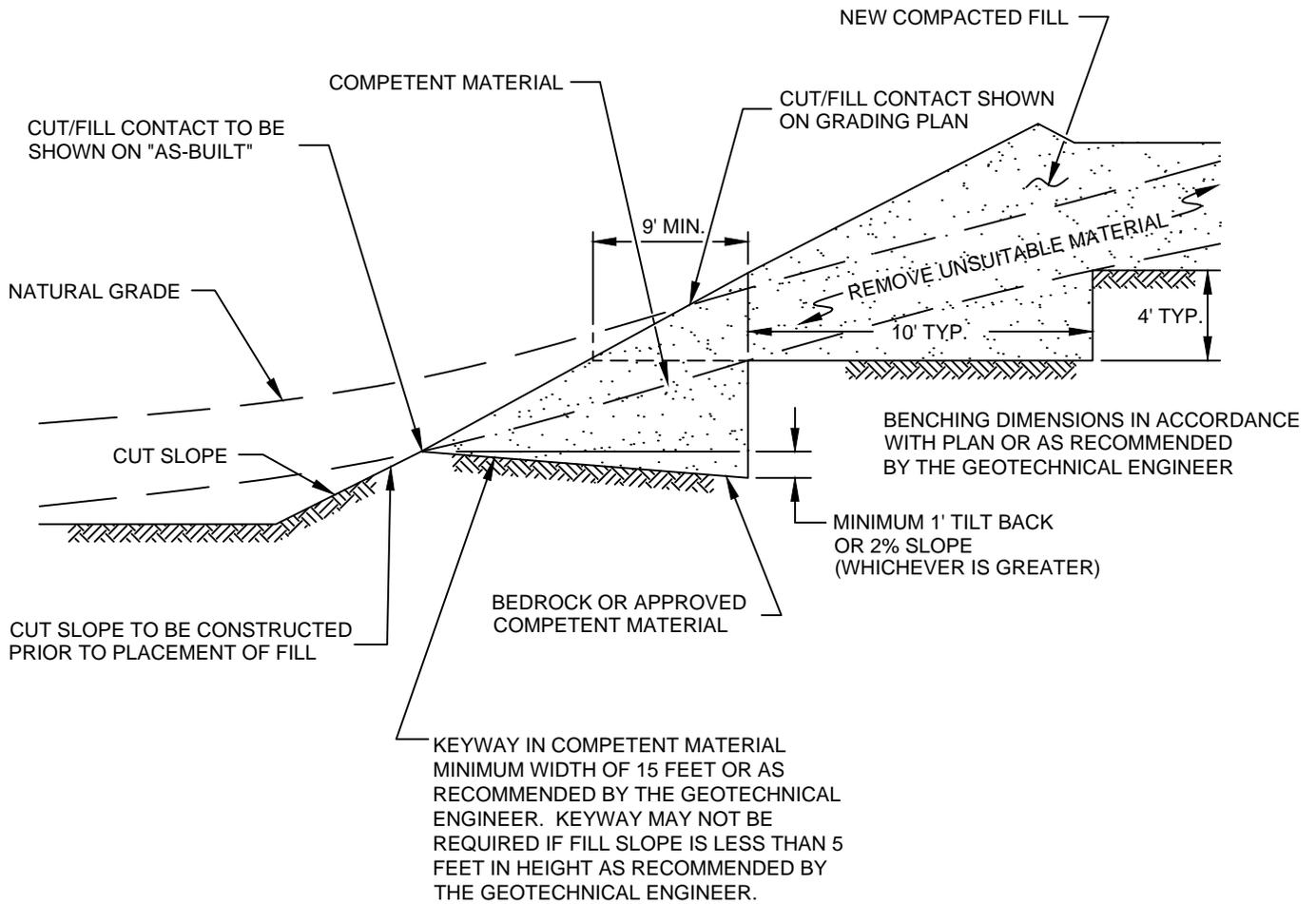


CUT/FILL LOT (TRANSITION)

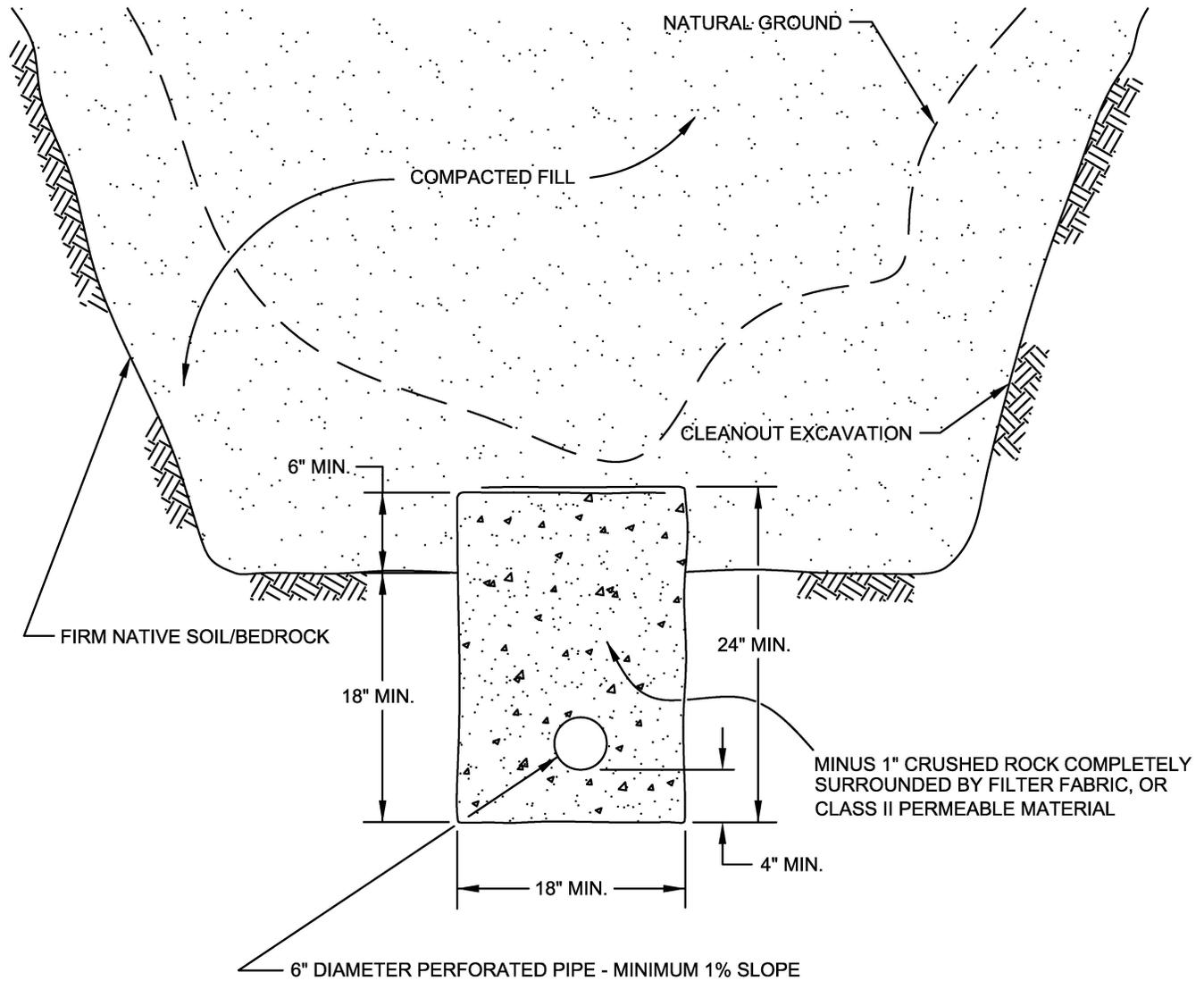


*SEE TEXT OF REPORT FOR SPECIFIC RECOMMENDATION.
ACTUAL DEPTH OF OVEREXCAVATION MAY BE GREATER.

TRANSITION LOT DETAIL	
GRADING GUIDE SPECIFICATIONS	
NOT TO SCALE	 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
DRAWN: JAS CHKD: GKM	
PLATE D-1	



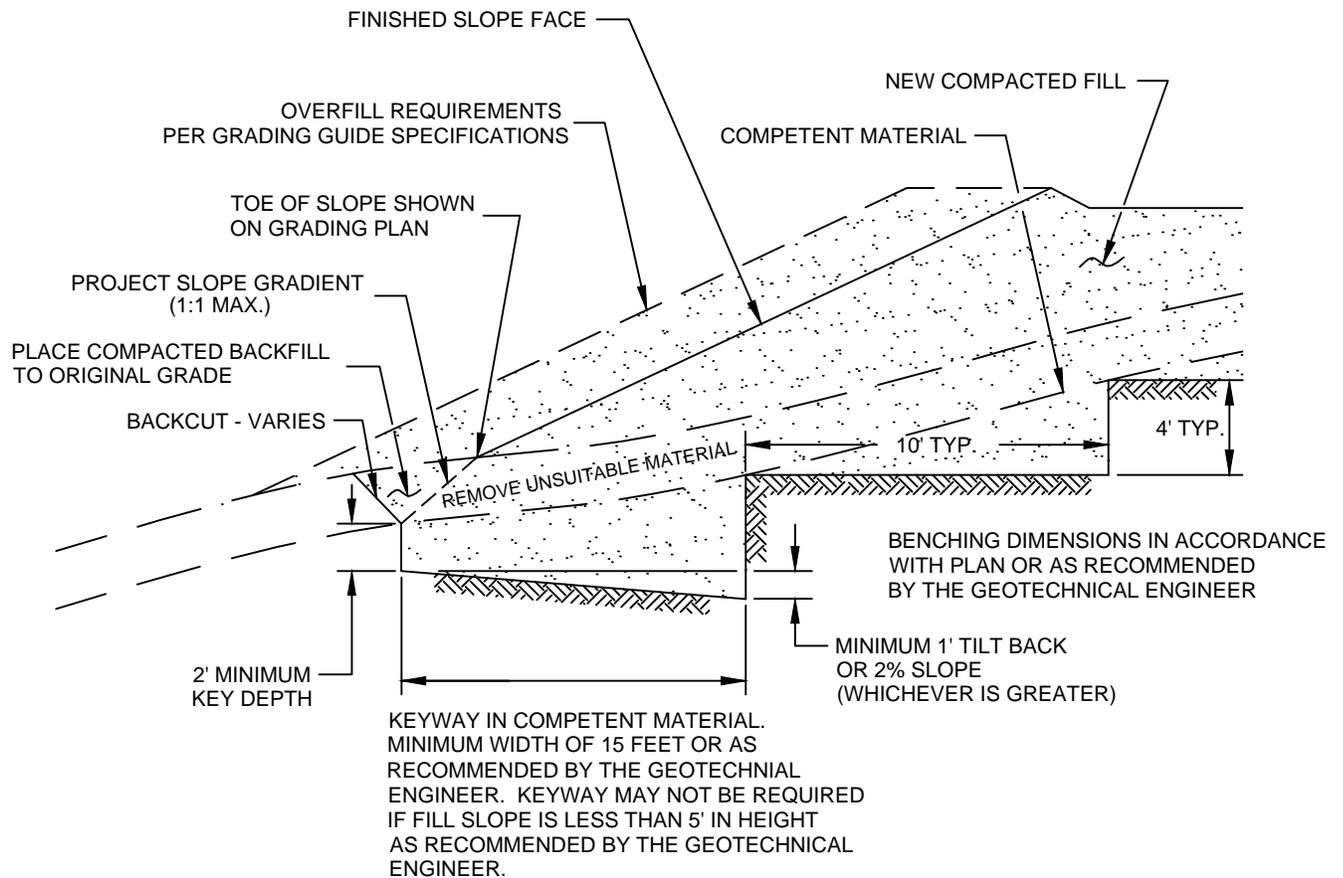
FILL ABOVE CUT SLOPE DETAIL	
GRADING GUIDE SPECIFICATIONS	
NOT TO SCALE	 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
DRAWN: JAS CHKD: GKM	
PLATE D-2	



PIPE MATERIAL	DEPTH OF FILL OVER SUBDRAIN
ADS (CORRUGATED POLETHYLENE)	8
TRANSITE UNDERDRAIN	20
PVC OR ABS: SDR 35	35
SDR 21	100

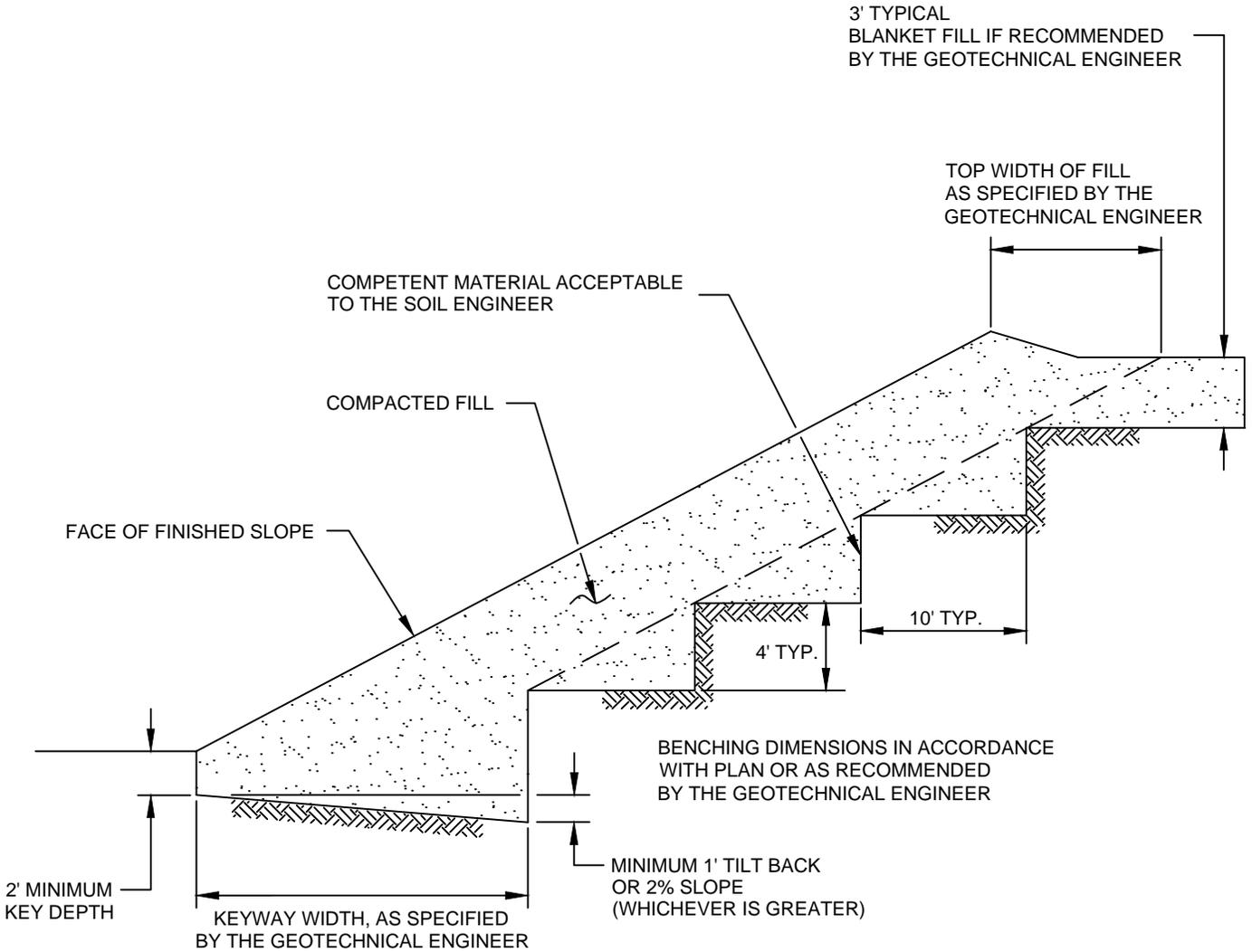
**SCHEMATIC ONLY
NOT TO SCALE**

CANYON SUBDRAIN DETAIL	
GRADING GUIDE SPECIFICATIONS	
NOT TO SCALE	 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
DRAWN: JAS CHKD: GKM	
PLATE D-3	

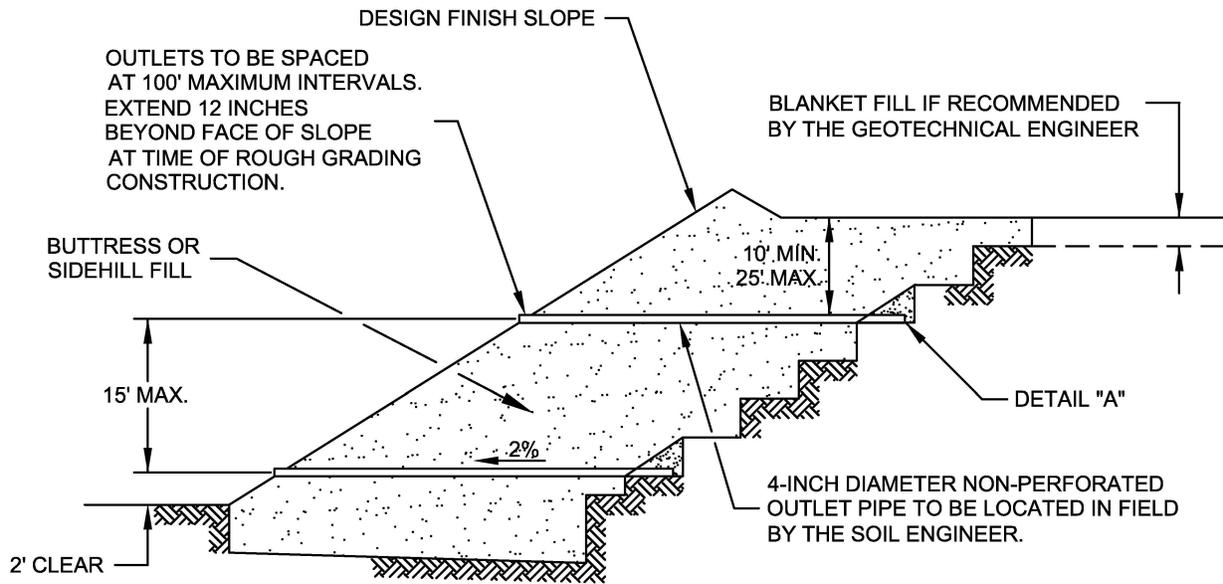


NOTE:
 BENCHING SHALL BE REQUIRED
 WHEN NATURAL SLOPES ARE
 EQUAL TO OR STEEPER THAN 5:1
 OR WHEN RECOMMENDED BY
 THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.

FILL ABOVE NATURAL SLOPE DETAIL	
GRADING GUIDE SPECIFICATIONS	
NOT TO SCALE	 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
DRAWN: JAS CHKD: GKM	
PLATE D-4	



STABILIZATION FILL DETAIL	
GRADING GUIDE SPECIFICATIONS	
NOT TO SCALE	 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
DRAWN: JAS CHKD: GKM	
PLATE D-5	



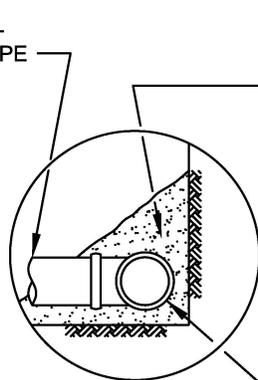
"FILTER MATERIAL" TO MEET FOLLOWING SPECIFICATION OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT: (CONFORMS TO EMA STD. PLAN 323)

SIEVE SIZE	PERCENTAGE PASSING
1"	100
3/4"	90-100
3/8"	40-100
NO. 4	25-40
NO. 8	18-33
NO. 30	5-15
NO. 50	0-7
NO. 200	0-3

"GRAVEL" TO MEET FOLLOWING SPECIFICATION OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT:

SIEVE SIZE	MAXIMUM PERCENTAGE PASSING
1 1/2"	100
NO. 4	50
NO. 200	8
SAND EQUIVALENT = MINIMUM OF 50	

OUTLET PIPE TO BE CONNECTED TO SUBDRAIN PIPE WITH TEE OR ELBOW



DETAIL "A"

FILTER MATERIAL - MINIMUM OF FIVE CUBIC FEET PER FOOT OF PIPE. SEE ABOVE FOR FILTER MATERIAL SPECIFICATION.

ALTERNATIVE: IN LIEU OF FILTER MATERIAL FIVE CUBIC FEET OF GRAVEL PER FOOT OF PIPE MAY BE ENCASED IN FILTER FABRIC. SEE ABOVE FOR GRAVEL SPECIFICATION.

FILTER FABRIC SHALL BE MIRAFI 140 OR EQUIVALENT. FILTER FABRIC SHALL BE LAPPED A MINIMUM OF 12 INCHES ON ALL JOINTS.

MINIMUM 4-INCH DIAMETER PVC SCH 40 OR ABS CLASS SDR 35 WITH A CRUSHING STRENGTH OF AT LEAST 1,000 POUNDS, WITH A MINIMUM OF 8 UNIFORMLY SPACED PERFORATIONS PER FOOT OF PIPE INSTALLED WITH PERFORATIONS ON BOTTOM OF PIPE. PROVIDE CAP AT UPSTREAM END OF PIPE. SLOPE AT 2 PERCENT TO OUTLET PIPE.

NOTES:

- TRENCH FOR OUTLET PIPES TO BE BACKFILLED WITH ON-SITE SOIL.

SLOPE FILL SUBDRAINS	
GRADING GUIDE SPECIFICATIONS	
NOT TO SCALE	 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
DRAWN: JAS CHKD: GKM	
PLATE D-6	

MINIMUM ONE FOOT THICK LAYER OF LOW PERMEABILITY SOIL IF NOT COVERED WITH AN IMPERMEABLE SURFACE

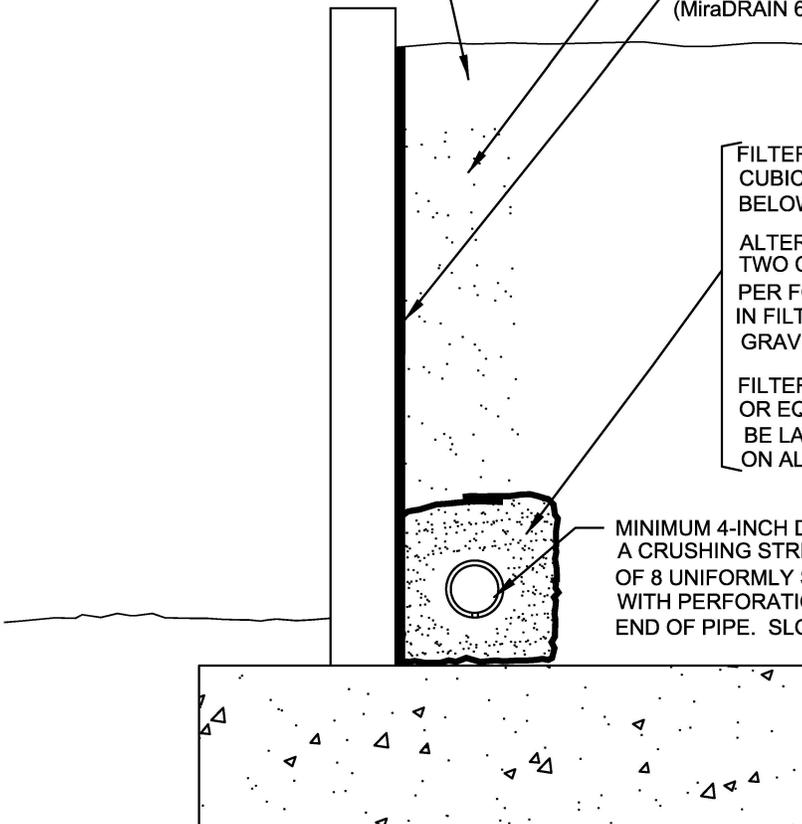
MINIMUM ONE FOOT WIDE LAYER OF FREE DRAINING MATERIAL (LESS THAN 5% PASSING THE #200 SIEVE) OR PROPERLY INSTALLED PREFABRICATED DRAINAGE COMPOSITE (MiraDRAIN 6000 OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT).

FILTER MATERIAL - MINIMUM OF TWO CUBIC FEET PER FOOT OF PIPE. SEE BELOW FOR FILTER MATERIAL SPECIFICATION.

ALTERNATIVE: IN LIEU OF FILTER MATERIAL TWO CUBIC FEET OF GRAVEL PER FOOT OF PIPE MAY BE ENCASED IN FILTER FABRIC. SEE BELOW FOR GRAVEL SPECIFICATION.

FILTER FABRIC SHALL BE MIRAFAI 140 OR EQUIVALENT. FILTER FABRIC SHALL BE LAPPED A MINIMUM OF 6 INCHES ON ALL JOINTS.

MINIMUM 4-INCH DIAMETER PVC SCH 40 OR ABS CLASS SDR 35 WITH A CRUSHING STRENGTH OF AT LEAST 1,000 POUNDS, WITH A MINIMUM OF 8 UNIFORMLY SPACED PERFORATIONS PER FOOT OF PIPE INSTALLED WITH PERFORATIONS ON BOTTOM OF PIPE. PROVIDE CAP AT UPSTREAM END OF PIPE. SLOPE AT 2 PERCENT TO OUTLET PIPE.



"FILTER MATERIAL" TO MEET FOLLOWING SPECIFICATION OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT: (CONFORMS TO EMA STD. PLAN 323)

SIEVE SIZE	PERCENTAGE PASSING
1"	100
3/4"	90-100
3/8"	40-100
NO. 4	25-40
NO. 8	18-33
NO. 30	5-15
NO. 50	0-7
NO. 200	0-3

"GRAVEL" TO MEET FOLLOWING SPECIFICATION OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT:

SIEVE SIZE	MAXIMUM PERCENTAGE PASSING
1 1/2"	100
NO. 4	50
NO. 200	8
SAND EQUIVALENT = MINIMUM OF 50	

**RETAINING WALL BACKDRAINS
GRADING GUIDE SPECIFICATIONS**

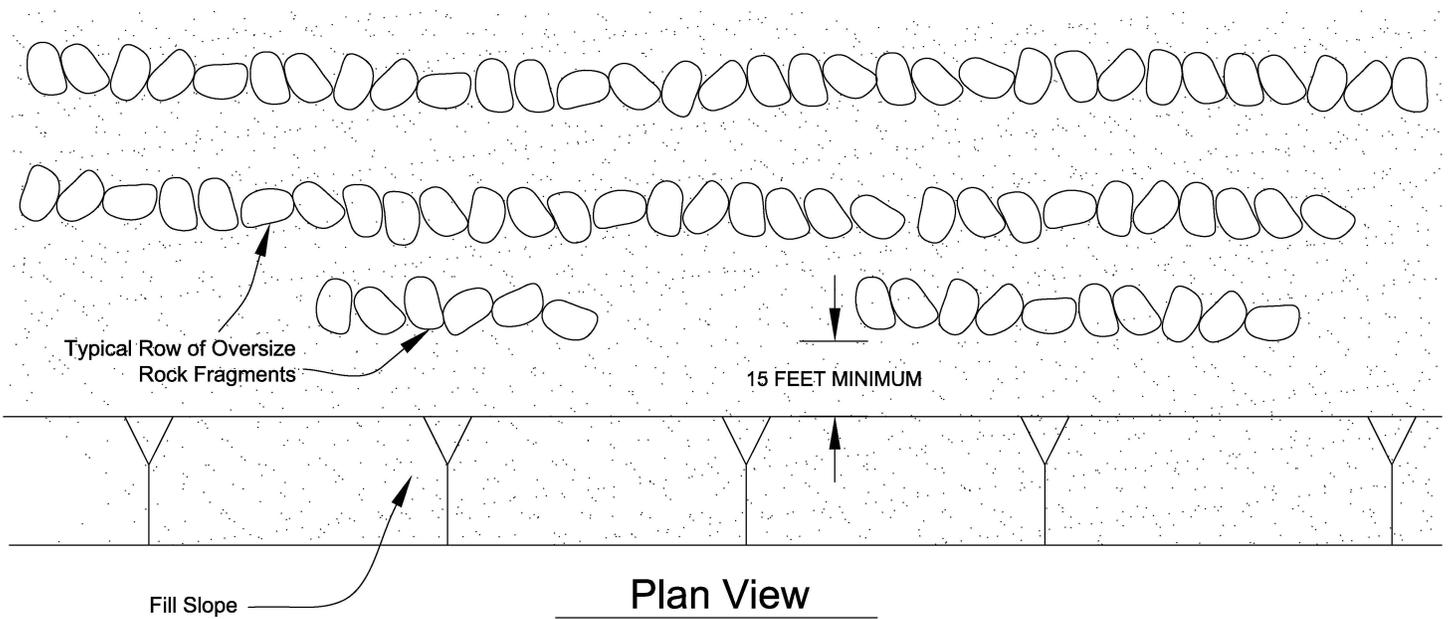
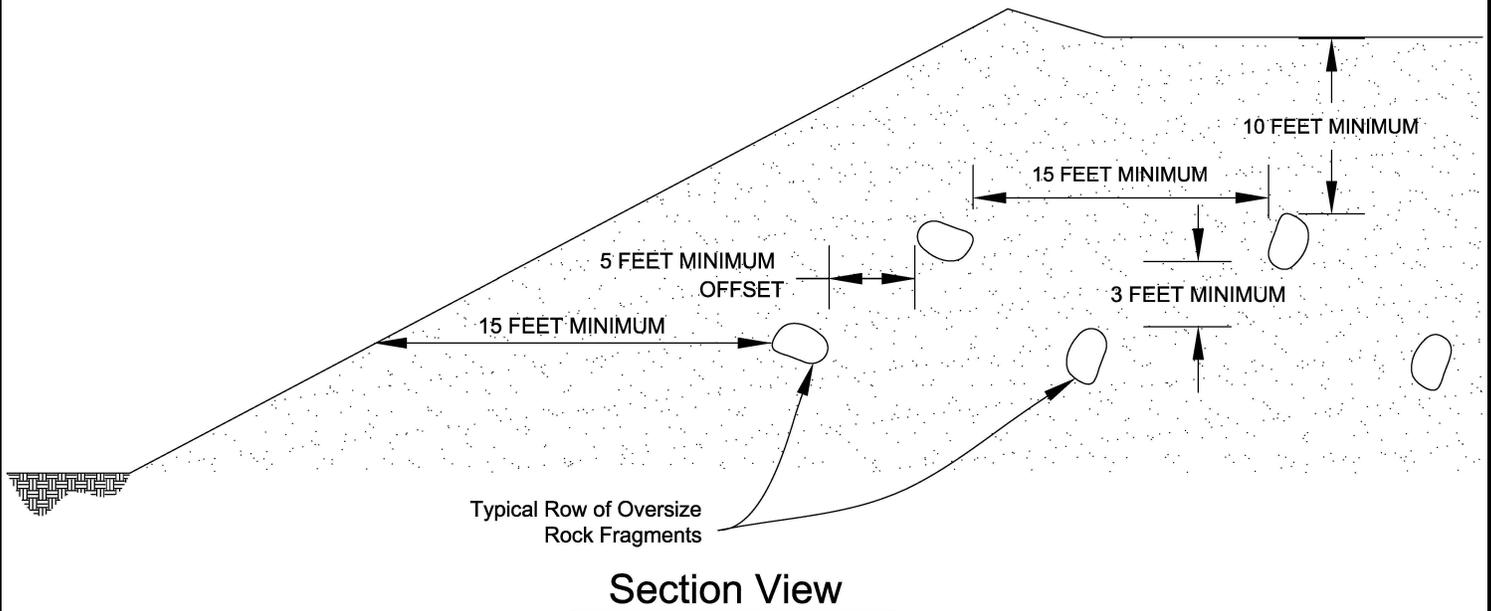
NOT TO SCALE

DRAWN: JAS
CHKD: GKM

PLATE D-7



**SOUTHERN
CALIFORNIA
GEOTECHNICAL**



**PLACEMENT OF OVERSIZED MATERIAL
GRADING GUIDE SPECIFICATIONS**

NOT TO SCALE

DRAWN: PM
CHKD: GKM

PLATE D-8

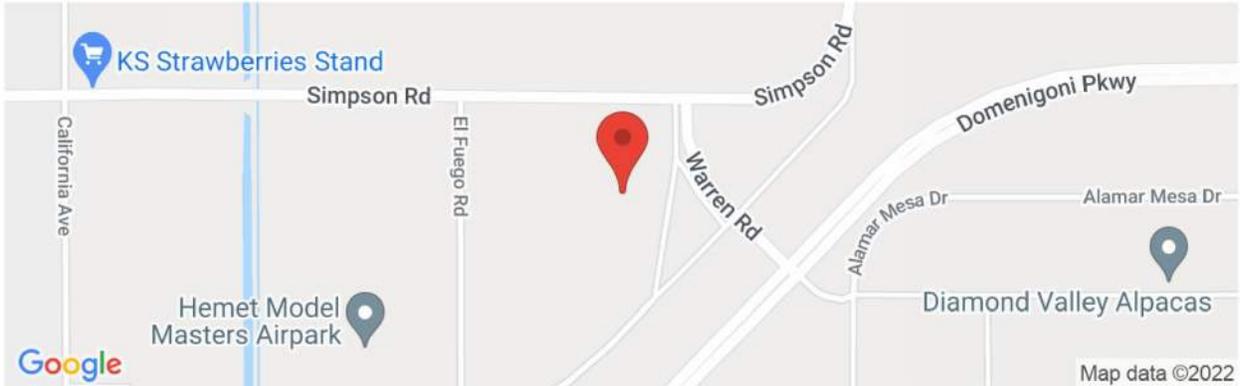


**SOUTHERN
CALIFORNIA
GEOTECHNICAL**

APPENDIX E



Latitude, Longitude: 33.705684, -117.037642



Date	4/5/2022, 3:28:01 PM
Design Code Reference Document	ASCE7-16
Risk Category	III
Site Class	D - Stiff Soil

Type	Value	Description
S_S	1.5	MCE_R ground motion. (for 0.2 second period)
S_1	0.6	MCE_R ground motion. (for 1.0s period)
S_{MS}	1.5	Site-modified spectral acceleration value
S_{M1}	null -See Section 11.4.8	Site-modified spectral acceleration value
S_{DS}	1	Numeric seismic design value at 0.2 second SA
S_{D1}	null -See Section 11.4.8	Numeric seismic design value at 1.0 second SA

Type	Value	Description
SDC	null -See Section 11.4.8	Seismic design category
F_a	1	Site amplification factor at 0.2 second
F_v	null -See Section 11.4.8	Site amplification factor at 1.0 second
PGA	0.571	MCE_G peak ground acceleration
F_{PGA}	1.1	Site amplification factor at PGA
PGA_M	0.628	Site modified peak ground acceleration
T_L	8	Long-period transition period in seconds
$SsRT$	1.592	Probabilistic risk-targeted ground motion. (0.2 second)
$SsUH$	1.739	Factored uniform-hazard (2% probability of exceedance in 50 years) spectral acceleration
SsD	1.5	Factored deterministic acceleration value. (0.2 second)
$S1RT$	0.605	Probabilistic risk-targeted ground motion. (1.0 second)
$S1UH$	0.674	Factored uniform-hazard (2% probability of exceedance in 50 years) spectral acceleration.
$S1D$	0.6	Factored deterministic acceleration value. (1.0 second)
$PGAd$	0.571	Factored deterministic acceleration value. (Peak Ground Acceleration)
C_{RS}	0.916	Mapped value of the risk coefficient at short periods
C_{R1}	0.897	Mapped value of the risk coefficient at a period of 1 s

SOURCE: SEAOC/OSHPD Seismic Design Maps Tool
<<https://seismicmaps.org/>>



SEISMIC DESIGN PARAMETERS - 2019 CBC	
PROPOSED WAREHOUSE DEVELOPMENT	
WINCHESTER, CALIFORNIA	
DRAWN: MD CHKD: DN SCG PROJECT 22G127-1 PLATE E-1	 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL

APPENDIX

LIQUEFACTION EVALUATION

Project Name	Warehouse Development
Project Location	Winchester, California
Project Number	22G127-1
Engineer	DWN

MCE _G Design Acceleration	0.571 (g)
Design Magnitude	7.06
Historic High Depth to Groundwater	30 (ft)
Depth to Groundwater at Time of Drilling	40 (ft)
Borehole Diameter	6 (in)

Boring No. B-6

Sample Depth (ft)	Depth to Top of Layer (ft)	Depth to Bottom of Layer (ft)	Depth to Midpoint (ft)	Uncorrected SPT N-Value	Unit Weight of Soil (pcf)	Fines Content (%)	Energy Correction	C _B	C _S	C _N	Rod Length Correction	(N ₁) ₆₀	(N ₁) _{60CS}	Overburden Stress (σ _o) (psf)	Eff. Overburden Stress (Hist. Water) (σ _o) (psf)	Eff. Overburden Stress (Curr. Water) (σ _o) (psf)	Stress Reduction Coefficient (r _d)	MSF	Ks	Cyclic Resistance Ratio (M=7.5)	Cyclic Resistance Ratio (M=7.06)	Cyclic Stress Ratio Induced by Design Earthquake	Factor of Safety	Comments
							(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)				(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
7	0	30	15		120		1.3	1.05	1.1	1.14	0.75	0.0	0.0	1800	1800	1800	0.95	1.01	1.01	0.06	0.06	N/A	N/A	Above Water Table
29.5	30	32	31	25	120	35	1.3	1.05	1.3	0.85	0.95	35.8	41.3	3720	3658	3720	0.88	1.18	0.84	2.00	1.98	0.33	5.99	Nonliquefiable
34.5	32	37	34.5	22	120	36	1.3	1.05	1.3	0.81	1	31.6	37.1	4140	3859	4140	0.86	1.18	0.82	1.79	1.74	0.34	5.10	Nonliquefiable
39.5	37	42	39.5	34	120		1.3	1.05	1.3	0.82	1	49.6	49.6	4740	4147	4740	0.83	1.18	0.8	2.00	1.89	0.35	5.37	Nonliquefiable
44.5	42	47	44.5	23	120	31	1.3	1.05	1.3	0.76	1	30.8	36.2	5340	4435	5059	0.80	1.18	0.79	1.45	1.36	0.36	3.79	Nonliquefiable
49.5	47	50	48.5	37	120		1.3	1.05	1.3	0.82	1	53.6	53.6	5820	4666	5290	0.78	1.18	0.76	2.00	1.81	0.36	5.00	Nonliquefiable

Notes:

- | | |
|---|--|
| (1) Energy Correction for N ₉₀ of automatic hammer to standard N ₆₀ | (8) Stress Reduction Coefficient calculated by Eq. 22 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008) |
| (2) Borehole Diameter Correction (Skempton, 1986) | (9) Magnitude Scaling Factor calculated by Eqns. A.8 & A.10 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2014) |
| (3) Correction for split-spoon sampler with room for liners, but liners are absent, (Seed et al., 1984, 2001) | (10) Overburden Correction Factor calculated by Eq. 54 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008) |
| (4) Overburden Correction, Calculated by Eq. 39 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008) | (11) Calculated by Eq. 70 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008) |
| (5) Rod Length Correction for Samples <10 m in depth | (12) Calculated by Eq. 72 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008) |
| (6) N-value corrected for energy, borehole diameter, sampler with absent liners, rod length, and overburden | (13) Calculated by Eq. 25 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008) |
| (7) N-value corrected for fines content per Eqs. 75 and 76 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008) | |

LIQUEFACTION EVALUATION

Project Name	Warehouse Development
Project Location	Winchester, California
Project Number	22G127-1
Engineer	DWN

MCE _G Design Acceleration	0.571 (g)
Design Magnitude	7.06
Historic High Depth to Groundwater	30 (ft)
Depth to Groundwater at Time of Drilling	34 (ft)
Borehole Diameter	6 (in)

Boring No. B-8

Sample Depth (ft)	Depth to Top of Layer (ft)	Depth to Bottom of Layer (ft)	Depth to Midpoint (ft)	Uncorrected SPT N-Value	Unit Weight of Soil (pcf)	Fines Content (%)	Energy Correction	C _B	C _S	C _N	Rod Length Correction	(N ₁) ₆₀	(N ₁) _{60CS}	Overburden Stress (σ _v) (psf)	Eff. Overburden Stress (Hist. Water) (σ _v) (psf)	Eff. Overburden Stress (Curr. Water) (σ _v) (psf)	Stress Reduction Coefficient (r _d)	MSF	Ks	Cyclic Resistance Ratio (M=7.5)	Cyclic Resistance Ratio (M=7.06)	Cyclic Stress Ratio Induced by Design Earthquake	Factor of Safety	Comments
							(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)				(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
7	0	30	15		120		1.3	1.05	1.1	1.14	0.75	0.0	0.0	1800	1800	1800	0.95	1.01	1.01	0.06	0.06	N/A	N/A	Above Water Table
29.5	30	32	31	24	120	35	1.3	1.05	1.3	0.84	0.95	34.2	39.7	3720	3658	3720	0.88	1.18	0.84	2.00	1.98	0.33	5.99	Nonliquefiable
34.5	32	37	34.5	33	120		1.3	1.05	1.3	0.85	1	49.9	49.9	4140	3859	4109	0.86	1.18	0.82	2.00	1.94	0.34	5.69	Nonliquefiable
39.5	37	42	39.5	19	120	26	1.3	1.05	1.248	0.77	1	24.8	30.0	4740	4147	4397	0.83	1.15	0.86	0.48	0.48	0.35	1.36	Nonliquefiable
44.5	42	47	44.5	29	120		1.3	1.05	1.3	0.79	1	40.7	40.7	5340	4435	4685	0.80	1.18	0.78	2.00	1.85	0.36	5.14	Nonliquefiable
49.5	47	50	48.5	30	120		1.3	1.05	1.3	0.78	1	41.8	41.8	5820	4666	4915	0.78	1.18	0.76	2.00	1.81	0.36	5.00	Nonliquefiable

Notes:

- | | |
|---|--|
| (1) Energy Correction for N ₉₀ of automatic hammer to standard N ₆₀ | (8) Stress Reduction Coefficient calculated by Eq. 22 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008) |
| (2) Borehole Diameter Correction (Skempton, 1986) | (9) Magnitude Scaling Factor calculated by Eqns. A.8 & A.10 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2014) |
| (3) Correction for split-spoon sampler with room for liners, but liners are absent, (Seed et al., 1984, 2001) | (10) Overburden Correction Factor calculated by Eq. 54 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008) |
| (4) Overburden Correction, Calculated by Eq. 39 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008) | (11) Calculated by Eq. 70 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008) |
| (5) Rod Length Correction for Samples <10 m in depth | (12) Calculated by Eq. 72 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008) |
| (6) N-value corrected for energy, borehole diameter, sampler with absent liners, rod length, and overburden | (13) Calculated by Eq. 25 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008) |
| (7) N-value corrected for fines content per Eqs. 75 and 76 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008) | |

LIQUEFACTION EVALUATION

Project Name	Warehouse Development
Project Location	Winchester, California
Project Number	22G127-1
Engineer	DWN

MCE _G Design Acceleration	0.571 (g)
Design Magnitude	7.06
Historic High Depth to Groundwater	30 (ft)
Depth to Groundwater at Time of Drilling	40 (ft)
Borehole Diameter	6 (in)

Boring No. B-9

Sample Depth (ft)	Depth to Top of Layer (ft)	Depth to Bottom of Layer (ft)	Depth to Midpoint (ft)	Uncorrected SPT N-Value	Unit Weight of Soil (pcf)	Fines Content (%)	Energy Correction	C _B	C _S	C _N	Rod Length Correction	(N ₁) ₆₀	(N ₁) _{60CS}	Overburden Stress (σ _o) (psf)	Eff. Overburden Stress (Hist. Water) (σ _o) (psf)	Eff. Overburden Stress (Curr. Water) (σ _o) (psf)	Stress Reduction Coefficient (r _d)	MSF	Ks	Cyclic Resistance Ratio (M=7.5)	Cyclic Resistance Ratio (M=7.06)	Cyclic Stress Ratio Induced by Design Earthquake	Factor of Safety	Comments		
							(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)				(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)				
7	0	30	15		120		1.3	1.05	1.1	1.14	0.75	0.0	0.0	1800	1800	1800	0.95	1.01	1.01	0.06	0.06	N/A	N/A	Above Water Table		
29.5	30	32	31	21	120	23	1.3	1.05	1.291	0.83	0.95	29.1	34.0	3720	3658	3720	0.88	1.18	0.86	0.90	0.92	0.33	2.78	Nonliquefiable		
34.5	32	37	34.5	23	120	25	1.3	1.05	1.3	0.81	1	33.2	38.2	4140	3859	4140	0.86	1.18	0.82	2.00	1.94	0.34	5.69	Nonliquefiable		
39.5	37	42	39.5	43	120		1.3	1.05	1.3	0.88	1	67.4	67.4	4740	4147	4740	0.83	1.18	0.8	2.00	1.89	0.35	5.37	Nonliquefiable		
44.5	42	47	44.5	18	120	53	1.3	1.05	1.213	0.71	1	21.3	26.9	5340	4435	5059	0.80	1.13	0.87	0.34	0.34	0.36	0.94	Liquefiable		
49.5	47	50	48.5	25	120	44	1.3	1.05	1.3	0.76	1	33.6	39.2	5820	4666	5290	0.78	1.18	0.76	2.00	1.81	0.36	5.00	Nonliquefiable		

LIQUEFACTION EVALUATION

Project Name	Warehouse Development
Project Location	Winchester, California
Project Number	22G127-1
Engineer	DWN

MCE _G Design Acceleration	0.571 (g)
Design Magnitude	7.06
Historic High Depth to Groundwater	30 (ft)
Depth to Groundwater at Time of Drilling	41 (ft)
Borehole Diameter	6 (in)

Boring No. B-13

Sample Depth (ft)	Depth to Top of Layer (ft)	Depth to Bottom of Layer (ft)	Depth to Midpoint (ft)	Uncorrected SPT N-Value	Unit Weight of Soil (pcf)	Fines Content (%)	Energy Correction	C _B	C _S	C _N	Rod Length Correction	(N ₁) ₆₀	(N ₁) _{60CS}	Overburden Stress (σ _o) (psf)	Eff. Overburden Stress (Hist. Water) (σ _o) (psf)	Eff. Overburden Stress (Curr. Water) (σ _o) (psf)	Stress Reduction Coefficient (r _d)	MSF	Ks	Cyclic Resistance Ratio (M=7.5)	Cyclic Resistance Ratio (M=7.06)	Cyclic Stress Ratio Induced by Design Earthquake	Factor of Safety	Comments
							(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)				(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
7	0	30	15		120		1.3	1.05	1.1	1.14	0.75	0.0	0.0	1800	1800	1800	0.95	1.01	1.01	0.06	0.06	N/A	N/A	Above Water Table
29.5	30	32	31	15	120	46	1.3	1.05	1.183	0.79	0.95	18.3	23.9	3720	3658	3720	0.88	1.10	0.91	0.27	0.27	0.33	0.81	Liquefiable
34.5	32	37	34.5	17	120	49	1.3	1.05	1.219	0.77	1	21.9	27.5	4140	3859	4140	0.86	1.13	0.89	0.36	0.37	0.34	1.08	Liquefiable
39.5	37	42	39.5	27	120	31	1.3	1.05	1.3	0.80	1	38.3	43.8	4740	4147	4740	0.83	1.18	0.8	2.00	1.89	0.35	5.37	Nonliquefiable
44.5	42	47	44.5	27	120	47	1.3	1.05	1.3	0.78	1	37.4	43.0	5340	4435	5122	0.80	1.18	0.78	2.00	1.85	0.36	5.14	Nonliquefiable
49.5	47	50	48.5	35	120		1.3	1.05	1.3	0.80	1	49.6	49.6	5820	4666	5352	0.78	1.18	0.76	2.00	1.81	0.36	5.00	Nonliquefiable

- Notes:
- (1) Energy Correction for N₉₀ of automatic hammer to standard N₆₀
 - (2) Borehole Diameter Correction (Skempton, 1986)
 - (3) Correction for split-spoon sampler with room for liners, but liners are absent, (Seed et al., 1984, 2001)
 - (4) Overburden Correction, Calculated by Eq. 39 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008)
 - (5) Rod Length Correction for Samples <10 m in depth
 - (6) N-value corrected for energy, borehole diameter, sampler with absent liners, rod length, and overburden
 - (7) N-value corrected for fines content per Eqs. 75 and 76 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008)

- (8) Stress Reduction Coefficient calculated by Eq. 22 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008)
- (9) Magnitude Scaling Factor calculated by Eqns. A.8 & A.10 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2014)
- (10) Overburden Correction Factor calculated by Eq. 54 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008)
- (11) Calculated by Eq. 70 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008)
- (12) Calculated by Eq. 72 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008)
- (13) Calculated by Eq. 25 (Boulanger and Idriss, 2008)



**SOUTHERN
CALIFORNIA
GEOTECHNICAL**
A California Corporation

April 29, 2022

Newland Capital Group
200 Spectrum Center Drive, Suite 300
Irvine, California 92618

Attention: Ms. Rocio Budetta
Managing Director

Project No.: **22G127-2**

Subject: **Results of Infiltration Testing**
Proposed Warehouse Development
SEC Simpson Road and Fuego Road
Riverside County (Winchester Area), California

Reference: Geotechnical Investigation, Proposed Warehouse Development, SEC Simpson Road and Fuego Road, Riverside County (Winchester Area), California, prepared for Newland Capital Group, by Southern California Geotechnical, Inc. (SCG), SCG Project No. 22G127-1.

Ms. Budetta:

In accordance with your request, we have conducted infiltration testing at the subject site. We are pleased to present this report summarizing the results of the infiltration testing and our design recommendations.

Scope of Services

The scope of services performed for this project was in general accordance with our Proposal No. 22P137, dated January 28, 2022. The scope of services included site reconnaissance, subsurface exploration, field testing, and engineering analysis to determine the infiltration rates of the onsite soils. The infiltration testing was performed in general accordance with the guidelines published in Riverside County – Low Impact Development BMP Design Handbook – Section 2.3 of Appendix A, prepared for the Riverside County Department of Environmental Health (RCDEH), dated December, 2013.

Site and Project Description

The subject site is located on the southwest and southeast corner of Warren Road and Simpson Road in the unincorporated Winchester area of Riverside County, California. The site is bounded to the north by Simpson Road, to the west by El Fuego Road and to the southeast by Olive Avenue. The general location of the site is illustrated on the Site Location Map, included as Plate 1 of this report.

The site consists of several irregular-shaped parcels, which total 63.60± acres in size. The site is presently being utilized for agricultural purposes. The majority of the site is planted with row crops consisting of green onions and bok choy. Several un-paved access roads are located throughout the site. Farming equipment, mobile trailers and cars are present in the northeast

area of the site. Warren Road transects the northeastern portion of the site, separating approximately 8.81± acres from the rest of the site.

Detailed topographic information was not available at the time of this report. Based on elevations obtained from Google Earth and visual observations made at the time of the subsurface investigation, the overall site slopes downward to the south at a gradient of 0.6± percent. The maximum site elevation differential is approximately 9± feet.

Proposed Development

Based on the site plan, Scheme 02a, prepared by Ware Malcomb, the site will be developed with two warehouses identified as Building 1 and Building 2. Building 1 will be located in the western area of the site and will have a footprint of 1,020,880± ft². Building 2 will be located in the central area of the site and will have a footprint of 269,360± ft². Building 1 will be constructed with dock-high doors along the east and west building walls and Building 2 along the eastern building walls. The buildings will be surrounded by asphaltic concrete pavements in the parking and drive lanes, Portland cement concrete pavements in the loading dock areas, and concrete flatwork with limited areas of landscape planters throughout.

Based on our conversations with the project civil engineer and review of the site plan, on-site stormwater disposal will be required for this project. The infiltration systems will consist of three (3) detention basins, identified as Detention Basin "A", "B", and "C". All basins are located in the northeast region of the site. The bottom of the basins will be 10± feet below the existing site grades.

Concurrent Study

The subsurface exploration for this project consisted of eighteen (18) borings to depths of 10 to 50± feet below the existing site grades. Artificial fill soils were encountered at the ground surface at all of the borings, extending to depths of 3 to 8± feet below the existing site grades. The fill soils generally consist of very loose to medium dense silty sands and sandy silts as well as stiff to very stiff silty clays. The fill soils possess a disturbed and mottled appearance, resulting in their classification as artificial fill. Native alluvial soils were encountered beneath the fill soils at all of the boring locations, extending to at least the maximum depth explored of 50± feet below the existing site grades. The alluvial soils generally consist of loose to medium dense silty sands, sandy silts, sands with varying amounts of silt with varying clay content.

Groundwater

Free water was encountered during drilling at Boring Nos. B-1, B-3, B-6, B-8, B-9, and B-13 at depths ranging from 34 to 41± feet below the ground surface, respectively. Based on these observations, the static groundwater table is considered to have been present at a depth of 34 to 41± feet below the existing site grades at the time of the subsurface exploration.

As part of our research, we reviewed available groundwater data in order to determine the historic high groundwater level for the site. The primary reference used to determine the groundwater depths in this area is the California Department of Water Resources website, <http://www.water.ca.gov/waterdatalibrary/>. The nearest monitoring well is located near the

central portion of the site. Water level readings within this monitoring well indicate a high groundwater level of 31± feet below the ground surface in March 2012.

Subsurface Exploration

Scope of Exploration

The subsurface exploration for the infiltration testing consisted of five (5) infiltration test borings, advanced to a depth of 10± feet below the existing site grades. The infiltration borings were advanced using a truck-mounted drilling rig, equipped with 8-inch-diameter hollow-stem augers and were logged during drilling by a member of our staff. The approximate locations of the infiltration test borings (identified as I-1 through I-5) are indicated on the Infiltration Test Location Plan, enclosed as Plate 2 of this report.

Geotechnical Conditions

Artificial fill was encountered at the ground surface of all infiltration test locations. The fill soils generally consist of loose to medium dense fine sandy silts and loose silty fine sands, extending to depths of 3 to 5½± feet below the existing site grades. Native alluvial soils were encountered beneath the fill soils at all infiltration test locations. The alluvial soils consist of loose to medium dense fine sandy silts, silty sands, and fine to coarse sands. The Boring Logs, which illustrate the conditions encountered at the infiltration test locations, are presented in this report.

Infiltration Testing

As previously mentioned, the infiltration testing was performed in general accordance with the Riverside County guidelines: Riverside County – Low Impact Development BMP Design Handbook – Section 2.3 of Appendix A.

Pre-soaking

In accordance with the county infiltration standards for sandy soils, all infiltration test borings were pre-soaked 2 hours prior to the infiltration testing or until all of the water had percolated through the test holes. The pre-soaking process consisted of filling test borings by inverting a full 5-gallon bottle of clear water supported over each hole so that the water flow into the hole holds constant at a level at least 5 times the hole's radius above the gravel at the bottom of each hole. Pre-soaking was completed after all of the water had percolated through the test holes.

Infiltration Testing

Following the pre-soaking process of the infiltration test borings, SCG performed the infiltration testing. Each test hole was filled with water to a depth of at least 5 times the hole's radius above the gravel at the bottom of the test holes. In accordance with the Riverside County guidelines, since "sandy soils" (where 6 inches of water infiltrated into the surrounding soils in less than 25 minutes for two consecutive readings) were encountered at the bottom of the infiltration test borings, readings were taken at 10-minute intervals for a total of 1 hour. After each reading, water was added to the borings so that the depth of the water was at least 5 times the radius of the hole. The water level readings are presented on the spreadsheets enclosed with this report. The infiltration rates for each of the timed intervals are also tabulated on the spreadsheets.

The infiltration rates from the tests are tabulated in inches per hour. In accordance with the typically accepted practice, it is recommended that the most conservative reading from the latter part of the infiltration tests be used as the design infiltration rate. The rates are summarized below:

<u>Infiltration Test No.</u>	<u>Depth (feet)</u>	<u>Soil Description</u>	<u>Measured Infiltration Rate (inches/hour)</u>
I-1	10	Light Gray Brown fine to coarse Sand, little Silt	5.8
I-2	10	Brown Silty fine to medium Sand	1.3
I-3	10	Light Brown fine to coarse Sand, trace Silt	9.5
I-4	10	Gray Brown to Brown Silty fine to medium Sand	1.0
I-5	10	Light Brown fine to coarse Sand, little Silt	9.2

Laboratory Testing

Moisture Content

The moisture contents for the recovered soil samples within the borings were determined in accordance with ASTM D-2216 and are expressed as a percentage of the dry weight. These test results are presented on the Boring Logs.

Grain Size Analysis

The grain size distribution of selected soils collected from the base of each infiltration test boring have been determined using a range of wire mesh screens. These tests were performed in general accordance with ASTM D-422 and/or ASTM D-1140. The weight of the portion of the sample retained on each screen is recorded and the percentage finer or coarser of the total weight is calculated. The results of these tests are presented on Plates C-1 and C-5 of this report.

Design Recommendations

Five (5) infiltration tests were performed at the subject site. As noted above, the measured infiltration rates at the infiltration test locations range from 1.0 to 9.5 inch per hour.

<u>Infiltration System</u>	<u>Infiltration Rate (inches/hour)</u>
Detention Basin "A"	3.5
Detention Basin "B"	5.2
Detention Basin "C"	9.2

The design of the storm water infiltration system should be performed by the project civil engineer, in accordance with the County of Riverside guidelines. It is recommended that the system be constructed so as to facilitate removal of silt and clay, or other deleterious materials from any water that may enter the systems. The presence of such materials would decrease the effective infiltration rates. **It is recommended that the project civil engineer apply an appropriate factor of**

safety. The infiltration rates recommended above is based on the assumption that only clean water will be introduced to the subsurface profile. Any fines, debris, or organic materials could significantly impact the infiltration rate. It should be noted that the recommended infiltration rates are based on infiltration testing at five (5) discrete locations and that the overall infiltration rates of the proposed infiltration systems could vary considerably.

Infiltration Rate Considerations

The infiltration rates presented herein was determined in accordance with the Riverside County guidelines and are considered valid only for the time and place of the actual test. Varying subsurface conditions will exist in other areas of the site, which could alter the recommended infiltration rates presented above. The infiltration rates will decline over time between maintenance cycles as silt or clay particles accumulate on the BMP surface. The infiltration rate is highly dependent upon a number of factors, including density, silt and clay content, grainsize distribution throughout the range of particle sizes, and particle shape. Small changes in these factors can cause large changes in the infiltration rates.

Infiltration rates are based on unsaturated flow. As water is introduced into soils by infiltration, the soils become saturated and the wetting front advances from the unsaturated zone to the saturated zone. Once the soils become saturated, infiltration rates become zero, and water can only move through soils by hydraulic conductivity at a rate determined by pressure head and soil permeability. Changes in soil moisture content will affect the infiltration rate. Infiltration rates should be expected to decrease until the soils become saturated. Soil permeability values will then govern groundwater movement. Permeability values may be on the order of 10 to 20 times less than infiltration rates. The system designer should incorporate adequate factors of safety and allow for overflow design into appropriate traditional storm drain systems, which would transport storm water off-site.

Construction Considerations

The infiltration rates presented in this report are specific to the tested locations and tested depths. Infiltration rates can be significantly reduced if the soils are exposed to excessive disturbance or compaction during construction. Compaction of the soils at the bottom of the infiltration system can significantly reduce the infiltration ability of the basins. Therefore, the subgrade soils within proposed infiltration system areas should not be over-excavated, undercut or compacted in any significant manner. **It is recommended that a note to this effect be added to the project plans and/or specifications.**

We recommend that a representative from the geotechnical engineer be on-site during the construction of the proposed infiltration systems to identify the soil classification at the base of each system. It should be confirmed that the soils at the base of the proposed infiltration systems correspond with those presented in this report to ensure that the performance of the systems will be consistent with the rates reported herein.

We recommend that scrapers and other rubber-tired heavy equipment not be operated on the basin bottom, or at levels lower than 2 feet above the bottom of the system, particularly within basins. As such, the bottom 24 inches of the infiltration systems should be excavated with non-rubber-tired equipment, such as excavators.

Basin Maintenance

The proposed project may include infiltration basins. Water flowing into these basins will carry some level of sediment. Wind-blown sediments and erosion of the basin side walls will also contribute to sediment deposition at the bottom of the basin. This layer has the potential to significantly reduce the infiltration rate of the basin subgrade soils. Therefore, a formal basin maintenance program should be established to ensure that these silt and clay deposits are removed from the basin on a regular basis. Appropriate vegetation on the basin sidewalls and bottom may reduce erosion and sediment deposition.

Basin maintenance should also include measures to prevent animal burrows, and to repair any burrows or damage caused by such. Animal burrows in the basin sidewalls can significantly increase the risk of erosion and piping failures.

Location of Infiltration Systems

The use of on-site storm water infiltration systems carries a risk of creating adverse geotechnical conditions. Increasing the moisture content of the soil can cause the soil to lose internal shear strength and increase its compressibility, resulting in a change in the designed engineering properties. Overlying structures and pavements in the infiltration area could potentially be damaged due to saturation of the subgrade soils. **The proposed infiltration systems for this site should be located at least 25 feet away from any structures, including retaining walls.** Even with this provision of locating the infiltration system at least 25 feet from the building(s), it is possible that infiltrating water into the subsurface soils could have an adverse effect on the proposed or existing structures. It should also be noted that utility trenches which happen to collect storm water can also serve as conduits to transmit storm water toward the structure, depending on the slope of the utility trench. Therefore, consideration should also be given to the proposed locations of underground utilities which may pass near the proposed infiltration system.

The infiltration system designer should also give special consideration to the effect that the proposed infiltration systems may have on nearby subterranean structures, open excavations, or descending slopes. In particular, infiltration systems should not be located near the crest of descending slopes, particularly where the slopes are comprised of granular soils. Such systems will require specialized design and analysis to evaluate the potential for slope instability, piping failures and other phenomena that typically apply to earthen dam design. This type of analysis is beyond the scope of this infiltration test report, but these factors should be considered by the infiltration system designer when locating the infiltration systems.

General Comments

This report has been prepared as an instrument of service for use by the client in order to aid in the evaluation of this property and to assist the architects and engineers in the design and preparation of the project plans and specifications. This report may be provided to the contractor(s) and other design consultants to disclose information relative to the project. However, this report is not intended to be utilized as a specification in and of itself, without appropriate interpretation by the project architect, structural engineer, and/or civil engineer. The design of the proposed storm water infiltration system is the responsibility of the civil engineer. The role of the geotechnical engineer is limited to determination of infiltration rate only. By using the design infiltration rate contained herein, the civil engineer agrees to indemnify, defend, and

hold harmless the geotechnical engineer for all aspects of the design and performance of the proposed storm water infiltration system. The reproduction and distribution of this report must be authorized by the client and Southern California Geotechnical, Inc. Furthermore, any reliance on this report by an unauthorized third party is at such party's sole risk, and we accept no responsibility for damage or loss which may occur.

The analysis of this site was based on a subsurface profile interpolated from limited discrete soil samples. While the materials encountered in the project area are considered to be representative of the total area, some variations should be expected between boring locations and testing depths. If the conditions encountered during construction vary significantly from those detailed herein, we should be contacted immediately to determine if the conditions alter the recommendations contained herein.

This report has been based on assumed or provided characteristics of the proposed development. It is recommended that the owner, client, architect, structural engineer, and civil engineer carefully review these assumptions to ensure that they are consistent with the characteristics of the proposed development. If discrepancies exist, they should be brought to our attention to verify that they do not affect the conclusions and recommendations contained herein. We also recommend that the project plans and specifications be submitted to our office for review to verify that our recommendations have been correctly interpreted. The analysis, conclusions, and recommendations contained within this report have been promulgated in accordance with generally accepted professional geotechnical engineering practice. No other warranty is implied or expressed.

Closure

We sincerely appreciate the opportunity to be of service on this project. We look forward to providing additional consulting services during the course of the project. If we may be of further assistance in any manner, please contact our office.

Respectfully Submitted,

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL, INC.



Jose A. Zuniga
Staff Engineer

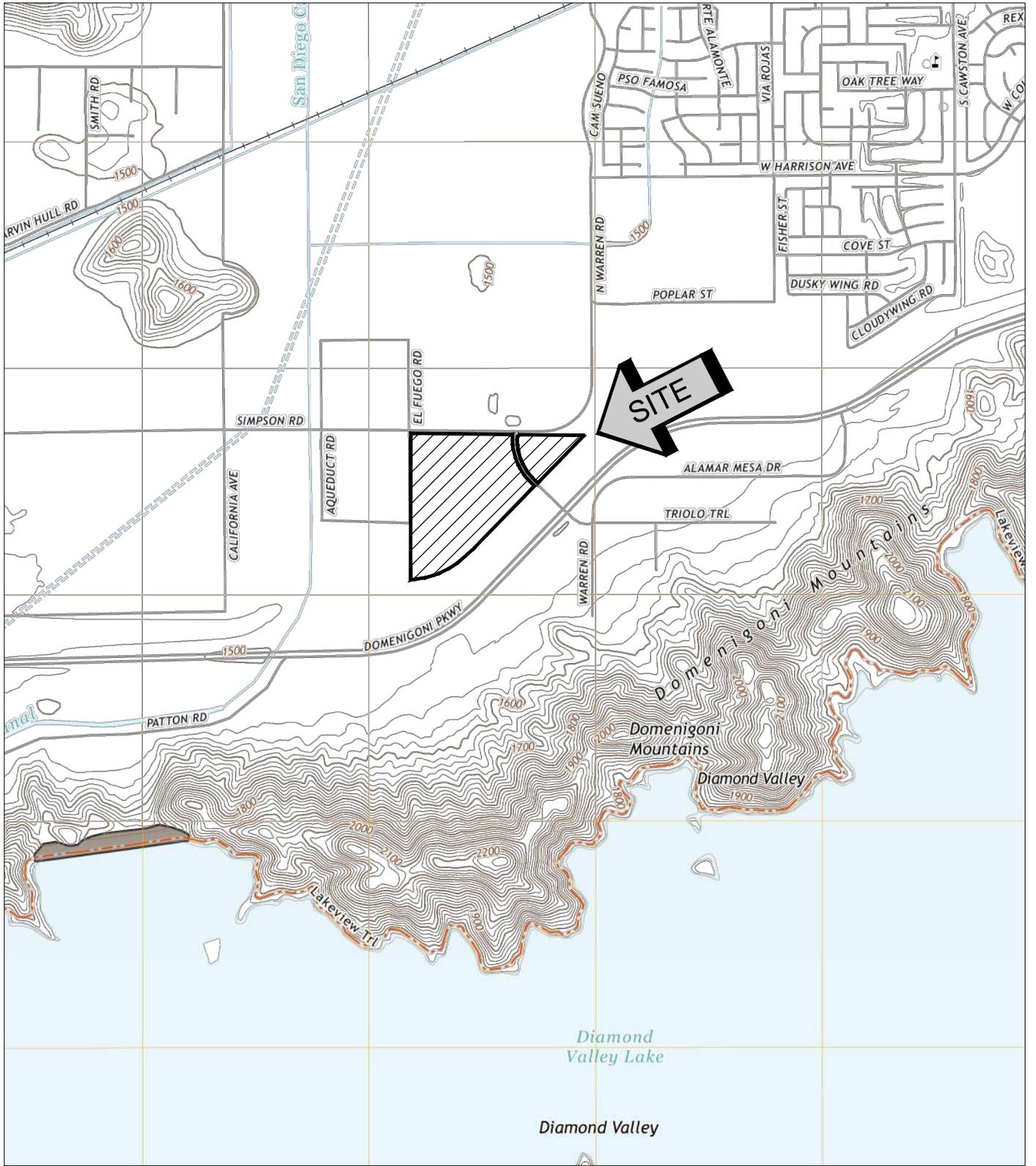


Robert G. Trazo, GE 2655
Principal Engineer



Distribution: (1) Addressee

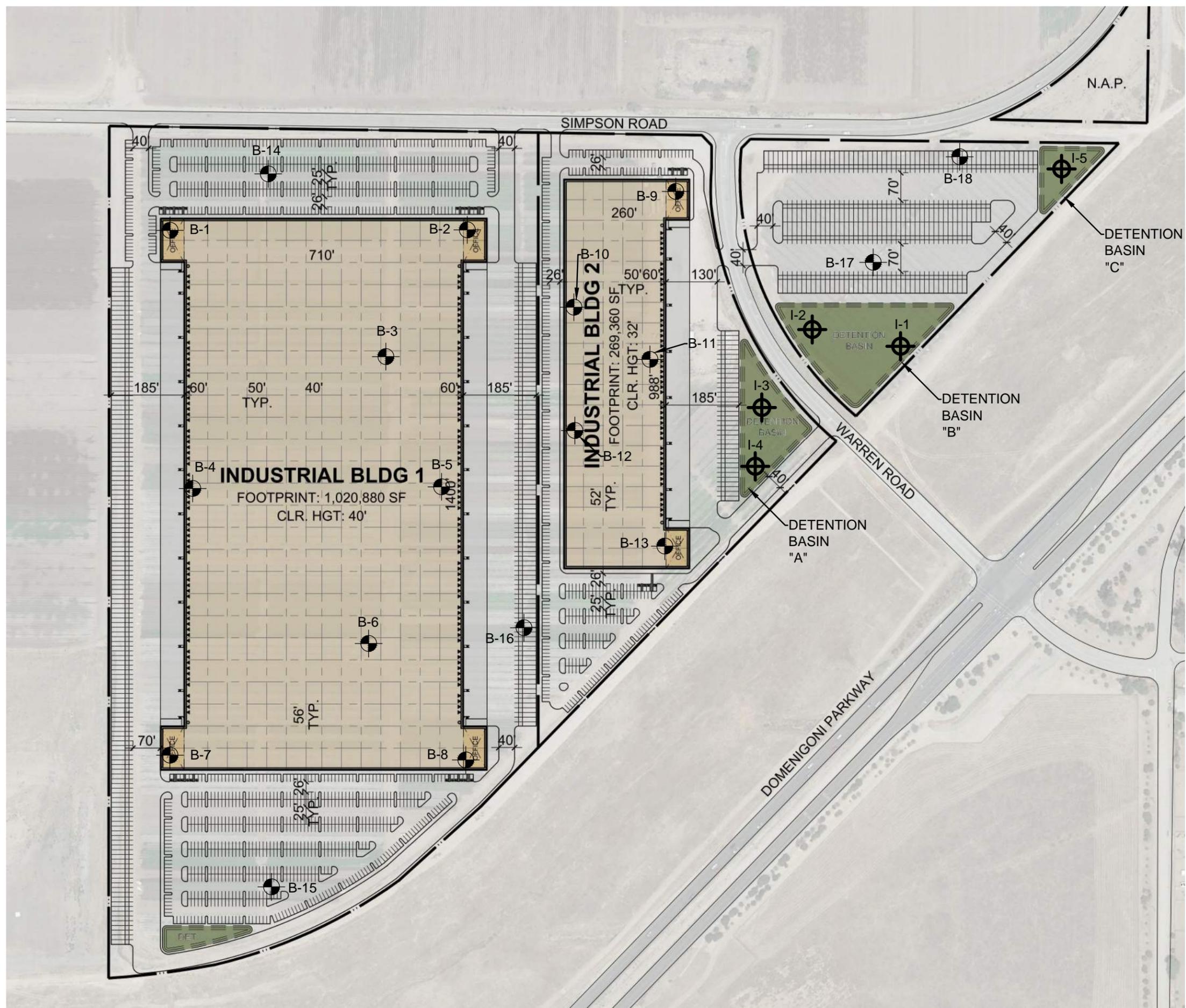
Enclosures: Plate 1 - Site Location Map
Plate 2 - Infiltration Test Location Plan
Boring Logs (7 pages)
Infiltration Test Results Spreadsheets (5 pages)
Grainsize Distribution Graphs (5 pages)



SOURCE: USGS TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS OF THE WINCHESTER QUADRANGLE, RIVERSIDE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA, 2018.



SITE LOCATION MAP	
PROPOSED WAREHOUSE DEVELOPMENT	
WINCHESTER, CALIFORNIA	
SCALE: 1" = 2000'	 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
DRAWN: MD	
CHKD: DN	
SCG PROJECT 22G127-2	
PLATE 1	



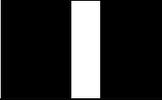
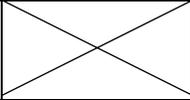
GEOTECHNICAL LEGEND

- APPROXIMATE INFILTRATION TEST LOCATION
- APPROXIMATE BORING LOCATION (SCG PROJECT NO. 22G127-1)

NOTE: AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH OBTAINED FROM GOOGLE EARTH. CONCEPTUAL SITE PLAN PREPARED BY WARE MALCOMB.

INFILTRATION TEST LOCATION PLAN	
PROPOSED WAREHOUSE DEVELOPMENT	
WINCHESTER, CALIFORNIA	
SCALE: 1" = 250'	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
DRAWN: MD	
CHKD: DN	
SCG PROJECT 22G127-2	
PLATE 2	

BORING LOG LEGEND

SAMPLE TYPE	GRAPHICAL SYMBOL	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION
AUGER		SAMPLE COLLECTED FROM AUGER CUTTINGS, NO FIELD MEASUREMENT OF SOIL STRENGTH. (DISTURBED)
CORE		ROCK CORE SAMPLE: TYPICALLY TAKEN WITH A DIAMOND-TIPPED CORE BARREL. TYPICALLY USED ONLY IN HIGHLY CONSOLIDATED BEDROCK.
GRAB		SOIL SAMPLE TAKEN WITH NO SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT, SUCH AS FROM A STOCKPILE OR THE GROUND SURFACE. (DISTURBED)
CS		CALIFORNIA SAMPLER: 2-1/2 INCH I.D. SPLIT BARREL SAMPLER, LINED WITH 1-INCH HIGH BRASS RINGS. DRIVEN WITH SPT HAMMER. (RELATIVELY UNDISTURBED)
NSR		NO RECOVERY: THE SAMPLING ATTEMPT DID NOT RESULT IN RECOVERY OF ANY SIGNIFICANT SOIL OR ROCK MATERIAL.
SPT		STANDARD PENETRATION TEST: SAMPLER IS A 1.4 INCH INSIDE DIAMETER SPLIT BARREL, DRIVEN 18 INCHES WITH THE SPT HAMMER. (DISTURBED)
SH		SHELBY TUBE: TAKEN WITH A THIN WALL SAMPLE TUBE, PUSHED INTO THE SOIL AND THEN EXTRACTED. (UNDISTURBED)
VANE		VANE SHEAR TEST: SOIL STRENGTH OBTAINED USING A 4 BLADED SHEAR DEVICE. TYPICALLY USED IN SOFT CLAYS-NO SAMPLE RECOVERED.

COLUMN DESCRIPTIONS

DEPTH:

Distance in feet below the ground surface.

SAMPLE:

Sample Type as depicted above.

BLOW COUNT:

Number of blows required to advance the sampler 12 inches using a 140 lb hammer with a 30-inch drop. 50/3" indicates penetration refusal (>50 blows) at 3 inches. WH indicates that the weight of the hammer was sufficient to push the sampler 6 inches or more.

POCKET PEN.:

Approximate shear strength of a cohesive soil sample as measured by pocket penetrometer.

GRAPHIC LOG:

Graphic Soil Symbol as depicted on the following page.

DRY DENSITY:

Dry density of an undisturbed or relatively undisturbed sample in lbs/ft³.

MOISTURE CONTENT:

Moisture content of a soil sample, expressed as a percentage of the dry weight.

LIQUID LIMIT:

The moisture content above which a soil behaves as a liquid.

PLASTIC LIMIT:

The moisture content above which a soil behaves as a plastic.

PASSING #200 SIEVE:

The percentage of the sample finer than the #200 standard sieve.

UNCONFINED SHEAR:

The shear strength of a cohesive soil sample, as measured in the unconfined state.

SOIL CLASSIFICATION CHART

MAJOR DIVISIONS			SYMBOLS		TYPICAL DESCRIPTIONS	
			GRAPH	LETTER		
<p>COARSE GRAINED SOILS</p> <p>MORE THAN 50% OF MATERIAL IS LARGER THAN NO. 200 SIEVE SIZE</p>	<p>GRAVEL AND GRAVELLY SOILS</p>	<p>CLEAN GRAVELS</p> <p>(LITTLE OR NO FINES)</p>		GW	WELL-GRADED GRAVELS, GRAVEL - SAND MIXTURES, LITTLE OR NO FINES	
		<p>GRAVELS WITH FINES</p> <p>(APPRECIABLE AMOUNT OF FINES)</p>		GP	POORLY-GRADED GRAVELS, GRAVEL - SAND MIXTURES, LITTLE OR NO FINES	
		<p>MORE THAN 50% OF COARSE FRACTION RETAINED ON NO. 4 SIEVE</p>	<p>CLEAN SANDS</p> <p>(LITTLE OR NO FINES)</p>		SW	WELL-GRADED SANDS, GRAVELLY SANDS, LITTLE OR NO FINES
			<p>SANDS WITH FINES</p> <p>(APPRECIABLE AMOUNT OF FINES)</p>		SP	POORLY-GRADED SANDS, GRAVELLY SAND, LITTLE OR NO FINES
	<p>MORE THAN 50% OF COARSE FRACTION PASSING ON NO. 4 SIEVE</p>	<p>SAND AND SANDY SOILS</p>	<p>CLEAN SANDS</p> <p>(LITTLE OR NO FINES)</p>		SM	SILTY SANDS, SAND - SILT MIXTURES
			<p>SANDS WITH FINES</p> <p>(APPRECIABLE AMOUNT OF FINES)</p>		SC	CLAYEY SANDS, SAND - CLAY MIXTURES
	<p>FINE GRAINED SOILS</p> <p>MORE THAN 50% OF MATERIAL IS SMALLER THAN NO. 200 SIEVE SIZE</p>	<p>SILTS AND CLAYS</p>	<p>LIQUID LIMIT LESS THAN 50</p>		ML	INORGANIC SILTS AND VERY FINE SANDS, ROCK FLOUR, SILTY OR CLAYEY FINE SANDS OR CLAYEY SILTS WITH SLIGHT PLASTICITY
					CL	INORGANIC CLAYS OF LOW TO MEDIUM PLASTICITY, GRAVELLY CLAYS, SANDY CLAYS, SILTY CLAYS, LEAN CLAYS
					OL	ORGANIC SILTS AND ORGANIC SILTY CLAYS OF LOW PLASTICITY
		<p>SILTS AND CLAYS</p>	<p>LIQUID LIMIT GREATER THAN 50</p>		MH	INORGANIC SILTS, MICACEOUS OR DIATOMACEOUS FINE SAND OR SILTY SOILS
				CH	INORGANIC CLAYS OF HIGH PLASTICITY	
				OH	ORGANIC CLAYS OF MEDIUM TO HIGH PLASTICITY, ORGANIC SILTS	
<p>HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS</p>				PT	PEAT, HUMUS, SWAMP SOILS WITH HIGH ORGANIC CONTENTS	

NOTE: DUAL SYMBOLS ARE USED TO INDICATE BORDERLINE SOIL CLASSIFICATIONS



JOB NO.: 22G127-2	DRILLING DATE: 3/8/22	WATER DEPTH: Dry
PROJECT: Proposed Warehouse Development	DRILLING METHOD: Hollow Stem Auger	CAVE DEPTH: ---
LOCATION: Winchester, California	LOGGED BY: Jamie Hayward	READING TAKEN: At Completion

FIELD RESULTS				GRAPHIC LOG	DESCRIPTION	LABORATORY RESULTS						COMMENTS
DEPTH (FEET)	SAMPLE	BLOW COUNT	POCKET PEN. (TSF)			DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	ORGANIC CONTENT (%)	
SURFACE ELEVATION: --- MSL												
		8		FILL: Brown Silty fine Sand, trace medium Sand, loose-moist		11						
		23		FILL: Gray Brown fine Sandy Silt, trace Clay, mottled, medium dense-moist		12						
5		8		ALLUVIUM: Gray Brown fine Sandy Silt, loose-moist		13						
		20		Light Gray Brown fine to coarse Sand, little Silt, medium dense-damp		5			10			
10				Boring Terminated at 10'								

TBL 22G127-2.GPJ_SOCALGEO.GDT 4/29/22



JOB NO.: 22G127-2	DRILLING DATE: 3/8/22	WATER DEPTH: Dry
PROJECT: Proposed Warehouse Development	DRILLING METHOD: Hollow Stem Auger	CAVE DEPTH: ---
LOCATION: Winchester, California	LOGGED BY: Michelle Esparza	READING TAKEN: At Completion

FIELD RESULTS				GRAPHIC LOG	DESCRIPTION	LABORATORY RESULTS						COMMENTS
DEPTH (FEET)	SAMPLE	BLOW COUNT	POCKET PEN. (TSF)			DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	ORGANIC CONTENT (%)	
SURFACE ELEVATION: --- MSL												
	X	9			<u>FILL</u> : Dark Brown fine Sandy Silt, trace fine root fibers, loose-moist to very moist		16					
	X	15			<u>ALLUVIUM</u> : Light Brown Silty fine Sand, trace medium Sand, medium dense-very moist		18					
5	X				Brown fine Sandy Silt, loose-very moist		18					
	X	7			Brown Silty fine to medium Sand, medium dense-moist		14		42			
	X	13										
10					Boring Terminated at 10'							

TBL 22G127-2.GPJ_SOCALGEO.GDT 4/29/22



JOB NO.: 22G127-2	DRILLING DATE: 3/8/22	WATER DEPTH: Dry
PROJECT: Proposed Warehouse Development	DRILLING METHOD: Hollow Stem Auger	CAVE DEPTH: ---
LOCATION: Winchester, California	LOGGED BY: Michelle Esparza	READING TAKEN: At Completion

FIELD RESULTS				GRAPHIC LOG	DESCRIPTION	LABORATORY RESULTS						COMMENTS
DEPTH (FEET)	SAMPLE	BLOW COUNT	POCKET PEN. (TSF)			DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	ORGANIC CONTENT (%)	
SURFACE ELEVATION: --- MSL												
	X	13		[Pattern: Dotted]	<u>FILL</u> : Dark Brown fine Sandy Silt, trace fine root fibers, medium dense-moist		6					
5	X	6		[Pattern: Dotted]	<u>ALLUVIUM</u> : Brown fine to medium Sand, trace coarse Sand, loose-damp		4					
	X	5		[Pattern: Dotted]			4					
	X	16		[Pattern: Dotted]	Light Brown fine to coarse Sand, trace Silt, medium dense-damp		5		7			
10					Boring Terminated at 10'							

TBL 22G127-2.GPJ_SOCALGEO.GDT 4/29/22



JOB NO.: 22G127-2	DRILLING DATE: 3/8/22	WATER DEPTH: Dry
PROJECT: Proposed Warehouse Development	DRILLING METHOD: Hollow Stem Auger	CAVE DEPTH: ---
LOCATION: Winchester, California	LOGGED BY: Michelle Esparza	READING TAKEN: At Completion

FIELD RESULTS				GRAPHIC LOG	DESCRIPTION	LABORATORY RESULTS						COMMENTS
DEPTH (FEET)	SAMPLE	BLOW COUNT	POCKET PEN. (TSF)			DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)	ORGANIC CONTENT (%)	
SURFACE ELEVATION: --- MSL												
		9			<u>FILL</u> : Dark Brown fine Sandy Silt, trace medium Sand, trace fine root fibers, loose-moist		13					
5		16			<u>ALLUVIUM</u> : Brown Silty fine to medium Sand, trace coarse Sand, medium dense-moist		11					
		20			Gray Brown to Brown Silty fine to medium Sand, medium dense-damp to moist		8					
		16					13		29			
10					Boring Terminated at 10'							

TBL 22G127-2.GPJ_SOCALGEO.GDT 4/29/22



JOB NO.: 22G127-2	DRILLING DATE: 3/8/22	WATER DEPTH: Dry
PROJECT: Proposed Warehouse Development	DRILLING METHOD: Hollow Stem Auger	CAVE DEPTH: ---
LOCATION: Winchester, California	LOGGED BY: Michelle Esparza	READING TAKEN: At Completion

FIELD RESULTS				DESCRIPTION	LABORATORY RESULTS						COMMENTS
DEPTH (FEET)	SAMPLE	BLOW COUNT	POCKET PEN. (TSF)		GRAPHIC LOG	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PASSING #200 SIEVE (%)		ORGANIC CONTENT (%)
SURFACE ELEVATION: --- MSL											
		6		[Symbol]	FILL: Brown Silty fine Sand, loose-damp		8				
		5		[Symbol]	ALLUVIUM: Brown Silty fine Sand, loose-damp		6				
5		12		[Symbol]	Light Brown fine to coarse Sand, medium dense-dry damp		3				
		20		[Symbol]	@ 8½ to 10 feet, little Silt		4		10		
10					Boring Terminated at 10'						

TBL 22G127-2.GPJ_SOCALGEO.GDT 4/29/22

INFILTRATION CALCULATIONS

Project Name	Proposed Warehouse Development
Project Location	Winchester, California
Project Number	22G127-2
Engineer	ME

Test Hole Radius	4 (in)
Test Depth	10.00 (ft)

Infiltration Test Hole	I-1
------------------------	-----

Soil Criteria Test							
Interval Number		Time	Time Interval (min)	Water Depth (ft)	Change in Water Level (in)	Did 6 inches of water seep away in less than 25 minutes?	Sandy Soils or Non-Sandy Soils?
1	Initial	8:05 AM	25.00	7.00	9.60	YES	SANDY SOILS
	Final	8:30 AM		7.80			
2	Initial	8:32 AM	25.00	7.00	6.36	YES	SANDY SOILS
	Final	8:57 AM		7.53			

Test Data							
Interval Number		Time	Time Interval (min)	Water Depth (ft)	Change in Water Level (ft)	Average Head Height (ft)	Infiltration Rate Q (in/hr)
1	Initial	9:00 AM	10.00	7.00	1.43	2.29	7.00
	Final	9:10 AM		8.43			
2	Initial	9:10 AM	10.00	7.00	1.41	2.30	6.87
	Final	9:20 AM		8.41			
3	Initial	9:20 AM	10.00	7.00	1.30	2.35	6.20
	Final	9:30 AM		8.30			
4	Initial	9:30 AM	10.00	7.00	1.24	2.38	5.84
	Final	9:40 AM		8.24			
5	Initial	9:40 AM	10.00	7.00	1.23	2.39	5.78
	Final	9:50 AM		8.23			
6	Initial	9:50 AM	10.00	7.00	1.23	2.39	5.78
	Final	10:00 AM		8.23			

Per County Standards, Infiltration Rate calculated as follows:

$$Q = \frac{\Delta H(60r)}{\Delta t(r + 2H_{avg})}$$

- Where:
- Q = Infiltration Rate (in inches per hour)
 - ΔH = Change in Height (Water Level) over the time interval
 - r = Test Hole (Borehole) Radius
 - Δt = Time Interval
 - H_{avg} = Average Head Height over the time interval

INFILTRATION CALCULATIONS

Project Name	Proposed Warehouse Development
Project Location	Winchester, California
Project Number	22G127-2
Engineer	ME

Test Hole Radius	4 (in)
Test Depth	10.00 (ft)

Infiltration Test Hole	I-2
------------------------	-----

Soil Criteria Test							
Interval Number		Time	Time Interval (min)	Water Depth (ft)	Change in Water Level (in)	Did 6 inches of water seep away in less than 25 minutes?	Sandy Soils or Non-Sandy Soils?
1	Initial	8:13 AM	25.00	6.00	7.44	YES	SANDY SOILS
	Final	8:38 AM		6.62			
2	Initial	8:47 AM	25.00	6.00	6.96	YES	SANDY SOILS
	Final	9:12 AM		6.58			

Test Data							
Interval Number		Time	Time Interval (min)	Water Depth (ft)	Change in Water Level (ft)	Average Head Height (ft)	Infiltration Rate Q (in/hr)
1	Initial	10:20 AM	10.00	6.00	0.53	3.74	1.63
	Final	10:30 AM		6.53			
2	Initial	10:30 AM	10.00	6.00	0.51	3.75	1.56
	Final	10:40 AM		6.51			
3	Initial	10:40 AM	10.00	6.00	0.49	3.76	1.50
	Final	10:50 AM		6.49			
4	Initial	10:50 AM	10.00	6.00	0.45	3.78	1.37
	Final	11:00 AM		6.45			
5	Initial	11:00 AM	10.00	6.00	0.44	3.78	1.34
	Final	11:10 AM		6.44			
6	Initial	11:10 AM	10.00	6.00	0.43	3.79	1.31
	Final	11:20 AM		6.43			

Per County Standards, Infiltration Rate calculated as follows:

$$Q = \frac{\Delta H(60r)}{\Delta t(r + 2H_{avg})}$$

- Where:
- Q = Infiltration Rate (in inches per hour)
 - ΔH = Change in Height (Water Level) over the time interval
 - r = Test Hole (Borehole) Radius
 - Δt = Time Interval
 - H_{avg} = Average Head Height over the time interval

INFILTRATION CALCULATIONS

Project Name	Proposed Warehouse Development
Project Location	Winchester, California
Project Number	22G127-2
Engineer	ME

Test Hole Radius	4 (in)
Test Depth	10.00 (ft)

Infiltration Test Hole	I-3
------------------------	-----

Soil Criteria Test							
Interval Number		Time	Time Interval (min)	Water Depth (ft)	Change in Water Level (in)	Did 6 inches of water seep away in less than 25 minutes?	Sandy Soils or Non-Sandy Soils?
1	Initial	11:25 AM	25.00	6.00	21.60	YES	SANDY SOILS
	Final	11:50 AM		7.80			
2	Initial	11:50 AM	25.00	6.00	20.40	YES	SANDY SOILS
	Final	12:15 PM		7.70			

Test Data							
Interval Number		Time	Time Interval (min)	Water Depth (ft)	Change in Water Level (ft)	Average Head Height (ft)	Infiltration Rate Q (in/hr)
1	Initial	12:15 PM	10.00	7.00	1.99	2.01	11.00
	Final	12:25 PM		8.99			
2	Initial	12:25 PM	10.00	7.00	1.92	2.04	10.44
	Final	12:35 PM		8.92			
3	Initial	12:35 PM	10.00	7.00	1.85	2.08	9.90
	Final	12:45 PM		8.85			
4	Initial	12:45 PM	10.00	7.00	0.83	2.59	3.62
	Final	12:55 PM		7.83			
5	Initial	12:55 PM	10.00	7.00	1.80	2.10	9.53
	Final	1:05 PM		8.80			
6	Initial	1:05 PM	10.00	7.00	1.80	2.10	9.53
	Final	1:15 PM		8.80			

Per County Standards, Infiltration Rate calculated as follows:

$$Q = \frac{\Delta H(60r)}{\Delta t(r + 2H_{avg})}$$

- Where:
- Q = Infiltration Rate (in inches per hour)
 - ΔH = Change in Height (Water Level) over the time interval
 - r = Test Hole (Borehole) Radius
 - Δt = Time Interval
 - H_{avg} = Average Head Height over the time interval

INFILTRATION CALCULATIONS

Project Name	Proposed Warehouse Development
Project Location	Winchester, California
Project Number	22G127-2
Engineer	ME

Test Hole Radius	4 (in)
Test Depth	10.00 (ft)

Infiltration Test Hole	I-4
------------------------	-----

Soil Criteria Test							
Interval Number		Time	Time Interval (min)	Water Depth (ft)	Change in Water Level (in)	Did 6 inches of water seep away in less than 25 minutes?	Sandy Soils or Non-Sandy Soils?
1	Initial	8:00 AM	25.00	6.00	8.88	YES	SANDY SOILS
	Final	8:25 AM		6.74			
2	Initial	8:25 AM	25.00	6.00	9.00	YES	SANDY SOILS
	Final	8:50 AM		6.75			

Test Data							
Interval Number		Time	Time Interval (min)	Water Depth (ft)	Change in Water Level (ft)	Average Head Height (ft)	Infiltration Rate Q (in/hr)
1	Initial	9:25 AM	10.00	6.00	0.35	3.83	1.05
	Final	9:35 AM		6.35			
2	Initial	9:37 AM	10.00	6.00	0.34	3.83	1.02
	Final	9:47 AM		6.34			
3	Initial	9:49 AM	10.00	6.00	0.33	3.84	0.99
	Final	9:59 AM		6.33			
4	Initial	10:01 AM	10.00	6.00	0.33	3.84	0.99
	Final	10:11 AM		6.33			
5	Initial	10:13 AM	10.00	6.00	0.32	3.84	0.96
	Final	10:23 AM		6.32			
6	Initial	10:25 AM	10.00	6.00	0.32	3.84	0.96
	Final	10:35 AM		6.32			

Per County Standards, Infiltration Rate calculated as follows:

$$Q = \frac{\Delta H(60r)}{\Delta t(r + 2H_{avg})}$$

- Where:
- Q = Infiltration Rate (in inches per hour)
 - ΔH = Change in Height (Water Level) over the time interval
 - r = Test Hole (Borehole) Radius
 - Δt = Time Interval
 - H_{avg} = Average Head Height over the time interval

INFILTRATION CALCULATIONS

Project Name	Proposed Warehouse Development
Project Location	Winchester, California
Project Number	22G127-2
Engineer	ME

Test Hole Radius	4 (in)
Test Depth	10.00 (ft)

Infiltration Test Hole	I-5
------------------------	-----

Soil Criteria Test							
Interval Number		Time	Time Interval (min)	Water Depth (ft)	Change in Water Level (in)	Did 6 inches of water seep away in less than 25 minutes?	Sandy Soils or Non-Sandy Soils?
1	Initial	1:10 PM	25.00	6.00	46.68	YES	SANDY SOILS
	Final	1:35 PM		9.89			
2	Initial	1:37 PM	25.00	6.00	45.24	YES	SANDY SOILS
	Final	2:02 PM		9.77			

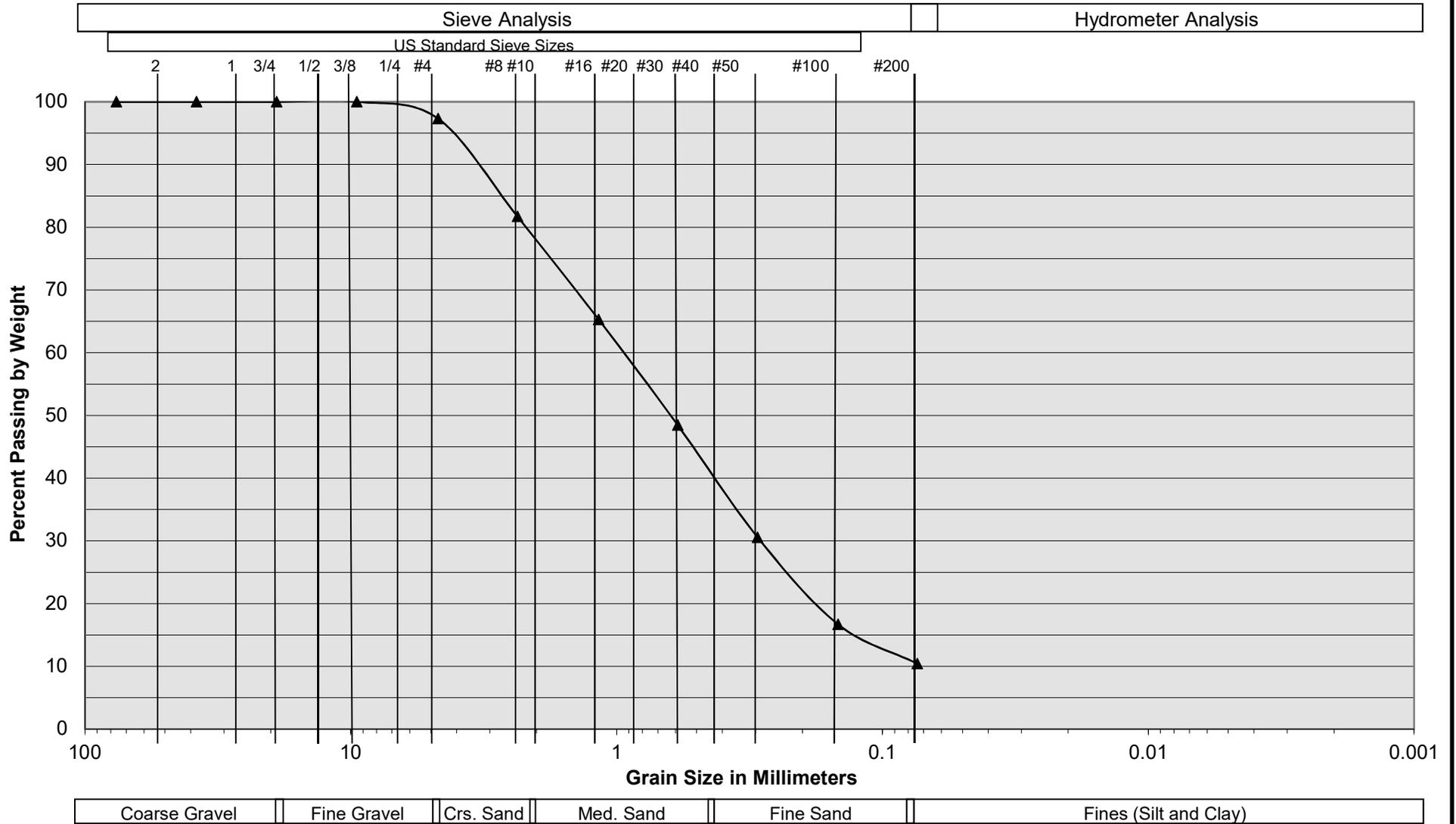
Test Data							
Interval Number		Time	Time Interval (min)	Water Depth (ft)	Change in Water Level (ft)	Average Head Height (ft)	Infiltration Rate Q (in/hr)
1	Initial	2:04 PM	10.00	6.00	2.45	2.78	9.99
	Final	2:14 PM		8.45			
2	Initial	2:16 PM	10.00	6.00	2.40	2.80	9.71
	Final	2:26 PM		8.40			
3	Initial	2:28 PM	10.00	6.00	2.38	2.81	9.59
	Final	2:38 PM		8.38			
4	Initial	2:40 PM	10.00	6.00	2.32	2.84	9.26
	Final	2:50 PM		8.32			
5	Initial	2:52 PM	10.00	6.00	2.32	2.84	9.26
	Final	3:02 PM		8.32			
6	Initial	3:12 PM	10.00	6.00	2.31	2.85	9.20
	Final	3:22 PM		8.31			

Per County Standards, Infiltration Rate calculated as follows:

$$Q = \frac{\Delta H(60r)}{\Delta t(r + 2H_{avg})}$$

- Where:
- Q = Infiltration Rate (in inches per hour)
 - ΔH = Change in Height (Water Level) over the time interval
 - r = Test Hole (Borehole) Radius
 - Δt = Time Interval
 - H_{avg} = Average Head Height over the time interval

Grain Size Distribution



Sample Description	I-1 @ 8.5'
Soil Classification	Light Gray Brown fine to coarse Sand, little Silt

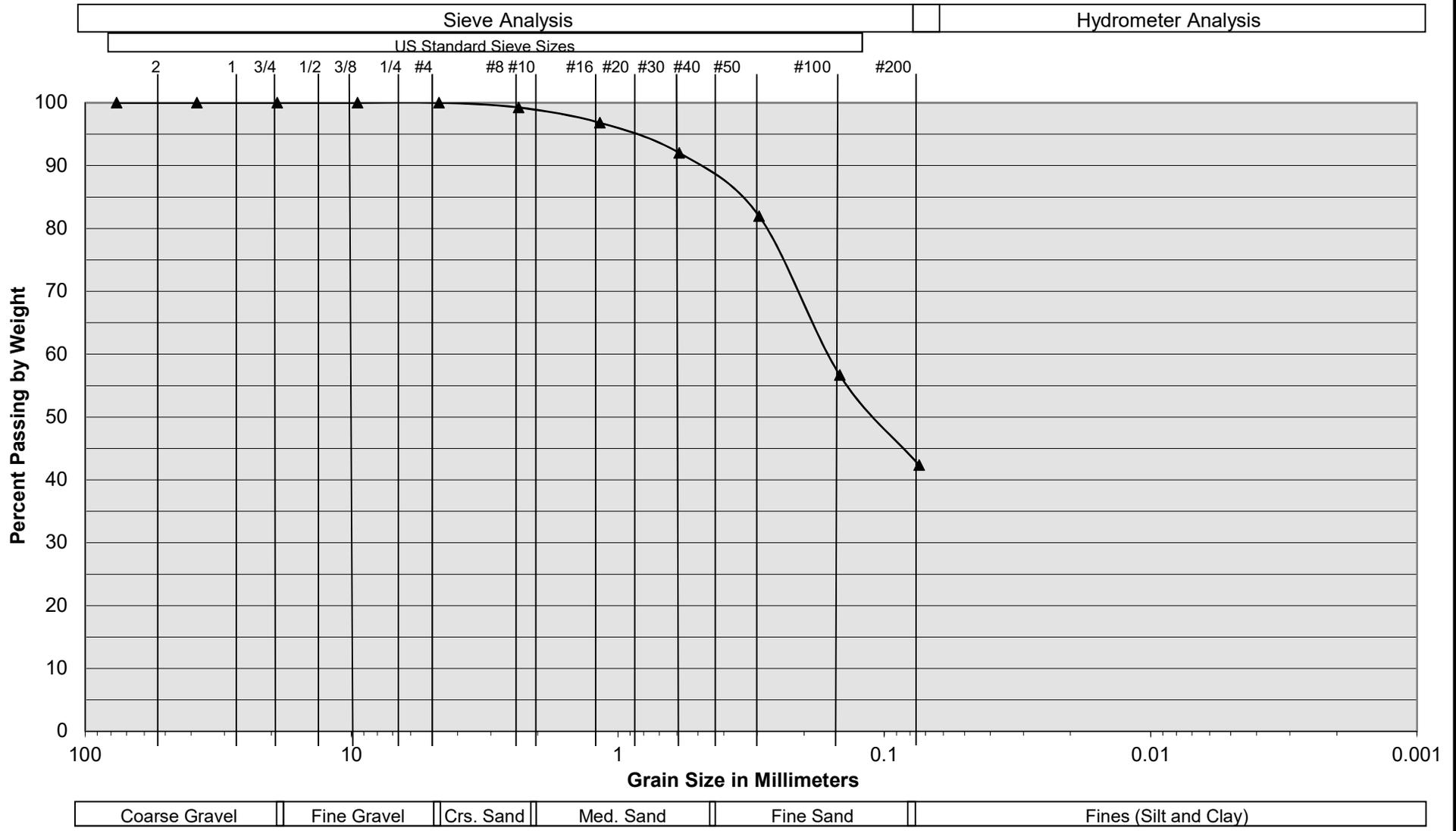
Proposed Warehouse Development
 Riverside County, California
 Project No. 22G127-2
PLATE C- 1





SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
A California Corporation

Grain Size Distribution

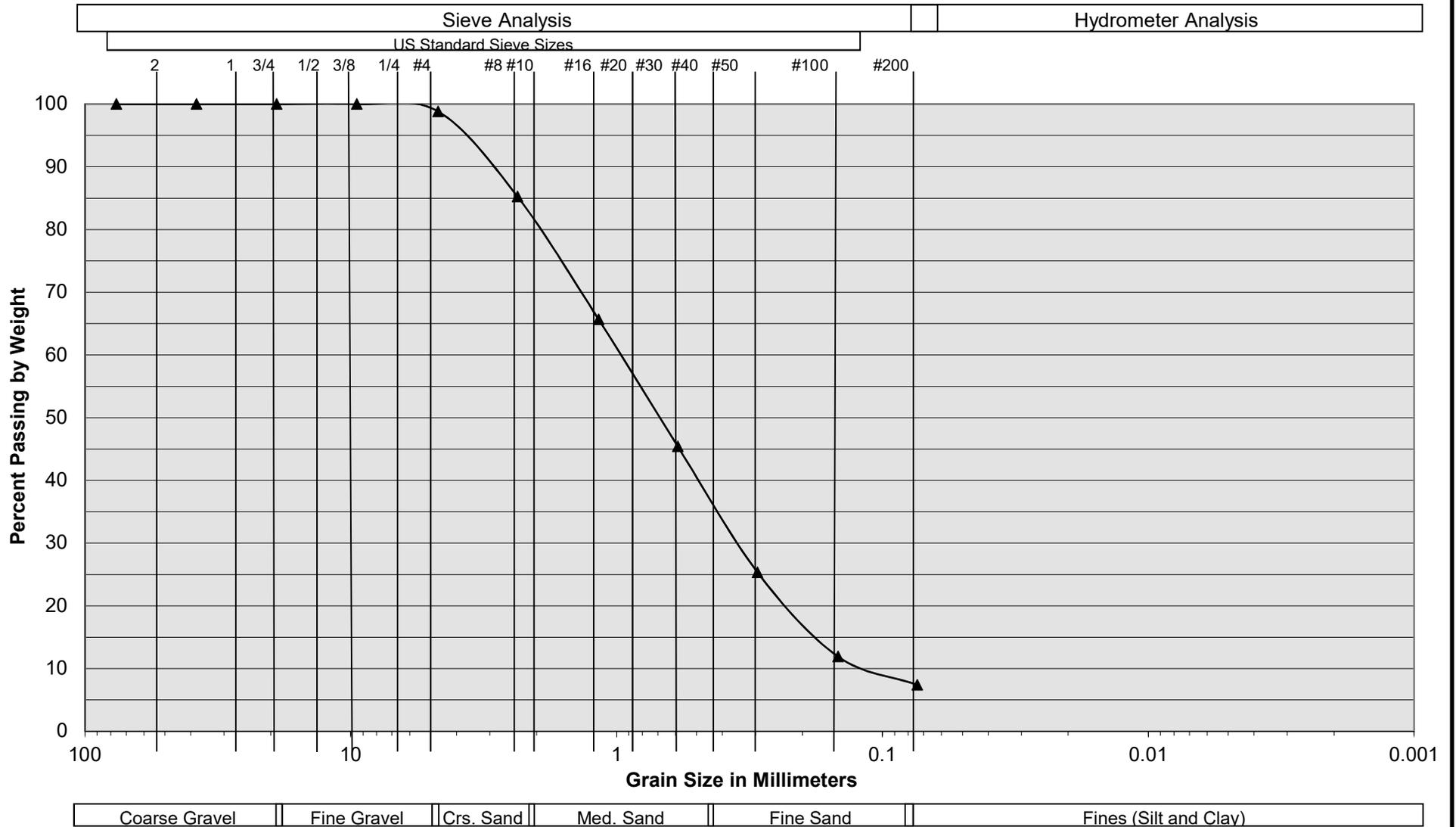


Sample Description	I-2 @ 8.5'
Soil Classification	Brown Silty fine to medium Sand

Proposed Warehouse Development
 Riverside County, California
 Project No. 22G127-2
PLATE C- 2



Grain Size Distribution



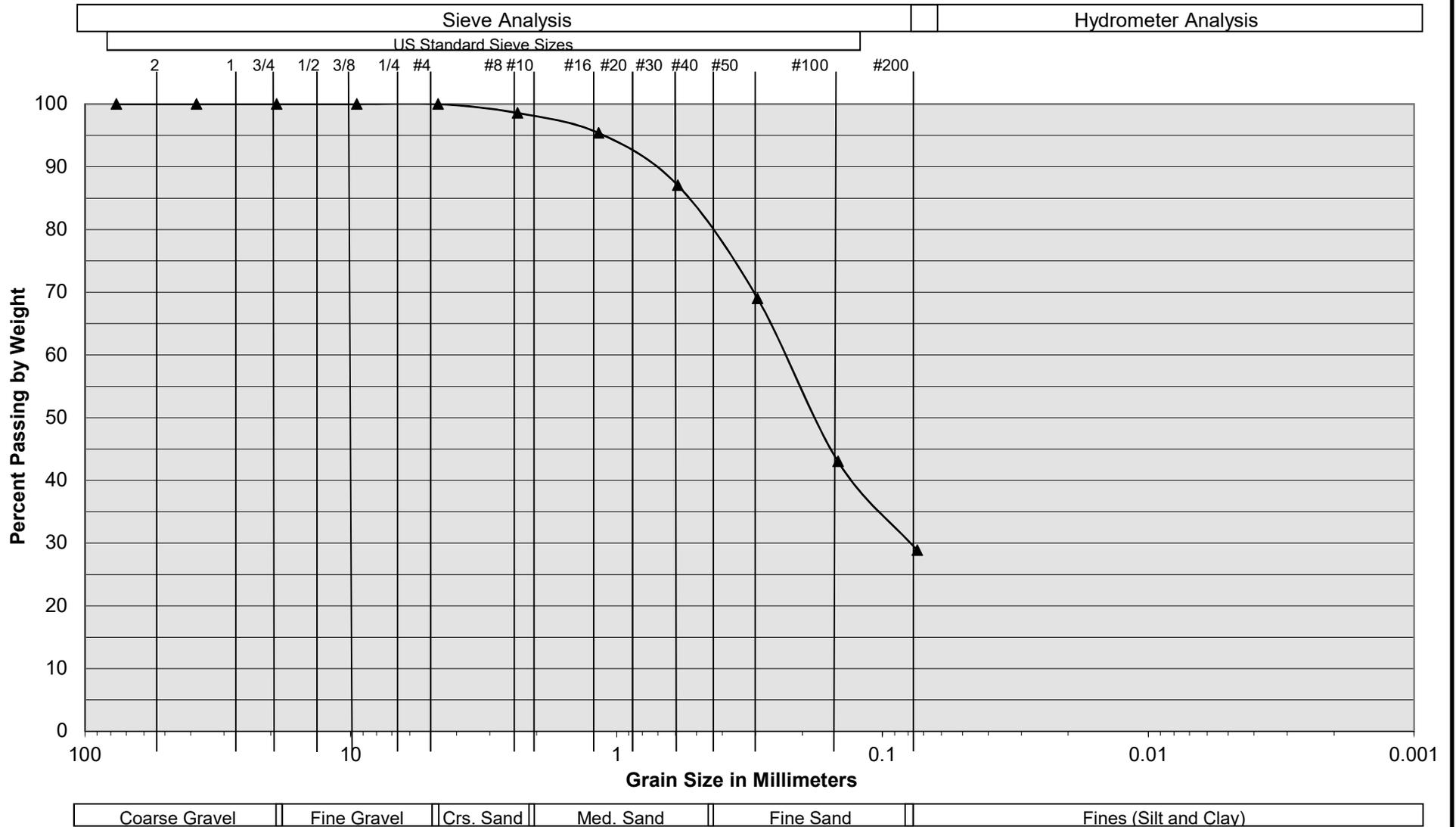
Sample Description	I-3 @ 8.5'
Soil Classification	Light Brown fine to coarse Sand, trace Silt

Proposed Warehouse Development
 Riverside County, California
 Project No. 22G127-2
PLATE C- 3



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
A California Corporation

Grain Size Distribution



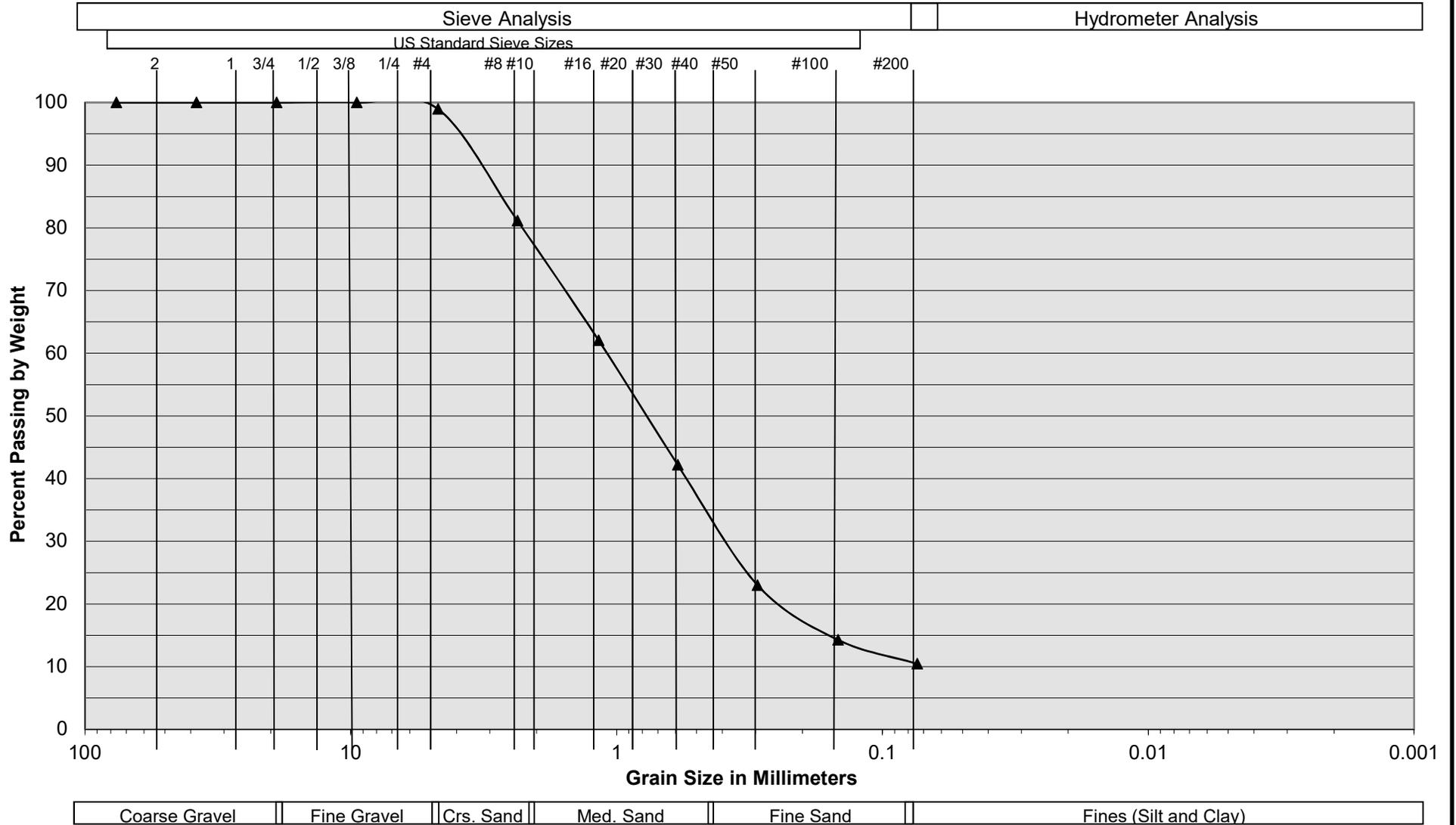
Sample Description	I-4 @ 8.5'
Soil Classification	Gray Brown to Brown Silty fine to medium Sand

Proposed Warehouse Development
 Riverside County, California
 Project No. 22G127-2
PLATE C- 4



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
A California Corporation

Grain Size Distribution



Sample Description	I-5 @ 8.5'
Soil Classification	Light Brown fine to coarse Sand, little Silt

Proposed Warehouse Development
 Riverside County, California
 Project No. 22G127-2
PLATE C- 5



SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GEOTECHNICAL
A California Corporation

MAP LEGEND

Area of Interest (AOI)

 Area of Interest (AOI)

Soils

Soil Rating Polygons

 A
 A/D
 B
 B/D
 C
 C/D
 D
 Not rated or not available

Soil Rating Lines

 A
 A/D
 B
 B/D
 C
 C/D
 D
 Not rated or not available

Soil Rating Points

 A
 A/D
 B
 B/D

 C
 C/D
 D
 Not rated or not available

Water Features

 Streams and Canals

Transportation

 Rails
 Interstate Highways
 US Routes
 Major Roads
 Local Roads

Background

 Aerial Photography

MAP INFORMATION

The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at 1:15,800.

Warning: Soil Map may not be valid at this scale.

Enlargement of maps beyond the scale of mapping can cause misunderstanding of the detail of mapping and accuracy of soil line placement. The maps do not show the small areas of contrasting soils that could have been shown at a more detailed scale.

Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map measurements.

Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service
 Web Soil Survey URL:
 Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857)

Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts distance and area. A projection that preserves area, such as the Albers equal-area conic projection, should be used if more accurate calculations of distance or area are required.

This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as of the version date(s) listed below.

Soil Survey Area: Western Riverside Area, California
 Survey Area Data: Version 15, Sep 6, 2022

Soil map units are labeled (as space allows) for map scales 1:50,000 or larger.

Date(s) aerial images were photographed: Mar 14, 2022—Mar 17, 2022

The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident.

Hydrologic Soil Group

Map unit symbol	Map unit name	Rating	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
Dt	Domino fine sandy loam, saline-alkali	D	21.5	29.7%
Dv	Domino silt loam, saline-alkali	D	5.4	7.4%
EoB	Exeter sandy loam, slightly saline-alkali, 0 to 5 percent slopes	C	17.2	23.8%
GyA	Greenfield sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	A	6.5	9.0%
HcA	Hanford coarse sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	A	0.6	0.8%
HcC	Hanford coarse sandy loam, 2 to 8 percent slopes	A	0.5	0.7%
PaA	Pachappa fine sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	B	1.6	2.2%
Tr2	Traver loamy fine sand, saline-alkali, eroded	B	3.8	5.3%
Ts	Traver fine sandy loam, saline-alkali	B	15.3	21.1%
Totals for Area of Interest			72.3	100.0%

Description

Hydrologic soil groups are based on estimates of runoff potential. Soils are assigned to one of four groups according to the rate of water infiltration when the soils are not protected by vegetation, are thoroughly wet, and receive precipitation from long-duration storms.

The soils in the United States are assigned to four groups (A, B, C, and D) and three dual classes (A/D, B/D, and C/D). The groups are defined as follows:

Group A. Soils having a high infiltration rate (low runoff potential) when thoroughly wet. These consist mainly of deep, well drained to excessively drained sands or gravelly sands. These soils have a high rate of water transmission.

Group B. Soils having a moderate infiltration rate when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of moderately deep or deep, moderately well drained or well drained soils that have moderately fine texture to moderately coarse texture. These soils have a moderate rate of water transmission.

Group C. Soils having a slow infiltration rate when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of soils having a layer that impedes the downward movement of water or soils of moderately fine texture or fine texture. These soils have a slow rate of water transmission.

Group D. Soils having a very slow infiltration rate (high runoff potential) when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of clays that have a high shrink-swell potential, soils that have a high water table, soils that have a claypan or clay layer at or near the surface, and soils that are shallow over nearly impervious material. These soils have a very slow rate of water transmission.

If a soil is assigned to a dual hydrologic group (A/D, B/D, or C/D), the first letter is for drained areas and the second is for undrained areas. Only the soils that in their natural condition are in group D are assigned to dual classes.

Rating Options

Aggregation Method: Dominant Condition

Component Percent Cutoff: None Specified

Tie-break Rule: Higher

Appendix 4: Historical Site Conditions

Phase I Environmental Site Assessment or Other Information on Past Site Use



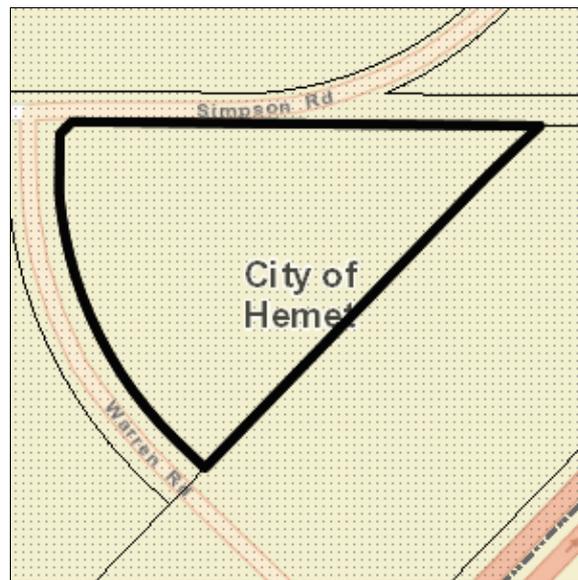
Riverside County Parcel Report

APN(s):465140042

DISCLAIMER

Maps, permit information and data are to be used for reference purposes only. Map features are approximate, and are not necessarily accurate to surveying or engineering standards. The County of Riverside makes no warranty or guarantee as to the content (the source is often third party), accuracy, timeliness, or completeness of any of the data provided, and assumes no legal responsibility for the information contained on this map. Any use of this product with respect to accuracy and precision shall be the sole responsibility of the user.

MAPS/IMAGES



PARCEL

APN	465-140-042-8	Supervisory District	Boundaries for Districts 2, 4 and 5 will be updated in January, 2023. Boundaries for Districts 1 and 3 will be updated in January, 2025. YXSTIAN GUTIERREZ, DISTRICT 5
Previous APN	465140042 454020042,454020044,465140041,465180032,46, more	Township/Range	T5SR2W SEC 25 SE
Owner Name	NOT AVAILABLE ONLINE	Elevation	1505 ft
Address		Thomas Bros. Map Page/Grid	PAGE: 840, GRID: C6
Mailing Address	465140042 PO BOX 1178 TEMECULA CA 92593	Indian Tribal Land	NOT IN A TRIBAL LAND
Legal Description	465140042 Recorded Book/Page: / Subdivision Name: Lot/Parcel: Block: Tract Number:	City Boundary	HEMET
		City Spheres of influence	NOT IN A CITY SPHERE

Lot Size	465140042 Recorded lot size is 8.28 acres	March Joint Powers Authority	NOT IN THE JURISDICTION OF THE MARCH JOINT POWERS AUTHORITY
Property Characteristics	465140042 Year Constructed: Baths: Bedrooms: Construction Type: Garage Type: Property Area (sq ft): Roof Type: Stories: Pool: NO Central Cool: NO Central Heat: NO	County Service Area	NOT IN A COUNTY SERVICE AREA
Annexation Date	2015-01-3 03/01/2016	LAFCO Case	2015-01-3 03/01/2016
Proposals	N/A		

PLANNING more...

Specific Plans	NOT IN A SPECIFIC PLAN	Historic Preservation Districts	NOT IN A HISTORIC PRESERVATION DISTRICT
Land Use Designations	CITY	Agricultural Preserve	NOT IN AN AGRICULTURAL PRESERVE
General Plan Policy Overlays	N/A		
Area Plan (RCIP)	Harvest Valley / Winchester	Airport Influence Areas	HEMET-RYAN
General Plan Policy Areas	NOT IN A GENERAL PLAN POLICY AREA	Airport Compatibility Zones	HEMET-RYAN, ZONE E
Zoning Classifications (ORD. 348)	CHECK WITH THE CITY FOR MORE INFORMATION	Zoning Districts and Zoning Areas	HEMET-SAN JACINTO DIST
Zoning Overlays	NOT IN A ZONING OVERLAY	Community Advisory Councils	NOT IN A COMMUNITY ADVISORY COUNCIL
Environmental Justice Communities	NOT IN AN ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE COMMUNITY		
Residential Permit Stats			
N/A			

ENVIRONMENTAL more...

CVMSHCP (Coachella Valley Multi-Species Habitat Conservation Plan) Plan Area	NOT IN A COACHELLA VALLEY MSHCP FEE AREA	WRMSHCP (Western Riverside County Multi-Species Habitat Conservation Plan) Cell Group	NOT IN A CELL GROUP
CVMSHCP (Coachella Valley Multi-Species Habitat Conservation Plan) Conservation Area	NOT COACHELLA VALLEY CONSERVATION AREA	WRMSHCP Cell Number	NOT IN A CELL NUMBER
CVMSHCP Fluvial Sand Transport Special Provision Areas	NOT IN A FLUVIAL SAND TRANSPORT SPECIAL PROVISION AREA	HANS/ERP (Habitat Acquisition and Negotiation Strategy/Expedited Review Process)	NOT IN A HANS/ERP PROJECT
WRMSHCP (Western Riverside County Multi-Species Habitat Conservation Plan) Plan Area	WESTERN RIVERSIDE COUNTY	Vegetation (2005)	AGRICULTURE MAPPING UNIT

Fire

Fire Hazard Classification (Ord. 787)	NOT IN A FIRE HAZARD ZONE	Fire Responsibility Area	NOT IN A FIRE RESPONSIBILITY AREA
---	---------------------------	--------------------------	-----------------------------------

DEVELOPMENT FEES

CVMSHCP (Coachella Valley Multi-Species Habitat Conservation Plan) Fee Area (Ord 875)	NOT IN A COACHELLA VALLEY MSHCP FEE AREA	RBBD (Road & Bridge Benefit District)	NOT IN A ROAD BRIDGE BENEFIT DISTRICT
---	--	---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

WRMSHCP (Western Riverside County Multi-Species Habitat Conservation Plan) Fee Area (Ord. 810)	WESTERN RIVERSIDE COUNTY	DIF (Development Impact Fee Area Ord. 659)	HARVEST VALLEY/WINCHESTER, AREA 16
Western TUMF (Transportation Uniform Mitigation Fee Ord. 824)	IN OR PARTIALLY WITHIN A TUMF FEE AREA	SKR Fee Area (Stephen's Kagaroo Rat Ord. 663.10)	IN OR PARTIALLY WITHIN THE SKR FEE AREA
Eastern TUMF (Transportation Uniform Mitigation Fee Ord. 673)	NOT IN THE EASTERN TUMF FEE AREA	DA (Development Agreements)	NOT IN A DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

TRANSPORTATION more...

Circulation Element Ultimate Right-of-Way	IN OR PARTIALLY WITHIN A CIRCULATION ELEMENT RIGHT-OF-WAY	Road Book Page	114
		Transportation Agreements	NOT IN A TRANS AGREEMENT
		CETAP (Community and Environmental Transportation Acceptability Process) Corridors	NOT IN A CETAP CORRIDOR

HYDROLOGY

Flood Plan Review	OUTSIDE FLOODPLAIN, REVIEW NOT REQUIRED	Watershed	SAN JACINTO VALLEY
Water District	EASTERN MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT		
Flood Control District	RIVERSIDE COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT		

GEOLOGIC

Fault Zone	NOT IN A FAULT ZONE	Paleontological Sensitivity	HIGH SENSITIVITY (HIGH B): SENSITIVITY EQUIVALENT TO HIGH A, BUT IS BASED ON THE OCCURRENCE OF FOSSILS AT A SPECIFIED DEPTH BELOW THE SURFACE. THE CATEGORY HIGH B INDICATES THAT FOSSILS ARE LIKELY TO BE ENCOUNTERED AT OR BELOW FOUR FEET OF DEPTH, AND MAY BE IMPACTED DURING EXCAVATION BY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.
Faults	NOT IN A FAULT LINE		
Liquefaction Potential	HIGH		
Subsidence	SUSCEPTIBLE		

MISCELLANEOUS

School District	HEMET UNIFIED
Communities	WINCHESTER
Lighting (Ord. 655)	ZONE: B
Census Tract	427.23
Farmland	OTHER LANDS PRIME FARMLAND STATEWIDE IMPORTANCE
Special Notes	NO SPECIAL NOTES
Tax Rate Areas	006197 - CITY OF HEMET BASIC AREA ANX 006197 - EMWD 006197 - EMWD IMP DIST 17 006197 - FLOOD CONTROL ADMIN 006197 - FLOOD CONTROL ZN 4 006197 - GENERAL 006197 - GENERAL PURPOSE 006197 - HEMET UNIFIED SCHOOL 006197 - MT SAN JACINTO JR COLLEGE 006197 - MWD EAST 1301999 006197 - RIV CO REGIONAL PARK & OPEN SP 006197 - RIVERSIDE CO OFC OF EDUCATION 006197 - SAN JACINTO BASIN RESOURCE CONS 006197 - SAN JACINTO VALLEY CEMETERY

Department of Environmental Health Permits

Septic Permits

Record Id	Application Date	Plan Check Approved Date	Final Inspection Date	Approved Date
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Well Water Permits

Record Id	PE	Permit Paid Date	Permit Approved Date	Well Finaled Date
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

PLUS PERMITS & CASES

Administrative Cases

Case	Case Description	Status
N/A	N/A	N/A

Building and Safety Cases

Case	Case Description	Status
419966	CONSTRUCTION TRAILER - RESERVIOR	EXPIRED
BZ193856	ELEC SERVICE FOR WELL	FINAL

Code Cases

Case	Case Description	Status
CP1200961		Closed - RMAP Field
CV1002346		Closed - Field
CV1004090		Closed - Field
CV1108728		Closed - Field
SE1000225		Closed - Field

Fire Cases

Case	Case Description	Status
FHAZ0311282		Closed - Verified Non-Billable
FHAZ0506210		Closed - Verified Non-Billable
FHAZ0901169		Closed - Verified Non-Billable
FHAZ1007145		Closed - Verified Non-Billable
FHAZ1105894		Closed - Verified Non-Billable
FHAZ1208897		Closed - Verified Non-Billable
FHAZ1309400		Closed - Verified Non-Billable

Planning Cases

Case	Case Description	Status
N/A	N/A	N/A

Survey Cases

Case	Case Description	Status
N/A	N/A	N/A

Transportation Cases

Case	Case Description	Status
N/A	N/A	N/A



Riverside County Parcel Report

APN(s):465140043

DISCLAIMER

Maps, permit information and data are to be used for reference purposes only. Map features are approximate, and are not necessarily accurate to surveying or engineering standards. The County of Riverside makes no warranty or guarantee as to the content (the source is often third party), accuracy, timeliness, or completeness of any of the data provided, and assumes no legal responsibility for the information contained on this map. Any use of this product with respect to accuracy and precision shall be the sole responsibility of the user.

MAPS/IMAGES



PARCEL

APN	465-140-043-9	Supervisory District	Boundaries for Districts 2, 4 and 5 will be updated in January, 2023. Boundaries for Districts 1 and 3 will be updated in January, 2025. YXSTIAN GUTIERREZ, DISTRICT 5
Previous APN	465140043 454020042,454020044,465140041,465180032,46, more	Township/Range	T5SR2W SEC 25 SE
Owner Name	NOT AVAILABLE ONLINE	Elevation	1500 ft
Address		Thomas Bros. Map Page/Grid	PAGE: 840, GRID: B6 PAGE: 840, GRID: C6
Mailing Address	465140043 PO BOX 1178 TEMECULA CA 92593	Indian Tribal Land	NOT IN A TRIBAL LAND
Legal Description	465140043 Recorded Book/Page: / Subdivision Name: Lot/Parcel: Block: Tract Number:	City Boundary	HEMET
		City Spheres of influence	NOT IN A CITY SPHERE

Lot Size	465140043 Recorded lot size is 62.91 acres	March Joint Powers Authority	NOT IN THE JURISDICTION OF THE MARCH JOINT POWERS AUTHORITY
Property Characteristics	465140043 Year Constructed: Baths: Bedrooms: Construction Type: Garage Type: Property Area (sq ft): Roof Type: Stories: Pool: NO Central Cool: NO Central Heat: NO	County Service Area	NOT IN A COUNTY SERVICE AREA
Annexation Date	2015-01-3 03/01/2016	LAFCO Case	2015-01-3 03/01/2016
Proposals	N/A		

PLANNING more...

Specific Plans	NOT IN A SPECIFIC PLAN	Historic Preservation Districts	NOT IN A HISTORIC PRESERVATION DISTRICT
Land Use Designations	CITY	Agricultural Preserve	NOT IN AN AGRICULTURAL PRESERVE
General Plan Policy Overlays	N/A		
Area Plan (RCIP)	Harvest Valley / Winchester	Airport Influence Areas	HEMET-RYAN
General Plan Policy Areas	NOT IN A GENERAL PLAN POLICY AREA	Airport Compatibility Zones	HEMET-RYAN, ZONE E
Zoning Classifications (ORD. 348)	CHECK WITH THE CITY FOR MORE INFORMATION	Zoning Districts and Zoning Areas	HEMET-SAN JACINTO DIST
Zoning Overlays	NOT IN A ZONING OVERLAY	Community Advisory Councils	NOT IN A COMMUNITY ADVISORY COUNCIL
Environmental Justice Communities	NOT IN AN ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE COMMUNITY		
Residential Permit Stats			
N/A			

ENVIRONMENTAL more...

CVMSHCP (Coachella Valley Multi-Species Habitat Conservation Plan) Plan Area	NOT IN A COACHELLA VALLEY MSHCP FEE AREA	WRMSHCP (Western Riverside County Multi-Species Habitat Conservation Plan) Cell Group	NOT IN A CELL GROUP
CVMSHCP (Coachella Valley Multi-Species Habitat Conservation Plan) Conservation Area	NOT COACHELLA VALLEY CONSERVATION AREA	WRMSHCP Cell Number	NOT IN A CELL NUMBER
CVMSHCP Fluvial Sand Transport Special Provision Areas	NOT IN A FLUVIAL SAND TRANSPORT SPECIAL PROVISION AREA	HANS/ERP (Habitat Acquisition and Negotiation Strategy/Expedited Review Process)	NOT IN A HANS/ERP PROJECT
WRMSHCP (Western Riverside County Multi-Species Habitat Conservation Plan) Plan Area	WESTERN RIVERSIDE COUNTY	Vegetation (2005)	AGRICULTURE MAPPING UNIT CALIFORNIA ANNUAL GRASSLAND ALLIANCE

Fire

Fire Hazard Classification (Ord. 787)	NOT IN A FIRE HAZARD ZONE	Fire Responsibility Area	NOT IN A FIRE RESPONSIBILITY AREA
---	---------------------------	--------------------------	-----------------------------------

DEVELOPMENT FEES

CVMSHCP (Coachella Valley Multi-Species Habitat Conservation Plan) Fee Area (Ord 875)	NOT IN A COACHELLA VALLEY MSHCP FEE AREA	RBBB (Road & Bridge Benefit District)	NOT IN A ROAD BRIDGE BENEFIT DISTRICT
WRMSHCP (Western Riverside County Multi-Species Habitat Conservation Plan) Fee Area (Ord. 810)	WESTERN RIVERSIDE COUNTY	DIF (Development Impact Fee Area Ord. 659)	HARVEST VALLEY/WINCHESTER, AREA 16
Western TUMF (Transportation Uniform Mitigation Fee Ord. 824)	IN OR PARTIALLY WITHIN A TUMF FEE AREA	SKR Fee Area (Stephen's Kagaroo Rat Ord. 663.10)	IN OR PARTIALLY WITHIN THE SKR FEE AREA
Eastern TUMF (Transportation Uniform Mitigation Fee Ord. 673)	NOT IN THE EASTERN TUMF FEE AREA	DA (Development Agreements)	NOT IN A DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

TRANSPORTATION more...

Circulation Element Ultimate Right-of-Way	IN OR PARTIALLY WITHIN A CIRCULATION ELEMENT RIGHT-OF-WAY	Road Book Page	114
		Transportation Agreements	NOT IN A TRANS AGREEMENT
		CETAP (Community and Environmental Transportation Acceptability Process) Corridors	NOT IN A CETAP CORRIDOR

HYDROLOGY

Flood Plan Review	OUTSIDE FLOODPLAIN, REVIEW NOT REQUIRED	Watershed	SAN JACINTO VALLEY
Water District	EASTERN MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT		
Flood Control District	RIVERSIDE COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT		

GEOLOGIC

Fault Zone	NOT IN A FAULT ZONE	Paleontological Sensitivity	HIGH SENSITIVITY (HIGH B): SENSITIVITY EQUIVALENT TO HIGH A, BUT IS BASED ON THE OCCURRENCE OF FOSSILS AT A SPECIFIED DEPTH BELOW THE SURFACE. THE CATEGORY HIGH B INDICATES THAT FOSSILS ARE LIKELY TO BE ENCOUNTERED AT OR BELOW FOUR FEET OF DEPTH, AND MAY BE IMPACTED DURING EXCAVATION BY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.
Faults	NOT IN A FAULT LINE		
Liquefaction Potential	HIGH		
Subsidence	SUSCEPTIBLE		

MISCELLANEOUS

School District	HEMET UNIFIED
Communities	WINCHESTER
Lighting (Ord. 655)	ZONE: B
Census Tract	427.23
Farmland	LOCAL IMPORTANCE OTHER LANDS PRIME FARMLAND STATEWIDE IMPORTANCE
Special Notes	NO SPECIAL NOTES
Tax Rate Areas	006197 - CITY OF HEMET BASIC AREA ANX 006197 - EMWD 006197 - EMWD IMP DIST 17 006197 - FLOOD CONTROL ADMIN 006197 - FLOOD CONTROL ZN 4 006197 - GENERAL 006197 - GENERAL PURPOSE 006197 - HEMET UNIFIED SCHOOL

006197 - MT SAN JACINTO JR COLLEGE
 006197 - MWD EAST 1301999
 006197 - RIV CO REGIONAL PARK & OPEN SP
 006197 - RIVERSIDE CO OFC OF EDUCATION
 006197 - SAN JACINTO BASIN RESOURCE CONS
 006197 - SAN JACINTO VALLEY CEMETERY
 006197 - SO. CALIF, JT (19,30,33,36,37,56)
 006197 - VALLEY HEALTH SYSTEM HOSP DIST
 006197 - VALLEY WIDE REC & PK

Department of Environmental Health Permits

Septic Permits

Record Id	Application Date	Plan Check Approved Date	Final Inspection Date	Approved Date
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Well Water Permits

Record Id	PE	Permit Paid Date	Permit Approved Date	Well Finaled Date
WP0003040			17 May 1995	
WP0003041			17 May 1995	
WP0003501			05 Dec 1995	

PLUS PERMITS & CASES

Administrative Cases

Case	Case Description	Status
N/A	N/A	N/A

Building and Safety Cases

Case	Case Description	Status
014776	ELECTRIC TO WELL	FINAL
339725	MOBILE HOME SITE PREP	APPLIED
358990	EXPIRED DEMOLITION - RESIDENTIAL - 1 UNIT	ISSUED
419966	CONSTRUCTION TRAILER - RESERVIOR	EXPIRED
BEL131875	ELECTRIC TO WELL IRRIGATION	EXPIRED
BFE130040	AG GRADING EXEMPTIO INSPECTION REQUIRED POTATO	PAID
BZ193856	ELEC SERVICE FOR WELL	FINAL

Code Cases

Case	Case Description	Status
CV1401578		Closed - RMAP Field
CV1502087		Closed - Field

Fire Cases

Case	Case Description	Status
FHAZ0311283		Closed - Verified Non-Billable
FHAZ0506209		Closed - Verified Non-Billable
FHAZ0901170		Closed - Verified Non-Billable

FHAZ1007146		Closed - Verified Non-Billable
FHAZ1105895		Closed - Verified Non-Billable
FHAZ1208898		Closed - Verified Non-Billable
FHAZ1309401		Closed - Verified Non-Billable

Planning Cases

Case	Case Description	Status
N/A	N/A	N/A

Survey Cases

Case	Case Description	Status
N/A	N/A	N/A

Transportation Cases

Case	Case Description	Status
N/A	N/A	N/A

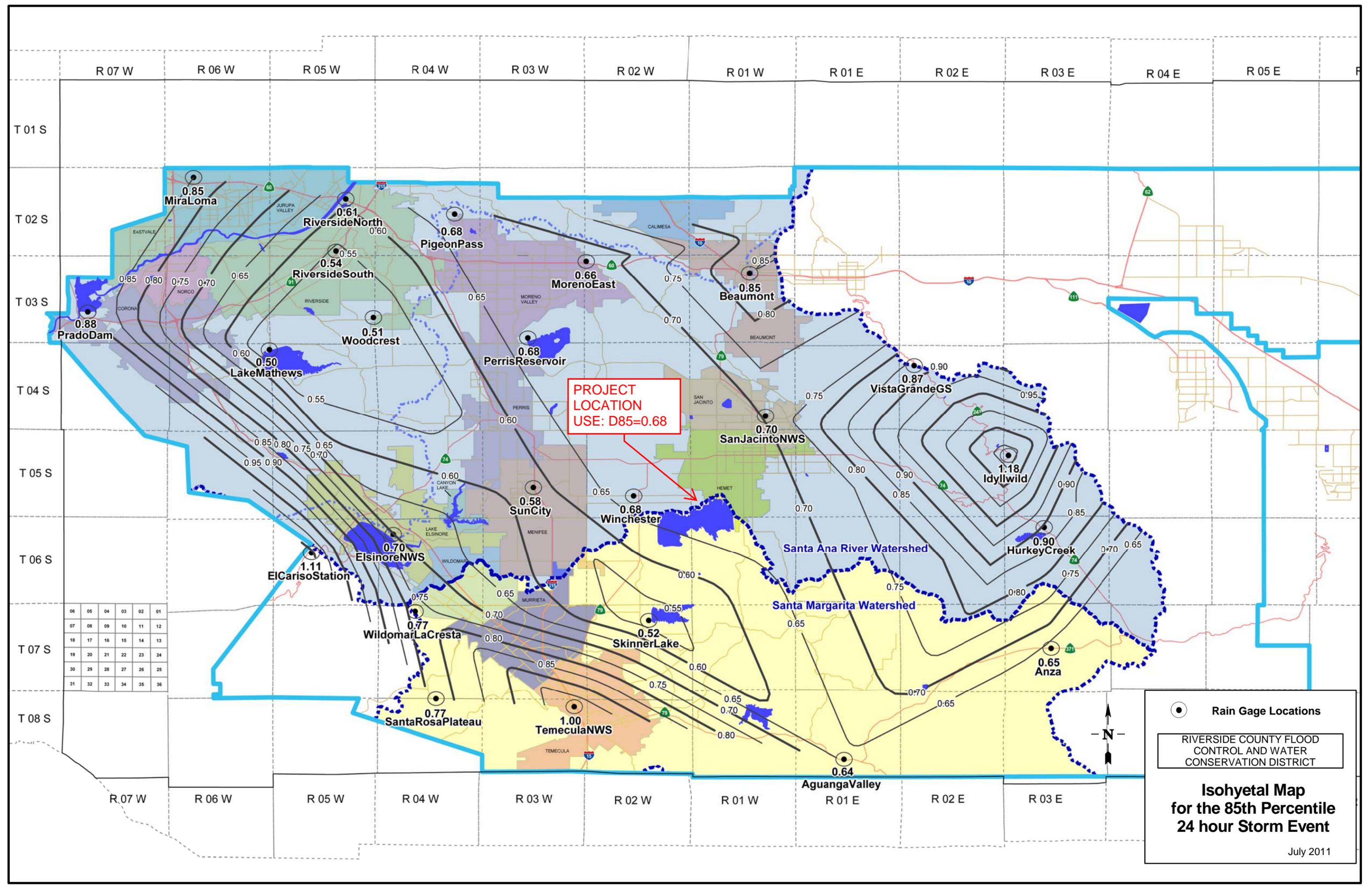
Appendix 5: LID Infeasibility

LID Technical Infeasibility Analysis

NOT APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT

Appendix 6: BMP Design Details

BMP Sizing, Design Details and other Supporting Documentation



**PROJECT
LOCATION
USE: D85=0.68**

06	05	04	03	02	01
07	08	09	10	11	12
18	17	16	15	14	13
19	20	21	22	23	24
30	29	28	27	26	25
31	32	33	34	35	36

● Rain Gage Locations

RIVERSIDE COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

**Isohyetal Map
for the 85th Percentile
24 hour Storm Event**

July 2011

APPENDIX E

BMP POLLUTANT REMOVAL EFFECTIVENESS

BMP Pollutant Removal Effectiveness ⁽¹⁾

Pollutant of Concern	Harvest and Use ⁽⁸⁾	Infiltration on BMPs ⁽³⁾	Bioretention	Extended Detention Basins ⁽²⁾	Sand Filter Basin ⁽⁷⁾
Sediment	H	H	H	M	H
Nutrient	H	H	⁽⁵⁾	M ⁽⁴⁾	L ⁽⁶⁾
Trash	H	H	H	H	H
Metal	H	H	H	M	M
Bacteria	H	H	H	M	M
Oil & Grease	H	H	H	M	H
Organic Compounds	H	H	H	M	H
Pesticides	H	H	H	U	U

Abbreviations:

L: Low removal efficiency M: Medium removal efficiency H: High removal efficiency U: Unknown

Notes:

- (1) Periodic performance assessment and updating of this table may be performed based on updated information from studies from the District, CASQA, Caltrans or others. These effectiveness ratings are based on the specific BMP designs incorporated into this manual.
- (2) Effectiveness based upon total 72-hour drawdown time.
- (3) Includes infiltration basins, infiltration trenches, and permeable pavements.
- (4) Medium for soil types A & B only. Low for soil types C & D.
- (5) Removal rating is dependent on the soil media depth. L=Min. 18" deep, M= Min. 24" deep, H=Max. 30"-36" deep.
- (6) Medium where sand filter layer is increased to 36".
- (7) Considered to be a Treatment Control BMP. See the WQMP to determine if this BMP can be used.
- (8) Cisterns, when associated with an adequate and reliable (year-round) demand for non-potable use of captured storm water (see the applicable WQMP for any specific requirements), have a High effectiveness at removing all pollutants from stormwater runoff. If there is inadequate demand to reliably drain the cistern through a non-potable use throughout the year, pollutant removal effectiveness will be Low.

Santa Ana Watershed - BMP Design Volume, V_{BMP}

(Rev. 10-2011)

Legend:

Required Entries

Calculated Cells

*(Note this worksheet shall **only** be used in conjunction with BMP designs from the **LID BMP Design Handbook**)*

Company Name **Ware Malcomb**

Date **7/31/2023**

Designed by **Luke Corsbie**

Case No

Company Project Number/Name **IRV21-0204**

BMP Identification

BMP NAME / ID **BMP1**

Must match Name/ID used on BMP Design Calculation Sheet

Design Rainfall Depth

85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth,
from the Isohyetal Map in Handbook Appendix E

$D_{85} =$ **0.68** inches

Drainage Management Area Tabulation

Insert additional rows if needed to accommodate all DMAs draining to the BMP

DMA Type/ID	DMA Area (square feet)	Post-Project Surface Type	Effective Imperivous Fraction, I_f	DMA Runoff Factor	DMA Areas x Runoff Factor	Design Storm Depth (in)	Design Capture Volume, V_{BMP} (cubic feet)	Proposed Volume on Plans (cubic feet)
1A	305,484	Concrete or Asphalt	1	0.89	272491.7			
1B	91,606	Ornamental Landscaping	0.1	0.11	10118.6			
1C	439,733	Roofs	1	0.89	392241.8			
836823		Total			674852.1	0.68	38241.6	144,622

Notes:

Santa Ana Watershed - BMP Design Volume, V_{BMP}

(Rev. 10-2011)

Legend:

Required Entries

Calculated Cells

*(Note this worksheet shall **only** be used in conjunction with BMP designs from the **LID BMP Design Handbook**)*

Company Name **Ware Malcomb**

Date **7/31/2023**

Designed by **Luke Corsbie**

Case No

Company Project Number/Name

IRV21-0204

BMP Identification

BMP NAME / ID **BMP 2**

Must match Name/ID used on BMP Design Calculation Sheet

Design Rainfall Depth

85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth,
from the Isohyetal Map in Handbook Appendix E

D_{85} = **0.68** inches

Drainage Management Area Tabulation

Insert additional rows if needed to accommodate all DMAs draining to the BMP

DMA Type/ID	DMA Area (square feet)	Post-Project Surface Type	Effective Imperivous Fraction, I_f	DMA Runoff Factor	DMA Areas x Runoff Factor	Design Storm Depth (in)	Design Capture Volume, V_{BMP} (cubic feet)	Proposed Volume on Plans (cubic feet)
2A	562,933	Concrete or Asphalt	1	0.89	502136.2			
2B	78,604	Ornamental Landscaping	0.1	0.11	8682.4			
2C	443,347	Roofs	1	0.89	395465.5			
Total					906284.1	0.68	51356.1	197,382

Notes:

Santa Ana Watershed - BMP Design Volume, V_{BMP}

(Rev. 10-2011)

Legend:

Required Entries

Calculated Cells

*(Note this worksheet shall **only** be used in conjunction with BMP designs from the **LID BMP Design Handbook**)*

Company Name **Ware Malcomb**

Date **7/31/2023**

Designed by **Luke Corsbie**

Case No

Company Project Number/Name

IRV21-0204

BMP Identification

BMP NAME / ID **BMP 3**

Must match Name/ID used on BMP Design Calculation Sheet

Design Rainfall Depth

85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth,
from the Isohyetal Map in Handbook Appendix E

D_{85} = **0.68** inches

Drainage Management Area Tabulation

Insert additional rows if needed to accommodate all DMAs draining to the BMP

DMA Type/ID	DMA Area (square feet)	Post-Project Surface Type	Effective Imperivous Fraction, I_f	DMA Runoff Factor	DMA Areas x Runoff Factor	Design Storm Depth (in)	Design Capture Volume, V_{BMP} (cubic feet)	Proposed Volume on Plans (cubic feet)
3A	149,962	Concrete or Asphalt	1	0.89	133766.1			
3B	26,154	Ornamental Landscaping	0.1	0.11	2888.9			
3C	148,650	Roofs	1	0.89	132595.8			
	324766		Total		269250.8	0.68	15257.5	61,884

Notes:

Santa Ana Watershed - BMP Design Volume, V_{BMP}

(Rev. 10-2011)

Legend:

Required Entries

Calculated Cells

*(Note this worksheet shall **only** be used in conjunction with BMP designs from the **LID BMP Design Handbook**)*

Company Name **Ware Malcomb**

Date **7/31/2023**

Designed by **Luke Corsbie**

Case No

Company Project Number/Name

IRV21-0204

BMP Identification

BMP NAME / ID **BMP 4**

Must match Name/ID used on BMP Design Calculation Sheet

Design Rainfall Depth

85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth,
from the Isohyetal Map in Handbook Appendix E

$D_{85} =$ **0.68** inches

Drainage Management Area Tabulation

Insert additional rows if needed to accommodate all DMAs draining to the BMP

DMA Type/ID	DMA Area (square feet)	Post-Project Surface Type	Effective Imperivous Fraction, I_f	DMA Runoff Factor	DMA Areas x Runoff Factor	Design Storm Depth (in)	Design Capture Volume, V_{BMP} (cubic feet)	Proposed Volume on Plans (cubic feet)
4A	106,524	Concrete or Asphalt	1	0.89	95019.4			
4B	61,466	Ornamental Landscaping	0.1	0.11	6789.4			
4C	159,228	Roofs	1	0.89	142031.4			
	327218		Total		243840.2	0.68	13817.6	55,597

Notes:

Santa Ana Watershed - BMP Design Volume, V_{BMP}

(Rev. 10-2011)

Legend:

Required Entries

Calculated Cells

*(Note this worksheet shall **only** be used in conjunction with BMP designs from the **LID BMP Design Handbook**)*

Company Name **Ware Malcomb**

Date **7/31/2023**

Designed by **Luke Corsbie**

Case No

Company Project Number/Name

IRV21-0204

BMP Identification

BMP NAME / ID **BMP 5**

Must match Name/ID used on BMP Design Calculation Sheet

Design Rainfall Depth

85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth,
from the Isohyetal Map in Handbook Appendix E

D_{85} = **0.68** inches

Drainage Management Area Tabulation

Insert additional rows if needed to accommodate all DMAs draining to the BMP

DMA Type/ID	DMA Area (square feet)	Post-Project Surface Type	Effective Imperivous Fraction, I_f	DMA Runoff Factor	DMA Areas x Runoff Factor	Design Storm Depth (in)	Design Capture Volume, V_{BMP} (cubic feet)	Proposed Volume on Plans (cubic feet)
5A	81,448	Concrete or Asphalt	1	0.89	72651.6			
5B	40,175	Ornamental Landscaping	0.1	0.11	4437.7			
	121623				77089.3	0.68	4368.4	46,847

Notes:

Santa Ana Watershed - BMP Design Volume, V_{BMP}

(Rev. 10-2011)

Legend: Required Entries
 Calculated Cells

*(Note this worksheet shall **only** be used in conjunction with BMP designs from the **LID BMP Design Handbook**)*

Company Name Ware Malcomb Date 7/31/2023
 Designed by Luke Corsbie Case No
 Company Project Number/Name IRV21-0204

BMP Identification

BMP NAME / ID BMP 6

Must match Name/ID used on BMP Design Calculation Sheet

Design Rainfall Depth

85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth, D_{85} = 0.68 inches
 from the Isohyetal Map in Handbook Appendix E

Drainage Management Area Tabulation

Insert additional rows if needed to accommodate all DMAs draining to the BMP

DMA Type/ID	DMA Area (square feet)	Post-Project Surface Type	Effective ImperVIOUS Fraction, I_f	DMA Runoff Factor	DMA Areas x Runoff Factor	Design Storm Depth (in)	Design Capture Volume, V_{BMP} (cubic feet)	Proposed Volume on Plans (cubic feet)
6A	201,066	Concrete or Asphalt	1	0.89	179350.9			
6B	131,219	Ornamental Landscaping	0.1	0.11	14494.2			
6C	78378.77	Concrete or Asphalt	1	0.89	69913.9			
410663.77		Total		263759	0.68				14946.3	92,737

Notes:

PROJECT INFORMATION	
ENGINEERED PRODUCT MANAGER	
ADS SALES REP	
PROJECT NO.	



NEWLAND SIMPSON BASIN 1 (A1) **BMP 1**

HEMET, CA, USA

DC-780 STORMTECH CHAMBER SPECIFICATIONS

1. CHAMBERS SHALL BE STORMTECH DC-780.
2. CHAMBERS SHALL BE ARCH-SHAPED AND SHALL BE MANUFACTURED FROM VIRGIN, IMPACT-MODIFIED POLYPROPYLENE COPOLYMERS.
3. CHAMBERS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F2418, "STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR POLYPROPYLENE (PP) CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS".
4. CHAMBER ROWS SHALL PROVIDE CONTINUOUS, UNOBSTRUCTED INTERNAL SPACE WITH NO INTERNAL SUPPORTS THAT WOULD IMPEDE FLOW OR LIMIT ACCESS FOR INSPECTION.
5. THE STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THE CHAMBERS, THE STRUCTURAL BACKFILL, AND THE INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS SHALL ENSURE THAT THE LOAD FACTORS SPECIFIED IN THE AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, SECTION 12.12, ARE MET FOR: 1) LONG-DURATION DEAD LOADS AND 2) SHORT-DURATION LIVE LOADS, BASED ON THE AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK WITH CONSIDERATION FOR IMPACT AND MULTIPLE VEHICLE PRESENCES.
6. CHAMBERS SHALL BE DESIGNED, TESTED AND ALLOWABLE LOAD CONFIGURATIONS DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F2787, "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THERMOPLASTIC CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS". LOAD CONFIGURATIONS SHALL INCLUDE: 1) INSTANTANEOUS (<1 MIN) AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK LIVE LOAD ON MINIMUM COVER 2) MAXIMUM PERMANENT (75-YR) COVER LOAD AND 3) ALLOWABLE COVER WITH PARKED (1-WEEK) AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK.
7. REQUIREMENTS FOR HANDLING AND INSTALLATION:
 - TO MAINTAIN THE WIDTH OF CHAMBERS DURING SHIPPING AND HANDLING, CHAMBERS SHALL HAVE INTEGRAL, INTERLOCKING STACKING LUGS.
 - TO ENSURE A SECURE JOINT DURING INSTALLATION AND BACKFILL, THE HEIGHT OF THE CHAMBER JOINT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 2".
 - TO ENSURE THE INTEGRITY OF THE ARCH SHAPE DURING INSTALLATION, a) THE ARCH STIFFNESS CONSTANT SHALL BE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 550 LBS/FT/%. THE ASC IS DEFINED IN SECTION 6.2.8 OF ASTM F2418. AND b) TO RESIST CHAMBER DEFORMATION DURING INSTALLATION AT ELEVATED TEMPERATURES (ABOVE 73° F / 23° C), CHAMBERS SHALL BE PRODUCED FROM REFLECTIVE GOLD OR YELLOW COLORS.
8. ONLY CHAMBERS THAT ARE APPROVED BY THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER WILL BE ALLOWED. UPON REQUEST BY THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER OR OWNER, THE CHAMBER MANUFACTURER SHALL SUBMIT A STRUCTURAL EVALUATION FOR APPROVAL BEFORE DELIVERING CHAMBERS TO THE PROJECT SITE AS FOLLOWS:
 - THE STRUCTURAL EVALUATION SHALL BE SEALED BY A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER.
 - THE STRUCTURAL EVALUATION SHALL DEMONSTRATE THAT THE SAFETY FACTORS ARE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 1.95 FOR DEAD LOAD AND 1.75 FOR LIVE LOAD, THE MINIMUM REQUIRED BY ASTM F2787 AND BY SECTIONS 3 AND 12.12 OF THE AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS FOR THERMOPLASTIC PIPE.
 - THE TEST DERIVED CREEP MODULUS AS SPECIFIED IN ASTM F2418 SHALL BE USED FOR PERMANENT DEAD LOAD DESIGN EXCEPT THAT IT SHALL BE THE 75-YEAR MODULUS USED FOR DESIGN.
9. CHAMBERS AND END CAPS SHALL BE PRODUCED AT AN ISO 9001 CERTIFIED MANUFACTURING FACILITY.

IMPORTANT - NOTES FOR THE BIDDING AND INSTALLATION OF THE DC-780 CHAMBER SYSTEM

1. STORMTECH DC-780 CHAMBERS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED UNTIL THE MANUFACTURER'S REPRESENTATIVE HAS COMPLETED A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING WITH THE INSTALLERS.
2. STORMTECH DC-780 CHAMBERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH SC-310/SC-740/DC-780 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
3. CHAMBERS ARE NOT TO BE BACKFILLED WITH A DOZER OR AN EXCAVATOR SITUATED OVER THE CHAMBERS. STORMTECH RECOMMENDS 3 BACKFILL METHODS:
 - STONESHOOTER LOCATED OFF THE CHAMBER BED.
 - BACKFILL AS ROWS ARE BUILT USING AN EXCAVATOR ON THE FOUNDATION STONE OR SUBGRADE.
 - BACKFILL FROM OUTSIDE THE EXCAVATION USING A LONG BOOM HOE OR EXCAVATOR.
4. THE FOUNDATION STONE SHALL BE LEVELED AND COMPACTED PRIOR TO PLACING CHAMBERS.
5. JOINTS BETWEEN CHAMBERS SHALL BE PROPERLY SEATED PRIOR TO PLACING STONE.
6. MAINTAIN MINIMUM - 6" (150 mm) SPACING BETWEEN THE CHAMBER ROWS.
7. EMBEDMENT STONE SURROUNDING CHAMBERS MUST BE A CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE 3/4-2" (20-50 mm).
8. THE CONTRACTOR MUST REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH CHAMBER FOUNDATION MATERIALS BEARING CAPACITIES TO THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER.
9. ADS RECOMMENDS THE USE OF "FLEXSTORM CATCH IT" INSERTS DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR ALL INLETS TO PROTECT THE SUBSURFACE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FROM CONSTRUCTION SITE RUNOFF.

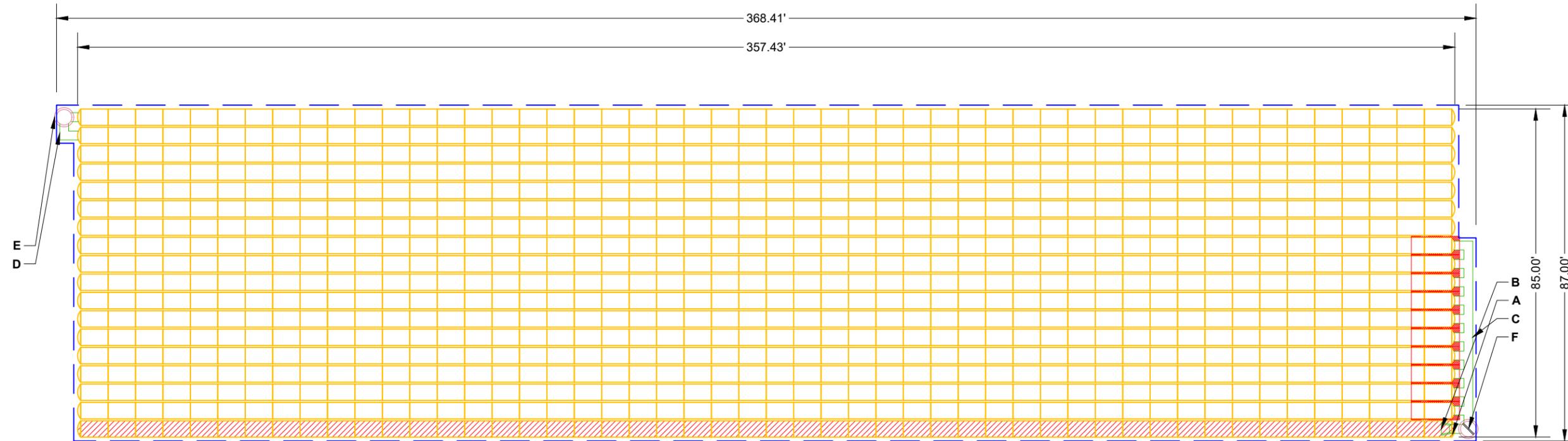
NOTES FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

1. STORMTECH DC-780 CHAMBERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH SC-310/SC-740/DC-780 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
2. THE USE OF CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT OVER DC-780 CHAMBERS IS LIMITED:
 - NO EQUIPMENT IS ALLOWED ON BARE CHAMBERS.
 - NO RUBBER Tired LOADERS, DUMP TRUCKS, OR EXCAVATORS ARE ALLOWED UNTIL PROPER FILL DEPTHS ARE REACHED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH SC-310/SC-740/DC-780 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
 - WEIGHT LIMITS FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT CAN BE FOUND IN THE "STORMTECH SC-310/SC-740/DC-780 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
3. FULL 36" (900 mm) OF STABILIZED COVER MATERIALS OVER THE CHAMBERS IS REQUIRED FOR DUMP TRUCK TRAVEL OR DUMPING.

USE OF A DOZER TO PUSH EMBEDMENT STONE BETWEEN THE ROWS OF CHAMBERS MAY CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE CHAMBERS AND IS NOT AN ACCEPTABLE BACKFILL METHOD. ANY CHAMBERS DAMAGED BY THE "DUMP AND PUSH" METHOD ARE NOT COVERED UNDER THE STORMTECH STANDARD WARRANTY.

CONTACT STORMTECH AT 1-888-892-2694 WITH ANY QUESTIONS ON INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS OR WEIGHT LIMITS FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT.

PROPOSED LAYOUT		CONCEPTUAL ELEVATIONS:		*INVERT ABOVE BASE OF CHAMBER				
				PART TYPE	ITEM ON LAYOUT	DESCRIPTION	INVERT*	MAX FLOW
900	STORMTECH DC-780 CHAMBERS	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (TOP OF PAVEMENT/UNPAVED):	15.25					
36	STORMTECH DC-780 END CAPS	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (UNPAVED WITH TRAFFIC):	5.25					
6	STONE ABOVE (in)	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (UNPAVED NO TRAFFIC):	4.75	PREFABRICATED EZ END CAP	A	24" BOTTOM PREFABRICATED EZ END CAP, PART#: SC740ECEZ / TYP OF ALL 24" BOTTOM CONNECTIONS AND ISOLATOR PLUS ROWS	0.10"	
9	STONE BELOW (in)	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (TOP OF RIGID CONCRETE PAVEMENT):	4.75	FLAMP	B	INSTALL FLAMP ON 24" ACCESS PIPE / PART#: SC74024RAMP		
40	STONE VOID	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (BASE OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT):	4.75	MANIFOLD	C	24" x 24" BOTTOM MANIFOLD, ADS N-12	0.10"	
72311	INSTALLED SYSTEM VOLUME (CF) (PERIMETER STONE INCLUDED) (COVER STONE INCLUDED) (BASE STONE INCLUDED)	TOP OF STONE:	3.75	MANIFOLD	D	24" x 24" BOTTOM MANIFOLD, ADS N-12	0.10"	
		TOP OF DC-780 CHAMBER:	3.25	CONCRETE STRUCTURE	E	OCS (DESIGN BY ENGINEER / PROVIDED BY OTHERS)		14.0 CFS OUT
		24" x 24" BOTTOM MANIFOLD INVERT:	0.76	CONCRETE STRUCTURE	F	(DESIGN BY ENGINEER / PROVIDED BY OTHERS)		26.6 CFS IN
31551	SYSTEM AREA (SF)	24" ISOLATOR ROW PLUS INVERT:	0.76	W/WEIR				
910.8	SYSTEM PERIMETER (ft)	24" BOTTOM CONNECTION INVERT:	0.76					
		BOTTOM OF DC-780 CHAMBER:	0.75					
		BOTTOM OF STONE:	0.00					



- ISOLATOR ROW PLUS (SEE DETAIL)
- PLACE MINIMUM 12.50' OF ADSPLUS125 WOVEN GEOTEXTILE OVER BEDDING STONE AND UNDERNEATH CHAMBER FEET FOR SCOUR PROTECTION AT ALL CHAMBER INLET ROWS
- BED LIMITS

NOTES

- MANIFOLD SIZE TO BE DETERMINED BY SITE DESIGN ENGINEER. SEE TECH NOTE #6.32 FOR MANIFOLD SIZING GUIDANCE.
- DUE TO THE ADAPTATION OF THIS CHAMBER SYSTEM TO SPECIFIC SITE AND DESIGN CONSTRAINTS, IT MAY BE NECESSARY TO CUT AND COUPLE ADDITIONAL PIPE TO STANDARD MANIFOLD COMPONENTS IN THE FIELD.
- THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER MUST REVIEW ELEVATIONS AND IF NECESSARY ADJUST GRADING TO ENSURE THE CHAMBER COVER REQUIREMENTS ARE MET.
- THIS CHAMBER SYSTEM WAS DESIGNED WITHOUT SITE-SPECIFIC INFORMATION ON SOIL CONDITIONS OR BEARING CAPACITY. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE SUITABILITY OF THE SOIL AND PROVIDING THE BEARING CAPACITY OF THE INSITU SOILS. THE BASE STONE DEPTH MAY BE INCREASED OR DECREASED ONCE THIS INFORMATION IS PROVIDED.
- **NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION:** THIS LAYOUT IS FOR DIMENSIONAL PURPOSES ONLY TO PROVE CONCEPT & THE REQUIRED STORAGE VOLUME CAN BE ACHIEVED ON SITE.

NEWLAND SIMPSON BASIN 1 (A1)

HEMET, CA, USA

DATE: _____ DRAWN: CP

PROJECT #: _____ CHECKED: N/A

StormTech® Chamber System

888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473

60
30
0

THIS DRAWING HAS BEEN PREPARED BASED ON INFORMATION PROVIDED TO ADS UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER OR OTHER PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER SHALL REVIEW THIS DRAWING PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. IT IS THE ULTIMATE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER TO ENSURE THAT THE PRODUCT(S) DEPICTED AND ALL ASSOCIATED DETAILS MEET ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, REGULATIONS, AND PROJECT REQUIREMENTS.

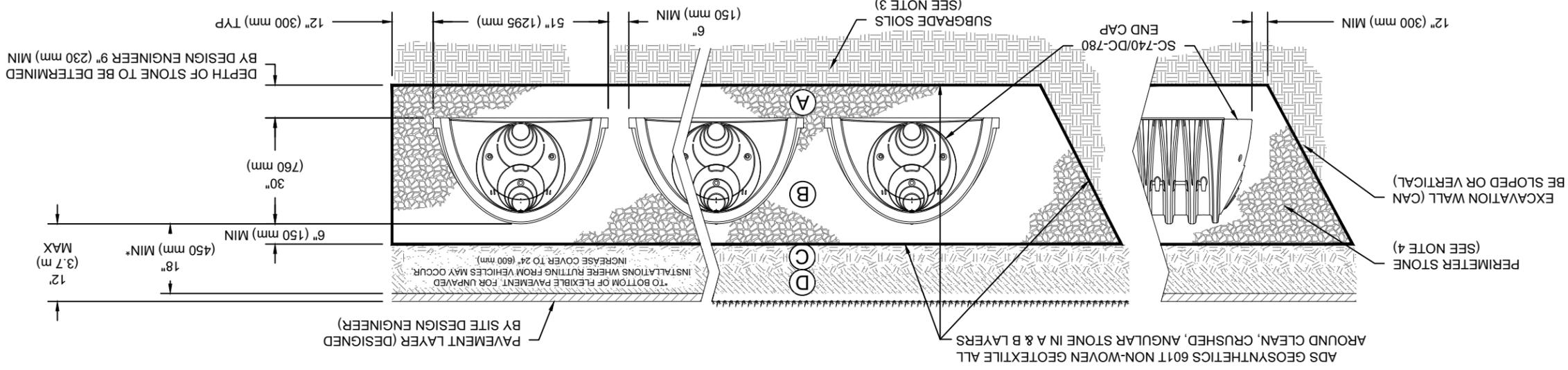
SHEET

2 OF 5

ACCEPTABLE FILL MATERIALS: STORMTECH DC-780 CHAMBER SYSTEMS

MATERIAL LOCATION	DESCRIPTION	AASHTO MATERIAL CLASSIFICATIONS	COMPACTION / DENSITY REQUIREMENT
D LAYER TO THE BOTTOM OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT OR UNPAVED FINISHED GRADE ABOVE. NOTE THAT PAVEMENT SUBBASE MAY BE PART OF THE 'D' LAYER. FINAL FILL: FILL MATERIAL FOR LAYER 'D' STARTS FROM THE TOP OF THE 'C' LAYER TO THE BOTTOM OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT OR UNPAVED FINISHED LAYER.	ANY SOIL/ROCK MATERIALS, NATIVE SOILS, OR PER ENGINEER'S PLANS. CHECK PLANS FOR PAVEMENT SUBGRADE REQUIREMENTS.	N/A	PREPARE PER SITE DESIGN ENGINEER'S PLANS. PAVED INSTALLATIONS MAY HAVE STRINGENT MATERIAL AND PREPARATION REQUIREMENTS.
C INITIAL FILL: FILL MATERIAL FOR LAYER 'C' STARTS FROM THE TOP OF THE EMBEDMENT STONE ('B' LAYER) TO 18" (450 mm) ABOVE THE TOP OF THE CHAMBER. NOTE THAT PAVEMENT SUBBASE MAY BE A PART OF THE 'C' LAYER. MOST PAVEMENT SUBBASE MATERIALS CAN BE USED IN LIEU OF THIS LAYER.	GRANULAR WELL-GRADED SOIL/AGGREGATE MIXTURES, <35% FINES OR PROCESSED AGGREGATE. OR AASHTO M145 A-1, A-2-4, A-3 OR AASHTO M43 3, 357, 4, 467, 5, 56, 57, 6, 67, 68, 7, 78, 8, 89, 9, 10	AASHTO M43 3, 357, 4, 467, 5, 56, 57	THE CHAMBERS IS REACHED. COMPACT ADDITIONAL LAYERS IN THE CHAMBERS AFTER 12" (300 mm) OF MATERIAL OVER BEGIN COMPACTIONS. WELL GRADED MATERIAL AND 95% RELATIVE DENSITY FOR 6" (150 mm) MAX LIFTS TO A MIN. 95% PROCTOR DENSITY FOR PROCESSED AGGREGATE MATERIALS. ROLLER GROSS VEHICLE WEIGHT NOT TO EXCEED 12,000 lbs (53 kN). DYNAMIC FORCE NOT TO EXCEED 20,000 lbs (89 kN).
B EMBEDMENT STONE: FILL SURROUNDING THE CHAMBERS FROM THE FOUNDATION STONE ('A' LAYER) TO THE 'C' LAYER ABOVE.	CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE	AASHTO M43 3, 357, 4, 467, 5, 56, 57	NO COMPACTION REQUIRED.
A FOUNDATION STONE: FILL BELOW CHAMBERS FROM THE SUBGRADE UP TO THE FOOT (BOTTOM) OF THE CHAMBER.	CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE	AASHTO M43 3, 357, 4, 467, 5, 56, 57	PLATE COMPACT OR ROLL TO ACHIEVE A FLAT SURFACE. ^{2,3}

- PLEASE NOTE:
1. THE LISTED AASHTO DESIGNATIONS ARE FOR GRADATIONS ONLY. THE STONE MUST ALSO BE CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR. FOR EXAMPLE, A SPECIFICATION FOR #4 STONE WOULD STATE: "CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR NO. 4 (AASHTO M43) STONE".
 2. STORMTECH COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS ARE MET FOR 'A' LOCATION MATERIALS WHEN PLACED AND COMPACTED IN 9" (230 mm) (MAX) LIFTS USING TWO FULL COVERS WITH A VIBRATORY COMPACTOR.
 3. WHERE INFILTRATION SURFACES MAY BE COMPROMISED BY COMPACTION, FOR STANDARD DESIGN LOAD CONDITIONS, A FLAT SURFACE MAY BE ACHIEVED BY RAKING OR DRAGGING WITHOUT COMPACTION EQUIPMENT. FOR SPECIAL LOAD DESIGNS, CONTACT STORMTECH FOR COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS.
 4. ONCE LAYER 'C' IS PLACED, ANY SOIL/MATERIAL CAN BE PLACED IN LAYER 'D' UP TO THE FINISHED GRADE. MOST PAVEMENT SUBBASE SOILS CAN BE USED TO REPLACE THE MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS OF LAYER 'C' OR 'D' AT THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER'S DISCRETION.



NOTES:

1. CHAMBERS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F2418, "STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR POLYPROPYLENE (PP) CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS".
2. DC-780 CHAMBERS SHALL BE DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F2787 "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THERMOPLASTIC CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS".
3. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ASSESSING THE BEARING RESISTANCE (ALLOWABLE BEARING CAPACITY) OF THE SUBGRADE SOILS AND THE DEPTH OF FOUNDATION STONE WITH CONSIDERATION FOR THE RANGE OF EXPECTED SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS.
4. PERIMETER STONE MUST BE EXTENDED HORIZONTALLY TO THE EXCAVATION WALL AND SLOPED EXCAVATION WALLS.
5. REQUIREMENTS FOR HANDLING AND INSTALLATION:
 - TO MAINTAIN THE WIDTH OF CHAMBERS DURING SHIPPING AND HANDLING, CHAMBERS SHALL HAVE INTEGRAL, INTERLOCKING STACKING LUGS.
 - TO ENSURE A SECURE JOINT DURING INSTALLATION AND BACKFILL, THE HEIGHT OF THE CHAMBER JOINT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 2".
 - TO ENSURE THE INTEGRITY OF THE ARCH SHAPE DURING INSTALLATION, a) THE ARCH STIFFNESS CONSTANT SHALL BE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 550 LBS/FT%. THE ASC IS DEFINED IN SECTION 6.2.8 OF ASTM F2418, AND b) TO RESIST CHAMBER DEFORMATION DURING INSTALLATION AT ELEVATED TEMPERATURES (ABOVE 73° F / 23° C), CHAMBERS SHALL BE PRODUCED FROM REFLECTIVE GOLD OR YELLOW COLORS.



4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473

StormTech®
Chamber System

888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

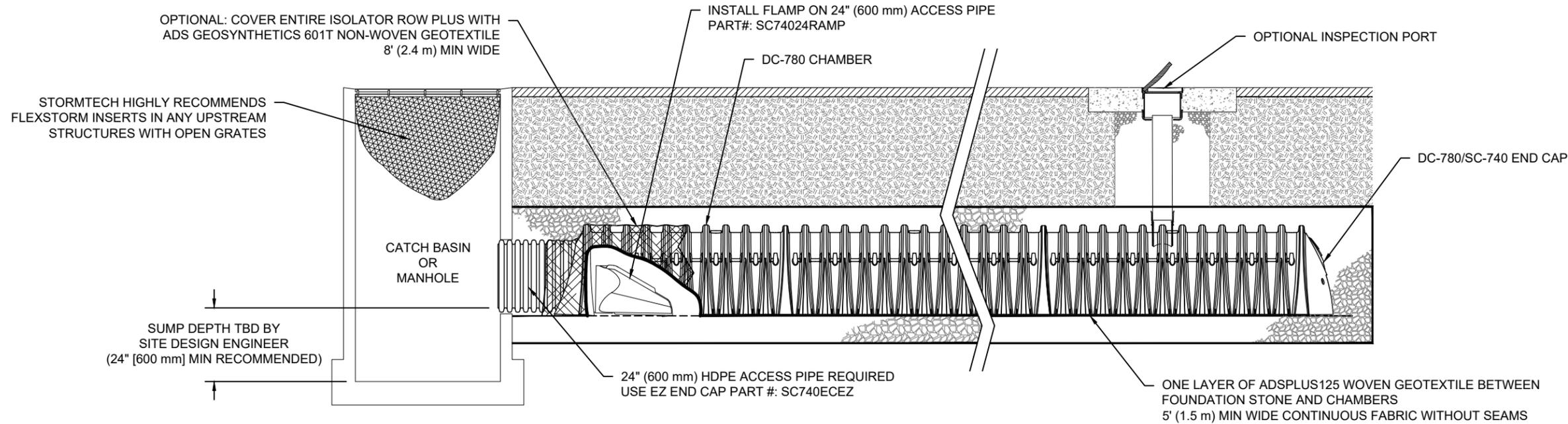
DATE: DRW/CHK

PROJECT #: CHECKED: N/A

NEWLAND SIMPSON BASIN 1
(A1)
HEMET, CA, USA
DRAWN: CP

SHEET
3 OF 5

THIS DRAWING HAS BEEN PREPARED BASED ON INFORMATION PROVIDED TO ADS UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER OR OTHER PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER SHALL REVIEW THIS DRAWING PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. IT IS THE ULTIMATE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER TO ENSURE THAT THE PRODUCT(S) DEPICTED AND ALL ASSOCIATED DETAILS MEET ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, REGULATIONS, AND PROJECT REQUIREMENTS.



DC-780 ISOLATOR ROW PLUS DETAIL
NTS

INSPECTION & MAINTENANCE

- STEP 1) INSPECT ISOLATOR ROW PLUS FOR SEDIMENT
- A. INSPECTION PORTS (IF PRESENT)
 - A.1. REMOVE/OPEN LID ON NYLOPLAST INLINE DRAIN
 - A.2. REMOVE AND CLEAN FLEXSTORM FILTER IF INSTALLED
 - A.3. USING A FLASHLIGHT AND STADIA ROD, MEASURE DEPTH OF SEDIMENT AND RECORD ON MAINTENANCE LOG
 - A.4. LOWER A CAMERA INTO ISOLATOR ROW PLUS FOR VISUAL INSPECTION OF SEDIMENT LEVELS (OPTIONAL)
 - A.5. IF SEDIMENT IS AT, OR ABOVE, 3" (80 mm) PROCEED TO STEP 2. IF NOT, PROCEED TO STEP 3.
 - B. ALL ISOLATOR PLUS ROWS
 - B.1. REMOVE COVER FROM STRUCTURE AT UPSTREAM END OF ISOLATOR ROW PLUS
 - B.2. USING A FLASHLIGHT, INSPECT DOWN THE ISOLATOR ROW PLUS THROUGH OUTLET PIPE
 - i) MIRRORS ON POLES OR CAMERAS MAY BE USED TO AVOID A CONFINED SPACE ENTRY
 - ii) FOLLOW OSHA REGULATIONS FOR CONFINED SPACE ENTRY IF ENTERING MANHOLE
 - B.3. IF SEDIMENT IS AT, OR ABOVE, 3" (80 mm) PROCEED TO STEP 2. IF NOT, PROCEED TO STEP 3.
- STEP 2) CLEAN OUT ISOLATOR ROW PLUS USING THE JETVAC PROCESS
- A. A FIXED CULVERT CLEANING NOZZLE WITH REAR FACING SPREAD OF 45" (1.1 m) OR MORE IS PREFERRED
 - B. APPLY MULTIPLE PASSES OF JETVAC UNTIL BACKFLUSH WATER IS CLEAN
 - C. VACUUM STRUCTURE SUMP AS REQUIRED
- STEP 3) REPLACE ALL COVERS, GRATES, FILTERS, AND LIDS; RECORD OBSERVATIONS AND ACTIONS.
- STEP 4) INSPECT AND CLEAN BASINS AND MANHOLES UPSTREAM OF THE STORMTECH SYSTEM.

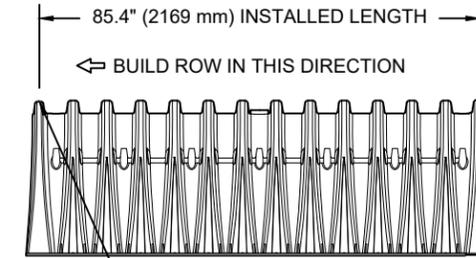
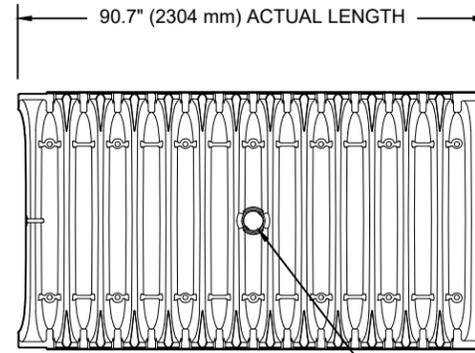
NOTES

1. INSPECT EVERY 6 MONTHS DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF OPERATION. ADJUST THE INSPECTION INTERVAL BASED ON PREVIOUS OBSERVATIONS OF SEDIMENT ACCUMULATION AND HIGH WATER ELEVATIONS.
2. CONDUCT JETTING AND VACTORING ANNUALLY OR WHEN INSPECTION SHOWS THAT MAINTENANCE IS NECESSARY.

NEWLAND SIMPSON BASIN 1 (A1) HEMET, CA, USA		DRAWN: CP	CHECKED: N/A
DATE:		PROJECT #:	
		DESCRIPTION	
		CHK	
		DRW	
		DATE	
StormTech® Chamber System		888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM	
4640 TRUEMAN BLVD HILLIARD, OH 43026 1-800-733-7473			
THIS DRAWING HAS BEEN PREPARED BASED ON INFORMATION PROVIDED TO ADS UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER OR OTHER PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER SHALL REVIEW THIS DRAWING PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. IT IS THE ULTIMATE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER TO ENSURE THAT THE PRODUCT(S) DEPICTED AND ALL ASSOCIATED DETAILS MEET ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, REGULATIONS, AND PROJECT REQUIREMENTS.			
SHEET		4 OF 5	

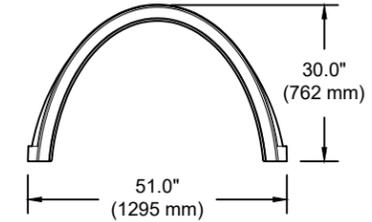
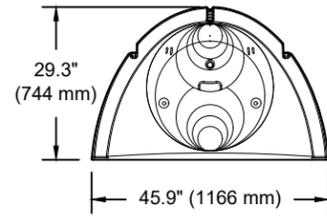
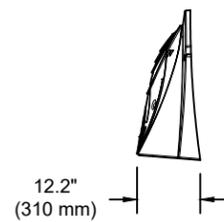
DC-780 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

NTS



OVERLAP NEXT CHAMBER HERE (OVER SMALL CORRUGATION)

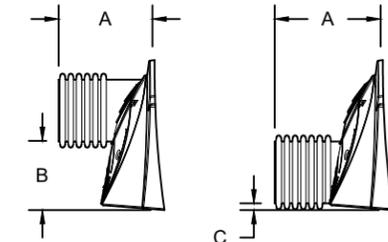
ACCEPTS 4" (100 mm) SCH 40 PVC PIPE FOR INSPECTION PORT. FOR PIPE SIZES LARGER THAN 4" (100 mm) UP TO 10" (250 mm) USE INSERTA TEE CONNECTION CENTERED ON A CHAMBER CREST CORRUGATION



NOMINAL CHAMBER SPECIFICATIONS

SIZE (W X H X INSTALLED LENGTH)	51.0" X 30.0" X 85.4"	(1295 mm X 762 mm X 2169 mm)
CHAMBER STORAGE	46.2 CUBIC FEET	(1.30 m³)
MINIMUM INSTALLED STORAGE*	78.4 CUBIC FEET	(2.20 m³)
WEIGHT	75.0 lbs.	(33.6 kg)

*ASSUMES 6" (152 mm) STONE ABOVE, 9" (229 mm) BELOW, AND 6" (152 mm) BETWEEN CHAMBERS



STUBS AT BOTTOM OF END CAP FOR PART NUMBERS ENDING WITH "B"
STUBS AT TOP OF END CAP FOR PART NUMBERS ENDING WITH "T"

PART #	STUB	A	B	C
SC740EPE06T / SC740EPE06TPC	6" (150 mm)	10.9" (277 mm)	18.5" (470 mm)	---
SC740EPE06B / SC740EPE06BPC			---	0.5" (13 mm)
SC740EPE08T / SC740EPE08TPC	8" (200 mm)	12.2" (310 mm)	16.5" (419 mm)	---
SC740EPE08B / SC740EPE08BPC			---	0.6" (15 mm)
SC740EPE10T / SC740EPE10TPC	10" (250 mm)	13.4" (340 mm)	14.5" (368 mm)	---
SC740EPE10B / SC740EPE10BPC			---	0.7" (18 mm)
SC740EPE12T / SC740EPE12TPC	12" (300 mm)	14.7" (373 mm)	12.5" (318 mm)	---
SC740EPE12B / SC740EPE12BPC			---	1.2" (30 mm)
SC740EPE15T / SC740EPE15TPC	15" (375 mm)	18.4" (467 mm)	9.0" (229 mm)	---
SC740EPE15B / SC740EPE15BPC			---	1.3" (33 mm)
SC740EPE18T / SC740EPE18TPC	18" (450 mm)	19.7" (500 mm)	5.0" (127 mm)	---
SC740EPE18B / SC740EPE18BPC			---	1.6" (41 mm)
SC740ECEZ*	24" (600 mm)	18.5" (470 mm)	---	0.1" (3 mm)

ALL STUBS, EXCEPT FOR THE SC740ECEZ ARE PLACED AT BOTTOM OF END CAP SUCH THAT THE OUTSIDE DIAMETER OF THE STUB IS FLUSH WITH THE BOTTOM OF THE END CAP. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONTACT STORMTECH AT 1-888-892-2694.

* FOR THE SC740ECEZ THE 24" (600 mm) STUB LIES BELOW THE BOTTOM OF THE END CAP APPROXIMATELY 1.75" (44 mm). BACKFILL MATERIAL SHOULD BE REMOVED FROM BELOW THE N-12 STUB SO THAT THE FITTING SITS LEVEL.

NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE NOMINAL

NEWLAND SIMPSON BASIN 1
(A1)

HEMET, CA, USA

DATE:

PROJECT #:

DRAWN: CP

CHECKED: N/A

DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

StormTech[®]
Chamber System

888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

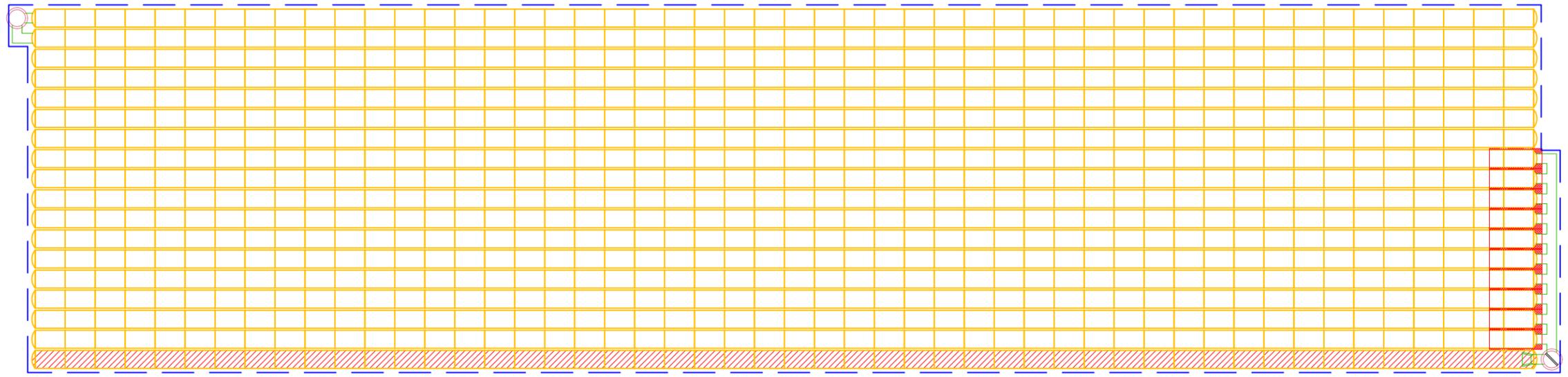
4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473



SHEET

5 OF 5

THIS DRAWING HAS BEEN PREPARED BASED ON INFORMATION PROVIDED TO ADS UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER OR OTHER PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER SHALL REVIEW THIS DRAWING PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. IT IS THE ULTIMATE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER TO ENSURE THAT THE PRODUCT(S) DEPICTED AND ALL ASSOCIATED DETAILS MEET ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, REGULATIONS, AND PROJECT REQUIREMENTS.



PROJECT INFORMATION	
ENGINEERED PRODUCT MANAGER	
ADS SALES REP	
PROJECT NO.	



NEWLAND SIMPSON - DMA 2 (B3) **BMP 2**

HEMET, CA, USA

MC-4500 STORMTECH CHAMBER SPECIFICATIONS

- CHAMBERS SHALL BE STORMTECH MC-4500.
- CHAMBERS SHALL BE ARCH-SHAPED AND SHALL BE MANUFACTURED FROM VIRGIN, IMPACT-MODIFIED POLYPROPYLENE COPOLYMERS.
- CHAMBERS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F2418, "STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR POLYPROPYLENE (PP) CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS" CHAMBER CLASSIFICATION 60x101.
- CHAMBER ROWS SHALL PROVIDE CONTINUOUS, UNOBSTRUCTED INTERNAL SPACE WITH NO INTERNAL SUPPORTS THAT WOULD IMPEDE FLOW OR LIMIT ACCESS FOR INSPECTION.
- THE STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THE CHAMBERS, THE STRUCTURAL BACKFILL, AND THE INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS SHALL ENSURE THAT THE LOAD FACTORS SPECIFIED IN THE AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, SECTION 12.12, ARE MET FOR: 1) LONG-DURATION DEAD LOADS AND 2) SHORT-DURATION LIVE LOADS, BASED ON THE AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK WITH CONSIDERATION FOR IMPACT AND MULTIPLE VEHICLE PRESENCES.
- CHAMBERS SHALL BE DESIGNED, TESTED AND ALLOWABLE LOAD CONFIGURATIONS DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F2787, "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THERMOPLASTIC CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS". LOAD CONFIGURATIONS SHALL INCLUDE: 1) INSTANTANEOUS (<1 MIN) AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK LIVE LOAD ON MINIMUM COVER 2) MAXIMUM PERMANENT (75-YR) COVER LOAD AND 3) ALLOWABLE COVER WITH PARKED (1-WEEK) AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK.
- REQUIREMENTS FOR HANDLING AND INSTALLATION:
 - TO MAINTAIN THE WIDTH OF CHAMBERS DURING SHIPPING AND HANDLING, CHAMBERS SHALL HAVE INTEGRAL, INTERLOCKING STACKING LUGS.
 - TO ENSURE A SECURE JOINT DURING INSTALLATION AND BACKFILL, THE HEIGHT OF THE CHAMBER JOINT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 3".
 - TO ENSURE THE INTEGRITY OF THE ARCH SHAPE DURING INSTALLATION, a) THE ARCH STIFFNESS CONSTANT SHALL BE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 450 LBS/FT/%. THE ASC IS DEFINED IN SECTION 6.2.8 OF ASTM F2418. AND b) TO RESIST CHAMBER DEFORMATION DURING INSTALLATION AT ELEVATED TEMPERATURES (ABOVE 73° F / 23° C), CHAMBERS SHALL BE PRODUCED FROM REFLECTIVE GOLD OR YELLOW COLORS.
- ONLY CHAMBERS THAT ARE APPROVED BY THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER WILL BE ALLOWED. UPON REQUEST BY THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER OR OWNER, THE CHAMBER MANUFACTURER SHALL SUBMIT A STRUCTURAL EVALUATION FOR APPROVAL BEFORE DELIVERING CHAMBERS TO THE PROJECT SITE AS FOLLOWS:
 - THE STRUCTURAL EVALUATION SHALL BE SEALED BY A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER.
 - THE STRUCTURAL EVALUATION SHALL DEMONSTRATE THAT THE SAFETY FACTORS ARE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 1.95 FOR DEAD LOAD AND 1.75 FOR LIVE LOAD, THE MINIMUM REQUIRED BY ASTM F2787 AND BY SECTIONS 3 AND 12.12 OF THE AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS FOR THERMOPLASTIC PIPE.
 - THE TEST DERIVED CREEP MODULUS AS SPECIFIED IN ASTM F2418 SHALL BE USED FOR PERMANENT DEAD LOAD DESIGN EXCEPT THAT IT SHALL BE THE 75-YEAR MODULUS USED FOR DESIGN.
- CHAMBERS AND END CAPS SHALL BE PRODUCED AT AN ISO 9001 CERTIFIED MANUFACTURING FACILITY.

IMPORTANT - NOTES FOR THE BIDDING AND INSTALLATION OF MC-4500 CHAMBER SYSTEM

- STORMTECH MC-4500 CHAMBERS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED UNTIL THE MANUFACTURER'S REPRESENTATIVE HAS COMPLETED A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING WITH THE INSTALLERS.
- STORMTECH MC-4500 CHAMBERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH MC-3500/MC-4500 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
- CHAMBERS ARE NOT TO BE BACKFILLED WITH A DOZER OR EXCAVATOR SITUATED OVER THE CHAMBERS. STORMTECH RECOMMENDS 3 BACKFILL METHODS:
 - STONESHOOTER LOCATED OFF THE CHAMBER BED.
 - BACKFILL AS ROWS ARE BUILT USING AN EXCAVATOR ON THE FOUNDATION STONE OR SUBGRADE.
 - BACKFILL FROM OUTSIDE THE EXCAVATION USING A LONG BOOM HOE OR EXCAVATOR.
- THE FOUNDATION STONE SHALL BE LEVELED AND COMPACTED PRIOR TO PLACING CHAMBERS.
- JOINTS BETWEEN CHAMBERS SHALL BE PROPERLY SEATED PRIOR TO PLACING STONE.
- MAINTAIN MINIMUM 9" (230 mm) SPACING BETWEEN THE CHAMBER ROWS.
- INLET AND OUTLET MANIFOLDS MUST BE INSERTED A MINIMUM OF 12" (300 mm) INTO CHAMBER END CAPS.
- EMBEDMENT STONE SURROUNDING CHAMBERS MUST BE A CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE MEETING THE AASHTO M43 DESIGNATION OF #3 OR #4.
- STONE SHALL BE BROUGHT UP EVENLY AROUND CHAMBERS SO AS NOT TO DISTORT THE CHAMBER SHAPE. STONE DEPTHS SHOULD NEVER DIFFER BY MORE THAN 12" (300 mm) BETWEEN ADJACENT CHAMBER ROWS.
- STONE MUST BE PLACED ON THE TOP CENTER OF THE CHAMBER TO ANCHOR THE CHAMBERS IN PLACE AND PRESERVE ROW SPACING.
- THE CONTRACTOR MUST REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH CHAMBER FOUNDATION MATERIAL BEARING CAPACITIES TO THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER.
- ADS RECOMMENDS THE USE OF "FLEXSTORM CATCH IT" INSERTS DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR ALL INLETS TO PROTECT THE SUBSURFACE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FROM CONSTRUCTION SITE RUNOFF.

NOTES FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

- STORMTECH MC-4500 CHAMBERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH MC-3500/MC-4500 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
- THE USE OF EQUIPMENT OVER MC-4500 CHAMBERS IS LIMITED:
 - NO EQUIPMENT IS ALLOWED ON BARE CHAMBERS.
 - NO RUBBER Tired LOADER, DUMP TRUCK, OR EXCAVATORS ARE ALLOWED UNTIL PROPER FILL DEPTHS ARE REACHED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH MC-3500/MC-4500 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
 - WEIGHT LIMITS FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT CAN BE FOUND IN THE "STORMTECH MC-3500/MC-4500 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
- FULL 36" (900 mm) OF STABILIZED COVER MATERIALS OVER THE CHAMBERS IS REQUIRED FOR DUMP TRUCK TRAVEL OR DUMPING.

USE OF A DOZER TO PUSH EMBEDMENT STONE BETWEEN THE ROWS OF CHAMBERS MAY CAUSE DAMAGE TO CHAMBERS AND IS NOT AN ACCEPTABLE BACKFILL METHOD. ANY CHAMBERS DAMAGED BY USING THE "DUMP AND PUSH" METHOD ARE NOT COVERED UNDER THE STORMTECH STANDARD WARRANTY.

CONTACT STORMTECH AT 1-888-892-2694 WITH ANY QUESTIONS ON INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS OR WEIGHT LIMITS FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT.

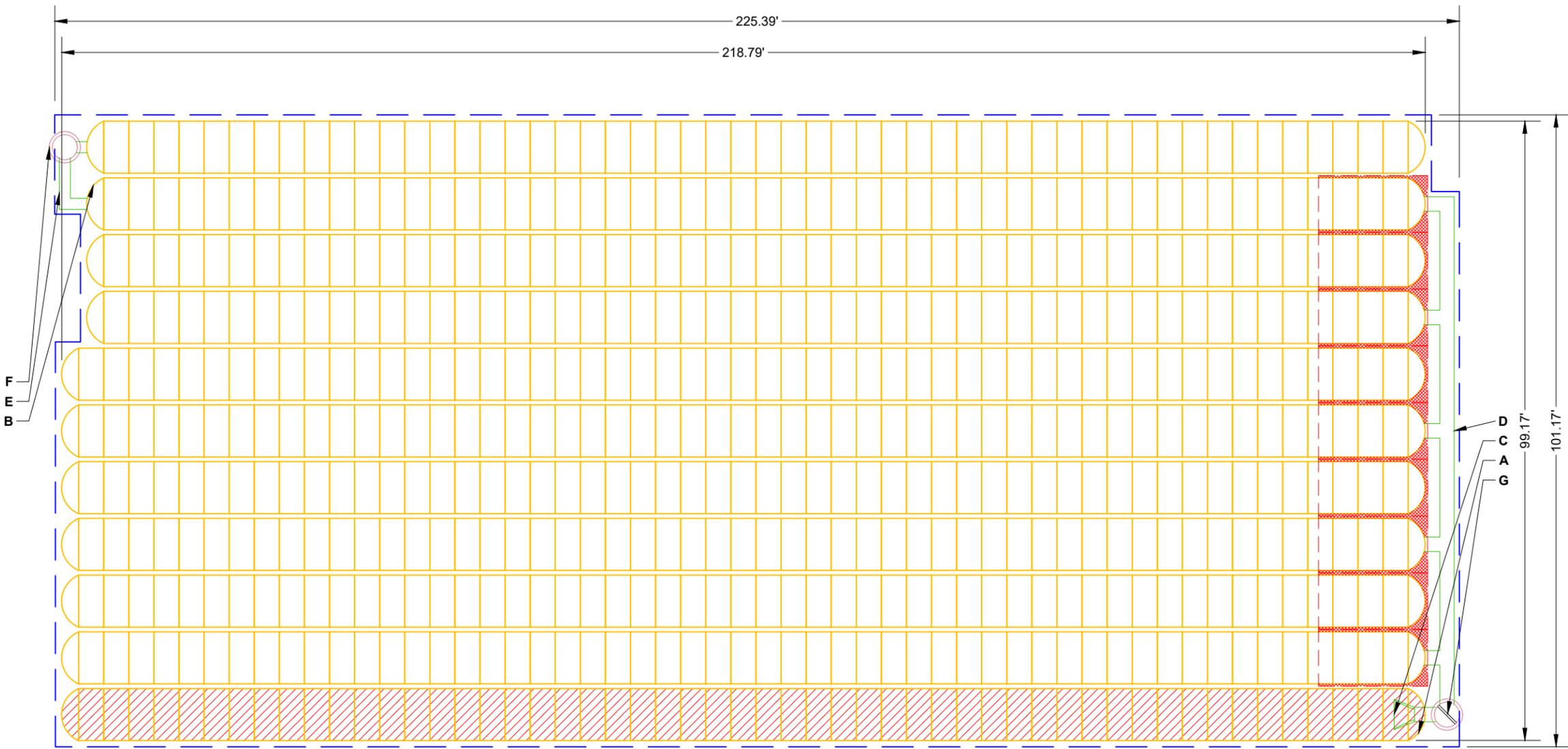
PROPOSED LAYOUT		CONCEPTUAL ELEVATIONS:		*INVERT ABOVE BASE OF CHAMBER				
				PART TYPE	ITEM ON LAYOUT	DESCRIPTION	INVERT*	MAX FLOW
579	STORMTECH MC-4500 CHAMBERS	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (TOP OF PAVEMENT/UNPAVED):	12.75					
22	STORMTECH MC-4500 END CAPS	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (UNPAVED WITH TRAFFIC):	8.25					
12	STONE ABOVE (in)	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (UNPAVED NO TRAFFIC):	7.75	PREFABRICATED END CAP	A	24" BOTTOM PARTIAL CUT END CAP, PART#: MC4500IEPP24B / TYP OF ALL 24" BOTTOM CONNECTIONS AND ISOLATOR PLUS ROWS	2.26"	
9	STONE BELOW (in)	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (TOP OF RIGID CONCRETE PAVEMENT):	7.75					
40	STONE VOID	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (BASE OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT):	7.75	PREFABRICATED END CAP	B	18" BOTTOM PARTIAL CUT END CAP, PART#: MC4500IEPP18B / TYP OF ALL 18" BOTTOM CONNECTIONS	1.97"	
98691	INSTALLED SYSTEM VOLUME (CF) (PERIMETER STONE INCLUDED) (COVER STONE INCLUDED) (BASE STONE INCLUDED)	TOP OF STONE:	6.75	FLAMP	C	INSTALL FLAMP ON 24" ACCESS PIPE / PART#: MCFLAMP		
		TOP OF MC-4500 CHAMBER:	5.75	MANIFOLD	D	24" x 24" BOTTOM MANIFOLD, ADS N-12	2.26"	
		24" x 24" BOTTOM MANIFOLD INVERT:	0.94	MANIFOLD	E	18" x 18" BOTTOM MANIFOLD, ADS N-12	1.97"	
		24" ISOLATOR ROW PLUS INVERT:	0.94	CONCRETE STRUCTURE	F	OCS (DESIGN BY ENGINEER / PROVIDED BY OTHERS)		8.0 CFS OUT
22655	SYSTEM AREA (SF)	18" x 18" BOTTOM MANIFOLD INVERT:	0.91	CONCRETE STRUCTURE	G	(DESIGN BY ENGINEER / PROVIDED BY OTHERS)		41.5 CFS IN
661.2	SYSTEM PERIMETER (ft)	18" BOTTOM CONNECTION INVERT:	0.91					
		BOTTOM OF MC-4500 CHAMBER:	0.75	W/WEIR				
		BOTTOM OF STONE:	0.00					

NEWLAND SIMPSON - DMA 2
(B3)
HEMET, CA, USA
DATE: _____ DRAWN: CP
PROJECT #: _____ CHECKED: N/A

DATE	CHK	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

StormTech®
Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473



NOTES

- MANIFOLD SIZE TO BE DETERMINED BY SITE DESIGN ENGINEER. SEE TECH NOTE #6.32 FOR MANIFOLD SIZING GUIDANCE.
- DUE TO THE ADAPTATION OF THIS CHAMBER SYSTEM TO SPECIFIC SITE AND DESIGN CONSTRAINTS, IT MAY BE NECESSARY TO CUT AND COUPLE ADDITIONAL PIPE TO STANDARD MANIFOLD COMPONENTS IN THE FIELD.
- THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER MUST REVIEW ELEVATIONS AND IF NECESSARY ADJUST GRADING TO ENSURE THE CHAMBER COVER REQUIREMENTS ARE MET.
- THIS CHAMBER SYSTEM WAS DESIGNED WITHOUT SITE-SPECIFIC INFORMATION ON SOIL CONDITIONS OR BEARING CAPACITY. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE SUITABILITY OF THE SOIL AND PROVIDING THE BEARING CAPACITY OF THE INSITU SOILS. THE BASE STONE DEPTH MAY BE INCREASED OR DECREASED ONCE THIS INFORMATION IS PROVIDED.
- NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION:** THIS LAYOUT IS FOR DIMENSIONAL PURPOSES ONLY TO PROVE CONCEPT & THE REQUIRED STORAGE VOLUME CAN BE ACHIEVED ON SITE.

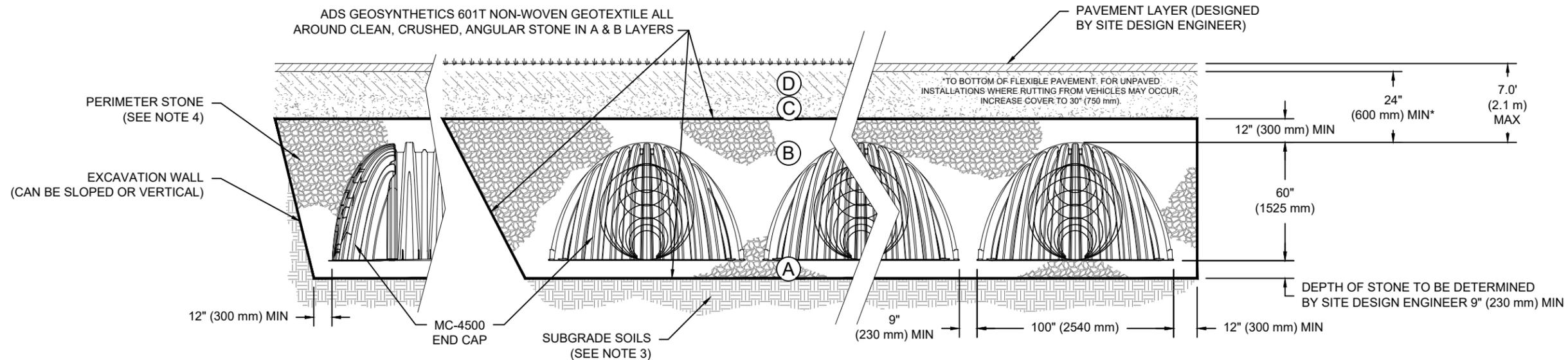
THIS DRAWING HAS BEEN PREPARED BASED ON INFORMATION PROVIDED TO ADS UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER OR OTHER PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER SHALL REVIEW THIS DRAWING PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. IT IS THE ULTIMATE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER TO ENSURE THAT THE PRODUCT(S) DEPICTED AND ALL ASSOCIATED DETAILS MEET ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, REGULATIONS, AND PROJECT REQUIREMENTS.

ACCEPTABLE FILL MATERIALS: STORMTECH MC-4500 CHAMBER SYSTEMS

MATERIAL LOCATION	DESCRIPTION	AASHTO MATERIAL CLASSIFICATIONS	COMPACTION / DENSITY REQUIREMENT
D	FINAL FILL: FILL MATERIAL FOR LAYER 'D' STARTS FROM THE TOP OF THE 'C' LAYER TO THE BOTTOM OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT OR UNPAVED FINISHED GRADE ABOVE. NOTE THAT PAVEMENT SUBBASE MAY BE PART OF THE 'D' LAYER	N/A	PREPARE PER SITE DESIGN ENGINEER'S PLANS. PAVED INSTALLATIONS MAY HAVE STRINGENT MATERIAL AND PREPARATION REQUIREMENTS.
C	INITIAL FILL: FILL MATERIAL FOR LAYER 'C' STARTS FROM THE TOP OF THE EMBEDMENT STONE ('B' LAYER) TO 24" (600 mm) ABOVE THE TOP OF THE CHAMBER. NOTE THAT PAVEMENT SUBBASE MAY BE A PART OF THE 'C' LAYER.	AASHTO M145 ¹ A-1, A-2-4, A-3 OR AASHTO M43 ¹ 3, 357, 4, 467, 5, 56, 57, 6, 67, 68, 7, 78, 8, 89, 9, 10	BEGIN COMPACTIONS AFTER 24" (600 mm) OF MATERIAL OVER THE CHAMBERS IS REACHED. COMPACT ADDITIONAL LAYERS IN 12" (300 mm) MAX LIFTS TO A MIN. 95% PROCTOR DENSITY FOR WELL GRADED MATERIAL AND 95% RELATIVE DENSITY FOR PROCESSED AGGREGATE MATERIALS.
B	EMBEDMENT STONE: FILL SURROUNDING THE CHAMBERS FROM THE FOUNDATION STONE ('A' LAYER) TO THE 'C' LAYER ABOVE.	CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE	AASHTO M43 ¹ 3, 4
A	FOUNDATION STONE: FILL BELOW CHAMBERS FROM THE SUBGRADE UP TO THE FOOT (BOTTOM) OF THE CHAMBER.	CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE	AASHTO M43 ¹ 3, 4

PLEASE NOTE:

1. THE LISTED AASHTO DESIGNATIONS ARE FOR GRADATIONS ONLY. THE STONE MUST ALSO BE CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR. FOR EXAMPLE, A SPECIFICATION FOR #4 STONE WOULD STATE: "CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR NO. 4 (AASHTO M43) STONE".
2. STORMTECH COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS ARE MET FOR 'A' LOCATION MATERIALS WHEN PLACED AND COMPACTED IN 9" (230 mm) (MAX) LIFTS USING TWO FULL COVERAGES WITH A VIBRATORY COMPACTOR.
3. WHERE INFILTRATION SURFACES MAY BE COMPROMISED BY COMPACTION, FOR STANDARD DESIGN LOAD CONDITIONS, A FLAT SURFACE MAY BE ACHIEVED BY RAKING OR DRAGGING WITHOUT COMPACTION EQUIPMENT. FOR SPECIAL LOAD DESIGNS, CONTACT STORMTECH FOR COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS.
4. ONCE LAYER 'C' IS PLACED, ANY SOIL/MATERIAL CAN BE PLACED IN LAYER 'D' UP TO THE FINISHED GRADE. MOST PAVEMENT SUBBASE SOILS CAN BE USED TO REPLACE THE MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS OF LAYER 'C' OR 'D' AT THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER'S DISCRETION.



NOTES:

1. CHAMBERS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F2418, "STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR POLYPROPYLENE (PP) CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS" CHAMBER CLASSIFICATION 60x101
2. MC-4500 CHAMBERS SHALL BE DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F2787 "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THERMOPLASTIC CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS".
3. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ASSESSING THE BEARING RESISTANCE (ALLOWABLE BEARING CAPACITY) OF THE SUBGRADE SOILS AND THE DEPTH OF FOUNDATION STONE WITH CONSIDERATION FOR THE RANGE OF EXPECTED SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS.
4. PERIMETER STONE MUST BE EXTENDED HORIZONTALLY TO THE EXCAVATION WALL FOR BOTH VERTICAL AND SLOPED EXCAVATION WALLS.
5. REQUIREMENTS FOR HANDLING AND INSTALLATION:
 - TO MAINTAIN THE WIDTH OF CHAMBERS DURING SHIPPING AND HANDLING, CHAMBERS SHALL HAVE INTEGRAL, INTERLOCKING STACKING LUGS.
 - TO ENSURE A SECURE JOINT DURING INSTALLATION AND BACKFILL, THE HEIGHT OF THE CHAMBER JOINT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 3".
 - TO ENSURE THE INTEGRITY OF THE ARCH SHAPE DURING INSTALLATION, a) THE ARCH STIFFNESS CONSTANT SHALL BE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 450 LBS/FT/%. THE ASC IS DEFINED IN SECTION 6.2.8 OF ASTM F2418. AND b) TO RESIST CHAMBER DEFORMATION DURING INSTALLATION AT ELEVATED TEMPERATURES (ABOVE 73° F / 23° C), CHAMBERS SHALL BE PRODUCED FROM REFLECTIVE GOLD OR YELLOW COLORS.

NEWLAND SIMPSON - DMA 2

(B3)

HEMET, CA, USA

DRAWN: CP

CHECKED: N/A

DATE:

PROJECT #:

DESCRIPTION

CHK

DRW

DATE

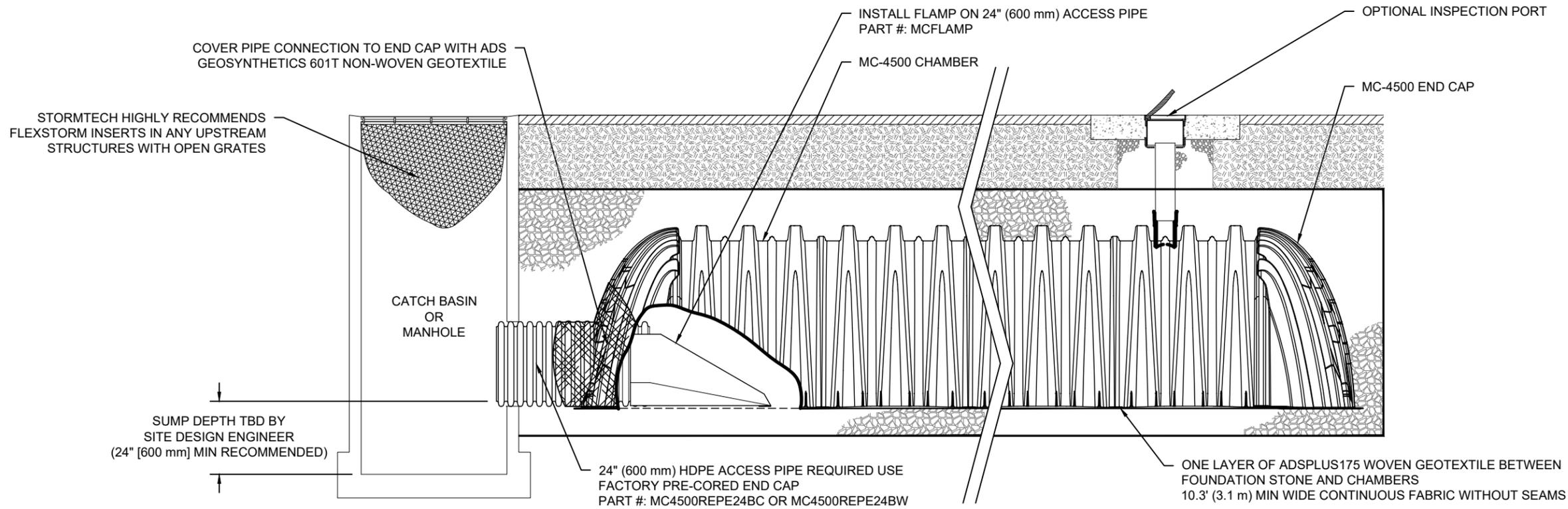
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

StormTech®
Chamber System

4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473



THIS DRAWING HAS BEEN PREPARED BASED ON INFORMATION PROVIDED TO ADS UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER OR OTHER PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER SHALL REVIEW THIS DRAWING PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. IT IS THE ULTIMATE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER TO ENSURE THAT THE PRODUCT(S) DEPICTED AND ALL ASSOCIATED DETAILS MEET ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, REGULATIONS, AND PROJECT REQUIREMENTS.



MC-4500 ISOLATOR ROW PLUS DETAIL
NTS

INSPECTION & MAINTENANCE

- STEP 1) INSPECT ISOLATOR ROW PLUS FOR SEDIMENT
- A. INSPECTION PORTS (IF PRESENT)
 - A.1. REMOVE/OPEN LID ON NYLOPLAST INLINE DRAIN
 - A.2. REMOVE AND CLEAN FLEXSTORM FILTER IF INSTALLED
 - A.3. USING A FLASHLIGHT AND STADIA ROD, MEASURE DEPTH OF SEDIMENT AND RECORD ON MAINTENANCE LOG
 - A.4. LOWER A CAMERA INTO ISOLATOR ROW PLUS FOR VISUAL INSPECTION OF SEDIMENT LEVELS (OPTIONAL)
 - A.5. IF SEDIMENT IS AT, OR ABOVE, 3" (80 mm) PROCEED TO STEP 2. IF NOT, PROCEED TO STEP 3.
 - B. ALL ISOLATOR PLUS ROWS
 - B.1. REMOVE COVER FROM STRUCTURE AT UPSTREAM END OF ISOLATOR ROW PLUS
 - B.2. USING A FLASHLIGHT, INSPECT DOWN THE ISOLATOR ROW PLUS THROUGH OUTLET PIPE
 - i) MIRRORS ON POLES OR CAMERAS MAY BE USED TO AVOID A CONFINED SPACE ENTRY
 - ii) FOLLOW OSHA REGULATIONS FOR CONFINED SPACE ENTRY IF ENTERING MANHOLE
 - B.3. IF SEDIMENT IS AT, OR ABOVE, 3" (80 mm) PROCEED TO STEP 2. IF NOT, PROCEED TO STEP 3.
- STEP 2) CLEAN OUT ISOLATOR ROW PLUS USING THE JETVAC PROCESS
- A. A FIXED CULVERT CLEANING NOZZLE WITH REAR FACING SPREAD OF 45" (1.1 m) OR MORE IS PREFERRED
 - B. APPLY MULTIPLE PASSES OF JETVAC UNTIL BACKFLUSH WATER IS CLEAN
 - C. VACUUM STRUCTURE SUMP AS REQUIRED
- STEP 3) REPLACE ALL COVERS, GRATES, FILTERS, AND LIDS; RECORD OBSERVATIONS AND ACTIONS.
- STEP 4) INSPECT AND CLEAN BASINS AND MANHOLES UPSTREAM OF THE STORMTECH SYSTEM.

NOTES

1. INSPECT EVERY 6 MONTHS DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF OPERATION. ADJUST THE INSPECTION INTERVAL BASED ON PREVIOUS OBSERVATIONS OF SEDIMENT ACCUMULATION AND HIGH WATER ELEVATIONS.
2. CONDUCT JETTING AND VACTORING ANNUALLY OR WHEN INSPECTION SHOWS THAT MAINTENANCE IS NECESSARY.

NEWLAND SIMPSON - DMA 2
(B3)

HEMET, CA, USA

DATE:

PROJECT #:

DRAWN: CP

CHECKED: N/A

DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

StormTech®
Chamber System

888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

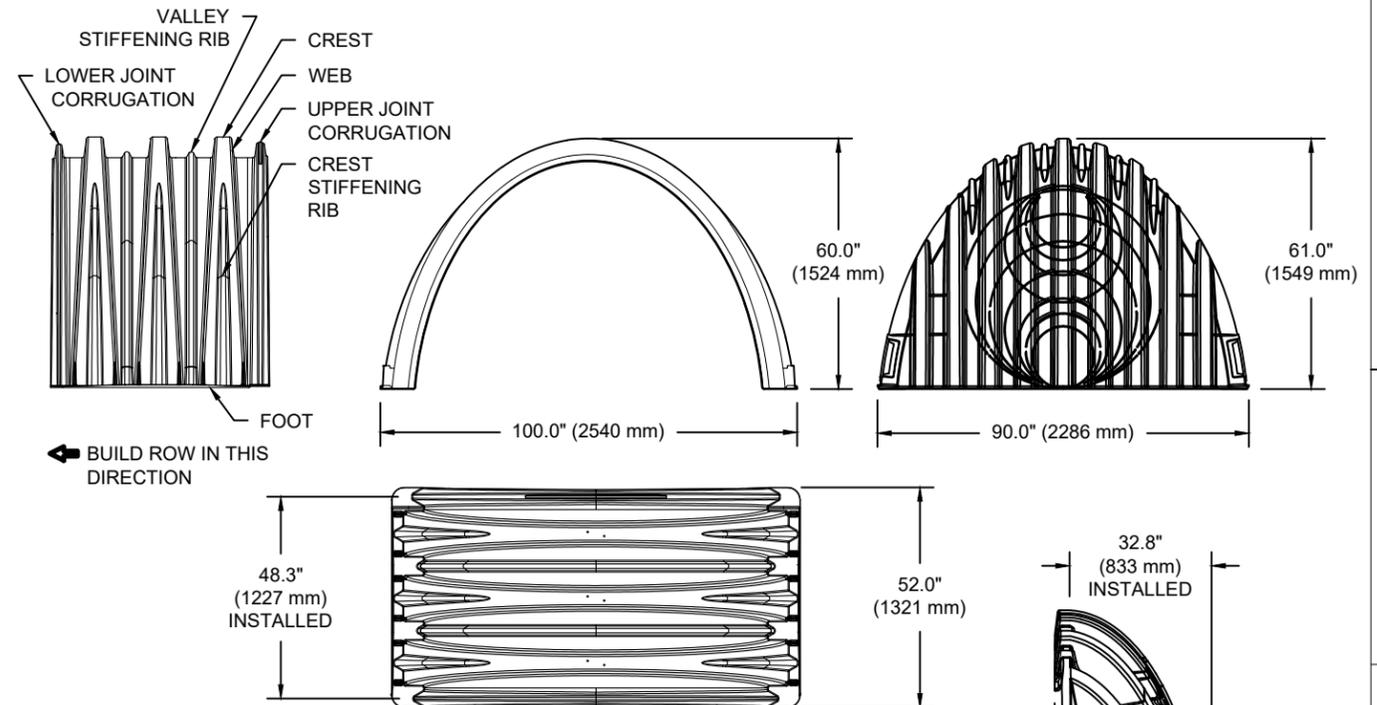
4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473



THIS DRAWING HAS BEEN PREPARED BASED ON INFORMATION PROVIDED TO ADS UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER OR OTHER PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER SHALL REVIEW THIS DRAWING PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. IT IS THE ULTIMATE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER TO ENSURE THAT THE PRODUCT(S) DEPICTED AND ALL ASSOCIATED DETAILS MEET ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, REGULATIONS, AND PROJECT REQUIREMENTS.

MC-4500 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

NTS



NOMINAL CHAMBER SPECIFICATIONS

SIZE (W X H X INSTALLED LENGTH)	100.0" X 60.0" X 48.3"	(2540 mm X 1524 mm X 1227 mm)
CHAMBER STORAGE	106.5 CUBIC FEET	(3.01 m ³)
MINIMUM INSTALLED STORAGE*	162.6 CUBIC FEET	(4.60 m ³)
WEIGHT (NOMINAL)	125.0 lbs.	(56.7 kg)

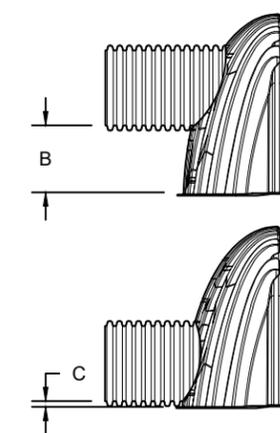
NOMINAL END CAP SPECIFICATIONS

SIZE (W X H X INSTALLED LENGTH)	90.0" X 61.0" X 32.8"	(2286 mm X 1549 mm X 833 mm)
END CAP STORAGE	39.5 CUBIC FEET	(1.12 m ³)
MINIMUM INSTALLED STORAGE*	115.3 CUBIC FEET	(3.26 m ³)
WEIGHT (NOMINAL)	90 lbs.	(40.8 kg)

*ASSUMES 12" (305 mm) STONE ABOVE, 9" (229 mm) STONE FOUNDATION AND BETWEEN CHAMBERS, 12" (305 mm) STONE PERIMETER IN FRONT OF END CAPS AND 40% STONE POROSITY.

PARTIAL CUT HOLES AT BOTTOM OF END CAP FOR PART NUMBERS ENDING WITH "B"
 PARTIAL CUT HOLES AT TOP OF END CAP FOR PART NUMBERS ENDING WITH "T"
 END CAPS WITH A PREFABRICATED WELDED STUB END WITH "W"

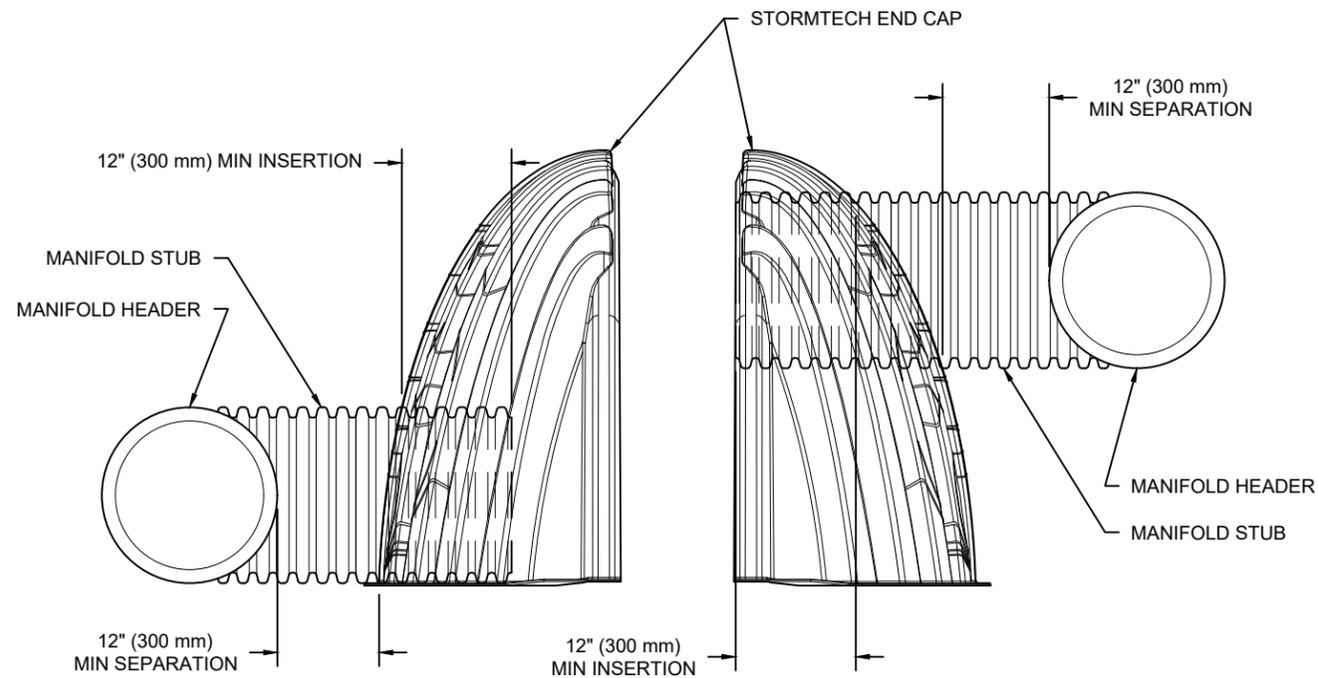
PART #	STUB	B	C
MC4500IEPP06T	6" (150 mm)	42.54" (1081 mm)	---
MC4500IEPP06B		---	0.86" (22 mm)
MC4500IEPP08T	8" (200 mm)	40.50" (1029 mm)	---
MC4500IEPP08B		---	1.01" (26 mm)
MC4500IEPP10T	10" (250 mm)	38.37" (975 mm)	---
MC4500IEPP10B		---	1.33" (34 mm)
MC4500IEPP12T	12" (300 mm)	35.69" (907 mm)	---
MC4500IEPP12B		---	1.55" (39 mm)
MC4500IEPP15T	15" (375 mm)	32.72" (831 mm)	---
MC4500IEPP15B		---	1.70" (43 mm)
MC4500IEPP18T	18" (450 mm)	29.36" (746 mm)	---
MC4500IEPP18TW		---	---
MC4500IEPP18B		---	1.97" (50 mm)
MC4500IEPP18BW		---	---
MC4500IEPP24T	24" (600 mm)	23.05" (585 mm)	---
MC4500IEPP24TW		---	---
MC4500IEPP24B	---	---	2.26" (57 mm)
MC4500IEPP24BW	---	---	---
MC4500IEPP30BW	30" (750 mm)	---	2.95" (75 mm)
MC4500IEPP36BW	36" (900 mm)	---	3.25" (83 mm)
MC4500IEPP42BW	42" (1050 mm)	---	3.55" (90 mm)



CUSTOM PARTIAL CUT INVERTS ARE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST. INVENTORIED MANIFOLDS INCLUDE 12-24" (300-600 mm) SIZE ON SIZE AND 15-48" (375-1200 mm) ECCENTRIC MANIFOLDS. CUSTOM INVERT LOCATIONS ON THE MC-4500 END CAP CUT IN THE FIELD ARE NOT RECOMMENDED FOR PIPE SIZES GREATER THAN 10" (250 mm). THE INVERT LOCATION IN COLUMN 'B' ARE THE HIGHEST POSSIBLE FOR THE PIPE SIZE.

MC-SERIES END CAP INSERTION DETAIL

NTS



NOTE: MANIFOLD STUB MUST BE LAID HORIZONTAL FOR A PROPER FIT IN END CAP OPENING.

NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE NOMINAL

NEWLAND SIMPSON - DMA 2 (B3)

HEMET, CA, USA

DATE:

PROJECT #:

DESCRIPTION

CHK

DATE

WWW.STORMTECH.COM

StormTech[®]
Chamber System

888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

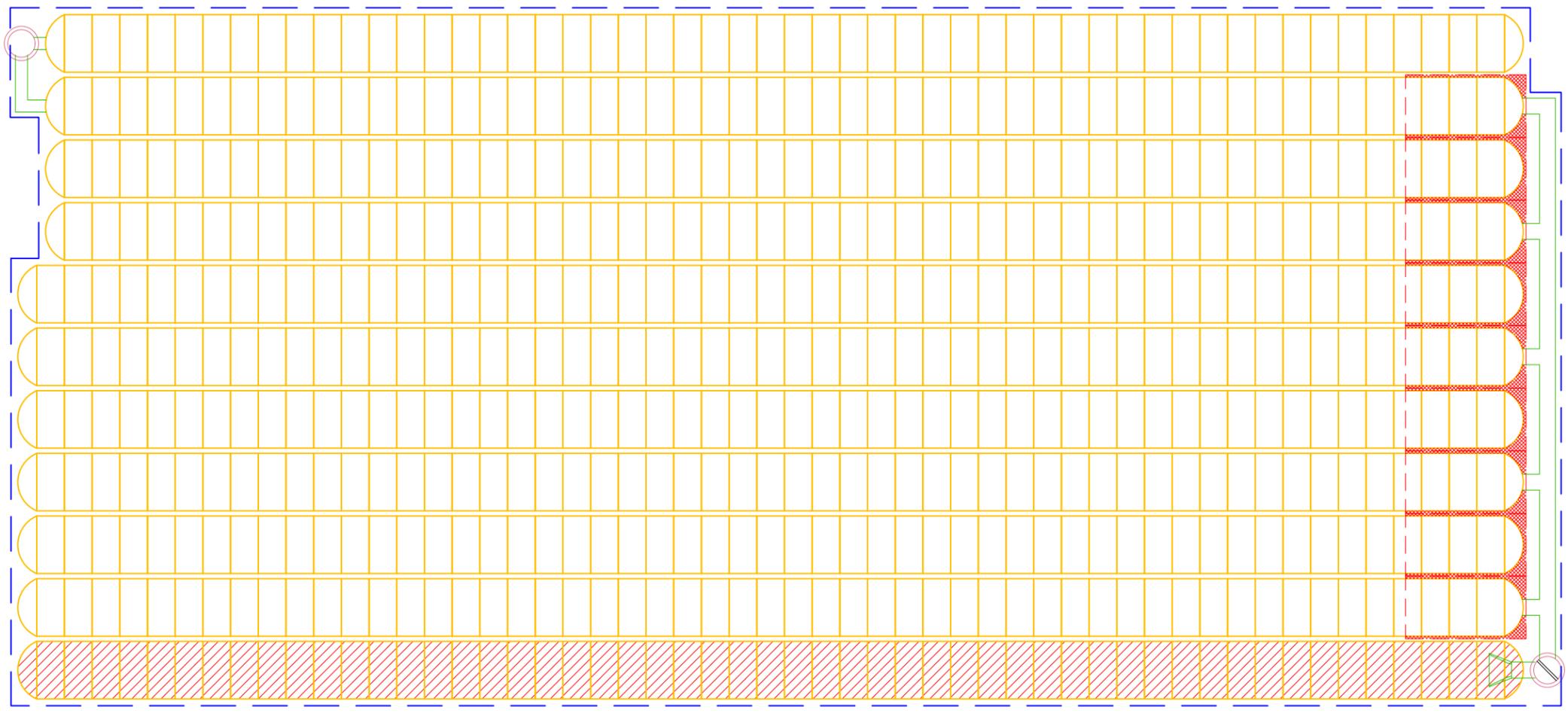
4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473



SHEET

5 OF 5

THIS DRAWING HAS BEEN PREPARED BASED ON INFORMATION PROVIDED TO ADS UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER OR OTHER PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER SHALL REVIEW THIS DRAWING PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. IT IS THE ULTIMATE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER TO ENSURE THAT THE PRODUCT(S) DEPICTED AND ALL ASSOCIATED DETAILS MEET ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, REGULATIONS, AND PROJECT REQUIREMENTS.



PROJECT INFORMATION	
ENGINEERED PRODUCT MANAGER	
ADS SALES REP	
PROJECT NO.	



NEWLAND SIMPSON - DMA 3 (C1) **BMP 3**

HEMET, CA, USA

DC-780 STORMTECH CHAMBER SPECIFICATIONS

- CHAMBERS SHALL BE STORMTECH DC-780.
- CHAMBERS SHALL BE ARCH-SHAPED AND SHALL BE MANUFACTURED FROM VIRGIN, IMPACT-MODIFIED POLYPROPYLENE COPOLYMERS.
- CHAMBERS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F2418, "STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR POLYPROPYLENE (PP) CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS".
- CHAMBER ROWS SHALL PROVIDE CONTINUOUS, UNOBSTRUCTED INTERNAL SPACE WITH NO INTERNAL SUPPORTS THAT WOULD IMPEDE FLOW OR LIMIT ACCESS FOR INSPECTION.
- THE STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THE CHAMBERS, THE STRUCTURAL BACKFILL, AND THE INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS SHALL ENSURE THAT THE LOAD FACTORS SPECIFIED IN THE AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, SECTION 12.12, ARE MET FOR: 1) LONG-DURATION DEAD LOADS AND 2) SHORT-DURATION LIVE LOADS, BASED ON THE AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK WITH CONSIDERATION FOR IMPACT AND MULTIPLE VEHICLE PRESENCES.
- CHAMBERS SHALL BE DESIGNED, TESTED AND ALLOWABLE LOAD CONFIGURATIONS DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F2787, "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THERMOPLASTIC CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS". LOAD CONFIGURATIONS SHALL INCLUDE: 1) INSTANTANEOUS (<1 MIN) AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK LIVE LOAD ON MINIMUM COVER 2) MAXIMUM PERMANENT (75-YR) COVER LOAD AND 3) ALLOWABLE COVER WITH PARKED (1-WEEK) AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK.
- REQUIREMENTS FOR HANDLING AND INSTALLATION:
 - TO MAINTAIN THE WIDTH OF CHAMBERS DURING SHIPPING AND HANDLING, CHAMBERS SHALL HAVE INTEGRAL, INTERLOCKING STACKING LUGS.
 - TO ENSURE A SECURE JOINT DURING INSTALLATION AND BACKFILL, THE HEIGHT OF THE CHAMBER JOINT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 2".
 - TO ENSURE THE INTEGRITY OF THE ARCH SHAPE DURING INSTALLATION, a) THE ARCH STIFFNESS CONSTANT SHALL BE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 550 LBS/FT/%. THE ASC IS DEFINED IN SECTION 6.2.8 OF ASTM F2418. AND b) TO RESIST CHAMBER DEFORMATION DURING INSTALLATION AT ELEVATED TEMPERATURES (ABOVE 73° F / 23° C), CHAMBERS SHALL BE PRODUCED FROM REFLECTIVE GOLD OR YELLOW COLORS.
- ONLY CHAMBERS THAT ARE APPROVED BY THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER WILL BE ALLOWED. UPON REQUEST BY THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER OR OWNER, THE CHAMBER MANUFACTURER SHALL SUBMIT A STRUCTURAL EVALUATION FOR APPROVAL BEFORE DELIVERING CHAMBERS TO THE PROJECT SITE AS FOLLOWS:
 - THE STRUCTURAL EVALUATION SHALL BE SEALED BY A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER.
 - THE STRUCTURAL EVALUATION SHALL DEMONSTRATE THAT THE SAFETY FACTORS ARE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 1.95 FOR DEAD LOAD AND 1.75 FOR LIVE LOAD, THE MINIMUM REQUIRED BY ASTM F2787 AND BY SECTIONS 3 AND 12.12 OF THE AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS FOR THERMOPLASTIC PIPE.
 - THE TEST DERIVED CREEP MODULUS AS SPECIFIED IN ASTM F2418 SHALL BE USED FOR PERMANENT DEAD LOAD DESIGN EXCEPT THAT IT SHALL BE THE 75-YEAR MODULUS USED FOR DESIGN.
- CHAMBERS AND END CAPS SHALL BE PRODUCED AT AN ISO 9001 CERTIFIED MANUFACTURING FACILITY.

IMPORTANT - NOTES FOR THE BIDDING AND INSTALLATION OF THE DC-780 CHAMBER SYSTEM

- STORMTECH DC-780 CHAMBERS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED UNTIL THE MANUFACTURER'S REPRESENTATIVE HAS COMPLETED A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING WITH THE INSTALLERS.
- STORMTECH DC-780 CHAMBERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH SC-310/SC-740/DC-780 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
- CHAMBERS ARE NOT TO BE BACKFILLED WITH A DOZER OR AN EXCAVATOR SITUATED OVER THE CHAMBERS. STORMTECH RECOMMENDS 3 BACKFILL METHODS:
 - STONESHOOTER LOCATED OFF THE CHAMBER BED.
 - BACKFILL AS ROWS ARE BUILT USING AN EXCAVATOR ON THE FOUNDATION STONE OR SUBGRADE.
 - BACKFILL FROM OUTSIDE THE EXCAVATION USING A LONG BOOM HOE OR EXCAVATOR.
- THE FOUNDATION STONE SHALL BE LEVELED AND COMPACTED PRIOR TO PLACING CHAMBERS.
- JOINTS BETWEEN CHAMBERS SHALL BE PROPERLY SEATED PRIOR TO PLACING STONE.
- MAINTAIN MINIMUM - 6" (150 mm) SPACING BETWEEN THE CHAMBER ROWS.
- EMBEDMENT STONE SURROUNDING CHAMBERS MUST BE A CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE 3/4-2" (20-50 mm).
- THE CONTRACTOR MUST REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH CHAMBER FOUNDATION MATERIALS BEARING CAPACITIES TO THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER.
- ADS RECOMMENDS THE USE OF "FLEXSTORM CATCH IT" INSERTS DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR ALL INLETS TO PROTECT THE SUBSURFACE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FROM CONSTRUCTION SITE RUNOFF.

NOTES FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

- STORMTECH DC-780 CHAMBERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH SC-310/SC-740/DC-780 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
- THE USE OF CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT OVER DC-780 CHAMBERS IS LIMITED:
 - NO EQUIPMENT IS ALLOWED ON BARE CHAMBERS.
 - NO RUBBER TIRE LOADERS, DUMP TRUCKS, OR EXCAVATORS ARE ALLOWED UNTIL PROPER FILL DEPTHS ARE REACHED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH SC-310/SC-740/DC-780 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
 - WEIGHT LIMITS FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT CAN BE FOUND IN THE "STORMTECH SC-310/SC-740/DC-780 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
- FULL 36" (900 mm) OF STABILIZED COVER MATERIALS OVER THE CHAMBERS IS REQUIRED FOR DUMP TRUCK TRAVEL OR DUMPING.

USE OF A DOZER TO PUSH EMBEDMENT STONE BETWEEN THE ROWS OF CHAMBERS MAY CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE CHAMBERS AND IS NOT AN ACCEPTABLE BACKFILL METHOD. ANY CHAMBERS DAMAGED BY THE "DUMP AND PUSH" METHOD ARE NOT COVERED UNDER THE STORMTECH STANDARD WARRANTY.

CONTACT STORMTECH AT 1-888-892-2694 WITH ANY QUESTIONS ON INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS OR WEIGHT LIMITS FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT.

PROPOSED LAYOUT		CONCEPTUAL ELEVATIONS:	
379	STORMTECH DC-780 CHAMBERS	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (TOP OF PAVEMENT/UNPAVED):	15.25
20	STORMTECH DC-780 END CAPS	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (UNPAVED WITH TRAFFIC):	5.25
6	STONE ABOVE (in)	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (UNPAVED NO TRAFFIC):	4.75
9	STONE BELOW (in)	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (TOP OF RIGID CONCRETE PAVEMENT):	4.75
40	STONE VOID	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (BASE OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT):	4.75
30942	INSTALLED SYSTEM VOLUME (CF)	TOP OF STONE:	3.75
	(PERIMETER STONE INCLUDED)	TOP OF DC-780 CHAMBER:	3.25
	(COVER STONE INCLUDED)	12" BOTTOM CONNECTION INVERT:	0.85
	(BASE STONE INCLUDED)	24" x 24" BOTTOM MANIFOLD INVERT:	0.76
13614	SYSTEM AREA (SF)	24" ISOLATOR ROW PLUS INVERT:	0.76
655.0	SYSTEM PERIMETER (ft)	BOTTOM OF DC-780 CHAMBER:	0.75
		BOTTOM OF STONE:	0.00

PART TYPE		ITEM ON LAYOUT	DESCRIPTION	INVERT*	MAX FLOW
PREFABRICATED EZ END CAP	A	24" BOTTOM PREFABRICATED EZ END CAP, PART#: SC740ECEZ / TYP OF ALL 24" BOTTOM CONNECTIONS AND ISOLATOR PLUS ROWS	0.10"		
FLAMP	B	INSTALL FLAMP ON 24" ACCESS PIPE / PART#: SC74024RAMP			
MANIFOLD	C	24" x 24" BOTTOM MANIFOLD, ADS N-12	0.10"		
CONCRETE STRUCTURE	D	OCS (DESIGN BY ENGINEER / PROVIDED BY OTHERS)		2.0 CFS OUT	
CONCRETE STRUCTURE	E	(DESIGN BY ENGINEER / PROVIDED BY OTHERS)		25.2 CFS IN	

*INVERT ABOVE BASE OF CHAMBER

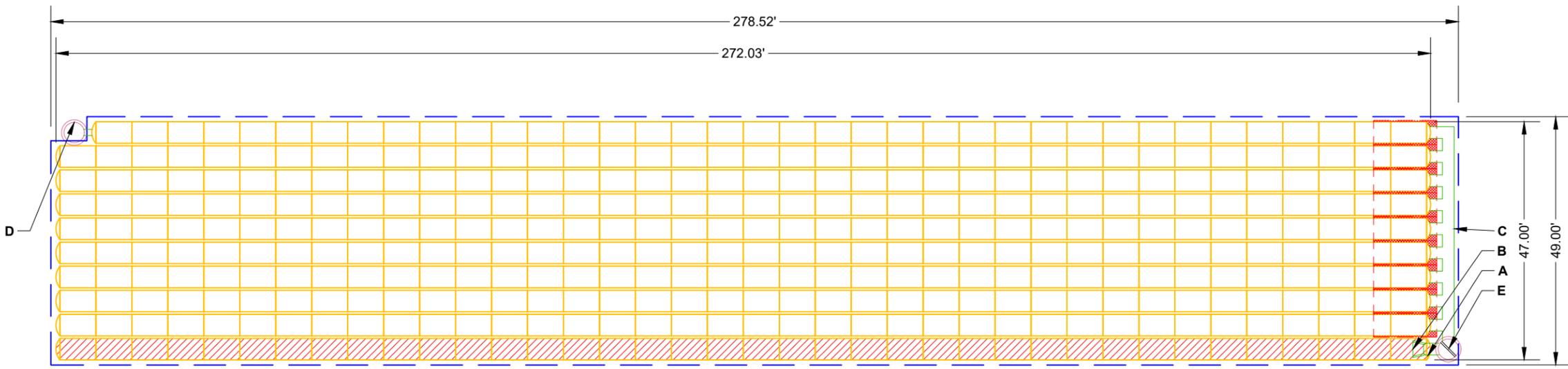
NEWLAND SIMPSON - DMA 3
(C1)
HEMET, CA, USA
DATE: _____ DRAWN: CP
PROJECT #: _____ CHECKED: N/A

DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

StormTech®
Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473

THIS DRAWING HAS BEEN PREPARED BASED ON INFORMATION PROVIDED TO ADS UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER OR OTHER PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER SHALL REVIEW THIS DRAWING PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. IT IS THE ULTIMATE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER TO ENSURE THAT THE PRODUCT(S) DEPICTED AND ALL ASSOCIATED DETAILS MEET ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, REGULATIONS, AND PROJECT REQUIREMENTS.



- ISOLATOR ROW PLUS (SEE DETAIL)
- PLACE MINIMUM 12.50' OF ADSPLUS125 WOVEN GEOTEXTILE OVER BEDDING STONE AND UNDERNEATH CHAMBER FEET FOR SCOUR PROTECTION AT ALL CHAMBER INLET ROWS
- BED LIMITS

NOTES

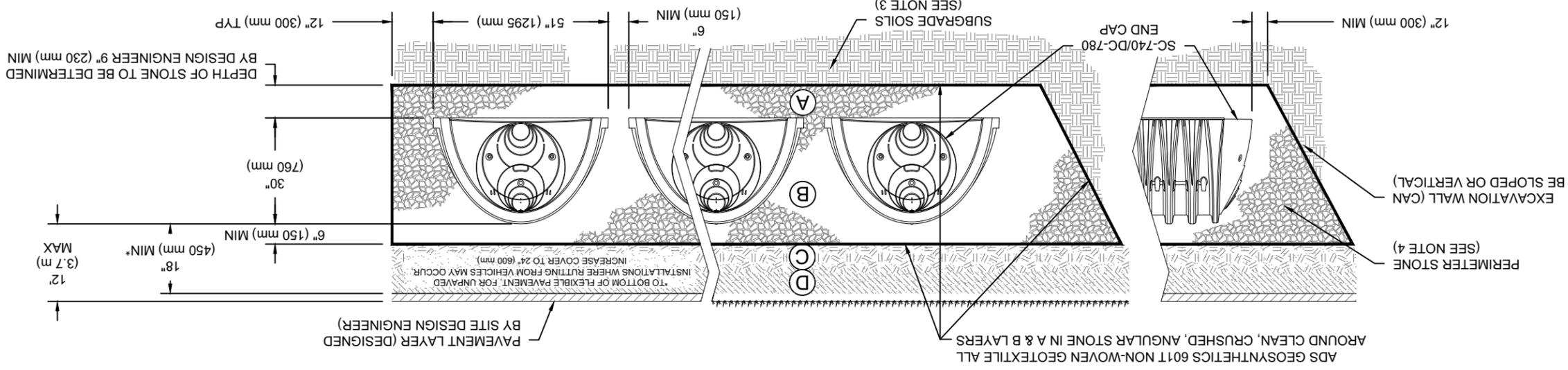
- MANIFOLD SIZE TO BE DETERMINED BY SITE DESIGN ENGINEER. SEE TECH NOTE #6.32 FOR MANIFOLD SIZING GUIDANCE.
- DUE TO THE ADAPTATION OF THIS CHAMBER SYSTEM TO SPECIFIC SITE AND DESIGN CONSTRAINTS, IT MAY BE NECESSARY TO CUT AND COUPLE ADDITIONAL PIPE TO STANDARD MANIFOLD COMPONENTS IN THE FIELD.
- THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER MUST REVIEW ELEVATIONS AND IF NECESSARY ADJUST GRADING TO ENSURE THE CHAMBER COVER REQUIREMENTS ARE MET.
- THIS CHAMBER SYSTEM WAS DESIGNED WITHOUT SITE-SPECIFIC INFORMATION ON SOIL CONDITIONS OR BEARING CAPACITY. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE SUITABILITY OF THE SOIL AND PROVIDING THE BEARING CAPACITY OF THE INSITU SOILS. THE BASE STONE DEPTH MAY BE INCREASED OR DECREASED ONCE THIS INFORMATION IS PROVIDED.
- **NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION:** THIS LAYOUT IS FOR DIMENSIONAL PURPOSES ONLY TO PROVE CONCEPT & THE REQUIRED STORAGE VOLUME CAN BE ACHIEVED ON SITE.

ACCEPTABLE FILL MATERIALS: STORMTECH DC-780 CHAMBER SYSTEMS

MATERIAL LOCATION	DESCRIPTION	AASHTO MATERIAL CLASSIFICATIONS	COMPACTION / DENSITY REQUIREMENT
D LAYER TO THE BOTTOM OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT OR UNPAVED FINISHED GRADE ABOVE. NOTE THAT PAVEMENT SUBBASE MAY BE PART OF THE 'D' LAYER.	ANY SOIL/ROCK MATERIALS, NATIVE SOILS, OR PER ENGINEER'S PLANS. CHECK PLANS FOR PAVEMENT SUBGRADE REQUIREMENTS.	N/A	PREPARE PER SITE DESIGN ENGINEER'S PLANS. PAVED INSTALLATIONS MAY HAVE STRINGENT MATERIAL AND PREPARATION REQUIREMENTS.
C INITIAL FILL: FILL MATERIAL FOR LAYER 'C' STARTS FROM THE TOP OF THE EMBEDMENT STONE ('B' LAYER) TO 18" (450 mm) ABOVE THE TOP OF THE CHAMBER. NOTE THAT PAVEMENT SUBBASE MAY BE A PART OF THE 'C' LAYER. LAYER.	GRANULAR WELL-GRADED SOIL/AGGREGATE MIXTURES, <35% FINES OR PROCESSED AGGREGATE. MOST PAVEMENT SUBBASE MATERIALS CAN BE USED IN LIEU OF THIS LAYER.	AASHTO M145 A-1, A-2-4, A-3 OR AASHTO M43	THE CHAMBERS IS REACHED. COMPACT ADDITIONAL LAYERS IN WELL GRADED MATERIAL AND 95% RELATIVE DENSITY FOR PROCESSED AGGREGATE MATERIALS. ROLLER GROSS VEHICLE WEIGHT NOT TO EXCEED 12,000 lbs (53 kN). DYNAMIC FORCE NOT TO EXCEED 20,000 lbs (89 kN).
B EMBEDMENT STONE: FILL SURROUNDING THE CHAMBERS FROM THE FOUNDATION STONE ('A' LAYER) TO THE 'C' LAYER ABOVE.	CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE	AASHTO M43 ¹ 3, 357, 4, 467, 5, 56, 57	NO COMPACTION REQUIRED.
A FOUNDATION STONE: FILL BELOW CHAMBERS FROM THE SUBGRADE UP TO THE FOOT (BOTTOM) OF THE CHAMBER.	CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE	AASHTO M43 ¹ 3, 357, 4, 467, 5, 56, 57	PLATE COMPACT OR ROLL TO ACHIEVE A FLAT SURFACE. ^{2,3}

PLEASE NOTE:

1. THE LISTED AASHTO DESIGNATIONS ARE FOR GRADATIONS ONLY. THE STONE MUST ALSO BE CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR. FOR EXAMPLE, A SPECIFICATION FOR #4 STONE WOULD STATE: "CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR NO. 4 (AASHTO M43) STONE".
2. STORMTECH COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS ARE MET FOR 'A' LOCATION MATERIALS WHEN PLACED AND COMPACTED IN 9" (230 mm) (MAX) LIFTS USING TWO FULL COVERS WITH A VIBRATORY COMPACTOR.
3. WHERE INFILTRATION SURFACES MAY BE COMPROMISED BY COMPACTION, FOR STANDARD DESIGN LOAD CONDITIONS, A FLAT SURFACE MAY BE ACHIEVED BY RAKING OR DRAGGING WITHOUT COMPACTION EQUIPMENT. FOR SPECIAL LOAD DESIGNS, CONTACT STORMTECH FOR COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS.
4. ONCE LAYER 'C' IS PLACED, ANY SOIL/MATERIAL CAN BE PLACED IN LAYER 'D' UP TO THE FINISHED GRADE. MOST PAVEMENT SUBBASE SOILS CAN BE USED TO REPLACE THE MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS OF LAYER 'C' OR 'D' AT THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER'S DISCRETION.



NOTES:

1. CHAMBERS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F2418. "STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR POLYPROPYLENE (PP) CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS".
2. DC-780 CHAMBERS SHALL BE DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F2787 "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THERMOPLASTIC CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS".
3. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ASSESSING THE BEARING RESISTANCE (ALLOWABLE BEARING CAPACITY) OF THE SUBGRADE SOILS AND THE DEPTH OF FOUNDATION STONE WITH CONSIDERATION FOR THE RANGE OF EXPECTED SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS.
4. PERIMETER STONE MUST BE EXTENDED HORIZONTALLY TO THE EXCAVATION WALL AND SLOPED EXCAVATION WALLS.
5. REQUIREMENTS FOR HANDLING AND INSTALLATION:
 - TO MAINTAIN THE WIDTH OF CHAMBERS DURING SHIPPING AND HANDLING, CHAMBERS SHALL HAVE INTEGRAL, INTERLOCKING STACKING LUGS.
 - TO ENSURE A SECURE JOINT DURING INSTALLATION AND BACKFILL, THE HEIGHT OF THE CHAMBER JOINT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 2".
 - TO ENSURE THE INTEGRITY OF THE ARCH SHAPE DURING INSTALLATION, a) THE ARCH STIFFNESS CONSTANT SHALL BE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 550 LBS/FT%. THE ASC IS DEFINED IN SECTION 6.2.8 OF ASTM F2418. AND b) TO RESIST CHAMBER DEFORMATION DURING INSTALLATION AT ELEVATED TEMPERATURES (ABOVE 73° F / 23° C), CHAMBERS SHALL BE PRODUCED FROM REFLECTIVE GOLD OR YELLOW COLORS.

NEWLAND SIMPSON - DMA 3
(C1)
HEMET, CA, USA

DATE: _____
DRAWN: CP
CHECKED: N/A

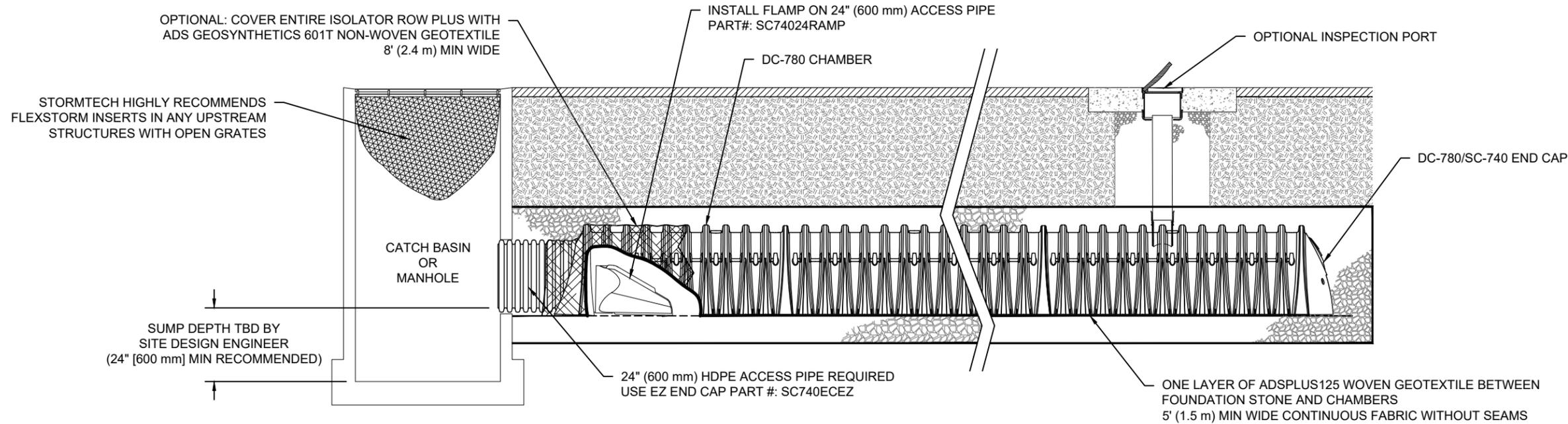
DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

StormTech®
Chamber System

888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

ADS

4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473



DC-780 ISOLATOR ROW PLUS DETAIL
NTS

INSPECTION & MAINTENANCE

- STEP 1) INSPECT ISOLATOR ROW PLUS FOR SEDIMENT
- A. INSPECTION PORTS (IF PRESENT)
 - A.1. REMOVE/OPEN LID ON NYLOPLAST INLINE DRAIN
 - A.2. REMOVE AND CLEAN FLEXSTORM FILTER IF INSTALLED
 - A.3. USING A FLASHLIGHT AND STADIA ROD, MEASURE DEPTH OF SEDIMENT AND RECORD ON MAINTENANCE LOG
 - A.4. LOWER A CAMERA INTO ISOLATOR ROW PLUS FOR VISUAL INSPECTION OF SEDIMENT LEVELS (OPTIONAL)
 - A.5. IF SEDIMENT IS AT, OR ABOVE, 3" (80 mm) PROCEED TO STEP 2. IF NOT, PROCEED TO STEP 3.
 - B. ALL ISOLATOR PLUS ROWS
 - B.1. REMOVE COVER FROM STRUCTURE AT UPSTREAM END OF ISOLATOR ROW PLUS
 - B.2. USING A FLASHLIGHT, INSPECT DOWN THE ISOLATOR ROW PLUS THROUGH OUTLET PIPE
 - i) MIRRORS ON POLES OR CAMERAS MAY BE USED TO AVOID A CONFINED SPACE ENTRY
 - ii) FOLLOW OSHA REGULATIONS FOR CONFINED SPACE ENTRY IF ENTERING MANHOLE
 - B.3. IF SEDIMENT IS AT, OR ABOVE, 3" (80 mm) PROCEED TO STEP 2. IF NOT, PROCEED TO STEP 3.
- STEP 2) CLEAN OUT ISOLATOR ROW PLUS USING THE JETVAC PROCESS
- A. A FIXED CULVERT CLEANING NOZZLE WITH REAR FACING SPREAD OF 45" (1.1 m) OR MORE IS PREFERRED
 - B. APPLY MULTIPLE PASSES OF JETVAC UNTIL BACKFLUSH WATER IS CLEAN
 - C. VACUUM STRUCTURE SUMP AS REQUIRED
- STEP 3) REPLACE ALL COVERS, GRATES, FILTERS, AND LIDS; RECORD OBSERVATIONS AND ACTIONS.
- STEP 4) INSPECT AND CLEAN BASINS AND MANHOLES UPSTREAM OF THE STORMTECH SYSTEM.

NOTES

1. INSPECT EVERY 6 MONTHS DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF OPERATION. ADJUST THE INSPECTION INTERVAL BASED ON PREVIOUS OBSERVATIONS OF SEDIMENT ACCUMULATION AND HIGH WATER ELEVATIONS.
2. CONDUCT JETTING AND VACTORING ANNUALLY OR WHEN INSPECTION SHOWS THAT MAINTENANCE IS NECESSARY.

NEWLAND SIMPSON - DMA 3
(C1)
HEMET, CA, USA
DATE: _____ DRAWN: CP
PROJECT #: _____ CHECKED: N/A

DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

StormTech®
Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

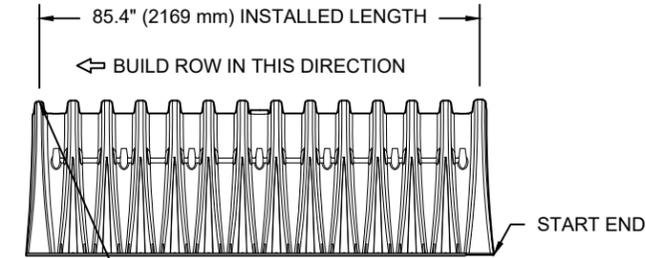
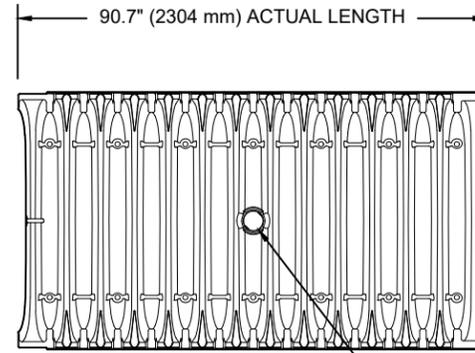
4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473

ADS

THIS DRAWING HAS BEEN PREPARED BASED ON INFORMATION PROVIDED TO ADS UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER OR OTHER PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER SHALL REVIEW THIS DRAWING PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. IT IS THE ULTIMATE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER TO ENSURE THAT THE PRODUCT(S) DEPICTED AND ALL ASSOCIATED DETAILS MEET ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, REGULATIONS, AND PROJECT REQUIREMENTS.

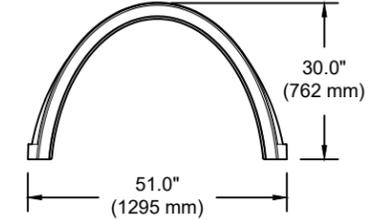
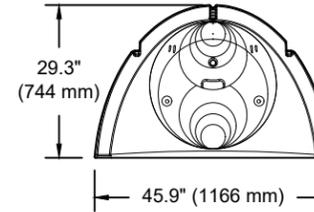
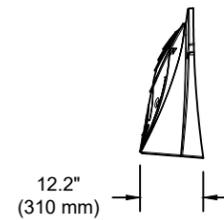
DC-780 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

NTS



OVERLAP NEXT CHAMBER HERE (OVER SMALL CORRUGATION)

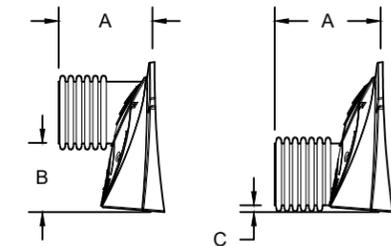
ACCEPTS 4" (100 mm) SCH 40 PVC PIPE FOR INSPECTION PORT. FOR PIPE SIZES LARGER THAN 4" (100 mm) UP TO 10" (250 mm) USE INSERTA TEE CONNECTION CENTERED ON A CHAMBER CREST CORRUGATION



NOMINAL CHAMBER SPECIFICATIONS

SIZE (W X H X INSTALLED LENGTH)	51.0" X 30.0" X 85.4"	(1295 mm X 762 mm X 2169 mm)
CHAMBER STORAGE	46.2 CUBIC FEET	(1.30 m ³)
MINIMUM INSTALLED STORAGE*	78.4 CUBIC FEET	(2.20 m ³)
WEIGHT	75.0 lbs.	(33.6 kg)

*ASSUMES 6" (152 mm) STONE ABOVE, 9" (229 mm) BELOW, AND 6" (152 mm) BETWEEN CHAMBERS



STUBS AT BOTTOM OF END CAP FOR PART NUMBERS ENDING WITH "B"
STUBS AT TOP OF END CAP FOR PART NUMBERS ENDING WITH "T"

PART #	STUB	A	B	C
SC740EPE06T / SC740EPE06TPC	6" (150 mm)	10.9" (277 mm)	18.5" (470 mm)	---
SC740EPE06B / SC740EPE06BPC			---	0.5" (13 mm)
SC740EPE08T / SC740EPE08TPC	8" (200 mm)	12.2" (310 mm)	16.5" (419 mm)	---
SC740EPE08B / SC740EPE08BPC			---	0.6" (15 mm)
SC740EPE10T / SC740EPE10TPC	10" (250 mm)	13.4" (340 mm)	14.5" (368 mm)	---
SC740EPE10B / SC740EPE10BPC			---	0.7" (18 mm)
SC740EPE12T / SC740EPE12TPC	12" (300 mm)	14.7" (373 mm)	12.5" (318 mm)	---
SC740EPE12B / SC740EPE12BPC			---	1.2" (30 mm)
SC740EPE15T / SC740EPE15TPC	15" (375 mm)	18.4" (467 mm)	9.0" (229 mm)	---
SC740EPE15B / SC740EPE15BPC			---	1.3" (33 mm)
SC740EPE18T / SC740EPE18TPC	18" (450 mm)	19.7" (500 mm)	5.0" (127 mm)	---
SC740EPE18B / SC740EPE18BPC			---	1.6" (41 mm)
SC740ECEZ*	24" (600 mm)	18.5" (470 mm)	---	0.1" (3 mm)

ALL STUBS, EXCEPT FOR THE SC740ECEZ ARE PLACED AT BOTTOM OF END CAP SUCH THAT THE OUTSIDE DIAMETER OF THE STUB IS FLUSH WITH THE BOTTOM OF THE END CAP. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONTACT STORMTECH AT 1-888-892-2694.

* FOR THE SC740ECEZ THE 24" (600 mm) STUB LIES BELOW THE BOTTOM OF THE END CAP APPROXIMATELY 1.75" (44 mm). BACKFILL MATERIAL SHOULD BE REMOVED FROM BELOW THE N-12 STUB SO THAT THE FITTING SITS LEVEL.

NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE NOMINAL

NEWLAND SIMPSON - DMA 3
(C1)

HEMET, CA, USA

DATE:

PROJECT #:

DESCRIPTION

CHK

DATE

WWW.STORMTECH.COM

StormTech[®]
Chamber System

888-892-2694

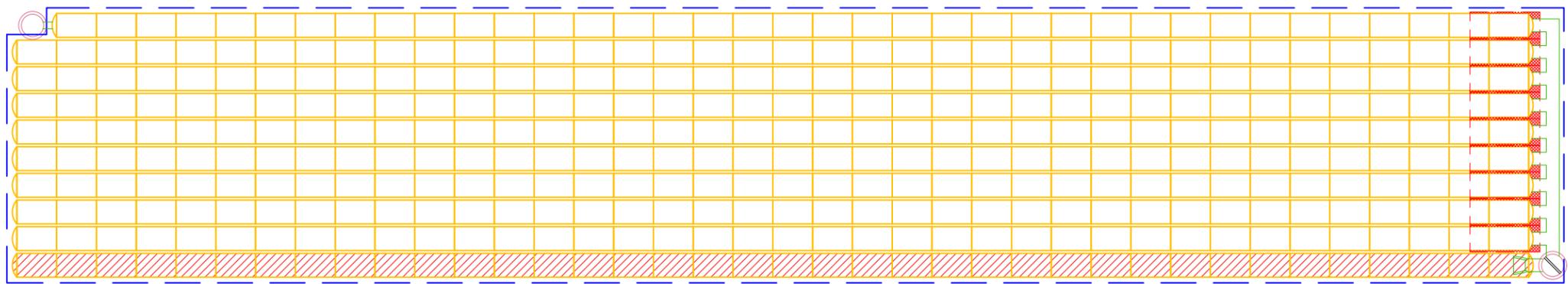
4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473



SHEET

5 OF 5

THIS DRAWING HAS BEEN PREPARED BASED ON INFORMATION PROVIDED TO ADS UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER OR OTHER PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER SHALL REVIEW THIS DRAWING PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. IT IS THE ULTIMATE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER TO ENSURE THAT THE PRODUCT(S) DEPICTED AND ALL ASSOCIATED DETAILS MEET ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, REGULATIONS, AND PROJECT REQUIREMENTS.



PROJECT INFORMATION	
ENGINEERED PRODUCT MANAGER	
ADS SALES REP	
PROJECT NO.	



NEWLAND SIMPSON - DMA 3 (C2) **BMP 4**

HEMET, CA, USA

DC-780 STORMTECH CHAMBER SPECIFICATIONS

- CHAMBERS SHALL BE STORMTECH DC-780.
- CHAMBERS SHALL BE ARCH-SHAPED AND SHALL BE MANUFACTURED FROM VIRGIN, IMPACT-MODIFIED POLYPROPYLENE COPOLYMERS.
- CHAMBERS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F2418, "STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR POLYPROPYLENE (PP) CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS".
- CHAMBER ROWS SHALL PROVIDE CONTINUOUS, UNOBSTRUCTED INTERNAL SPACE WITH NO INTERNAL SUPPORTS THAT WOULD IMPEDE FLOW OR LIMIT ACCESS FOR INSPECTION.
- THE STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THE CHAMBERS, THE STRUCTURAL BACKFILL, AND THE INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS SHALL ENSURE THAT THE LOAD FACTORS SPECIFIED IN THE AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, SECTION 12.12, ARE MET FOR: 1) LONG-DURATION DEAD LOADS AND 2) SHORT-DURATION LIVE LOADS, BASED ON THE AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK WITH CONSIDERATION FOR IMPACT AND MULTIPLE VEHICLE PRESENCES.
- CHAMBERS SHALL BE DESIGNED, TESTED AND ALLOWABLE LOAD CONFIGURATIONS DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F2787, "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THERMOPLASTIC CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS". LOAD CONFIGURATIONS SHALL INCLUDE: 1) INSTANTANEOUS (<1 MIN) AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK LIVE LOAD ON MINIMUM COVER 2) MAXIMUM PERMANENT (75-YR) COVER LOAD AND 3) ALLOWABLE COVER WITH PARKED (1-WEEK) AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK.
- REQUIREMENTS FOR HANDLING AND INSTALLATION:
 - TO MAINTAIN THE WIDTH OF CHAMBERS DURING SHIPPING AND HANDLING, CHAMBERS SHALL HAVE INTEGRAL, INTERLOCKING STACKING LUGS.
 - TO ENSURE A SECURE JOINT DURING INSTALLATION AND BACKFILL, THE HEIGHT OF THE CHAMBER JOINT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 2".
 - TO ENSURE THE INTEGRITY OF THE ARCH SHAPE DURING INSTALLATION, a) THE ARCH STIFFNESS CONSTANT SHALL BE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 550 LBS/FT/%. THE ASC IS DEFINED IN SECTION 6.2.8 OF ASTM F2418. AND b) TO RESIST CHAMBER DEFORMATION DURING INSTALLATION AT ELEVATED TEMPERATURES (ABOVE 73° F / 23° C), CHAMBERS SHALL BE PRODUCED FROM REFLECTIVE GOLD OR YELLOW COLORS.
- ONLY CHAMBERS THAT ARE APPROVED BY THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER WILL BE ALLOWED. UPON REQUEST BY THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER OR OWNER, THE CHAMBER MANUFACTURER SHALL SUBMIT A STRUCTURAL EVALUATION FOR APPROVAL BEFORE DELIVERING CHAMBERS TO THE PROJECT SITE AS FOLLOWS:
 - THE STRUCTURAL EVALUATION SHALL BE SEALED BY A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER.
 - THE STRUCTURAL EVALUATION SHALL DEMONSTRATE THAT THE SAFETY FACTORS ARE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 1.95 FOR DEAD LOAD AND 1.75 FOR LIVE LOAD, THE MINIMUM REQUIRED BY ASTM F2787 AND BY SECTIONS 3 AND 12.12 OF THE AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS FOR THERMOPLASTIC PIPE.
 - THE TEST DERIVED CREEP MODULUS AS SPECIFIED IN ASTM F2418 SHALL BE USED FOR PERMANENT DEAD LOAD DESIGN EXCEPT THAT IT SHALL BE THE 75-YEAR MODULUS USED FOR DESIGN.
- CHAMBERS AND END CAPS SHALL BE PRODUCED AT AN ISO 9001 CERTIFIED MANUFACTURING FACILITY.

IMPORTANT - NOTES FOR THE BIDDING AND INSTALLATION OF THE DC-780 CHAMBER SYSTEM

- STORMTECH DC-780 CHAMBERS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED UNTIL THE MANUFACTURER'S REPRESENTATIVE HAS COMPLETED A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING WITH THE INSTALLERS.
- STORMTECH DC-780 CHAMBERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH SC-310/SC-740/DC-780 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
- CHAMBERS ARE NOT TO BE BACKFILLED WITH A DOZER OR AN EXCAVATOR SITUATED OVER THE CHAMBERS. STORMTECH RECOMMENDS 3 BACKFILL METHODS:
 - STONESHOOTER LOCATED OFF THE CHAMBER BED.
 - BACKFILL AS ROWS ARE BUILT USING AN EXCAVATOR ON THE FOUNDATION STONE OR SUBGRADE.
 - BACKFILL FROM OUTSIDE THE EXCAVATION USING A LONG BOOM HOE OR EXCAVATOR.
- THE FOUNDATION STONE SHALL BE LEVELED AND COMPACTED PRIOR TO PLACING CHAMBERS.
- JOINTS BETWEEN CHAMBERS SHALL BE PROPERLY SEATED PRIOR TO PLACING STONE.
- MAINTAIN MINIMUM - 6" (150 mm) SPACING BETWEEN THE CHAMBER ROWS.
- EMBEDMENT STONE SURROUNDING CHAMBERS MUST BE A CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE 3/4-2" (20-50 mm).
- THE CONTRACTOR MUST REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH CHAMBER FOUNDATION MATERIALS BEARING CAPACITIES TO THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER.
- ADS RECOMMENDS THE USE OF "FLEXSTORM CATCH IT" INSERTS DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR ALL INLETS TO PROTECT THE SUBSURFACE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FROM CONSTRUCTION SITE RUNOFF.

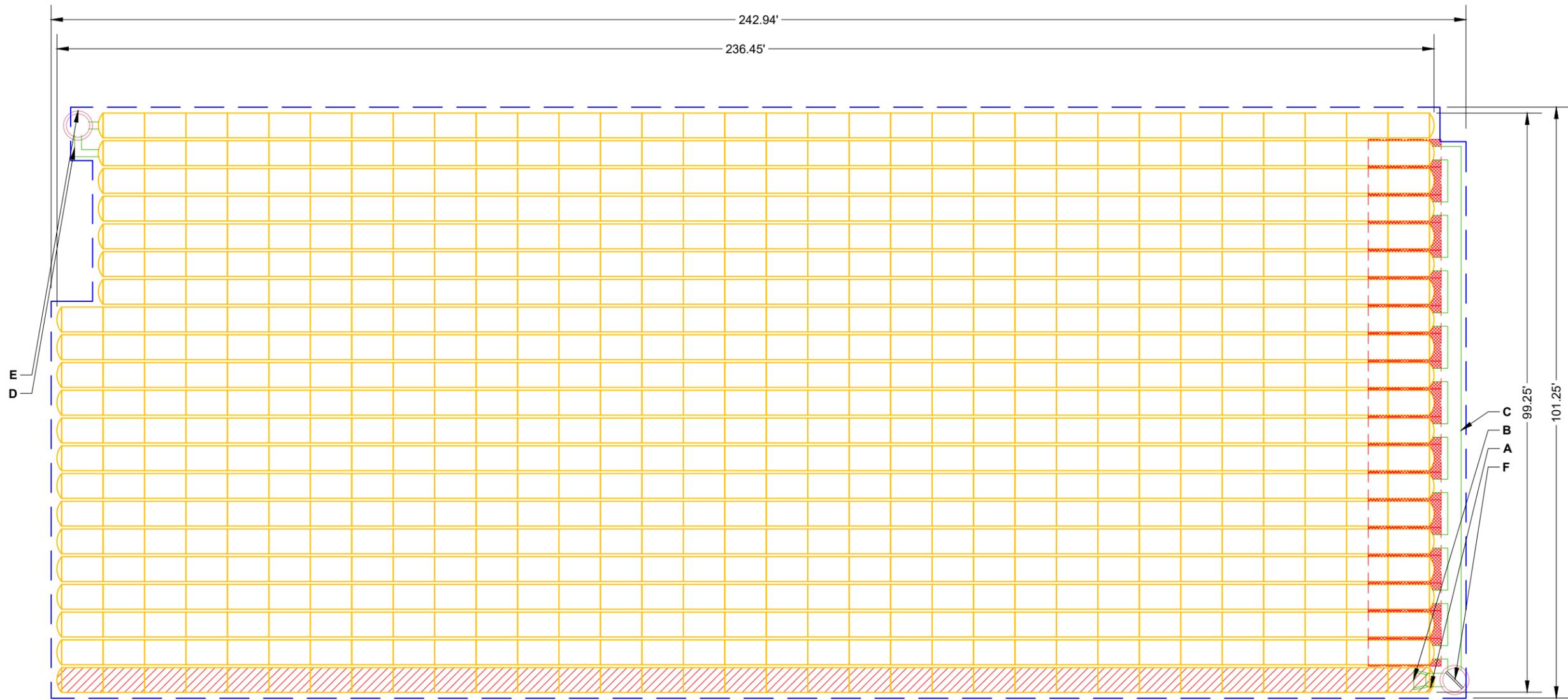
NOTES FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

- STORMTECH DC-780 CHAMBERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH SC-310/SC-740/DC-780 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
- THE USE OF CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT OVER DC-780 CHAMBERS IS LIMITED:
 - NO EQUIPMENT IS ALLOWED ON BARE CHAMBERS.
 - NO RUBBER TIRED LOADERS, DUMP TRUCKS, OR EXCAVATORS ARE ALLOWED UNTIL PROPER FILL DEPTHS ARE REACHED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH SC-310/SC-740/DC-780 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
 - WEIGHT LIMITS FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT CAN BE FOUND IN THE "STORMTECH SC-310/SC-740/DC-780 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
- FULL 36" (900 mm) OF STABILIZED COVER MATERIALS OVER THE CHAMBERS IS REQUIRED FOR DUMP TRUCK TRAVEL OR DUMPING.

USE OF A DOZER TO PUSH EMBEDMENT STONE BETWEEN THE ROWS OF CHAMBERS MAY CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE CHAMBERS AND IS NOT AN ACCEPTABLE BACKFILL METHOD. ANY CHAMBERS DAMAGED BY THE "DUMP AND PUSH" METHOD ARE NOT COVERED UNDER THE STORMTECH STANDARD WARRANTY.

CONTACT STORMTECH AT 1-888-892-2694 WITH ANY QUESTIONS ON INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS OR WEIGHT LIMITS FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT.

PROPOSED LAYOUT		CONCEPTUAL ELEVATIONS:		*INVERT ABOVE BASE OF CHAMBER				
686	STORMTECH DC-780 CHAMBERS	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (TOP OF PAVEMENT/UNPAVED):	15.25	PART TYPE	ITEM ON LAYOUT	DESCRIPTION	INVERT*	MAX FLOW
42	STORMTECH DC-780 END CAPS	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (UNPAVED WITH TRAFFIC):	5.25	PREFABRICATED EZ END CAP	A	24" BOTTOM PREFABRICATED EZ END CAP, PART#: SC740ECEZ / TYP OF ALL 24" BOTTOM CONNECTIONS AND ISOLATOR PLUS ROWS	0.10"	
6	STONE ABOVE (in)	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (UNPAVED NO TRAFFIC):	4.75	FLAMP	B	INSTALL FLAMP ON 24" ACCESS PIPE / PART#: SC74024RAMP		
9	STONE BELOW (in)	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (TOP OF RIGID CONCRETE PAVEMENT):	4.75	MANIFOLD	C	24" x 24" BOTTOM MANIFOLD, ADS N-12	0.10"	
40	STONE VOID	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (BASE OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT):	4.75	MANIFOLD	D	12" x 12" BOTTOM MANIFOLD, ADS N-12	1.20"	
55597	INSTALLED SYSTEM VOLUME (CF) (PERIMETER STONE INCLUDED) (COVER STONE INCLUDED) (BASE STONE INCLUDED)	TOP OF STONE:	3.75	CONCRETE STRUCTURE	E	OCS (DESIGN BY ENGINEER / PROVIDED BY OTHERS)		4.0 CFS OUT
		TOP OF DC-780 CHAMBER:	3.25	CONCRETE STRUCTURE	F	(DESIGN BY ENGINEER / PROVIDED BY OTHERS)		26.6 CFS IN
		12" x 12" BOTTOM MANIFOLD INVERT:	0.85	W/WEIR				
24369	SYSTEM AREA (SF)	24" x 24" BOTTOM MANIFOLD INVERT:	0.76					
695.9	SYSTEM PERIMETER (ft)	24" ISOLATOR ROW PLUS INVERT:	0.76					
		BOTTOM OF DC-780 CHAMBER:	0.75					
		BOTTOM OF STONE:	0.00					



- ISOLATOR ROW PLUS (SEE DETAIL)
- PLACE MINIMUM 12.50' OF ADSPLUS125 WOVEN GEOTEXTILE OVER BEDDING STONE AND UNDERNEATH CHAMBER FEET FOR SCOUR PROTECTION AT ALL CHAMBER INLET ROWS
- BED LIMITS

NOTES

- MANIFOLD SIZE TO BE DETERMINED BY SITE DESIGN ENGINEER. SEE TECH NOTE #6.32 FOR MANIFOLD SIZING GUIDANCE.
- DUE TO THE ADAPTATION OF THIS CHAMBER SYSTEM TO SPECIFIC SITE AND DESIGN CONSTRAINTS, IT MAY BE NECESSARY TO CUT AND COUPLE ADDITIONAL PIPE TO STANDARD MANIFOLD COMPONENTS IN THE FIELD.
- THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER MUST REVIEW ELEVATIONS AND IF NECESSARY ADJUST GRADING TO ENSURE THE CHAMBER COVER REQUIREMENTS ARE MET.
- THIS CHAMBER SYSTEM WAS DESIGNED WITHOUT SITE-SPECIFIC INFORMATION ON SOIL CONDITIONS OR BEARING CAPACITY. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE SUITABILITY OF THE SOIL AND PROVIDING THE BEARING CAPACITY OF THE INSITU SOILS. THE BASE STONE DEPTH MAY BE INCREASED OR DECREASED ONCE THIS INFORMATION IS PROVIDED.
- **NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION:** THIS LAYOUT IS FOR DIMENSIONAL PURPOSES ONLY TO PROVE CONCEPT & THE REQUIRED STORAGE VOLUME CAN BE ACHIEVED ON SITE.

StormTech®
Chamber System

888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473

NEWLAND SIMPSON - DMA 3
(C2)
HEMET, CA, USA

DATE: _____ DRAWN: CP
PROJECT #: _____ CHECKED: N/A

DESCRIPTION

DATE

CHK

40

20

0

SHEET

2 OF 5

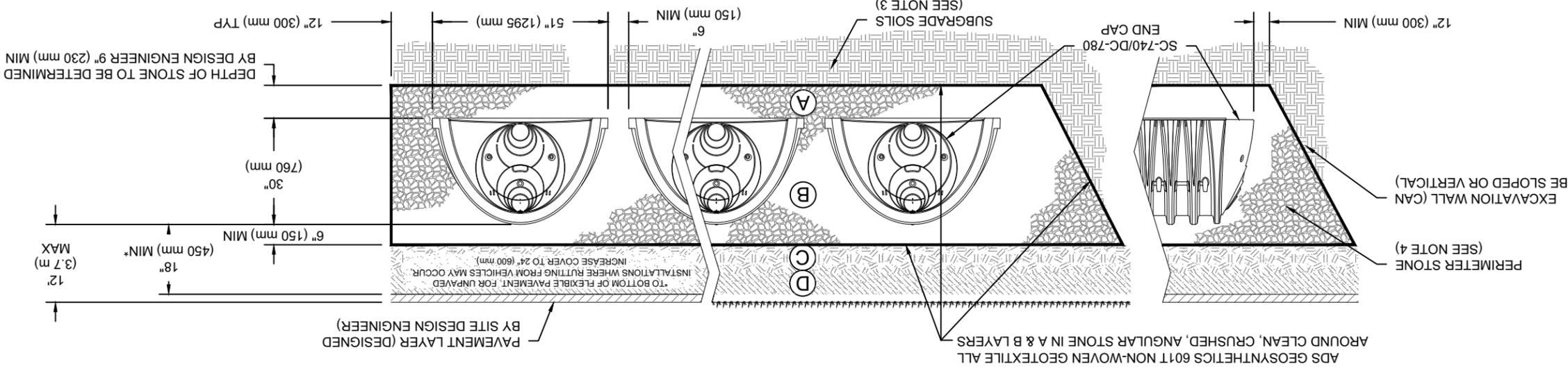
THIS DRAWING HAS BEEN PREPARED BASED ON INFORMATION PROVIDED TO ADS UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER OR OTHER PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER SHALL REVIEW THIS DRAWING PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. IT IS THE ULTIMATE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER TO ENSURE THAT THE PRODUCT(S) DEPICTED AND ALL ASSOCIATED DETAILS MEET ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, REGULATIONS, AND PROJECT REQUIREMENTS.

ACCEPTABLE FILL MATERIALS: STORMTECH DC-780 CHAMBER SYSTEMS

MATERIAL LOCATION	DESCRIPTION	AASHTO MATERIAL CLASSIFICATIONS	COMPACTION / DENSITY REQUIREMENT
D LAYER TO THE BOTTOM OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT OR UNPAVED FINISHED GRADE ABOVE. NOTE THAT PAVEMENT SUBBASE MAY BE PART OF THE 'D' LAYER. FINAL FILL: FILL MATERIAL FOR LAYER 'D' STARTS FROM THE TOP OF THE 'C' LAYER TO THE BOTTOM OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT OR UNPAVED FINISHED LAYER.	ANY SOIL/ROCK MATERIALS, NATIVE SOILS, OR PER ENGINEER'S PLANS. CHECK PLANS FOR PAVEMENT SUBGRADE REQUIREMENTS.	N/A	PREPARE PER SITE DESIGN ENGINEER'S PLANS. PAVED INSTALLATIONS MAY HAVE STRINGENT MATERIAL AND PREPARATION REQUIREMENTS.
C CHAMBER. NOTE THAT PAVEMENT SUBBASE MAY BE A PART OF THE 'C' LAYER. INITIAL FILL: FILL MATERIAL FOR LAYER 'C' STARTS FROM THE TOP OF THE EMBEDMENT STONE ('B' LAYER) TO 18" (450 mm) ABOVE THE TOP OF THE CHAMBER. NOTE THAT PAVEMENT SUBBASE MAY BE A PART OF THE 'C' LAYER. MOST PAVEMENT SUBBASE MATERIALS CAN BE USED IN LIEU OF THIS LAYER.	GRANULAR WELL-GRADED SOIL/AGGREGATE MIXTURES, <35% FINES OR PROCESSED AGGREGATE. OR AASHTO M145' A-1, A-2-4, A-3	AASHTO M43' 3, 357, 4, 467, 5, 56, 57, 6, 67, 68, 7, 78, 8, 89, 9, 10	THE CHAMBERS IS REACHED. COMPACT ADDITIONAL LAYERS IN WELL GRADED MATERIAL AND 95% RELATIVE DENSITY FOR PROCESSED AGGREGATE MATERIALS. ROLLER GROSS VEHICLE WEIGHT NOT TO EXCEED 12,000 lbs (53 kN). DYNAMIC FORCE NOT TO EXCEED 20,000 lbs (89 kN).
B EMBEDMENT STONE: FILL SURROUNDING THE CHAMBERS FROM THE FOUNDATION STONE ('A' LAYER) TO THE 'C' LAYER ABOVE.	CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE	AASHTO M43' 3, 357, 4, 467, 5, 56, 57	NO COMPACTION REQUIRED.
A FOUNDATION STONE: FILL BELOW CHAMBERS FROM THE SUBGRADE UP TO THE FOOT (BOTTOM) OF THE CHAMBER.	CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE	AASHTO M43' 3, 357, 4, 467, 5, 56, 57	PLATE COMPACT OR ROLL TO ACHIEVE A FLAT SURFACE. ^{2,3}

PLEASE NOTE:

1. THE LISTED AASHTO DESIGNATIONS ARE FOR GRADATIONS ONLY. THE STONE MUST ALSO BE CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR. FOR EXAMPLE, A SPECIFICATION FOR #4 STONE WOULD STATE: "CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR NO. 4 (AASHTO M43) STONE".
2. STORMTECH COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS ARE MET FOR 'A' LOCATION MATERIALS WHEN PLACED AND COMPACTED IN 9" (230 mm) (MAX) LIFTS USING TWO FULL COVERS WITH A VIBRATORY COMPACTOR.
3. WHERE INFILTRATION SURFACES MAY BE COMPROMISED BY COMPACTION, FOR STANDARD DESIGN LOAD CONDITIONS, A FLAT SURFACE MAY BE ACHIEVED BY RAKING OR DRAGGING WITHOUT COMPACTION EQUIPMENT. FOR SPECIAL LOAD DESIGNS, CONTACT STORMTECH FOR COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS.
4. ONCE LAYER 'C' IS PLACED, ANY SOIL/MATERIAL CAN BE PLACED IN LAYER 'D' UP TO THE FINISHED GRADE. MOST PAVEMENT SUBBASE SOILS CAN BE USED TO REPLACE THE MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS OF LAYER 'C' OR 'D' AT THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER'S DISCRETION.



NOTES:

1. CHAMBERS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F2418. "STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR POLYPROPYLENE (PP) CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS".
2. DC-780 CHAMBERS SHALL BE DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F2787 "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THERMOPLASTIC CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS".
3. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ASSESSING THE BEARING RESISTANCE (ALLOWABLE BEARING CAPACITY) OF THE SUBGRADE SOILS AND THE DEPTH OF FOUNDATION STONE WITH CONSIDERATION FOR THE RANGE OF EXPECTED SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS.
4. PERIMETER STONE MUST BE EXTENDED HORIZONTALLY TO THE EXCAVATION WALL FOR BOTH VERTICAL AND SLOPED EXCAVATION WALLS.
5. REQUIREMENTS FOR HANDLING AND INSTALLATION:
 - TO MAINTAIN THE WIDTH OF CHAMBERS DURING SHIPPING AND HANDLING, CHAMBERS SHALL HAVE INTEGRAL, INTERLOCKING STACKING LUGS.
 - TO ENSURE A SECURE JOINT DURING INSTALLATION AND BACKFILL, THE HEIGHT OF THE CHAMBER JOINT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 2".
 - TO ENSURE THE INTEGRITY OF THE ARCH SHAPE DURING INSTALLATION, a) THE ARCH STIFFNESS CONSTANT SHALL BE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 550 LBS/FT%. THE ASC IS DEFINED IN SECTION 6.2.8 OF ASTM F2418. AND b) TO RESIST CHAMBER DEFORMATION DURING INSTALLATION AT ELEVATED TEMPERATURES (ABOVE 73° F / 23° C), CHAMBERS SHALL BE PRODUCED FROM REFLECTIVE GOLD OR YELLOW COLORS.

NEWLAND SIMPSON - DMA 3
(C2)
HEMET, CA, USA

DATE: _____
PROJECT #: _____
DRAWN: CP
CHECKED: N/A

DESCRIPTION

DATE | DRW | CHK

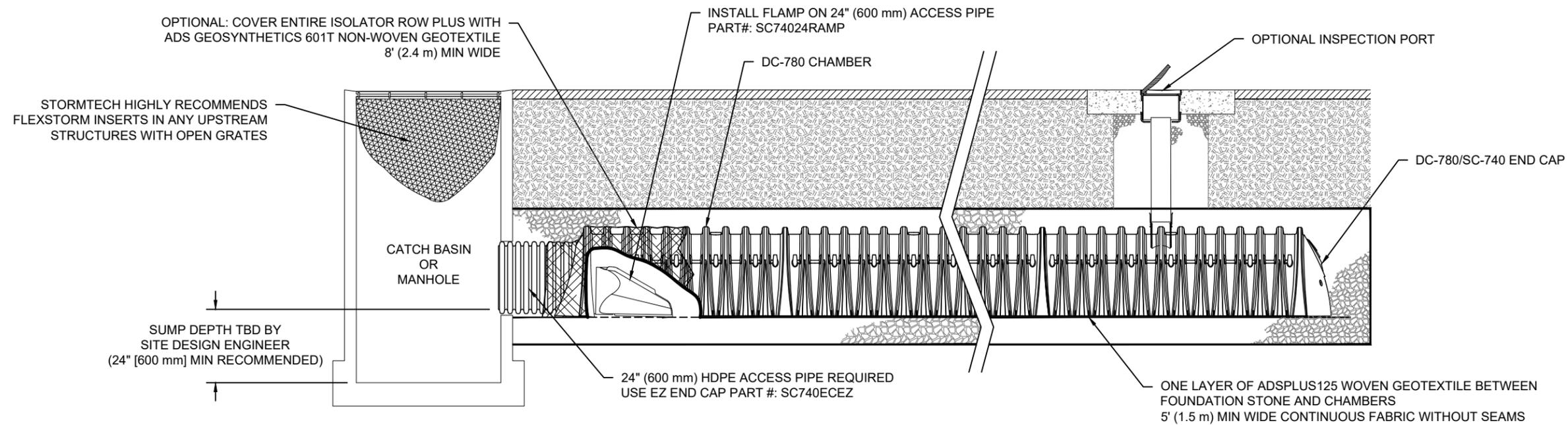
StormTech®
Chamber System

888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473



THIS DRAWING HAS BEEN PREPARED BASED ON INFORMATION PROVIDED TO ADS UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER OR OTHER PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER SHALL REVIEW THIS DRAWING PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. IT IS THE ULTIMATE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER TO ENSURE THAT THE PRODUCT(S) DEPICTED AND ALL ASSOCIATED DETAILS MEET ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, REGULATIONS, AND PROJECT REQUIREMENTS.



DC-780 ISOLATOR ROW PLUS DETAIL
NTS

INSPECTION & MAINTENANCE

- STEP 1) INSPECT ISOLATOR ROW PLUS FOR SEDIMENT
 - A. INSPECTION PORTS (IF PRESENT)
 - A.1. REMOVE/OPEN LID ON NYLOPLAST INLINE DRAIN
 - A.2. REMOVE AND CLEAN FLEXSTORM FILTER IF INSTALLED
 - A.3. USING A FLASHLIGHT AND STADIA ROD, MEASURE DEPTH OF SEDIMENT AND RECORD ON MAINTENANCE LOG
 - A.4. LOWER A CAMERA INTO ISOLATOR ROW PLUS FOR VISUAL INSPECTION OF SEDIMENT LEVELS (OPTIONAL)
 - A.5. IF SEDIMENT IS AT, OR ABOVE, 3" (80 mm) PROCEED TO STEP 2. IF NOT, PROCEED TO STEP 3.
 - B. ALL ISOLATOR PLUS ROWS
 - B.1. REMOVE COVER FROM STRUCTURE AT UPSTREAM END OF ISOLATOR ROW PLUS
 - B.2. USING A FLASHLIGHT, INSPECT DOWN THE ISOLATOR ROW PLUS THROUGH OUTLET PIPE
 - i) MIRRORS ON POLES OR CAMERAS MAY BE USED TO AVOID A CONFINED SPACE ENTRY
 - ii) FOLLOW OSHA REGULATIONS FOR CONFINED SPACE ENTRY IF ENTERING MANHOLE
 - B.3. IF SEDIMENT IS AT, OR ABOVE, 3" (80 mm) PROCEED TO STEP 2. IF NOT, PROCEED TO STEP 3.
- STEP 2) CLEAN OUT ISOLATOR ROW PLUS USING THE JETVAC PROCESS
 - A. A FIXED CULVERT CLEANING NOZZLE WITH REAR FACING SPREAD OF 45" (1.1 m) OR MORE IS PREFERRED
 - B. APPLY MULTIPLE PASSES OF JETVAC UNTIL BACKFLUSH WATER IS CLEAN
 - C. VACUUM STRUCTURE SUMP AS REQUIRED
- STEP 3) REPLACE ALL COVERS, GRATES, FILTERS, AND LIDS; RECORD OBSERVATIONS AND ACTIONS.
- STEP 4) INSPECT AND CLEAN BASINS AND MANHOLES UPSTREAM OF THE STORMTECH SYSTEM.

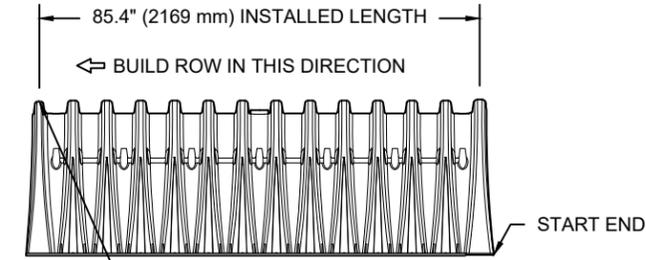
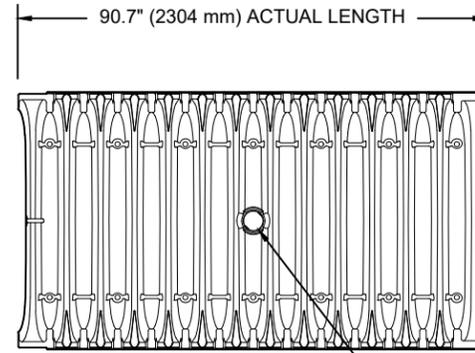
NOTES

- 1. INSPECT EVERY 6 MONTHS DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF OPERATION. ADJUST THE INSPECTION INTERVAL BASED ON PREVIOUS OBSERVATIONS OF SEDIMENT ACCUMULATION AND HIGH WATER ELEVATIONS.
- 2. CONDUCT JETTING AND VACTORING ANNUALLY OR WHEN INSPECTION SHOWS THAT MAINTENANCE IS NECESSARY.

StormTech® Chamber System		888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM	
4640 TRUEMAN BLVD HILLIARD, OH 43026 1-800-733-7473		NEWLAND SIMPSON - DMA 3 (C2) HEMET, CA, USA	DATE: _____ DRAWN: CP PROJECT #: _____ CHECKED: N/A
THIS DRAWING HAS BEEN PREPARED BASED ON INFORMATION PROVIDED TO ADS UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER OR OTHER PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER SHALL REVIEW THIS DRAWING PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. IT IS THE ULTIMATE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER TO ENSURE THAT THE PRODUCT(S) DEPICTED AND ALL ASSOCIATED DETAILS MEET ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, REGULATIONS, AND PROJECT REQUIREMENTS.			

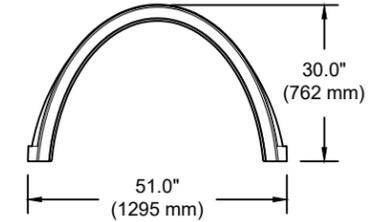
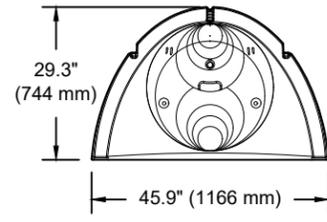
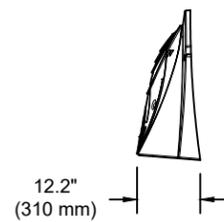
DC-780 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

NTS



OVERLAP NEXT CHAMBER HERE (OVER SMALL CORRUGATION)

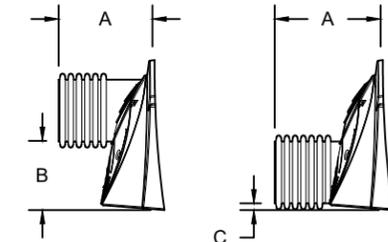
ACCEPTS 4" (100 mm) SCH 40 PVC PIPE FOR INSPECTION PORT. FOR PIPE SIZES LARGER THAN 4" (100 mm) UP TO 10" (250 mm) USE INSERTA TEE CONNECTION CENTERED ON A CHAMBER CREST CORRUGATION



NOMINAL CHAMBER SPECIFICATIONS

SIZE (W X H X INSTALLED LENGTH)	51.0" X 30.0" X 85.4"	(1295 mm X 762 mm X 2169 mm)
CHAMBER STORAGE	46.2 CUBIC FEET	(1.30 m ³)
MINIMUM INSTALLED STORAGE*	78.4 CUBIC FEET	(2.20 m ³)
WEIGHT	75.0 lbs.	(33.6 kg)

*ASSUMES 6" (152 mm) STONE ABOVE, 9" (229 mm) BELOW, AND 6" (152 mm) BETWEEN CHAMBERS



STUBS AT BOTTOM OF END CAP FOR PART NUMBERS ENDING WITH "B"
STUBS AT TOP OF END CAP FOR PART NUMBERS ENDING WITH "T"

PART #	STUB	A	B	C
SC740EPE06T / SC740EPE06TPC	6" (150 mm)	10.9" (277 mm)	18.5" (470 mm)	---
SC740EPE06B / SC740EPE06BPC			---	0.5" (13 mm)
SC740EPE08T / SC740EPE08TPC	8" (200 mm)	12.2" (310 mm)	16.5" (419 mm)	---
SC740EPE08B / SC740EPE08BPC			---	0.6" (15 mm)
SC740EPE10T / SC740EPE10TPC	10" (250 mm)	13.4" (340 mm)	14.5" (368 mm)	---
SC740EPE10B / SC740EPE10BPC			---	0.7" (18 mm)
SC740EPE12T / SC740EPE12TPC	12" (300 mm)	14.7" (373 mm)	12.5" (318 mm)	---
SC740EPE12B / SC740EPE12BPC			---	1.2" (30 mm)
SC740EPE15T / SC740EPE15TPC	15" (375 mm)	18.4" (467 mm)	9.0" (229 mm)	---
SC740EPE15B / SC740EPE15BPC			---	1.3" (33 mm)
SC740EPE18T / SC740EPE18TPC	18" (450 mm)	19.7" (500 mm)	5.0" (127 mm)	---
SC740EPE18B / SC740EPE18BPC			---	1.6" (41 mm)
SC740ECEZ*	24" (600 mm)	18.5" (470 mm)	---	0.1" (3 mm)

ALL STUBS, EXCEPT FOR THE SC740ECEZ ARE PLACED AT BOTTOM OF END CAP SUCH THAT THE OUTSIDE DIAMETER OF THE STUB IS FLUSH WITH THE BOTTOM OF THE END CAP. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONTACT STORMTECH AT 1-888-892-2694.

* FOR THE SC740ECEZ THE 24" (600 mm) STUB LIES BELOW THE BOTTOM OF THE END CAP APPROXIMATELY 1.75" (44 mm). BACKFILL MATERIAL SHOULD BE REMOVED FROM BELOW THE N-12 STUB SO THAT THE FITTING SITS LEVEL.

NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE NOMINAL

NEWLAND SIMPSON - DMA 3
(C2)

HEMET, CA, USA
DATE: _____ DRAWN: CP
PROJECT #: _____ CHECKED: N/A

DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

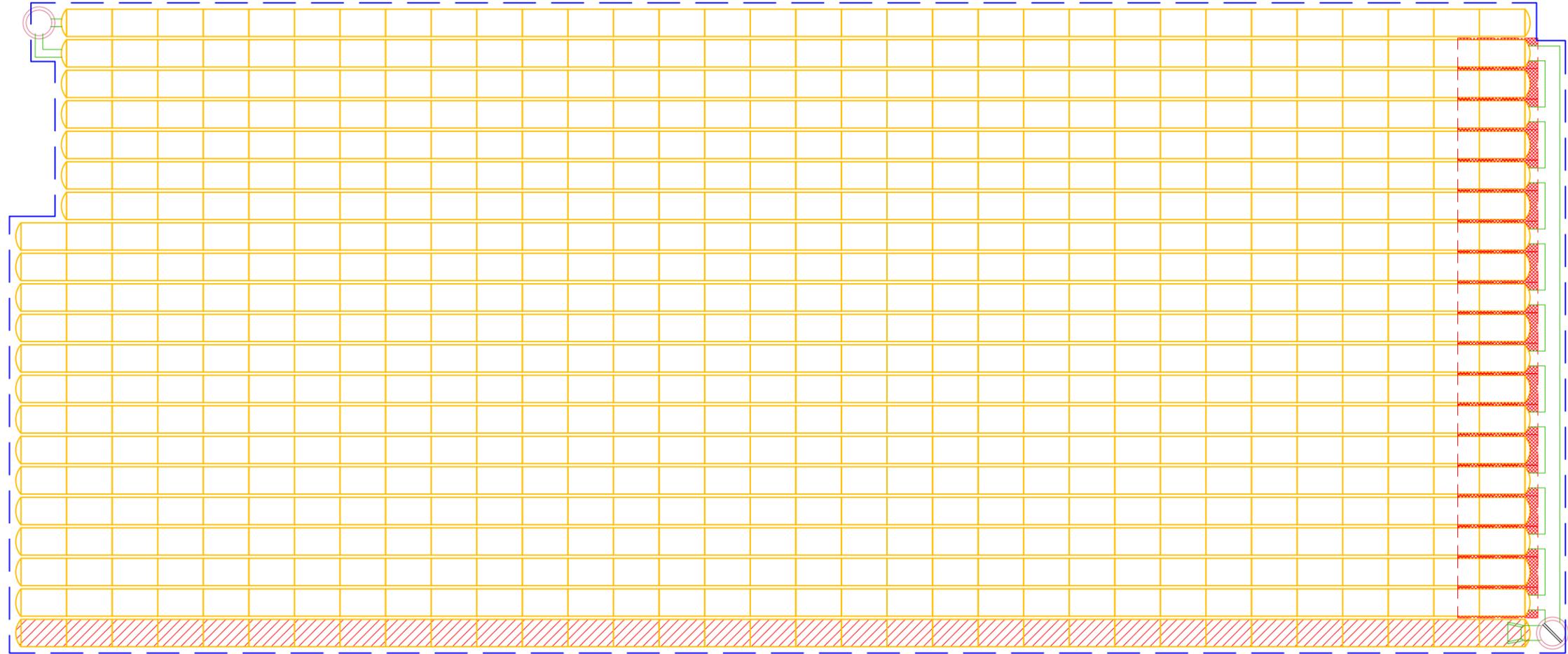
StormTech[®]
Chamber System

888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473



THIS DRAWING HAS BEEN PREPARED BASED ON INFORMATION PROVIDED TO ADS UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER OR OTHER PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER SHALL REVIEW THIS DRAWING PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. IT IS THE ULTIMATE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER TO ENSURE THAT THE PRODUCT(S) DEPICTED AND ALL ASSOCIATED DETAILS MEET ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, REGULATIONS, AND PROJECT REQUIREMENTS.



Infiltration Basin - Design Procedure (Rev. 03-2012)		BMP ID BMP 5	Legend:	Required Entries Calculated Cells
Company Name:	Ware Malcomb			Date: 10/25/2022
Designed by:	Luke Corsbie			County/City Case No.:
Design Volume				
a) Tributary area (BMP subarea)			$A_T =$	2.79 acres
b) Enter V_{BMP} determined from Section 2.1 of this Handbook			$V_{BMP} =$	4,368 ft ³
Maximum Depth				
a) Infiltration rate			$I =$	3.55 in/hr
b) Factor of Safety (See Table 1, Appendix A: "Infiltration Testing" from this BMP Handbook)			$FS =$	3
c) Calculate D_1	$D_1 = \frac{I \text{ (in/hr)} \times 72 \text{ hrs}}{12 \text{ (in/ft)} \times FS}$		$D_1 =$	7.1 ft
d) Enter the depth of freeboard (at least 1 ft)				1 ft
e) Enter depth to historic high ground water (measured from top of basin)				20 ft
f) Enter depth to top of bedrock or impermeable layer (measured from top of basin)				20 ft
g) D_2 is the smaller of:				
Depth to groundwater - (10 ft + freeboard) and			$D_2 =$	9.0 ft
Depth to impermeable layer - (5 ft + freeboard)				
h) D_{MAX} is the smaller value of D_1 and D_2 but shall not exceed 5 feet			$D_{MAX} =$	7.1 ft
Basin Geometry				
a) Basin side slopes (no steeper than 4:1)			$z =$	4 :1
b) Proposed basin depth (excluding freeboard)			$d_B =$	4 ft
c) Minimum bottom surface area of basin ($A_S = V_{BMP}/d_B$)			$A_S =$	1092 ft ²
d) Proposed Design Surface Area			$A_D =$	8,131 ft ²
Forebay				
a) Forebay volume (minimum 0.5% V_{BMP})			Volume =	22 ft ³
b) Forebay depth (height of berm/splashwall. 1 foot min.)			Depth =	1 ft
c) Forebay surface area (minimum)			Area =	22 ft ²
d) Full height notch-type weir			Width (W) =	in
Notes:				

Infiltration Basin - Design Procedure (Rev. 03-2012)		BMP ID BMP 6	Legend:	Required Entries Calculated Cells
Company Name:	Ware Malcomb			Date: 7/31/2023
Designed by:	Luke Corsbie		County/City Case No.:	
Design Volume				
a) Tributary area (BMP subarea)			$A_T =$	9.43 acres
b) Enter V_{BMP} determined from Section 2.1 of this Handbook			$V_{BMP} =$	14,946 ft ³
Maximum Depth				
a) Infiltration rate			$I =$	3.55 in/hr
b) Factor of Safety (See Table 1, Appendix A: "Infiltration Testing" from this BMP Handbook)			$FS =$	3
c) Calculate D_1	$D_1 = \frac{I \text{ (in/hr)} \times 72 \text{ hrs}}{12 \text{ (in/ft)} \times FS}$		$D_1 =$	7.1 ft
d) Enter the depth of freeboard (at least 1 ft)				1 ft
e) Enter depth to historic high ground water (measured from top of basin)				20 ft
f) Enter depth to top of bedrock or impermeable layer (measured from top of basin)				20 ft
g) D_2 is the smaller of:				
Depth to groundwater - (10 ft + freeboard) and			$D_2 =$	9.0 ft
Depth to impermeable layer - (5 ft + freeboard)				
h) D_{MAX} is the smaller value of D_1 and D_2 but shall not exceed 5 feet			$D_{MAX} =$	7.1 ft
Basin Geometry				
a) Basin side slopes (no steeper than 4:1)			$z =$	4 :1
b) Proposed basin depth (excluding freeboard)			$d_B =$	4 ft
c) Minimum bottom surface area of basin ($A_S = V_{BMP}/d_B$)			$A_S =$	3737 ft ²
d) Proposed Design Surface Area			$A_D =$	24,373 ft ²
Forebay				
a) Forebay volume (minimum 0.5% V_{BMP})			Volume =	75 ft ³
b) Forebay depth (height of berm/splashwall. 1 foot min.)			Depth =	1 ft
c) Forebay surface area (minimum)			Area =	75 ft ²
d) Full height notch-type weir			Width (W) =	in

Notes:

		JOB NO.	IRV21-0204
		SHEET OF	DATE
PROJECT	Newland Simpson Hemet	BY:	C. Patterson
DESIGN	Stormwater Basin Stage - Storage	CHK'D:	

REQUIRED 100 YR, 3HR VOLUME (CF) =	20362
PROVIDED VOLUME (CF) =	46,847

Above Ground Infiltration Basin C3

	ELEV	AREA (SF)	AVG. AREA (SF)	DEPTH (FT)	VOL (CF)	SUM VOL (CF)	SUM VOL (Ac-FT)
	1489	8,131				0	0.0000
1.	1490	9,834	8,982	1.00	8,982	8,982	0.2062
2.	1491	11,636	10,735	1.00	10,735	19,717	0.4526
3.	1492	13,540	12,588	1.00	12,588	32,305	0.7416
4.	1493	15,544	14,542	1.00	14,542	46,847	1.0755

Required Volume Elevation=	1491.05
----------------------------	---------

		JOB NO.	IRV21-0204
		SHEET OF	DATE
PROJECT	Newland Simpson Hemet	BY:	C. Patterson
DESIGN	Stormwater Basin Stage - Storage	CHK'D:	

REQUIRED 100 YR, 3HR VOLUME (CF) =	68,568
PROVIDED VOLUME (CF) =	92,737

Above Ground Infiltration Basin D1

	<u>ELEV</u>	<u>AREA (SF)</u>	<u>AVG. AREA (SF)</u>	<u>DEPTH (FT)</u>	<u>VOL (CF)</u>	<u>SUM VOL (CF)</u>	<u>SUM VOL (Ac-FT)</u>
1.	1496	24,373				0	0.0000
2.	1497	28,607	26,490	1.00	26,490	26,490	0.6081
3.	1498	33,067	30,837	1.00	30,837	57,327	1.3161
4.	1499	37,753	35,410	1.00	35,410	92,737	2.1290

Required Volume Elevation=	1498.32
----------------------------	---------

Treatment BMP Calculations

The Trash Provisions define a full capture system as a treatment control, or series of treatment controls, including but not limited to, a multi-benefit project or a low impact development control that traps all particles that are 5-millimeter or greater, and has a design treatment capacity that is either:

1. Of not less than the peak flow rate resulting from a one-year, one-hour storm event (design storm) in the subdrainage area, or
2. Appropriately sized and designed to carry at least the same flows as the corresponding storm drain.

The proposed proprietary pretreatment BMP is approved as a full trash capture device. The units will be sized to treat the same flows as the corresponding storm drain 10-year storm event. The 10-year storm event peak flow calculations were performed using Civild. The CDS units were sized and printouts are provided. The Civild calculations, CDS sizing calculations, and corresponding Hydrology Exhibit are provided in Appendix 6.

Selected Treatment Control BMP Name or ID ¹	Calculations
BMP 1A : Contech CDS Hydrodynamic Separator	DMA 1: Q = 33.993 cfs CDS5678-10-C Model is proposed to address the trash requirements.
BMP 2A : Contech CDS Hydrodynamic Separator	DMA 2: Q = 35.084 cfs CDS9280-12-F Model is proposed to address the trash requirements.
BMP 2B : Contech CDS Hydrodynamic Separator	DMA 2: Q = 12.622 cfs CDS5653-10-C Model is proposed to address the trash requirements.
BMP 3A : Contech CDS Hydrodynamic Separator	DMA 3: Q = 15.276 cfs CDS5653-10-C Model is proposed to address the trash requirements.
BMP 4A : Contech CDS Hydrodynamic Separator	DMA 4: Q = 14.693 cfs CDS5653-10-C Model is proposed to address the trash requirements.

Riverside County Rational Hydrology Program

CIVILCADD/CIVILDESIGN Engineering Software, (c) 1989 - 2018 Version 9.0
Rational Hydrology Study Date: 07/27/23 File: NSPRRATA10.out

PROPOSED CONDITION
RATIONAL METHOD
AREA A (DMA 1)
10 YEAR STORM

***** Hydrology Study Control Information *****

English (in-lb) Units used in input data file

Program License Serial Number 6491

Rational Method Hydrology Program based on
Riverside County Flood Control & Water Conservation District
1978 hydrology manual

Storm event (year) = 10.00 Antecedent Moisture Condition = 2

2 year, 1 hour precipitation = 0.507(In.)
100 year, 1 hour precipitation = 1.570(In.)

Storm event year = 10.0
Calculated rainfall intensity data:
1 hour intensity = 0.944(In/Hr)
Slope of intensity duration curve = 0.5300

Process from Point/Station 10.000 to Point/Station 11.000
**** INITIAL AREA EVALUATION ****

Initial area flow distance = 588.000(Ft.)
Top (of initial area) elevation = 1497.620(Ft.)
Bottom (of initial area) elevation = 1493.730(Ft.)
Difference in elevation = 3.890(Ft.)
Slope = 0.00662 s(percent)= 0.66
TC = $k(0.300)*[(length^3)/(elevation\ change)]^{0.2}$
Initial area time of concentration = 10.490 min.
Rainfall intensity = 2.380(In/Hr) for a 10.0 year storm
COMMERCIAL subarea type
Runoff Coefficient = 0.882
Decimal fraction soil group A = 0.000
Decimal fraction soil group B = 0.000
Decimal fraction soil group C = 1.000
Decimal fraction soil group D = 0.000
RI index for soil(AMC 2) = 69.00
Pervious area fraction = 0.100; Impervious fraction = 0.900
Initial subarea runoff = 6.993(CFS)
Total initial stream area = 3.332(Ac.)
Pervious area fraction = 0.100

Process from Point/Station 11.000 to Point/Station 12.000
**** IRREGULAR CHANNEL FLOW TRAVEL TIME ****

Estimated mean flow rate at midpoint of channel = 14.550(CFS)

Depth of flow = 0.576(Ft.), Average velocity = 3.198(Ft/s)
!!Warning: Water is above left or right bank elevations
***** Irregular Channel Data *****

Information entered for subchannel number 1 :
Point number 'X' coordinate 'Y' coordinate
1 0.00 0.50
2 0.50 0.00
3 2.50 0.17
4 57.50 1.52
Manning's 'N' friction factor = 0.013

Sub-Channel flow = 14.551(CFS)
' ' flow top width = 19.152(Ft.)
' ' velocity = 3.198(Ft/s)
' ' area = 4.550(Sq.Ft)
' ' Froude number = 1.156

Upstream point elevation = 1493.730(Ft.)
Downstream point elevation = 1489.400(Ft.)
Flow length = 802.000(Ft.)
Travel time = 4.18 min.
Time of concentration = 14.67 min.
Depth of flow = 0.576(Ft.)
Average velocity = 3.198(Ft/s)
Total irregular channel flow = 14.550(CFS)
Irregular channel normal depth above invert elev. = 0.576(Ft.)
Average velocity of channel(s) = 3.198(Ft/s)
!!Warning: Water is above left or right bank elevations

Adding area flow to channel
COMMERCIAL subarea type
Runoff Coefficient = 0.879
Decimal fraction soil group A = 0.000
Decimal fraction soil group B = 0.000
Decimal fraction soil group C = 1.000
Decimal fraction soil group D = 0.000
RI index for soil(AMC 2) = 69.00
Pervious area fraction = 0.100; Impervious fraction = 0.900
Rainfall intensity = 1.992(In/Hr) for a 10.0 year storm
Subarea runoff = 15.063(CFS) for 8.600(Ac.)
Total runoff = 22.056(CFS) Total area = 11.932(Ac.)
Depth of flow = 0.656(Ft.), Average velocity = 3.548(Ft/s)
!!Warning: Water is above left or right bank elevations

++++
Process from Point/Station 12.000 to Point/Station 12.000
**** SUBAREA FLOW ADDITION ****

COMMERCIAL subarea type
Runoff Coefficient = 0.879
Decimal fraction soil group A = 0.000
Decimal fraction soil group B = 0.000
Decimal fraction soil group C = 1.000
Decimal fraction soil group D = 0.000
RI index for soil(AMC 2) = 69.00
Pervious area fraction = 0.100; Impervious fraction = 0.900
Time of concentration = 14.67 min.
Rainfall intensity = 1.992(In/Hr) for a 10.0 year storm
Subarea runoff = 11.937(CFS) for 6.815(Ac.)
Total runoff = 33.993(CFS) Total area = 18.747(Ac.)

++++
Process from Point/Station 12.000 to Point/Station 13.000
**** PIPEFLOW TRAVEL TIME (Program estimated size) ****

Upstream point/station elevation = 1485.730(Ft.)
Downstream point/station elevation = 1485.300(Ft.)

Pipe length = 86.00(Ft.) Manning's N = 0.010
No. of pipes = 1 Required pipe flow = 33.993(CFS)
Nearest computed pipe diameter = 30.00(In.)
Calculated individual pipe flow = 33.993(CFS) TREATMENT FLOWRATE
Normal flow depth in pipe = 22.27(In.)
Flow top width inside pipe = 26.25(In.)
Critical Depth = 23.79(In.)
Pipe flow velocity = 8.69(Ft/s)
Travel time through pipe = 0.16 min.
Time of concentration (TC) = 14.83 min.
End of computations, total study area = 18.75 (Ac.)
The following figures may
be used for a unit hydrograph study of the same area.

Area averaged pervious area fraction(Ap) = 0.100
Area averaged RI index number = 69.0

Riverside County Rational Hydrology Program

CIVILCADD/CIVILDESIGN Engineering Software, (c) 1989 - 2018 Version 9.0
Rational Hydrology Study Date: 07/27/23 File: NSPRRATB10.out

PROPOSED CONDITION
RATIONAL METHOD
AREA B (DMA 2)
10 YEAR STORM

***** Hydrology Study Control Information *****

English (in-lb) Units used in input data file

Program License Serial Number 6350

Rational Method Hydrology Program based on
Riverside County Flood Control & Water Conservation District
1978 hydrology manual

Storm event (year) = 10.00 Antecedent Moisture Condition = 2

2 year, 1 hour precipitation = 0.507(In.)
100 year, 1 hour precipitation = 1.570(In.)

Storm event year = 10.0
Calculated rainfall intensity data:
1 hour intensity = 0.944(In/Hr)
Slope of intensity duration curve = 0.5300

Process from Point/Station 10.000 to Point/Station 20.000
**** INITIAL AREA EVALUATION ****

Initial area flow distance = 550.000(Ft.)
Top (of initial area) elevation = 1497.620(Ft.)
Bottom (of initial area) elevation = 1493.700(Ft.)
Difference in elevation = 3.920(Ft.)
Slope = 0.00713 s(percent) = 0.71
TC = $k(0.300)*[(length^3)/(elevation\ change)]^{0.2}$
Initial area time of concentration = 10.062 min.
Rainfall intensity = 2.433(In/Hr) for a 10.0 year storm
COMMERCIAL subarea type
Runoff Coefficient = 0.882
Decimal fraction soil group A = 0.000
Decimal fraction soil group B = 0.000
Decimal fraction soil group C = 1.000
Decimal fraction soil group D = 0.000
RI index for soil(AMC 2) = 69.00
Pervious area fraction = 0.100; Impervious fraction = 0.900
Initial subarea runoff = 6.581(CFS)
Total initial stream area = 3.066(Ac.)
Pervious area fraction = 0.100

Process from Point/Station 20.000 to Point/Station 21.000
**** IRREGULAR CHANNEL FLOW TRAVEL TIME ****

Estimated mean flow rate at midpoint of channel = 15.841(CFS)

Depth of flow = 0.599(Ft.), Average velocity = 3.168(Ft/s)
!!Warning: Water is above left or right bank elevations
***** Irregular Channel Data *****

Information entered for subchannel number 1 :
Point number 'X' coordinate 'Y' coordinate
 1 0.00 0.50
 2 0.50 0.00
 3 2.50 0.17
 4 57.50 1.52
Manning's 'N' friction factor = 0.013

Sub-Channel flow = 15.841(CFS)
' ' flow top width = 20.086(Ft.)
' ' velocity= 3.168(Ft/s)
' ' area = 5.000(Sq.Ft)
' ' Froude number = 1.119

Upstream point elevation = 1493.700(Ft.)
Downstream point elevation = 1491.600(Ft.)
Flow length = 422.000(Ft.)
Travel time = 2.22 min.
Time of concentration = 12.28 min.
Depth of flow = 0.599(Ft.)
Average velocity = 3.168(Ft/s)
Total irregular channel flow = 15.841(CFS)
Irregular channel normal depth above invert elev. = 0.599(Ft.)
Average velocity of channel(s) = 3.168(Ft/s)
!!Warning: Water is above left or right bank elevations
Adding area flow to channel
COMMERCIAL subarea type
Runoff Coefficient = 0.881
Decimal fraction soil group A = 0.000
Decimal fraction soil group B = 0.000
Decimal fraction soil group C = 1.000
Decimal fraction soil group D = 0.000
RI index for soil(AMC 2) = 69.00
Pervious area fraction = 0.100; Impervious fraction = 0.900
Rainfall intensity = 2.189(In/Hr) for a 10.0 year storm
Subarea runoff = 18.452(CFS) for 9.572(Ac.)
Total runoff = 25.033(CFS) Total area = 12.638(Ac.)
Depth of flow = 0.692(Ft.), Average velocity = 3.552(Ft/s)
!!Warning: Water is above left or right bank elevations

+++++
Process from Point/Station 21.000 to Point/Station 31.000
*** PIPEFLOW TRAVEL TIME (Program estimated size) ***

Upstream point/station elevation = 1487.000(Ft.)
Downstream point/station elevation = 1485.380(Ft.)
Pipe length = 810.00(Ft.) Manning's N = 0.010
No. of pipes = 1 Required pipe flow = 25.033(CFS)
Nearest computed pipe diameter = 30.00(In.)
Calculated individual pipe flow = 25.033(CFS)
Normal flow depth in pipe = 26.25(In.)
Flow top width inside pipe = 19.84(In.)
Critical Depth = 20.46(In.)
Pipe flow velocity = 5.50(Ft/s)
Travel time through pipe = 2.45 min.
Time of concentration (TC) = 14.74 min.

+++++
Process from Point/Station 31.000 to Point/Station 31.000
*** CONFLUENCE OF MINOR STREAMS ***

Along Main Stream number: 1 in normal stream number 1
Stream flow area = 12.638(Ac.)

Runoff from this stream = 25.033(CFS)
Time of concentration = 14.74 min.
Rainfall intensity = 1.987(In/Hr)

Process from Point/Station 30.000 to Point/Station 31.000
**** INITIAL AREA EVALUATION ****

Initial area flow distance = 816.000(Ft.)
Top (of initial area) elevation = 1500.900(Ft.)
Bottom (of initial area) elevation = 1491.600(Ft.)
Difference in elevation = 9.300(Ft.)
Slope = 0.01140 s(percent)= 1.14
TC = $k(0.300)*[(length^3)/(elevation\ change)]^{0.2}$
Initial area time of concentration = 10.726 min.
Rainfall intensity = 2.352(In/Hr) for a 10.0 year storm
COMMERCIAL subarea type
Runoff Coefficient = 0.882
Decimal fraction soil group A = 0.000
Decimal fraction soil group B = 0.000
Decimal fraction soil group C = 1.000
Decimal fraction soil group D = 0.000
RI index for soil(AMC 2) = 69.00
Pervious area fraction = 0.100; Impervious fraction = 0.900
Initial subarea runoff = 11.895(CFS)
Total initial stream area = 5.736(Ac.)
Pervious area fraction = 0.100

Process from Point/Station 31.000 to Point/Station 31.000
**** CONFLUENCE OF MINOR STREAMS ****

Along Main Stream number: 1 in normal stream number 2
Stream flow area = 5.736(Ac.)
Runoff from this stream = 11.895(CFS)
Time of concentration = 10.73 min.
Rainfall intensity = 2.352(In/Hr)
Summary of stream data:

Stream No.	Flow rate (CFS)	TC (min)	Rainfall Intensity (In/Hr)
1	25.033	14.74	1.987
2	11.895	10.73	2.352

Largest stream flow has longer time of concentration

Qp = 25.033 + sum of
Qb Ia/Ib
11.895 * 0.845 = 10.052
Qp = 35.084

Total of 2 streams to confluence:
Flow rates before confluence point:
25.033 11.895

Area of streams before confluence:
12.638 5.736

Results of confluence:
Total flow rate = 35.084(CFS)
Time of concentration = 14.736 min.
Effective stream area after confluence = 18.374(Ac.)

Process from Point/Station 31.000 to Point/Station 32.000
**** PIPEFLOW TRAVEL TIME (Program estimated size) ****

Upstream point/station elevation = 1485.380(Ft.)

Downstream point/station elevation = 1480.740(Ft.)
Pipe length = 921.00(Ft.) Manning's N = 0.010
No. of pipes = 1 Required pipe flow = 35.084(CFS)
Nearest computed pipe diameter = 30.00(In.)
Calculated individual pipe flow = 35.084(CFS) TREATMENT FLOWRATE
Normal flow depth in pipe = 22.83(In.) FOR BMP 2A
Flow top width inside pipe = 25.59(In.)
Critical Depth = 24.12(In.)
Pipe flow velocity = 8.76(Ft/s)
Travel time through pipe = 1.75 min.
Time of concentration (TC) = 16.49 min.

Process from Point/Station 32.000 to Point/Station 32.000
**** CONFLUENCE OF MINOR STREAMS ****

Along Main Stream number: 1 in normal stream number 1
Stream flow area = 18.374(Ac.)
Runoff from this stream = 35.084(CFS)
Time of concentration = 16.49 min.
Rainfall intensity = 1.873(In/Hr)

Process from Point/Station 40.000 to Point/Station 41.000
**** INITIAL AREA EVALUATION ****

Initial area flow distance = 1070.000(Ft.)
Top (of initial area) elevation = 1498.010(Ft.)
Bottom (of initial area) elevation = 1492.870(Ft.)
Difference in elevation = 5.140(Ft.)
Slope = 0.00480 s(percent)= 0.48
TC = $k(0.300) * [(length^3)/(elevation\ change)]^{0.2}$
Initial area time of concentration = 14.209 min.
Rainfall intensity = 2.026(In/Hr) for a 10.0 year storm
COMMERCIAL subarea type
Runoff Coefficient = 0.879
Decimal fraction soil group A = 0.000
Decimal fraction soil group B = 0.000
Decimal fraction soil group C = 1.000
Decimal fraction soil group D = 0.000
RI index for soil(AMC 2) = 69.00
Pervious area fraction = 0.100; Impervious fraction = 0.900
Initial subarea runoff = 12.622(CFS)
Total initial stream area = 7.083(Ac.)
Pervious area fraction = 0.100

Process from Point/Station 41.000 to Point/Station 32.000
**** PIPEFLOW TRAVEL TIME (Program estimated size) ****

Upstream point/station elevation = 1488.950(Ft.)
Downstream point/station elevation = 1488.220(Ft.)
Pipe length = 146.00(Ft.) Manning's N = 0.010
No. of pipes = 1 Required pipe flow = 12.622(CFS) TREATMENT FLOWRATE
Nearest computed pipe diameter = 21.00(In.) FOR BMP 2B
Calculated individual pipe flow = 12.622(CFS)
Normal flow depth in pipe = 15.09(In.)
Flow top width inside pipe = 18.88(In.)
Critical Depth = 15.88(In.)
Pipe flow velocity = 6.82(Ft/s)
Travel time through pipe = 0.36 min.
Time of concentration (TC) = 14.57 min.

Process from Point/Station 32.000 to Point/Station 32.000

**** CONFLUENCE OF MINOR STREAMS ****

Along Main Stream number: 1 in normal stream number 2
 Stream flow area = 7.083(Ac.)
 Runoff from this stream = 12.622(CFS)
 Time of concentration = 14.57 min.
 Rainfall intensity = 2.000(In/Hr)
 Summary of stream data:

Stream No.	Flow rate (CFS)	TC (min)	Rainfall Intensity (In/Hr)
------------	-----------------	----------	----------------------------

1	35.084	16.49	1.873
2	12.622	14.57	2.000

Largest stream flow has longer time of concentration

Qp = 35.084 + sum of
 Qb Ia/Ib
 12.622 * 0.936 = 11.819
 Qp = 46.903

Total of 2 streams to confluence:
 Flow rates before confluence point:
 35.084 12.622

Area of streams before confluence:
 18.374 7.083

Results of confluence:

Total flow rate = 46.903(CFS)
 Time of concentration = 16.489 min.
 Effective stream area after confluence = 25.457(Ac.)
 End of computations, total study area = 25.46 (Ac.)
 The following figures may
 be used for a unit hydrograph study of the same area.

Area averaged pervious area fraction(Ap) = 0.100
 Area averaged RI index number = 69.0

Riverside County Rational Hydrology Program

CIVILCADD/CIVILDESIGN Engineering Software, (c) 1989 - 2018 Version 9.0
Rational Hydrology Study Date: 07/27/23 File: NSPRRATC110.out

PROPOSED CONDITION
RATIONAL METHOD
AREA C1 (DMA 3)
10 YEAR STORM

***** Hydrology Study Control Information *****

English (in-lb) Units used in input data file

Program License Serial Number 6491

Rational Method Hydrology Program based on
Riverside County Flood Control & Water Conservation District
1978 hydrology manual

Storm event (year) = 10.00 Antecedent Moisture Condition = 2

2 year, 1 hour precipitation = 0.507(In.)
100 year, 1 hour precipitation = 1.570(In.)

Storm event year = 10.0
Calculated rainfall intensity data:
1 hour intensity = 0.944(In/Hr)
Slope of intensity duration curve = 0.5300

Process from Point/Station 60.000 to Point/Station 61.000
**** INITIAL AREA EVALUATION ****

Initial area flow distance = 983.000(Ft.)
Top (of initial area) elevation = 1500.200(Ft.)
Bottom (of initial area) elevation = 1492.600(Ft.)
Difference in elevation = 7.600(Ft.)
Slope = 0.00773 s(percent) = 0.77
TC = $k(0.300)*[(length^3)/(elevation\ change)]^{0.2}$
Initial area time of concentration = 12.488 min.
Rainfall intensity = 2.170(In/Hr) for a 10.0 year storm
COMMERCIAL subarea type
Runoff Coefficient = 0.881
Decimal fraction soil group A = 0.000
Decimal fraction soil group B = 0.000
Decimal fraction soil group C = 1.000
Decimal fraction soil group D = 0.000
RI index for soil(AMC 2) = 69.00
Pervious area fraction = 0.100; Impervious fraction = 0.900
Initial subarea runoff = 15.276(CFS)
Total initial stream area = 7.996(Ac.)
Pervious area fraction = 0.100

Process from Point/Station 61.000 to Point/Station 62.000
**** PIPEFLOW TRAVEL TIME (Program estimated size) ****

Upstream point/station elevation = 1488.950(Ft.)

Downstream point/station elevation = 1488.600(Ft.)
Pipe length = 6.00(Ft.) Manning's N = 0.010
No. of pipes = 1 Required pipe flow = 15.276(CFS)
Nearest computed pipe diameter = 15.00(In.)
Calculated individual pipe flow = 15.276(CFS) TREATMENT FLOWRATE
FOR BMP 3A
Normal flow depth in pipe = 9.73(In.)
Flow top width inside pipe = 14.32(In.)
Critical depth could not be calculated.
Pipe flow velocity = 18.16(Ft/s)
Travel time through pipe = 0.01 min.
Time of concentration (TC) = 12.49 min.
End of computations, total study area = 8.00 (Ac.)
The following figures may
be used for a unit hydrograph study of the same area.

Area averaged pervious area fraction(A_p) = 0.100
Area averaged RI index number = 69.0

Riverside County Rational Hydrology Program

CIVILCADD/CIVILDESIGN Engineering Software, (c) 1989 - 2018 Version 9.0
Rational Hydrology Study Date: 07/27/23 File: NSPRRATC210.out

PROPOSED CONDITION
RATIONAL METHOD
AREA C2 (DMA 4)
10 YEAR STORM

***** Hydrology Study Control Information *****

English (in-lb) Units used in input data file

Program License Serial Number 6491

Rational Method Hydrology Program based on
Riverside County Flood Control & Water Conservation District
1978 hydrology manual

Storm event (year) = 10.00 Antecedent Moisture Condition = 2

2 year, 1 hour precipitation = 0.507(In.)
100 year, 1 hour precipitation = 1.570(In.)

Storm event year = 10.0
Calculated rainfall intensity data:
1 hour intensity = 0.944(In/Hr)
Slope of intensity duration curve = 0.5300

Process from Point/Station 70.000 to Point/Station 71.000
**** INITIAL AREA EVALUATION ****

Initial area flow distance = 692.000(Ft.)
Top (of initial area) elevation = 1500.000(Ft.)
Bottom (of initial area) elevation = 1495.840(Ft.)
Difference in elevation = 4.160(Ft.)
Slope = 0.00601 s(percent) = 0.60
TC = $k(0.300)*[(length^3)/(elevation\ change)]^{0.2}$
Initial area time of concentration = 11.412 min.
Rainfall intensity = 2.276(In/Hr) for a 10.0 year storm
COMMERCIAL subarea type
Runoff Coefficient = 0.881
Decimal fraction soil group A = 0.000
Decimal fraction soil group B = 0.000
Decimal fraction soil group C = 1.000
Decimal fraction soil group D = 0.000
RI index for soil(AMC 2) = 69.00
Pervious area fraction = 0.100; Impervious fraction = 0.900
Initial subarea runoff = 14.693(CFS)
Total initial stream area = 7.326(Ac.)
Pervious area fraction = 0.100

Process from Point/Station 71.000 to Point/Station 72.000
**** PIPEFLOW TRAVEL TIME (Program estimated size) ****

Upstream point/station elevation = 1492.170(Ft.)

Downstream point/station elevation = 1491.270(Ft.)
Pipe length = 183.00(Ft.) Manning's N = 0.010
No. of pipes = 1 Required pipe flow = 14.693(CFS)
Nearest computed pipe diameter = 21.00(In.)
Calculated individual pipe flow = 14.693(CFS) TREATMENT FLOWRATE
FOR BMP 4A
Normal flow depth in pipe = 17.55(In.)
Flow top width inside pipe = 15.55(In.)
Critical Depth = 17.05(In.)
Pipe flow velocity = 6.84(Ft/s)
Travel time through pipe = 0.45 min.
Time of concentration (TC) = 11.86 min.
End of computations, total study area = 7.33 (Ac.)
The following figures may
be used for a unit hydrograph study of the same area.

Area averaged pervious area fraction(A_p) = 0.100
Area averaged RI index number = 69.0

Hydrodynamic Separation Product Calculator

IRV21-0204

Newland Simpson BMP 1A

CDS CDS5678-10-C

Project Information					
Project Name	IRV21-0204			Option #	A
Country	UNITED_STATES	State	California	City	Irvine

Contact Information					
First Name	Jessica		Last Name	Park	
Company	Ware Malcomb		Phone #	949-788-4099	
Email	jpark@waremalcomb.com				

Design Criteria					
Site Designation	Newland Simpson BMP 1A			Sizing Method	Treatment Flow Rate
Screening Required?	Yes	Treatment Flow Rate	33.99	Peak Flow (cfs)	33.99
Groundwater Depth (ft)	>15	Pipe Invert Depth (ft)	5 - 10	Bedrock Depth (ft)	>15
Multiple Inlets?	No	Grate Inlet Required?	No	Pipe Size (in)	24.00
Required Particle Size Distribution?	No	90° between two inlets?	N/A		

Treatment Selection				
Treatment Unit	CDS	System Model	CDS5678-10-C	
Target Removal	80%	Particle Size Distribution (PSD)	Trash (100%)	

Hydrodynamic Separation Product Calculator

IRV21-0204

Newland Simpson BMP 1A

CDS CDS5678-10-C

CDS ESTIMATED NET ANNUAL SOLIDS LOAD REDUCTION BASED ON THE RATIONAL RAINFALL METHOD								
Rainfall Intensity ¹ (in/hr)	% Rainfall Volume ¹	Cumulative Rainfall Volume	Rainfall Volume Treated	Total Flowrate (cfs)	Treated Flowrate (cfs)	Operating Rate (%)	Removal Efficiency (%)	Incremental Removal (%)
Removal Efficiency Adjustment ² =								
Predicted % Annual Rainfall Treated =								
Predicted Net Annual Load Removal Efficiency =								
1 -								
2 - Reduction due to use of 60-minute data for a site that has a time of concentration less than 30-minutes.								

SECTION (____)
STORM WATER TREATMENT DEVICE

1.0 GENERAL

- 1.1 This item shall govern the furnishing and installation of the CDS® by Contech Engineered Solutions LLC, complete and operable as shown and as specified herein, in accordance with the requirements of the plans and contract documents.
- 1.2 The Contractor shall furnish all labor, equipment and materials necessary to install the storm water treatment device(s) (SWTD) and appurtenances specified in the Drawings and these specifications.
- 1.3 The manufacturer of the SWTD shall be one that is regularly engaged in the engineering design and production of systems deployed for the treatment of storm water runoff for at least five (5) years and which have a history of successful production, acceptable to the Engineer. In accordance with the Drawings, the SWTD(s) shall be a CDS® device manufactured by:

Contech Engineered Solutions LLC
9025 Centre Pointe Drive
West Chester, OH, 45069
Tel: 1 800 338 1122

1.4 Related Sections

- 1.4.1 Section 02240: Dewatering
- 1.4.2 Section 02260: Excavation Support and Protection
- 1.4.3 Section 02315: Excavation and Fill
- 1.4.4 Section 02340: Soil Stabilization

- 1.5 All components shall be subject to inspection by the engineer at the place of manufacture and/or installation. All components are subject to being rejected or identified for repair if the quality of materials and manufacturing do not comply with the requirements of this specification. Components which have been identified as defective may be subject for repair where final acceptance of the component is contingent on the discretion of the Engineer.
- 1.6 The manufacturer shall guarantee the SWTD components against all manufacturer originated defects in materials or workmanship for a period of twelve (12) months from the date the components are delivered to the owner for installation. The manufacturer shall upon its determination repair, correct or replace any manufacturer originated defects advised in writing to the manufacturer within the referenced warranty period. The use of SWTD components shall be limited to the application for which it was specifically designed.
- 1.7 The SWTD manufacturer shall submit to the Engineer of Record a “Manufacturer’s Performance Certification” certifying that each SWTD is capable of achieving the specified removal efficiencies listed in these specifications. The certification shall be supported by independent third-party research

1.8 No product substitutions shall be accepted unless submitted 10 days prior to project bid date, or as directed by the Engineer of Record. Submissions for substitutions require review and approval by the Engineer of Record, for hydraulic performance, impact to project designs, equivalent treatment performance, and any required project plan and report (hydrology/hydraulic, water quality, stormwater pollution) modifications that would be required by the approving jurisdictions/agencies. Contractor to coordinate with the Engineer of Record any applicable modifications to the project estimates of cost, bonding amount determinations, plan check fees for changes to approved documents, and/or any other regulatory requirements resulting from the product substitution.

2.0 MATERIALS

2.1 Housing unit of stormwater treatment device shall be constructed of pre-cast or cast-in-place concrete, no exceptions. Precast concrete components shall conform to applicable sections of ASTM C 478, ASTM C 857 and ASTM C 858 and the following:

- 2.1.1 Concrete shall achieve a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 4,000 pounds per square-inch (psi);
- 2.1.2 Unless otherwise noted, the precast concrete sections shall be designed to withstand lateral earth and AASHTO H-20 traffic loads;
- 2.1.3 Cement shall be Type III Portland Cement conforming to ASTM C 150;
- 2.1.4 Aggregates shall conform to ASTM C 33;
- 2.1.5 Reinforcing steel shall be deformed billet-steel bars, welded steel wire or deformed welded steel wire conforming to ASTM A 615, A 185, or A 497.
- 2.1.6 Joints shall be sealed with preformed joint sealing compound conforming to ASTM C 990.
- 2.1.7 Shipping of components shall not be initiated until a minimum compressive strength of 4,000 psi is attained or five (5) calendar days after fabrication has expired, whichever occurs first.

2.2 Internal Components and appurtenances shall conform to the following:

- 2.2.1 Screen and support structure shall be manufactured of Type 316 and 316L stainless steel conforming to ASTM F 1267-01;
- 2.2.2 Hardware shall be manufactured of Type 316 stainless steel conforming to ASTM A 320;
- 2.2.3 Fiberglass components shall conform to applicable sections of ASTM D-4097
- 2.2.4 Access system(s) conform to the following:
- 2.2.5 Manhole castings shall be designed to withstand AASHTO H-20 loadings and manufactured of cast-iron conforming to ASTM A 48 Class 30.

3.0 PERFORMANCE

3.1 The SWTD shall be sized to either achieve an 80 percent average annual reduction in the total suspended solid load with a particle size distribution having a mean particle size (d_{50}) of 125 microns unless otherwise stated.

3.2 The SWTD shall be capable of capturing and retaining 100 percent of pollutants greater than or equal to 2.4 millimeters (mm) regardless of the pollutant's specific gravity (i.e.: floatable and neutrally buoyant materials) for flows up to the device's rated-treatment capacity. The SWTD shall be designed to retain all previously captured pollutants addressed by this

subsection under all flow conditions. The SWTD shall be capable of capturing and retaining total petroleum hydrocarbons. The SWTD shall be capable of achieving a removal efficiency of 92 and 78 percent when the device is operating at 25 and 50 percent of its rated-treatment capacity. These removal efficiencies shall be based on independent third-party research for influent oil concentrations representative of storm water runoff (20 ± 5 mg/L). The SWTD shall be greater than 99 percent effective in controlling dry-weather accidental oil spills.

- 3.3 The SWTD shall be designed with a sump chamber for the storage of captured sediments and other negatively buoyant pollutants in between maintenance cycles. The minimum storage capacity provided by the sump chamber shall be in accordance with the volume listed in Table 1. The boundaries of the sump chamber shall be limited to that which do not degrade the SWTD's treatment efficiency as captured pollutants accumulate. The sump chamber shall be separate from the treatment processing portion(s) of the SWTD to minimize the probability of fine particle re-suspension. In order to not restrict the Owner's ability to maintain the SWTD, the minimum dimension providing access from the ground surface to the sump chamber shall be 16 inches in diameter.
- 3.4 The SWTD shall be designed to capture and retain Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons generated by wet-weather flow and dry-weather gross spills and have a capacity listed in Table 1 of the required unit.
- 3.5 The SWTD shall convey the flow from the peak storm event of the drainage network, in accordance with required hydraulic upstream conditions as defined by the Engineer. If a substitute SWTD is proposed, supporting documentation shall be submitted that demonstrates equal or better upstream hydraulic conditions compared to that specified herein. This documentation shall be signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of the work. All costs associated with preparing and certifying this documentation shall be born solely by the Contractor.
- 3.6 The SWTD shall have completed field tested following TARP Tier II protocol requirements

4.0 EXECUTION

- 4.1 The contractor shall exercise care in the storage and handling of the SWTD components prior to and during installation. Any repair or replacement costs associated with events occurring after delivery is accepted and unloading has commenced shall be borne by the contractor.
- 4.2 The SWTD shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and related sections of the contract documents. The manufacturer shall provide the contractor installation instructions and offer on-site guidance during the important stages of the installation as identified by the manufacturer at no additional expense. A minimum of 72 hours notice shall be provided to the manufacturer prior to their performance of the services included under this subsection.
- 4.3 The contractor shall fill all voids associated with lifting provisions provided by the manufacturer. These voids shall be filled with non-shrinking grout providing a finished surface consistent with adjacent surfaces. The contractor shall trim all protruding lifting provisions flush with the adjacent concrete surface in a manner, which leaves no sharp points or edges.

4.4 The contractor shall removal all loose material and pooling water from the SWTD prior to the transfer of operational responsibility to the Owner.

TABLE 1
Storm Water Treatment Device
Storage Capacities

CDS Model	Minimum Sump Storage Capacity (yd ³)/(m ³)	Minimum Oil Storage Capacity (gal)/(L)
CDS2015-4	0.9(0.7)	61(232)
CDS2015-5	1.5(1.1)	83(313)
CDS2020-5	1.5(1.1)	99(376)
CDS2025-5	1.5(1.1)	116(439)
CDS3020-6	2.1 (1.6)	184(696)
CDS3025-6	2.1(1.6)	210(795)
CDS3030-6	2.1 (1.6)	236(895)
CDS3035-6	2.1 (1.6)	263(994)
CDS3535-7	2.9(2.2)	377(1426)
CDS4030-8	5.6(4.3)	426(1612)
CDS4040-8	5.6 (4.3)	520(1970)
CDS4045-8	5.6 (4.3)	568(2149)
CDS5640-10	8.7(6.7)	758(2869)
CDS5653-10	8.7(6.7)	965(3652)
CDS5668-10	8.7(6.7)	1172(4435)
CDS5678-10	8.7(6.7)	1309(4956)
CDS7070-DV	3.6(2.8)	914 (3459)
CDS10060-DV	5.0 (3.8)	792 (2997)
CDS10080-DV	5.0 (3.8)	1057 (4000)
CDS100100-DV	5.0 (3.8)	1320 (4996)

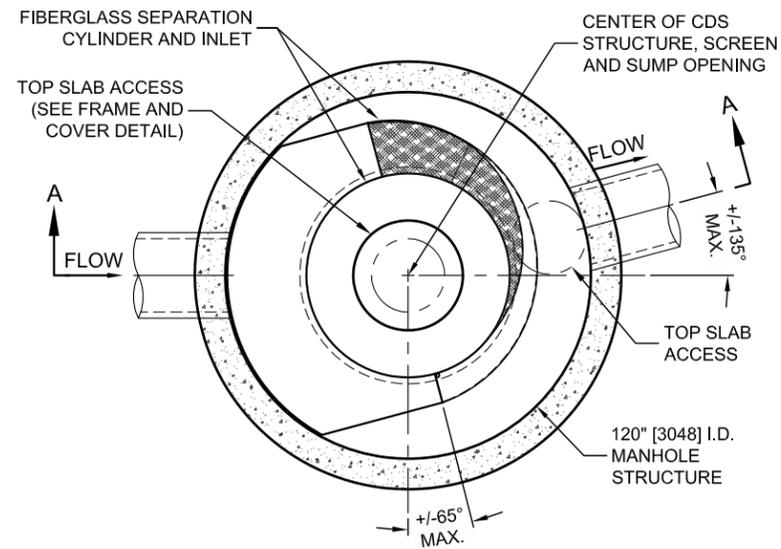
END OF SECTION

CDS5678-10-C DESIGN NOTES

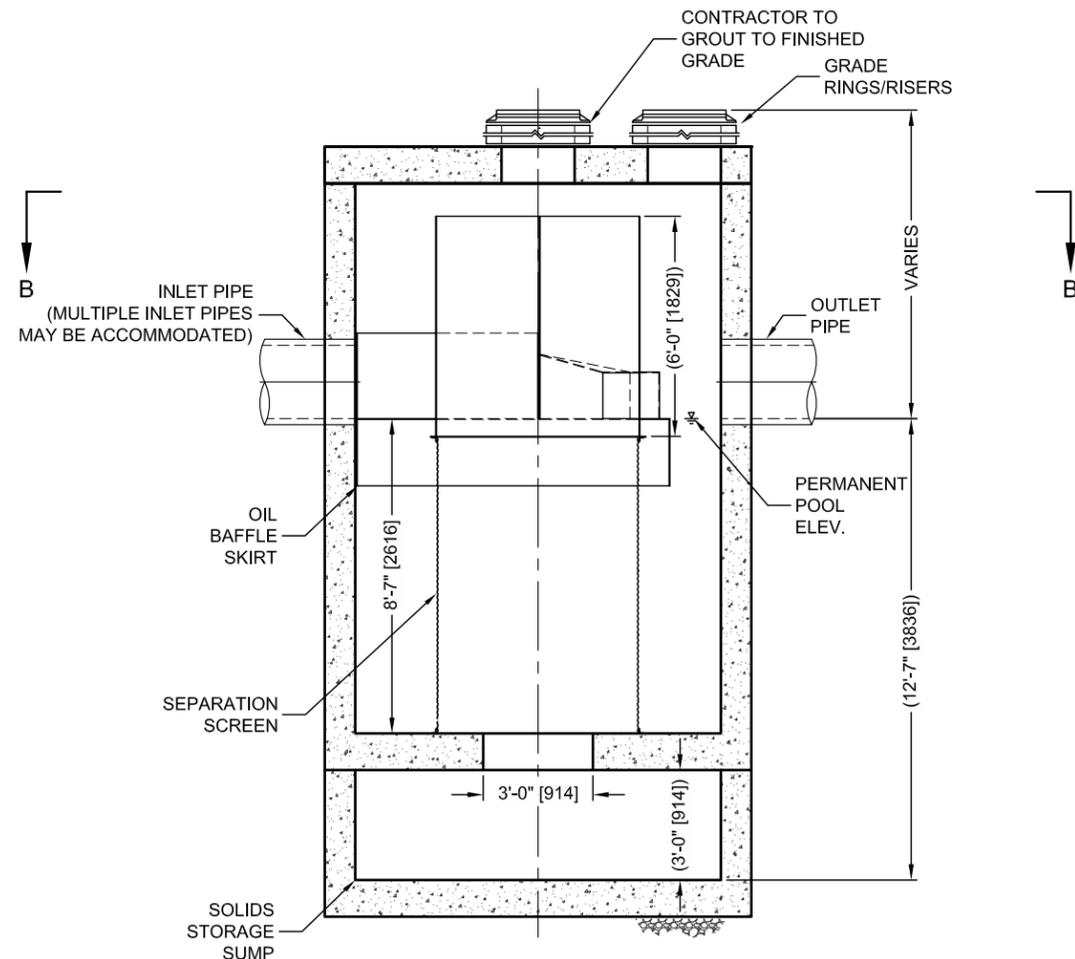
THE STANDARD CDS5678-10-C CONFIGURATION IS SHOWN. ALTERNATE CONFIGURATIONS ARE AVAILABLE AND ARE LISTED BELOW. SOME CONFIGURATIONS MAY BE COMBINED TO SUIT SITE REQUIREMENTS.

CONFIGURATION DESCRIPTION

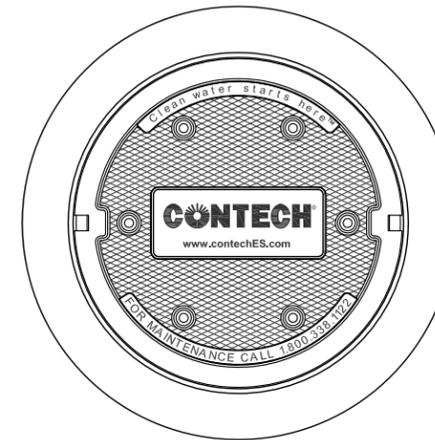
- GRATED INLET ONLY (NO INLET PIPE)
- GRATED INLET WITH INLET PIPE OR PIPES
- CURB INLET ONLY (NO INLET PIPE)
- CURB INLET WITH INLET PIPE OR PIPES
- SEPARATE OIL BAFFLE (SINGLE INLET PIPE REQUIRED FOR THIS CONFIGURATION)
- SEDIMENT WEIR FOR NJDEP / NJCAT CONFORMING UNITS



PLAN VIEW B-B
N.T.S.



ELEVATION A-A
N.T.S.



FRAME AND COVER
(DIAMETER VARIES)
N.T.S.

SITE SPECIFIC DATA REQUIREMENTS

STRUCTURE ID				
WATER QUALITY FLOW RATE (CFS OR L/s)				*
PEAK FLOW RATE (CFS OR L/s)				*
RETURN PERIOD OF PEAK FLOW (YRS)				*
SCREEN APERTURE (2400 OR 4700)				*
PIPE DATA:	I.E.	MATERIAL	DIAMETER	
INLET PIPE 1	*	*	*	
INLET PIPE 2	*	*	*	
OUTLET PIPE	*	*	*	
RIM ELEVATION				*
ANTI-FLOTATION BALLAST	WIDTH	HEIGHT		
	*	*		
NOTES/SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS:				
* PER ENGINEER OF RECORD				

GENERAL NOTES

1. CONTECH TO PROVIDE ALL MATERIALS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. DIMENSIONS MARKED WITH () ARE REFERENCE DIMENSIONS. ACTUAL DIMENSIONS MAY VARY.
3. FOR FABRICATION DRAWINGS WITH DETAILED STRUCTURE DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS, PLEASE CONTACT YOUR CONTECHENGINEERED SOLUTIONS LLC REPRESENTATIVE. www.contechES.com
4. CDS WATER QUALITY STRUCTURE SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL DESIGN DATA AND INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DRAWING.
5. STRUCTURE SHALL MEET AASHTO HS20 AND CASTINGS SHALL MEET HS20 (AASHTO M 306) LOAD RATING, ASSUMING GROUNDWATER ELEVATION AT, OR BELOW, THE OUTLET PIPE INVERT ELEVATION. ENGINEER OF RECORD TO CONFIRM ACTUAL GROUNDWATER ELEVATION.
6. PVC HYDRAULIC SHEAR PLATE IS PLACED ON SHELF AT BOTTOM OF SCREEN CYLINDER. REMOVE AND REPLACE AS NECESSARY DURING MAINTENANCE CLEANING.

INSTALLATION NOTES

- A. ANY SUB-BASE, BACKFILL DEPTH, AND/OR ANTI-FLOTATION PROVISIONS ARE SITE-SPECIFIC DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS AND SHALL BE SPECIFIED BY ENGINEER OF RECORD.
- B. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE EQUIPMENT WITH SUFFICIENT LIFTING AND REACH CAPACITY TO LIFT AND SET THE CDS MANHOLE STRUCTURE (LIFTING CLUTCHES PROVIDED).
- C. CONTRACTOR TO ADD JOINT SEALANT BETWEEN ALL STRUCTURE SECTIONS, AND ASSEMBLE STRUCTURE.
- D. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE, INSTALL, AND GROUT PIPES. MATCH PIPE INVERTS WITH ELEVATIONS SHOWN.
- E. CONTRACTOR TO TAKE APPROPRIATE MEASURES TO ASSURE UNIT IS WATER TIGHT, HOLDING WATER TO FLOWLINE INVERT MINIMUM. IT IS SUGGESTED THAT ALL JOINTS BELOW PIPE INVERTS ARE GROUTED.

CONTECH
ENGINEERED SOLUTIONS LLC

www.contechES.com
9025 Centre Pointe Dr., Suite 400, West Chester, OH 45069
800-338-1122 513-645-7000 513-645-7993 FAX

CDS5678-10-C
INLINE CDS
STANDARD DETAIL

Hydrodynamic Separation Product Calculator

IRV21-0204

Newland Simpson BMP 2B

CDS CDS5653-10-C

Project Information					
Project Name	IRV21-0204			Option #	A
Country	UNITED_STATES	State	California	City	Irvine

Contact Information					
First Name	Jessica		Last Name	Park	
Company	Ware Malcomb		Phone #	949-788-4099	
Email	jpark@waremalcomb.com				

Design Criteria					
Site Designation	Newland Simpson BMP 2B			Sizing Method	Treatment Flow Rate
Screening Required?	Yes	Treatment Flow Rate	12.62	Peak Flow (cfs)	12.62
Groundwater Depth (ft)	>15	Pipe Invert Depth (ft)	5 - 10	Bedrock Depth (ft)	>15
Multiple Inlets?	No	Grate Inlet Required?	No	Pipe Size (in)	24.00
Required Particle Size Distribution?	No	90° between two inlets?	N/A		

Treatment Selection				
Treatment Unit	CDS	System Model	CDS5653-10-C	
Target Removal	80%	Particle Size Distribution (PSD)	Trash (100%)	

Hydrodynamic Separation Product Calculator

IRV21-0204

Newland Simpson BMP 2B

CDS CDS5653-10-C

CDS ESTIMATED NET ANNUAL SOLIDS LOAD REDUCTION BASED ON THE RATIONAL RAINFALL METHOD

Rainfall Intensity ¹ (in/hr)	% Rainfall Volume ¹	Cumulative Rainfall Volume	Rainfall Volume Treated	Total Flowrate (cfs)	Treated Flowrate (cfs)	Operating Rate (%)	Removal Efficiency (%)	Incremental Removal (%)
Removal Efficiency Adjustment ² =								
Predicted % Annual Rainfall Treated =								
Predicted Net Annual Load Removal Efficiency =								
1 -								
2 - Reduction due to use of 60-minute data for a site that has a time of concentration less than 30-minutes.								

SECTION (____)
STORM WATER TREATMENT DEVICE

1.0 GENERAL

- 1.1 This item shall govern the furnishing and installation of the CDS® by Contech Engineered Solutions LLC, complete and operable as shown and as specified herein, in accordance with the requirements of the plans and contract documents.
- 1.2 The Contractor shall furnish all labor, equipment and materials necessary to install the storm water treatment device(s) (SWTD) and appurtenances specified in the Drawings and these specifications.
- 1.3 The manufacturer of the SWTD shall be one that is regularly engaged in the engineering design and production of systems deployed for the treatment of storm water runoff for at least five (5) years and which have a history of successful production, acceptable to the Engineer. In accordance with the Drawings, the SWTD(s) shall be a CDS® device manufactured by:

Contech Engineered Solutions LLC
9025 Centre Pointe Drive
West Chester, OH, 45069
Tel: 1 800 338 1122

1.4 Related Sections

- 1.4.1 Section 02240: Dewatering
- 1.4.2 Section 02260: Excavation Support and Protection
- 1.4.3 Section 02315: Excavation and Fill
- 1.4.4 Section 02340: Soil Stabilization

- 1.5 All components shall be subject to inspection by the engineer at the place of manufacture and/or installation. All components are subject to being rejected or identified for repair if the quality of materials and manufacturing do not comply with the requirements of this specification. Components which have been identified as defective may be subject for repair where final acceptance of the component is contingent on the discretion of the Engineer.
- 1.6 The manufacturer shall guarantee the SWTD components against all manufacturer originated defects in materials or workmanship for a period of twelve (12) months from the date the components are delivered to the owner for installation. The manufacturer shall upon its determination repair, correct or replace any manufacturer originated defects advised in writing to the manufacturer within the referenced warranty period. The use of SWTD components shall be limited to the application for which it was specifically designed.
- 1.7 The SWTD manufacturer shall submit to the Engineer of Record a “Manufacturer’s Performance Certification” certifying that each SWTD is capable of achieving the specified removal efficiencies listed in these specifications. The certification shall be supported by independent third-party research

1.8 No product substitutions shall be accepted unless submitted 10 days prior to project bid date, or as directed by the Engineer of Record. Submissions for substitutions require review and approval by the Engineer of Record, for hydraulic performance, impact to project designs, equivalent treatment performance, and any required project plan and report (hydrology/hydraulic, water quality, stormwater pollution) modifications that would be required by the approving jurisdictions/agencies. Contractor to coordinate with the Engineer of Record any applicable modifications to the project estimates of cost, bonding amount determinations, plan check fees for changes to approved documents, and/or any other regulatory requirements resulting from the product substitution.

2.0 MATERIALS

2.1 Housing unit of stormwater treatment device shall be constructed of pre-cast or cast-in-place concrete, no exceptions. Precast concrete components shall conform to applicable sections of ASTM C 478, ASTM C 857 and ASTM C 858 and the following:

- 2.1.1 Concrete shall achieve a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 4,000 pounds per square-inch (psi);
- 2.1.2 Unless otherwise noted, the precast concrete sections shall be designed to withstand lateral earth and AASHTO H-20 traffic loads;
- 2.1.3 Cement shall be Type III Portland Cement conforming to ASTM C 150;
- 2.1.4 Aggregates shall conform to ASTM C 33;
- 2.1.5 Reinforcing steel shall be deformed billet-steel bars, welded steel wire or deformed welded steel wire conforming to ASTM A 615, A 185, or A 497.
- 2.1.6 Joints shall be sealed with preformed joint sealing compound conforming to ASTM C 990.
- 2.1.7 Shipping of components shall not be initiated until a minimum compressive strength of 4,000 psi is attained or five (5) calendar days after fabrication has expired, whichever occurs first.

2.2 Internal Components and appurtenances shall conform to the following:

- 2.2.1 Screen and support structure shall be manufactured of Type 316 and 316L stainless steel conforming to ASTM F 1267-01;
- 2.2.2 Hardware shall be manufactured of Type 316 stainless steel conforming to ASTM A 320;
- 2.2.3 Fiberglass components shall conform to applicable sections of ASTM D-4097
- 2.2.4 Access system(s) conform to the following:
- 2.2.5 Manhole castings shall be designed to withstand AASHTO H-20 loadings and manufactured of cast-iron conforming to ASTM A 48 Class 30.

3.0 PERFORMANCE

3.1 The SWTD shall be sized to either achieve an 80 percent average annual reduction in the total suspended solid load with a particle size distribution having a mean particle size (d_{50}) of 125 microns unless otherwise stated.

3.2 The SWTD shall be capable of capturing and retaining 100 percent of pollutants greater than or equal to 2.4 millimeters (mm) regardless of the pollutant's specific gravity (i.e.: floatable and neutrally buoyant materials) for flows up to the device's rated-treatment capacity. The SWTD shall be designed to retain all previously captured pollutants addressed by this

subsection under all flow conditions. The SWTD shall be capable of capturing and retaining total petroleum hydrocarbons. The SWTD shall be capable of achieving a removal efficiency of 92 and 78 percent when the device is operating at 25 and 50 percent of its rated-treatment capacity. These removal efficiencies shall be based on independent third-party research for influent oil concentrations representative of storm water runoff (20 ± 5 mg/L). The SWTD shall be greater than 99 percent effective in controlling dry-weather accidental oil spills.

- 3.3 The SWTD shall be designed with a sump chamber for the storage of captured sediments and other negatively buoyant pollutants in between maintenance cycles. The minimum storage capacity provided by the sump chamber shall be in accordance with the volume listed in Table 1. The boundaries of the sump chamber shall be limited to that which do not degrade the SWTD's treatment efficiency as captured pollutants accumulate. The sump chamber shall be separate from the treatment processing portion(s) of the SWTD to minimize the probability of fine particle re-suspension. In order to not restrict the Owner's ability to maintain the SWTD, the minimum dimension providing access from the ground surface to the sump chamber shall be 16 inches in diameter.
- 3.4 The SWTD shall be designed to capture and retain Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons generated by wet-weather flow and dry-weather gross spills and have a capacity listed in Table 1 of the required unit.
- 3.5 The SWTD shall convey the flow from the peak storm event of the drainage network, in accordance with required hydraulic upstream conditions as defined by the Engineer. If a substitute SWTD is proposed, supporting documentation shall be submitted that demonstrates equal or better upstream hydraulic conditions compared to that specified herein. This documentation shall be signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of the work. All costs associated with preparing and certifying this documentation shall be born solely by the Contractor.
- 3.6 The SWTD shall have completed field tested following TARP Tier II protocol requirements

4.0 EXECUTION

- 4.1 The contractor shall exercise care in the storage and handling of the SWTD components prior to and during installation. Any repair or replacement costs associated with events occurring after delivery is accepted and unloading has commenced shall be borne by the contractor.
- 4.2 The SWTD shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and related sections of the contract documents. The manufacturer shall provide the contractor installation instructions and offer on-site guidance during the important stages of the installation as identified by the manufacturer at no additional expense. A minimum of 72 hours notice shall be provided to the manufacturer prior to their performance of the services included under this subsection.
- 4.3 The contractor shall fill all voids associated with lifting provisions provided by the manufacturer. These voids shall be filled with non-shrinking grout providing a finished surface consistent with adjacent surfaces. The contractor shall trim all protruding lifting provisions flush with the adjacent concrete surface in a manner, which leaves no sharp points or edges.

4.4 The contractor shall removal all loose material and pooling water from the SWTD prior to the transfer of operational responsibility to the Owner.

TABLE 1
Storm Water Treatment Device
Storage Capacities

CDS Model	Minimum Sump Storage Capacity (yd ³)/(m ³)	Minimum Oil Storage Capacity (gal)/(L)
CDS2015-4	0.9(0.7)	61(232)
CDS2015-5	1.5(1.1)	83(313)
CDS2020-5	1.5(1.1)	99(376)
CDS2025-5	1.5(1.1)	116(439)
CDS3020-6	2.1 (1.6)	184(696)
CDS3025-6	2.1(1.6)	210(795)
CDS3030-6	2.1 (1.6)	236(895)
CDS3035-6	2.1 (1.6)	263(994)
CDS3535-7	2.9(2.2)	377(1426)
CDS4030-8	5.6(4.3)	426(1612)
CDS4040-8	5.6 (4.3)	520(1970)
CDS4045-8	5.6 (4.3)	568(2149)
CDS5640-10	8.7(6.7)	758(2869)
CDS5653-10	8.7(6.7)	965(3652)
CDS5668-10	8.7(6.7)	1172(4435)
CDS5678-10	8.7(6.7)	1309(4956)
CDS7070-DV	3.6(2.8)	914 (3459)
CDS10060-DV	5.0 (3.8)	792 (2997)
CDS10080-DV	5.0 (3.8)	1057 (4000)
CDS100100-DV	5.0 (3.8)	1320 (4996)

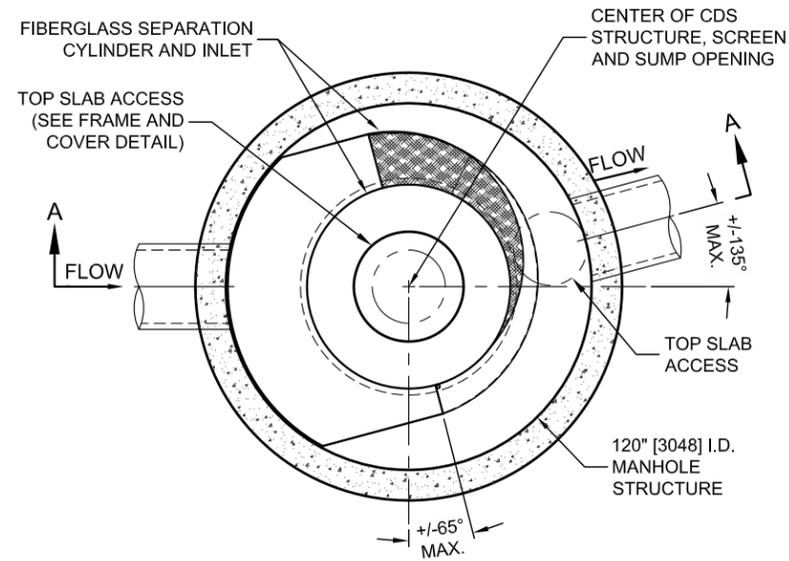
END OF SECTION

CDS5653-10-C DESIGN NOTES

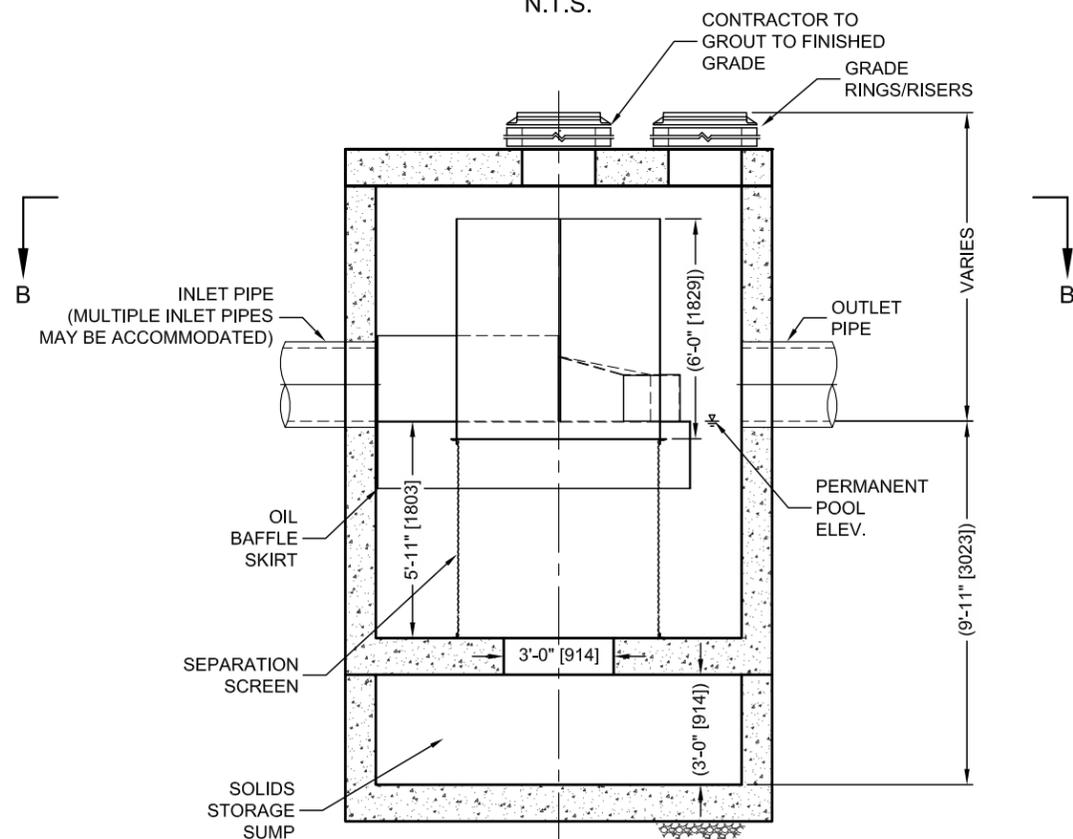
THE STANDARD CDS5653-10-C CONFIGURATION IS SHOWN. ALTERNATE CONFIGURATIONS ARE AVAILABLE AND ARE LISTED BELOW. SOME CONFIGURATIONS MAY BE COMBINED TO SUIT SITE REQUIREMENTS.

CONFIGURATION DESCRIPTION

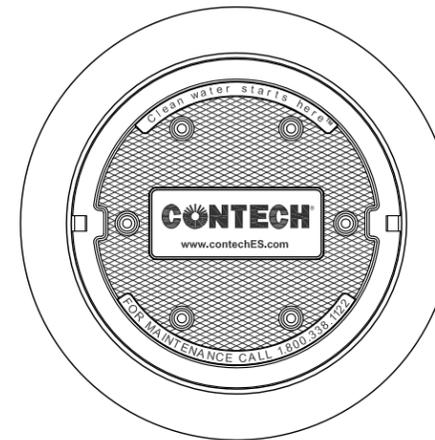
- GRATED INLET ONLY (NO INLET PIPE)
- GRATED INLET WITH INLET PIPE OR PIPES
- CURB INLET ONLY (NO INLET PIPE)
- CURB INLET WITH INLET PIPE OR PIPES
- SEPARATE OIL BAFFLE (SINGLE INLET PIPE REQUIRED FOR THIS CONFIGURATION)
- SEDIMENT WEIR FOR NJDEP / NJCAT CONFORMING UNITS



PLAN VIEW B-B
N.T.S.



ELEVATION A-A
N.T.S.



FRAME AND COVER
(DIAMETER VARIES)
N.T.S.

SITE SPECIFIC DATA REQUIREMENTS

STRUCTURE ID				
WATER QUALITY FLOW RATE (CFS OR L/s)				*
PEAK FLOW RATE (CFS OR L/s)				*
RETURN PERIOD OF PEAK FLOW (YRS)				*
SCREEN APERTURE (2400 OR 4700)				*
PIPE DATA:	I.E.	MATERIAL	DIAMETER	
INLET PIPE 1	*	*	*	
INLET PIPE 2	*	*	*	
OUTLET PIPE	*	*	*	
RIM ELEVATION				*
ANTI-FLOTATION BALLAST	WIDTH	HEIGHT		
	*	*		
NOTES/SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS:				
* PER ENGINEER OF RECORD				

GENERAL NOTES

1. CONTECH TO PROVIDE ALL MATERIALS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. DIMENSIONS MARKED WITH () ARE REFERENCE DIMENSIONS. ACTUAL DIMENSIONS MAY VARY.
3. FOR FABRICATION DRAWINGS WITH DETAILED STRUCTURE DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS, PLEASE CONTACT YOUR CONTECH ENGINEERED SOLUTIONS LLC REPRESENTATIVE. www.contechES.com
4. CDS WATER QUALITY STRUCTURE SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL DESIGN DATA AND INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DRAWING.
5. STRUCTURE SHALL MEET AASHTO HS20 LOAD RATING, ASSUMING GROUNDWATER ELEVATION AT, OR BELOW, THE OUTLET PIPE INVERT ELEVATION. ENGINEER OF RECORD TO CONFIRM ACTUAL GROUNDWATER ELEVATION. CASTINGS SHALL MEET HS20 (AASHTO M 306) AND BE CAST WITH THE CONTECH LOGO.
6. IF REQUIRED, PVC HYDRAULIC SHEAR PLATE IS PLACED ON SHELF AT BOTTOM OF SCREEN CYLINDER. REMOVE AND REPLACE AS NECESSARY DURING MAINTENANCE CLEANING.

INSTALLATION NOTES

- A. ANY SUB-BASE, BACKFILL DEPTH, AND/OR ANTI-FLOTATION PROVISIONS ARE SITE-SPECIFIC DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS AND SHALL BE SPECIFIED BY ENGINEER OF RECORD.
- B. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE EQUIPMENT WITH SUFFICIENT LIFTING AND REACH CAPACITY TO LIFT AND SET THE CDS MANHOLE STRUCTURE (LIFTING CLUTCHES PROVIDED).
- C. CONTRACTOR TO ADD JOINT SEALANT BETWEEN ALL STRUCTURE SECTIONS, AND ASSEMBLE STRUCTURE.
- D. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE, INSTALL, AND GROUT PIPES. MATCH PIPE INVERTS WITH ELEVATIONS SHOWN.
- E. CONTRACTOR TO TAKE APPROPRIATE MEASURES TO ASSURE UNIT IS WATER TIGHT, HOLDING WATER TO FLOWLINE INVERT MINIMUM. IT IS SUGGESTED THAT ALL JOINTS BELOW PIPE INVERTS ARE GROUTED.

CONTECH
ENGINEERED SOLUTIONS LLC

www.contechES.com
9025 Centre Pointe Dr., Suite 400, West Chester, OH 45069
800-338-1122 513-645-7000 513-645-7993 FAX

CDS5653-10-C
INLINE CDS
STANDARD DETAIL



THIS PRODUCT MAY BE PROTECTED BY ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING U.S. PATENTS: 6,788,848; 6,841,722; 6,911,585; 6,981,762; RELATED FOREIGN PATENTS, OR OTHER PATENTS PENDING.

Hydrodynamic Separation Product Calculator

IRV21-0204

Newland Simpson BMP 3A

CDS CDS5653-10-C

Project Information					
Project Name	IRV21-0204			Option #	A
Country	UNITED_STATES	State	California	City	Irvine

Contact Information					
First Name	Jessica		Last Name	Park	
Company	Ware Malcomb		Phone #	949-788-4099	
Email	jpark@waremalcomb.com				

Design Criteria					
Site Designation	Newland Simpson BMP 3A			Sizing Method	Treatment Flow Rate
Screening Required?	Yes	Treatment Flow Rate	15.28	Peak Flow (cfs)	15.28
Groundwater Depth (ft)	>15	Pipe Invert Depth (ft)	5 - 10	Bedrock Depth (ft)	>15
Multiple Inlets?	No	Grate Inlet Required?	No	Pipe Size (in)	18.00
Required Particle Size Distribution?	No	90° between two inlets?	N/A		

Treatment Selection				
Treatment Unit	CDS	System Model	CDS5653-10-C	
Target Removal	80%	Particle Size Distribution (PSD)	Trash (100%)	

Hydrodynamic Separation Product Calculator

IRV21-0204

Newland Simpson BMP 3A

CDS CDS5653-10-C

CDS ESTIMATED NET ANNUAL SOLIDS LOAD REDUCTION BASED ON THE RATIONAL RAINFALL METHOD								
Rainfall Intensity ¹ (in/hr)	% Rainfall Volume ¹	Cumulative Rainfall Volume	Rainfall Volume Treated	Total Flowrate (cfs)	Treated Flowrate (cfs)	Operating Rate (%)	Removal Efficiency (%)	Incremental Removal (%)
Removal Efficiency Adjustment ² =								
Predicted % Annual Rainfall Treated =								
Predicted Net Annual Load Removal Efficiency =								
1 -								
2 - Reduction due to use of 60-minute data for a site that has a time of concentration less than 30-minutes.								

SECTION (____)
STORM WATER TREATMENT DEVICE

1.0 GENERAL

- 1.1 This item shall govern the furnishing and installation of the CDS® by Contech Engineered Solutions LLC, complete and operable as shown and as specified herein, in accordance with the requirements of the plans and contract documents.
- 1.2 The Contractor shall furnish all labor, equipment and materials necessary to install the storm water treatment device(s) (SWTD) and appurtenances specified in the Drawings and these specifications.
- 1.3 The manufacturer of the SWTD shall be one that is regularly engaged in the engineering design and production of systems deployed for the treatment of storm water runoff for at least five (5) years and which have a history of successful production, acceptable to the Engineer. In accordance with the Drawings, the SWTD(s) shall be a CDS® device manufactured by:

Contech Engineered Solutions LLC
9025 Centre Pointe Drive
West Chester, OH, 45069
Tel: 1 800 338 1122

1.4 Related Sections

- 1.4.1 Section 02240: Dewatering
- 1.4.2 Section 02260: Excavation Support and Protection
- 1.4.3 Section 02315: Excavation and Fill
- 1.4.4 Section 02340: Soil Stabilization

- 1.5 All components shall be subject to inspection by the engineer at the place of manufacture and/or installation. All components are subject to being rejected or identified for repair if the quality of materials and manufacturing do not comply with the requirements of this specification. Components which have been identified as defective may be subject for repair where final acceptance of the component is contingent on the discretion of the Engineer.
- 1.6 The manufacturer shall guarantee the SWTD components against all manufacturer originated defects in materials or workmanship for a period of twelve (12) months from the date the components are delivered to the owner for installation. The manufacturer shall upon its determination repair, correct or replace any manufacturer originated defects advised in writing to the manufacturer within the referenced warranty period. The use of SWTD components shall be limited to the application for which it was specifically designed.
- 1.7 The SWTD manufacturer shall submit to the Engineer of Record a "Manufacturer's Performance Certification" certifying that each SWTD is capable of achieving the specified removal efficiencies listed in these specifications. The certification shall be supported by independent third-party research

1.8 No product substitutions shall be accepted unless submitted 10 days prior to project bid date, or as directed by the Engineer of Record. Submissions for substitutions require review and approval by the Engineer of Record, for hydraulic performance, impact to project designs, equivalent treatment performance, and any required project plan and report (hydrology/hydraulic, water quality, stormwater pollution) modifications that would be required by the approving jurisdictions/agencies. Contractor to coordinate with the Engineer of Record any applicable modifications to the project estimates of cost, bonding amount determinations, plan check fees for changes to approved documents, and/or any other regulatory requirements resulting from the product substitution.

2.0 MATERIALS

2.1 Housing unit of stormwater treatment device shall be constructed of pre-cast or cast-in-place concrete, no exceptions. Precast concrete components shall conform to applicable sections of ASTM C 478, ASTM C 857 and ASTM C 858 and the following:

- 2.1.1 Concrete shall achieve a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 4,000 pounds per square-inch (psi);
- 2.1.2 Unless otherwise noted, the precast concrete sections shall be designed to withstand lateral earth and AASHTO H-20 traffic loads;
- 2.1.3 Cement shall be Type III Portland Cement conforming to ASTM C 150;
- 2.1.4 Aggregates shall conform to ASTM C 33;
- 2.1.5 Reinforcing steel shall be deformed billet-steel bars, welded steel wire or deformed welded steel wire conforming to ASTM A 615, A 185, or A 497.
- 2.1.6 Joints shall be sealed with preformed joint sealing compound conforming to ASTM C 990.
- 2.1.7 Shipping of components shall not be initiated until a minimum compressive strength of 4,000 psi is attained or five (5) calendar days after fabrication has expired, whichever occurs first.

2.2 Internal Components and appurtenances shall conform to the following:

- 2.2.1 Screen and support structure shall be manufactured of Type 316 and 316L stainless steel conforming to ASTM F 1267-01;
- 2.2.2 Hardware shall be manufactured of Type 316 stainless steel conforming to ASTM A 320;
- 2.2.3 Fiberglass components shall conform to applicable sections of ASTM D-4097
- 2.2.4 Access system(s) conform to the following:
- 2.2.5 Manhole castings shall be designed to withstand AASHTO H-20 loadings and manufactured of cast-iron conforming to ASTM A 48 Class 30.

3.0 PERFORMANCE

3.1 The SWTD shall be sized to either achieve an 80 percent average annual reduction in the total suspended solid load with a particle size distribution having a mean particle size (d_{50}) of 125 microns unless otherwise stated.

3.2 The SWTD shall be capable of capturing and retaining 100 percent of pollutants greater than or equal to 2.4 millimeters (mm) regardless of the pollutant's specific gravity (i.e.: floatable and neutrally buoyant materials) for flows up to the device's rated-treatment capacity. The SWTD shall be designed to retain all previously captured pollutants addressed by this

subsection under all flow conditions. The SWTD shall be capable of capturing and retaining total petroleum hydrocarbons. The SWTD shall be capable of achieving a removal efficiency of 92 and 78 percent when the device is operating at 25 and 50 percent of its rated-treatment capacity. These removal efficiencies shall be based on independent third-party research for influent oil concentrations representative of storm water runoff (20 ± 5 mg/L). The SWTD shall be greater than 99 percent effective in controlling dry-weather accidental oil spills.

- 3.3 The SWTD shall be designed with a sump chamber for the storage of captured sediments and other negatively buoyant pollutants in between maintenance cycles. The minimum storage capacity provided by the sump chamber shall be in accordance with the volume listed in Table 1. The boundaries of the sump chamber shall be limited to that which do not degrade the SWTD's treatment efficiency as captured pollutants accumulate. The sump chamber shall be separate from the treatment processing portion(s) of the SWTD to minimize the probability of fine particle re-suspension. In order to not restrict the Owner's ability to maintain the SWTD, the minimum dimension providing access from the ground surface to the sump chamber shall be 16 inches in diameter.
- 3.4 The SWTD shall be designed to capture and retain Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons generated by wet-weather flow and dry-weather gross spills and have a capacity listed in Table 1 of the required unit.
- 3.5 The SWTD shall convey the flow from the peak storm event of the drainage network, in accordance with required hydraulic upstream conditions as defined by the Engineer. If a substitute SWTD is proposed, supporting documentation shall be submitted that demonstrates equal or better upstream hydraulic conditions compared to that specified herein. This documentation shall be signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of the work. All costs associated with preparing and certifying this documentation shall be born solely by the Contractor.
- 3.6 The SWTD shall have completed field tested following TARP Tier II protocol requirements

4.0 EXECUTION

- 4.1 The contractor shall exercise care in the storage and handling of the SWTD components prior to and during installation. Any repair or replacement costs associated with events occurring after delivery is accepted and unloading has commenced shall be borne by the contractor.
- 4.2 The SWTD shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and related sections of the contract documents. The manufacturer shall provide the contractor installation instructions and offer on-site guidance during the important stages of the installation as identified by the manufacturer at no additional expense. A minimum of 72 hours notice shall be provided to the manufacturer prior to their performance of the services included under this subsection.
- 4.3 The contractor shall fill all voids associated with lifting provisions provided by the manufacturer. These voids shall be filled with non-shrinking grout providing a finished surface consistent with adjacent surfaces. The contractor shall trim all protruding lifting provisions flush with the adjacent concrete surface in a manner, which leaves no sharp points or edges.

4.4 The contractor shall removal all loose material and pooling water from the SWTD prior to the transfer of operational responsibility to the Owner.

TABLE 1
Storm Water Treatment Device
Storage Capacities

CDS Model	Minimum Sump Storage Capacity (yd ³)/(m ³)	Minimum Oil Storage Capacity (gal)/(L)
CDS2015-4	0.9(0.7)	61(232)
CDS2015-5	1.5(1.1)	83(313)
CDS2020-5	1.5(1.1)	99(376)
CDS2025-5	1.5(1.1)	116(439)
CDS3020-6	2.1 (1.6)	184(696)
CDS3025-6	2.1(1.6)	210(795)
CDS3030-6	2.1 (1.6)	236(895)
CDS3035-6	2.1 (1.6)	263(994)
CDS3535-7	2.9(2.2)	377(1426)
CDS4030-8	5.6(4.3)	426(1612)
CDS4040-8	5.6 (4.3)	520(1970)
CDS4045-8	5.6 (4.3)	568(2149)
CDS5640-10	8.7(6.7)	758(2869)
CDS5653-10	8.7(6.7)	965(3652)
CDS5668-10	8.7(6.7)	1172(4435)
CDS5678-10	8.7(6.7)	1309(4956)
CDS7070-DV	3.6(2.8)	914 (3459)
CDS10060-DV	5.0 (3.8)	792 (2997)
CDS10080-DV	5.0 (3.8)	1057 (4000)
CDS100100-DV	5.0 (3.8)	1320 (4996)

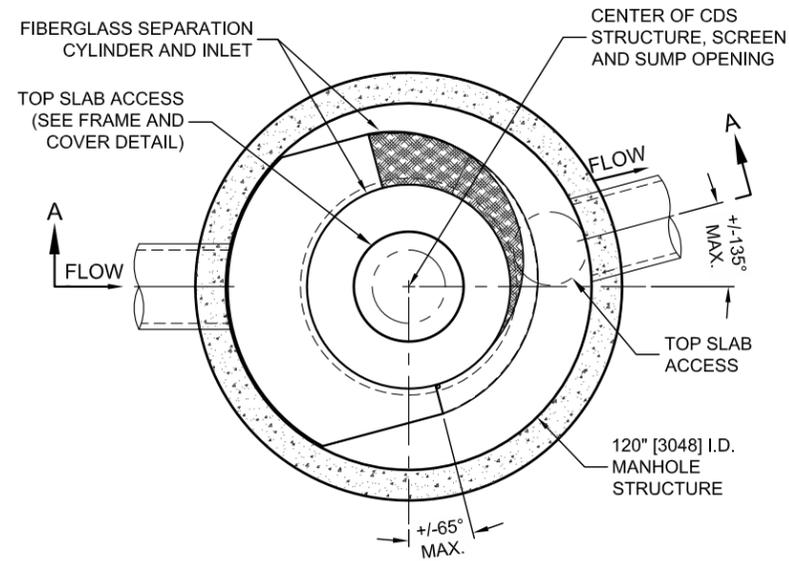
END OF SECTION

CDS5653-10-C DESIGN NOTES

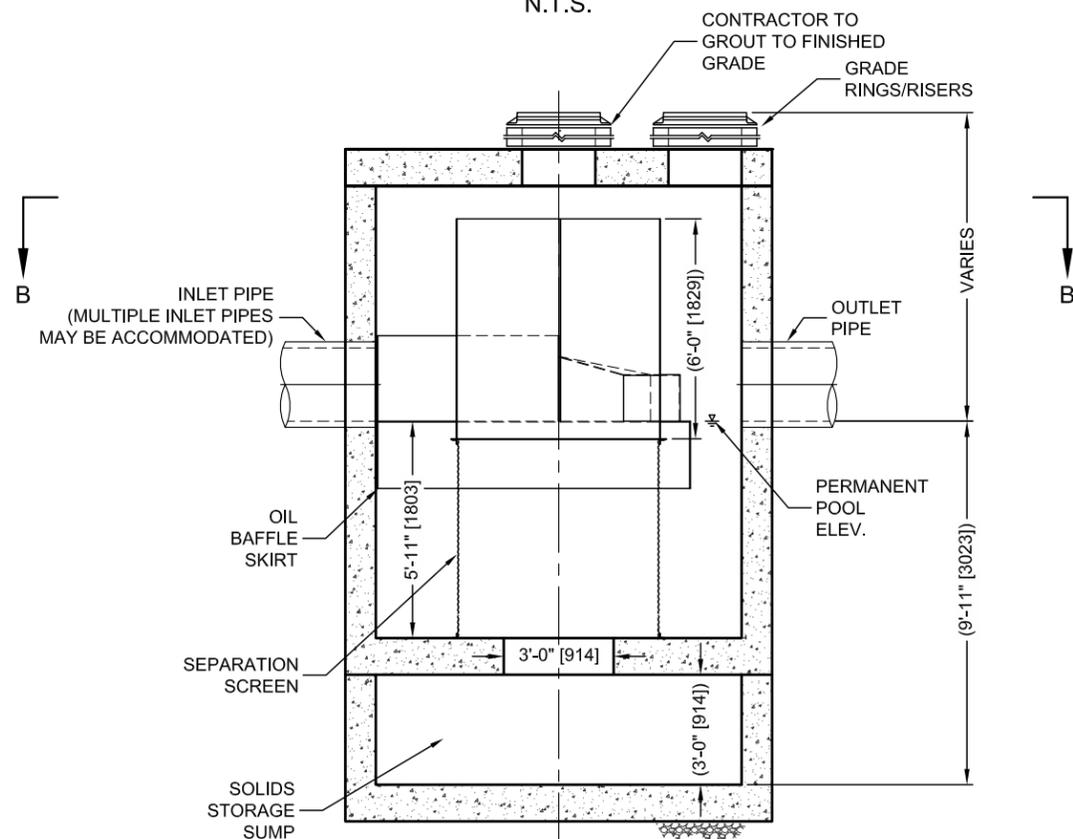
THE STANDARD CDS5653-10-C CONFIGURATION IS SHOWN. ALTERNATE CONFIGURATIONS ARE AVAILABLE AND ARE LISTED BELOW. SOME CONFIGURATIONS MAY BE COMBINED TO SUIT SITE REQUIREMENTS.

CONFIGURATION DESCRIPTION

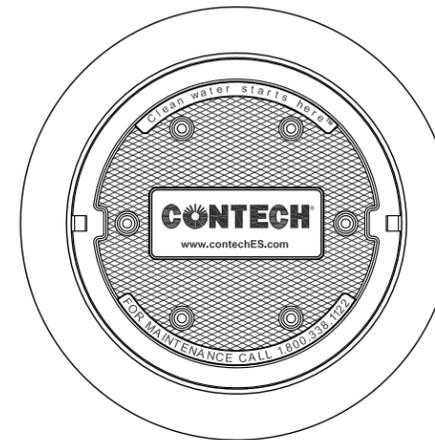
- GRATED INLET ONLY (NO INLET PIPE)
- GRATED INLET WITH INLET PIPE OR PIPES
- CURB INLET ONLY (NO INLET PIPE)
- CURB INLET WITH INLET PIPE OR PIPES
- SEPARATE OIL BAFFLE (SINGLE INLET PIPE REQUIRED FOR THIS CONFIGURATION)
- SEDIMENT WEIR FOR NJDEP / NJCAT CONFORMING UNITS



PLAN VIEW B-B
N.T.S.



ELEVATION A-A
N.T.S.



FRAME AND COVER
(DIAMETER VARIES)
N.T.S.

SITE SPECIFIC DATA REQUIREMENTS

STRUCTURE ID				
WATER QUALITY FLOW RATE (CFS OR L/s)				*
PEAK FLOW RATE (CFS OR L/s)				*
RETURN PERIOD OF PEAK FLOW (YRS)				*
SCREEN APERTURE (2400 OR 4700)				*
PIPE DATA:	I.E.	MATERIAL	DIAMETER	
INLET PIPE 1	*	*	*	
INLET PIPE 2	*	*	*	
OUTLET PIPE	*	*	*	
RIM ELEVATION				*
ANTI-FLOTATION BALLAST	WIDTH	HEIGHT		
	*	*		
NOTES/SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS:				
* PER ENGINEER OF RECORD				

GENERAL NOTES

1. CONTECH TO PROVIDE ALL MATERIALS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. DIMENSIONS MARKED WITH () ARE REFERENCE DIMENSIONS. ACTUAL DIMENSIONS MAY VARY.
3. FOR FABRICATION DRAWINGS WITH DETAILED STRUCTURE DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS, PLEASE CONTACT YOUR CONTECH ENGINEERED SOLUTIONS LLC REPRESENTATIVE. www.contechES.com
4. CDS WATER QUALITY STRUCTURE SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL DESIGN DATA AND INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DRAWING.
5. STRUCTURE SHALL MEET AASHTO HS20 LOAD RATING, ASSUMING GROUNDWATER ELEVATION AT, OR BELOW, THE OUTLET PIPE INVERT ELEVATION. ENGINEER OF RECORD TO CONFIRM ACTUAL GROUNDWATER ELEVATION. CASTINGS SHALL MEET HS20 (AASHTO M 306) AND BE CAST WITH THE CONTECH LOGO.
6. IF REQUIRED, PVC HYDRAULIC SHEAR PLATE IS PLACED ON SHELF AT BOTTOM OF SCREEN CYLINDER. REMOVE AND REPLACE AS NECESSARY DURING MAINTENANCE CLEANING.

INSTALLATION NOTES

- A. ANY SUB-BASE, BACKFILL DEPTH, AND/OR ANTI-FLOTATION PROVISIONS ARE SITE-SPECIFIC DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS AND SHALL BE SPECIFIED BY ENGINEER OF RECORD.
- B. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE EQUIPMENT WITH SUFFICIENT LIFTING AND REACH CAPACITY TO LIFT AND SET THE CDS MANHOLE STRUCTURE (LIFTING CLUTCHES PROVIDED).
- C. CONTRACTOR TO ADD JOINT SEALANT BETWEEN ALL STRUCTURE SECTIONS, AND ASSEMBLE STRUCTURE.
- D. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE, INSTALL, AND GROUT PIPES. MATCH PIPE INVERTS WITH ELEVATIONS SHOWN.
- E. CONTRACTOR TO TAKE APPROPRIATE MEASURES TO ASSURE UNIT IS WATER TIGHT, HOLDING WATER TO FLOWLINE INVERT MINIMUM. IT IS SUGGESTED THAT ALL JOINTS BELOW PIPE INVERTS ARE GROUTED.

CONTECH
ENGINEERED SOLUTIONS LLC

www.contechES.com
9025 Centre Pointe Dr., Suite 400, West Chester, OH 45069
800-338-1122 513-645-7000 513-645-7993 FAX

CDS5653-10-C
INLINE CDS
STANDARD DETAIL



THIS PRODUCT MAY BE PROTECTED BY ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING U.S. PATENTS: 6,788,848; 6,841,722; 6,911,585; 6,981,762; RELATED FOREIGN PATENTS, OR OTHER PATENTS PENDING.

Hydrodynamic Separation Product Calculator

IRV21-0204

Newland Simpson BMP 4A

CDS CDS5653-10-C

Project Information					
Project Name	IRV21-0204			Option #	A
Country	UNITED_STATES	State	California	City	Irvine

Contact Information					
First Name	Jessica		Last Name	Park	
Company	Ware Malcomb		Phone #	949-788-4099	
Email	jpark@waremalcomb.com				

Design Criteria					
Site Designation	Newland Simpson BMP 4A			Sizing Method	Treatment Flow Rate
Screening Required?	Yes	Treatment Flow Rate	14.69	Peak Flow (cfs)	14.69
Groundwater Depth (ft)	>15	Pipe Invert Depth (ft)	5 - 10	Bedrock Depth (ft)	>15
Multiple Inlets?	No	Grate Inlet Required?	No	Pipe Size (in)	24.00
Required Particle Size Distribution?	No	90° between two inlets?	N/A		

Treatment Selection				
Treatment Unit	CDS	System Model	CDS5653-10-C	
Target Removal	80%	Particle Size Distribution (PSD)	Trash (100%)	

Hydrodynamic Separation Product Calculator

IRV21-0204

Newland Simpson BMP 4A

CDS CDS5653-10-C

CDS ESTIMATED NET ANNUAL SOLIDS LOAD REDUCTION BASED ON THE RATIONAL RAINFALL METHOD

Rainfall Intensity ¹ (in/hr)	% Rainfall Volume ¹	Cumulative Rainfall Volume	Rainfall Volume Treated	Total Flowrate (cfs)	Treated Flowrate (cfs)	Operating Rate (%)	Removal Efficiency (%)	Incremental Removal (%)
Removal Efficiency Adjustment ² =								
Predicted % Annual Rainfall Treated =								
Predicted Net Annual Load Removal Efficiency =								
1 -								
2 - Reduction due to use of 60-minute data for a site that has a time of concentration less than 30-minutes.								

SECTION (____)
STORM WATER TREATMENT DEVICE

1.0 GENERAL

- 1.1 This item shall govern the furnishing and installation of the CDS® by Contech Engineered Solutions LLC, complete and operable as shown and as specified herein, in accordance with the requirements of the plans and contract documents.
- 1.2 The Contractor shall furnish all labor, equipment and materials necessary to install the storm water treatment device(s) (SWTD) and appurtenances specified in the Drawings and these specifications.
- 1.3 The manufacturer of the SWTD shall be one that is regularly engaged in the engineering design and production of systems deployed for the treatment of storm water runoff for at least five (5) years and which have a history of successful production, acceptable to the Engineer. In accordance with the Drawings, the SWTD(s) shall be a CDS® device manufactured by:

Contech Engineered Solutions LLC
9025 Centre Pointe Drive
West Chester, OH, 45069
Tel: 1 800 338 1122

1.4 Related Sections

- 1.4.1 Section 02240: Dewatering
- 1.4.2 Section 02260: Excavation Support and Protection
- 1.4.3 Section 02315: Excavation and Fill
- 1.4.4 Section 02340: Soil Stabilization

- 1.5 All components shall be subject to inspection by the engineer at the place of manufacture and/or installation. All components are subject to being rejected or identified for repair if the quality of materials and manufacturing do not comply with the requirements of this specification. Components which have been identified as defective may be subject for repair where final acceptance of the component is contingent on the discretion of the Engineer.
- 1.6 The manufacturer shall guarantee the SWTD components against all manufacturer originated defects in materials or workmanship for a period of twelve (12) months from the date the components are delivered to the owner for installation. The manufacturer shall upon its determination repair, correct or replace any manufacturer originated defects advised in writing to the manufacturer within the referenced warranty period. The use of SWTD components shall be limited to the application for which it was specifically designed.
- 1.7 The SWTD manufacturer shall submit to the Engineer of Record a “Manufacturer’s Performance Certification” certifying that each SWTD is capable of achieving the specified removal efficiencies listed in these specifications. The certification shall be supported by independent third-party research

1.8 No product substitutions shall be accepted unless submitted 10 days prior to project bid date, or as directed by the Engineer of Record. Submissions for substitutions require review and approval by the Engineer of Record, for hydraulic performance, impact to project designs, equivalent treatment performance, and any required project plan and report (hydrology/hydraulic, water quality, stormwater pollution) modifications that would be required by the approving jurisdictions/agencies. Contractor to coordinate with the Engineer of Record any applicable modifications to the project estimates of cost, bonding amount determinations, plan check fees for changes to approved documents, and/or any other regulatory requirements resulting from the product substitution.

2.0 MATERIALS

2.1 Housing unit of stormwater treatment device shall be constructed of pre-cast or cast-in-place concrete, no exceptions. Precast concrete components shall conform to applicable sections of ASTM C 478, ASTM C 857 and ASTM C 858 and the following:

- 2.1.1 Concrete shall achieve a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 4,000 pounds per square-inch (psi);
- 2.1.2 Unless otherwise noted, the precast concrete sections shall be designed to withstand lateral earth and AASHTO H-20 traffic loads;
- 2.1.3 Cement shall be Type III Portland Cement conforming to ASTM C 150;
- 2.1.4 Aggregates shall conform to ASTM C 33;
- 2.1.5 Reinforcing steel shall be deformed billet-steel bars, welded steel wire or deformed welded steel wire conforming to ASTM A 615, A 185, or A 497.
- 2.1.6 Joints shall be sealed with preformed joint sealing compound conforming to ASTM C 990.
- 2.1.7 Shipping of components shall not be initiated until a minimum compressive strength of 4,000 psi is attained or five (5) calendar days after fabrication has expired, whichever occurs first.

2.2 Internal Components and appurtenances shall conform to the following:

- 2.2.1 Screen and support structure shall be manufactured of Type 316 and 316L stainless steel conforming to ASTM F 1267-01;
- 2.2.2 Hardware shall be manufactured of Type 316 stainless steel conforming to ASTM A 320;
- 2.2.3 Fiberglass components shall conform to applicable sections of ASTM D-4097
- 2.2.4 Access system(s) conform to the following:
- 2.2.5 Manhole castings shall be designed to withstand AASHTO H-20 loadings and manufactured of cast-iron conforming to ASTM A 48 Class 30.

3.0 PERFORMANCE

3.1 The SWTD shall be sized to either achieve an 80 percent average annual reduction in the total suspended solid load with a particle size distribution having a mean particle size (d_{50}) of 125 microns unless otherwise stated.

3.2 The SWTD shall be capable of capturing and retaining 100 percent of pollutants greater than or equal to 2.4 millimeters (mm) regardless of the pollutant's specific gravity (i.e.: floatable and neutrally buoyant materials) for flows up to the device's rated-treatment capacity. The SWTD shall be designed to retain all previously captured pollutants addressed by this

subsection under all flow conditions. The SWTD shall be capable of capturing and retaining total petroleum hydrocarbons. The SWTD shall be capable of achieving a removal efficiency of 92 and 78 percent when the device is operating at 25 and 50 percent of its rated-treatment capacity. These removal efficiencies shall be based on independent third-party research for influent oil concentrations representative of storm water runoff (20 ± 5 mg/L). The SWTD shall be greater than 99 percent effective in controlling dry-weather accidental oil spills.

- 3.3 The SWTD shall be designed with a sump chamber for the storage of captured sediments and other negatively buoyant pollutants in between maintenance cycles. The minimum storage capacity provided by the sump chamber shall be in accordance with the volume listed in Table 1. The boundaries of the sump chamber shall be limited to that which do not degrade the SWTD's treatment efficiency as captured pollutants accumulate. The sump chamber shall be separate from the treatment processing portion(s) of the SWTD to minimize the probability of fine particle re-suspension. In order to not restrict the Owner's ability to maintain the SWTD, the minimum dimension providing access from the ground surface to the sump chamber shall be 16 inches in diameter.
- 3.4 The SWTD shall be designed to capture and retain Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons generated by wet-weather flow and dry-weather gross spills and have a capacity listed in Table 1 of the required unit.
- 3.5 The SWTD shall convey the flow from the peak storm event of the drainage network, in accordance with required hydraulic upstream conditions as defined by the Engineer. If a substitute SWTD is proposed, supporting documentation shall be submitted that demonstrates equal or better upstream hydraulic conditions compared to that specified herein. This documentation shall be signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of the work. All costs associated with preparing and certifying this documentation shall be born solely by the Contractor.
- 3.6 The SWTD shall have completed field tested following TARP Tier II protocol requirements

4.0 EXECUTION

- 4.1 The contractor shall exercise care in the storage and handling of the SWTD components prior to and during installation. Any repair or replacement costs associated with events occurring after delivery is accepted and unloading has commenced shall be borne by the contractor.
- 4.2 The SWTD shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and related sections of the contract documents. The manufacturer shall provide the contractor installation instructions and offer on-site guidance during the important stages of the installation as identified by the manufacturer at no additional expense. A minimum of 72 hours notice shall be provided to the manufacturer prior to their performance of the services included under this subsection.
- 4.3 The contractor shall fill all voids associated with lifting provisions provided by the manufacturer. These voids shall be filled with non-shrinking grout providing a finished surface consistent with adjacent surfaces. The contractor shall trim all protruding lifting provisions flush with the adjacent concrete surface in a manner, which leaves no sharp points or edges.

4.4 The contractor shall removal all loose material and pooling water from the SWTD prior to the transfer of operational responsibility to the Owner.

TABLE 1
Storm Water Treatment Device
Storage Capacities

CDS Model	Minimum Sump Storage Capacity (yd ³)/(m ³)	Minimum Oil Storage Capacity (gal)/(L)
CDS2015-4	0.9(0.7)	61(232)
CDS2015-5	1.5(1.1)	83(313)
CDS2020-5	1.5(1.1)	99(376)
CDS2025-5	1.5(1.1)	116(439)
CDS3020-6	2.1 (1.6)	184(696)
CDS3025-6	2.1(1.6)	210(795)
CDS3030-6	2.1 (1.6)	236(895)
CDS3035-6	2.1 (1.6)	263(994)
CDS3535-7	2.9(2.2)	377(1426)
CDS4030-8	5.6(4.3)	426(1612)
CDS4040-8	5.6 (4.3)	520(1970)
CDS4045-8	5.6 (4.3)	568(2149)
CDS5640-10	8.7(6.7)	758(2869)
CDS5653-10	8.7(6.7)	965(3652)
CDS5668-10	8.7(6.7)	1172(4435)
CDS5678-10	8.7(6.7)	1309(4956)
CDS7070-DV	3.6(2.8)	914 (3459)
CDS10060-DV	5.0 (3.8)	792 (2997)
CDS10080-DV	5.0 (3.8)	1057 (4000)
CDS100100-DV	5.0 (3.8)	1320 (4996)

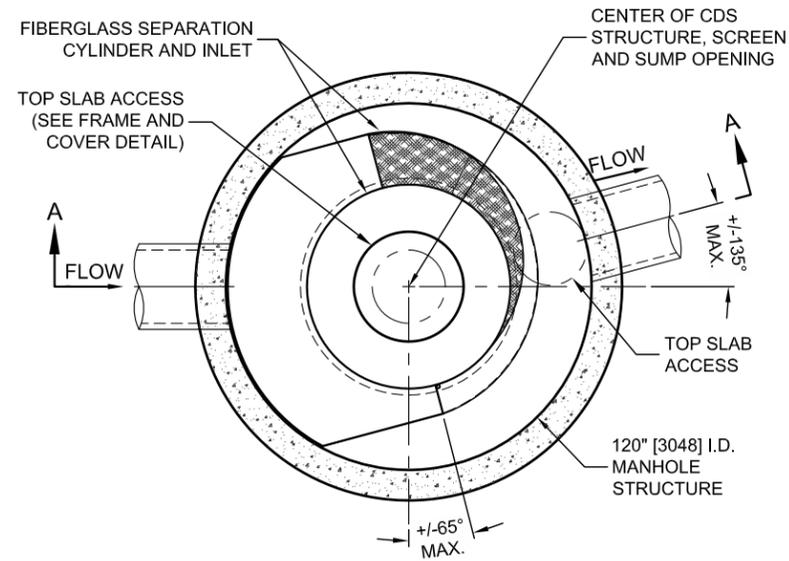
END OF SECTION

CDS5653-10-C DESIGN NOTES

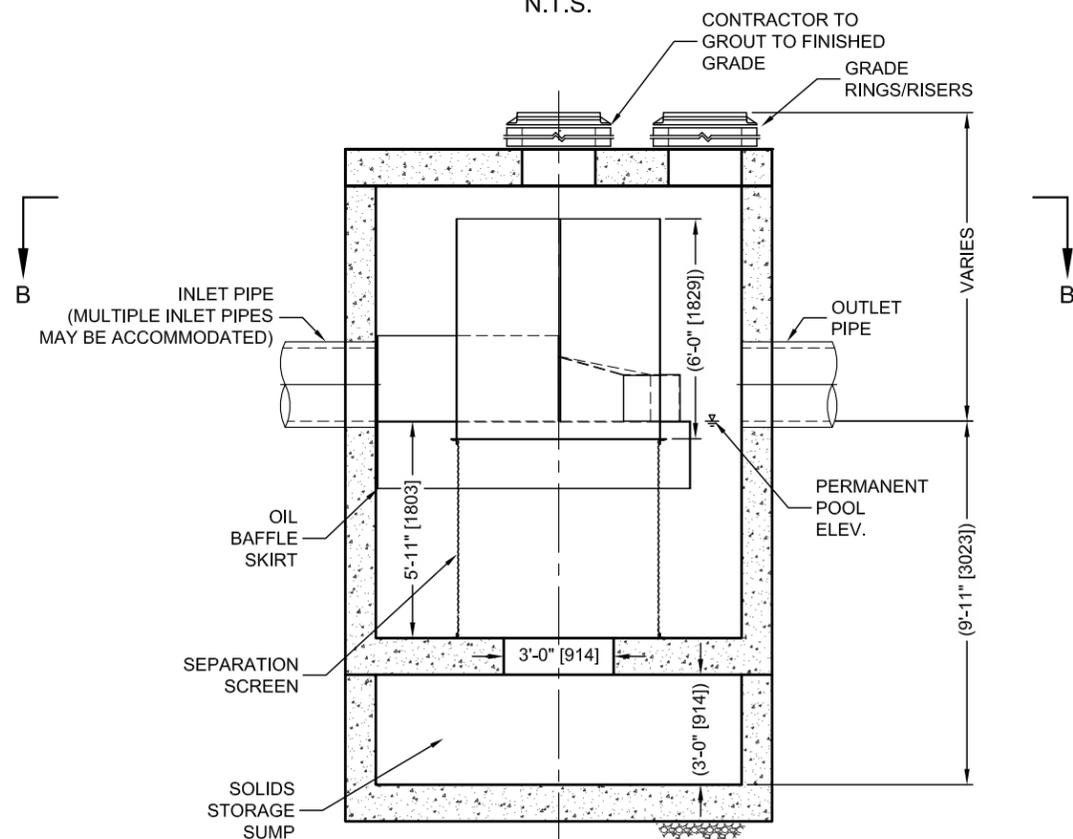
THE STANDARD CDS5653-10-C CONFIGURATION IS SHOWN. ALTERNATE CONFIGURATIONS ARE AVAILABLE AND ARE LISTED BELOW. SOME CONFIGURATIONS MAY BE COMBINED TO SUIT SITE REQUIREMENTS.

CONFIGURATION DESCRIPTION

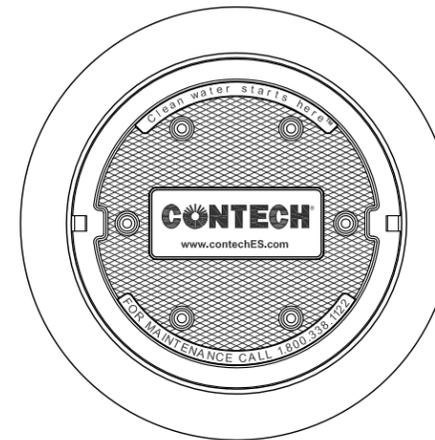
- GRATED INLET ONLY (NO INLET PIPE)
- GRATED INLET WITH INLET PIPE OR PIPES
- CURB INLET ONLY (NO INLET PIPE)
- CURB INLET WITH INLET PIPE OR PIPES
- SEPARATE OIL BAFFLE (SINGLE INLET PIPE REQUIRED FOR THIS CONFIGURATION)
- SEDIMENT WEIR FOR NJDEP / NJCAT CONFORMING UNITS



PLAN VIEW B-B
N.T.S.



ELEVATION A-A
N.T.S.



FRAME AND COVER
(DIAMETER VARIES)
N.T.S.

SITE SPECIFIC DATA REQUIREMENTS

STRUCTURE ID				
WATER QUALITY FLOW RATE (CFS OR L/s)				*
PEAK FLOW RATE (CFS OR L/s)				*
RETURN PERIOD OF PEAK FLOW (YRS)				*
SCREEN APERTURE (2400 OR 4700)				*
PIPE DATA:	I.E.	MATERIAL	DIAMETER	
INLET PIPE 1	*	*	*	
INLET PIPE 2	*	*	*	
OUTLET PIPE	*	*	*	
RIM ELEVATION				*
ANTI-FLOTATION BALLAST	WIDTH	HEIGHT		
	*	*		
NOTES/SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS:				
* PER ENGINEER OF RECORD				

GENERAL NOTES

1. CONTECH TO PROVIDE ALL MATERIALS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. DIMENSIONS MARKED WITH () ARE REFERENCE DIMENSIONS. ACTUAL DIMENSIONS MAY VARY.
3. FOR FABRICATION DRAWINGS WITH DETAILED STRUCTURE DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS, PLEASE CONTACT YOUR CONTECH ENGINEERED SOLUTIONS LLC REPRESENTATIVE. www.contechES.com
4. CDS WATER QUALITY STRUCTURE SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL DESIGN DATA AND INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DRAWING.
5. STRUCTURE SHALL MEET AASHTO HS20 LOAD RATING, ASSUMING GROUNDWATER ELEVATION AT, OR BELOW, THE OUTLET PIPE INVERT ELEVATION. ENGINEER OF RECORD TO CONFIRM ACTUAL GROUNDWATER ELEVATION. CASTINGS SHALL MEET HS20 (AASHTO M 306) AND BE CAST WITH THE CONTECH LOGO.
6. IF REQUIRED, PVC HYDRAULIC SHEAR PLATE IS PLACED ON SHELF AT BOTTOM OF SCREEN CYLINDER. REMOVE AND REPLACE AS NECESSARY DURING MAINTENANCE CLEANING.

INSTALLATION NOTES

- A. ANY SUB-BASE, BACKFILL DEPTH, AND/OR ANTI-FLOTATION PROVISIONS ARE SITE-SPECIFIC DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS AND SHALL BE SPECIFIED BY ENGINEER OF RECORD.
- B. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE EQUIPMENT WITH SUFFICIENT LIFTING AND REACH CAPACITY TO LIFT AND SET THE CDS MANHOLE STRUCTURE (LIFTING CLUTCHES PROVIDED).
- C. CONTRACTOR TO ADD JOINT SEALANT BETWEEN ALL STRUCTURE SECTIONS, AND ASSEMBLE STRUCTURE.
- D. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE, INSTALL, AND GROUT PIPES. MATCH PIPE INVERTS WITH ELEVATIONS SHOWN.
- E. CONTRACTOR TO TAKE APPROPRIATE MEASURES TO ASSURE UNIT IS WATER TIGHT, HOLDING WATER TO FLOWLINE INVERT MINIMUM. IT IS SUGGESTED THAT ALL JOINTS BELOW PIPE INVERTS ARE GROUTED.

CONTECH
ENGINEERED SOLUTIONS LLC

www.contechES.com
9025 Centre Pointe Dr., Suite 400, West Chester, OH 45069
800-338-1122 513-645-7000 513-645-7993 FAX

CDS5653-10-C
INLINE CDS
STANDARD DETAIL



THIS PRODUCT MAY BE PROTECTED BY ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING U.S. PATENTS: 6,718,848; 6,841,722; 6,911,585; 6,981,762; RELATED FOREIGN PATENTS, OR OTHER PATENTS PENDING.

Appendix 7: Hydromodification

Supporting Detail Relating to Hydrologic Conditions of Concern

Appendix 8: Source Control

Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist

STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

How to use this worksheet (also see instructions in Section G of the WQMP Template):

1. Review Column 1 and identify which of these potential sources of stormwater pollutants apply to your site. Check each box that applies.
2. Review Column 2 and incorporate all of the corresponding applicable BMPs in your WQMP Exhibit.
3. Review Columns 3 and 4 and incorporate all of the corresponding applicable permanent controls and operational BMPs in your WQMP. Use the format shown in Table G.1 on page 23 of this WQMP Template. Describe your specific BMPs in an accompanying narrative, and explain any special conditions or situations that required omitting BMPs or substituting alternative BMPs for those shown here.

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> A. On-site storm drain inlets	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Locations of inlets.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mark all inlets with the words “Only Rain Down the Storm Drain” or similar. Catch Basin Markers may be available from the Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District, call 951.955.1200 to verify.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Maintain and periodically repaint or replace inlet markings. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Provide stormwater pollution prevention information to new site owners, lessees, or operators. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> See applicable operational BMPs in Fact Sheet SC-44, “Drainage System Maintenance,” in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Include the following in lease agreements: “Tenant shall not allow anyone to discharge anything to storm drains or to store or deposit materials so as to create a potential discharge to storm drains.”
<input type="checkbox"/> B. Interior floor drains and elevator shaft sump pumps		<input type="checkbox"/> State that interior floor drains and elevator shaft sump pumps will be plumbed to sanitary sewer.	<input type="checkbox"/> Inspect and maintain drains to prevent blockages and overflow.
<input type="checkbox"/> C. Interior parking garages		<input type="checkbox"/> State that parking garage floor drains will be plumbed to the sanitary sewer.	<input type="checkbox"/> Inspect and maintain drains to prevent blockages and overflow.

STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
<input type="checkbox"/> D1. Need for future indoor & structural pest control		<input type="checkbox"/> Note building design features that discourage entry of pests.	<input type="checkbox"/> Provide Integrated Pest Management information to owners, lessees, and operators.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> D2. Landscape/ Outdoor Pesticide Use	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Show locations of native trees or areas of shrubs and ground cover to be undisturbed and retained. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Show self-retaining landscape areas, if any. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Show stormwater treatment and hydrograph modification management BMPs. (See instructions in Chapter 3, Step 5 and guidance in Chapter 5.)	<p>State that final landscape plans will accomplish all of the following.</p> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Preserve existing native trees, shrubs, and ground cover to the maximum extent possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Design landscaping to minimize irrigation and runoff, to promote surface infiltration where appropriate, and to minimize the use of fertilizers and pesticides that can contribute to stormwater pollution. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Where landscaped areas are used to retain or detain stormwater, specify plants that are tolerant of saturated soil conditions. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Consider using pest-resistant plants, especially adjacent to hardscape. <p>To insure successful establishment, select plants appropriate to site soils, slopes, climate, sun, wind, rain, land use, air movement, ecological consistency, and plant interactions.</p>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Maintain landscaping using minimum or no pesticides. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> See applicable operational BMPs in “What you should know for.....Landscape and Gardening” at http://rcflood.org/stormwater/Error! <small>Hyperlink reference not valid.</small> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Provide IPM information to new owners, lessees and operators.

STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
<input type="checkbox"/> E. Pools, spas, ponds, decorative fountains, and other water features.	<input type="checkbox"/> Show location of water feature and a sanitary sewer cleanout in an accessible area within 10 feet. (Exception: Public pools must be plumbed according to County Department of Environmental Health Guidelines.)	If the Co-Permittee requires pools to be plumbed to the sanitary sewer, place a note on the plans and state in the narrative that this connection will be made according to local requirements.	<input type="checkbox"/> See applicable operational BMPs in “Guidelines for Maintaining Your Swimming Pool, Jacuzzi and Garden Fountain” at http://rcflood.org/stormwater/
<input type="checkbox"/> F. Food service	<input type="checkbox"/> For restaurants, grocery stores, and other food service operations, show location (indoors or in a covered area outdoors) of a floor sink or other area for cleaning floor mats, containers, and equipment. <input type="checkbox"/> On the drawing, show a note that this drain will be connected to a grease interceptor before discharging to the sanitary sewer.	<input type="checkbox"/> Describe the location and features of the designated cleaning area. <input type="checkbox"/> Describe the items to be cleaned in this facility and how it has been sized to insure that the largest items can be accommodated.	<input type="checkbox"/> See the brochure, “The Food Service Industry Best Management Practices for: Restaurants, Grocery Stores, Delicatessens and Bakeries” at http://rcflood.org/stormwater/ Provide this brochure to new site owners, lessees, and operators.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> G. Refuse areas	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Show where site refuse and recycled materials will be handled and stored for pickup. See local municipal requirements for sizes and other details of refuse areas. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If dumpsters or other receptacles are outdoors, show how the designated area will be covered, graded, and paved to prevent run-on and show locations of berms to prevent runoff from the area. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Any drains from dumpsters, compactors, and tallow bin areas shall be connected to a grease removal device before discharge to sanitary sewer.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State how site refuse will be handled and provide supporting detail to what is shown on plans. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State that signs will be posted on or near dumpsters with the words “Do not dump hazardous materials here” or similar.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State how the following will be implemented: Provide adequate number of receptacles. Inspect receptacles regularly; repair or replace leaky receptacles. Keep receptacles covered. Prohibit/prevent dumping of liquid or hazardous wastes. Post “no hazardous materials” signs. Inspect and pick up litter daily and clean up spills immediately. Keep spill control materials available on-site. See Fact Sheet SC-34, “Waste Handling and Disposal” in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com

STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
<input type="checkbox"/> H. Industrial processes.	<input type="checkbox"/> Show process area.	<input type="checkbox"/> If industrial processes are to be located on site, state: “All process activities to be performed indoors. No processes to drain to exterior or to storm drain system.”	<input type="checkbox"/> See Fact Sheet SC-10, “Non-Stormwater Discharges” in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com See the brochure “Industrial & Commercial Facilities Best Management Practices for: Industrial, Commercial Facilities” at http://rcflood.org/stormwater/

STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
<p><input type="checkbox"/> I. Outdoor storage of equipment or materials. (See rows J and K for source control measures for vehicle cleaning, repair, and maintenance.)</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Show any outdoor storage areas, including how materials will be covered. Show how areas will be graded and bermed to prevent run-on or run-off from area.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Storage of non-hazardous liquids shall be covered by a roof and/or drain to the sanitary sewer system, and be contained by berms, dikes, liners, or vaults.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Storage of hazardous materials and wastes must be in compliance with the local hazardous materials ordinance and a Hazardous Materials Management Plan for the site.</p>	<p>Include a detailed description of materials to be stored, storage areas, and structural features to prevent pollutants from entering storm drains.</p> <p>Where appropriate, reference documentation of compliance with the requirements of Hazardous Materials Programs for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Hazardous Waste Generation ▪ Hazardous Materials Release Response and Inventory ▪ California Accidental Release (CalARP) ▪ Aboveground Storage Tank ▪ Uniform Fire Code Article 80 Section 103(b) & (c) 1991 ▪ Underground Storage Tank <p>www.cchealth.org/groups/hazmat/</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> See the Fact Sheets SC-31, “Outdoor Liquid Container Storage” and SC-33, “Outdoor Storage of Raw Materials ” in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com</p>

STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
<p><input type="checkbox"/> J. Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Show on drawings as appropriate:</p> <p>(1) Commercial/industrial facilities having vehicle/equipment cleaning needs shall either provide a covered, bermed area for washing activities or discourage vehicle/equipment washing by removing hose bibs and installing signs prohibiting such uses.</p> <p>(2) Multi-dwelling complexes shall have a paved, bermed, and covered car wash area (unless car washing is prohibited on-site and hoses are provided with an automatic shut-off to discourage such use).</p> <p>(3) Washing areas for cars, vehicles, and equipment shall be paved, designed to prevent run-on to or runoff from the area, and plumbed to drain to the sanitary sewer.</p> <p>(4) Commercial car wash facilities shall be designed such that no runoff from the facility is discharged to the storm drain system. Wastewater from the facility shall discharge to the sanitary sewer, or a wastewater reclamation system shall be installed.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> If a car wash area is not provided, describe any measures taken to discourage on-site car washing and explain how these will be enforced.</p>	<p>Describe operational measures to implement the following (if applicable):</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Washwater from vehicle and equipment washing operations shall not be discharged to the storm drain system. Refer to “Outdoor Cleaning Activities and Professional Mobile Service Providers” for many of the Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants categories below. Brochure can be found at http://rcflood.org/stormwater/</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Car dealerships and similar may rinse cars with water only.</p>

STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
<p><input type="checkbox"/> K. Vehicle/Equipment Repair and Maintenance</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Accommodate all vehicle equipment repair and maintenance indoors. Or designate an outdoor work area and design the area to prevent run-on and runoff of stormwater.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Show secondary containment for exterior work areas where motor oil, brake fluid, gasoline, diesel fuel, radiator fluid, acid-containing batteries or other hazardous materials or hazardous wastes are used or stored. Drains shall not be installed within the secondary containment areas.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Add a note on the plans that states either (1) there are no floor drains, or (2) floor drains are connected to wastewater pretreatment systems prior to discharge to the sanitary sewer and an industrial waste discharge permit will be obtained.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> State that no vehicle repair or maintenance will be done outdoors, or else describe the required features of the outdoor work area.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> State that there are no floor drains or if there are floor drains, note the agency from which an industrial waste discharge permit will be obtained and that the design meets that agency’s requirements.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> State that there are no tanks, containers or sinks to be used for parts cleaning or rinsing or, if there are, note the agency from which an industrial waste discharge permit will be obtained and that the design meets that agency’s requirements.</p>	<p>In the Stormwater Control Plan, note that all of the following restrictions apply to use the site:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No person shall dispose of, nor permit the disposal, directly or indirectly of vehicle fluids, hazardous materials, or rinsewater from parts cleaning into storm drains.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No vehicle fluid removal shall be performed outside a building, nor on asphalt or ground surfaces, whether inside or outside a building, except in such a manner as to ensure that any spilled fluid will be in an area of secondary containment. Leaking vehicle fluids shall be contained or drained from the vehicle immediately.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No person shall leave unattended drip parts or other open containers containing vehicle fluid, unless such containers are in use or in an area of secondary containment.</p> <p>Refer to “Automotive Maintenance & Car Care Best Management Practices for Auto Body Shops, Auto Repair Shops, Car Dealerships, Gas Stations and Fleet Service Operations”. Brochure can be found at http://rcflood.org/stormwater/</p> <p>Refer to Outdoor Cleaning Activities and Professional Mobile Service Providers for many of the Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants categories below. Brochure can be found at http://rcflood.org/stormwater/</p>

STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
<input type="checkbox"/> L. Fuel Dispensing Areas	<input type="checkbox"/> Fueling areas ⁶ shall have impermeable floors (i.e., portland cement concrete or equivalent smooth impervious surface) that are: a) graded at the minimum slope necessary to prevent ponding; and b) separated from the rest of the site by a grade break that prevents run-on of stormwater to the maximum extent practicable. <input type="checkbox"/> Fueling areas shall be covered by a canopy that extends a minimum of ten feet in each direction from each pump. [Alternative: The fueling area must be covered and the cover's minimum dimensions must be equal to or greater than the area within the grade break or fuel dispensing area ¹ .] The canopy [or cover] shall not drain onto the fueling area.		<input type="checkbox"/> The property owner shall dry sweep the fueling area routinely. <input type="checkbox"/> See the Fact Sheet SD-30 , “Fueling Areas” in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com

⁶ The fueling area shall be defined as the area extending a minimum of 6.5 feet from the corner of each fuel dispenser or the length at which the hose and nozzle assembly may be operated plus a minimum of one foot, whichever is greater.

STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M. Loading Docks	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Show a preliminary design for the loading dock area, including roofing and drainage. Loading docks shall be covered and/or graded to minimize run-on to and runoff from the loading area. Roof downspouts shall be positioned to direct stormwater away from the loading area. Water from loading dock areas shall be drained to the sanitary sewer, or diverted and collected for ultimate discharge to the sanitary sewer. <input type="checkbox"/> Loading dock areas draining directly to the sanitary sewer shall be equipped with a spill control valve or equivalent device, which shall be kept closed during periods of operation. <input type="checkbox"/> Provide a roof overhang over the loading area or install door skirts (cowling) at each bay that enclose the end of the trailer.		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Move loaded and unloaded items indoors as soon as possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> See Fact Sheet SC-30, “Outdoor Loading and Unloading,” in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com

STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
<input type="checkbox"/> N. Fire Sprinkler Test Water		<input type="checkbox"/> Provide a means to drain fire sprinkler test water to the sanitary sewer.	<input type="checkbox"/> See the note in Fact Sheet SC-41, “Building and Grounds Maintenance,” in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com
<p>O. Miscellaneous Drain or Wash Water or Other Sources</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Boiler drain lines <input type="checkbox"/> Condensate drain lines <input type="checkbox"/> Rooftop equipment <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage sumps <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Roofing, gutters, and trim. <input type="checkbox"/> Other sources		<input type="checkbox"/> Boiler drain lines shall be directly or indirectly connected to the sanitary sewer system and may not discharge to the storm drain system. <input type="checkbox"/> Condensate drain lines may discharge to landscaped areas if the flow is small enough that runoff will not occur. Condensate drain lines may not discharge to the storm drain system. Rooftop equipment with potential to produce pollutants shall be roofed and/or have secondary containment. <input type="checkbox"/> Any drainage sumps on-site shall feature a sediment sump to reduce the quantity of sediment in pumped water. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Avoid roofing, gutters, and trim made of copper or other unprotected metals that may leach into runoff. Include controls for other sources as specified by local reviewer.	

STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> P. Plazas, sidewalks, and parking lots.			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sweep plazas, sidewalks, and parking lots regularly to prevent accumulation of litter and debris. Collect debris from pressure washing to prevent entry into the storm drain system. Collect washwater containing any cleaning agent or degreaser and discharge to the sanitary sewer not to a storm drain.

Appendix 9: O&M

Operation and Maintenance Plan and Documentation of Finance, Maintenance and Recording Mechanisms

Isolator[®] Row

O&M Manual



The Isolator[®] Row

Introduction

An important component of any Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan is inspection and maintenance. The StormTech Isolator Row is a technique to inexpensively enhance Total Suspended Solids (TSS) and Total Phosphorus (TP) removal with easy access for inspection and maintenance.

The Isolator Row

The Isolator Row is a row of StormTech chambers, either SC-160, SC-310, SC-310-3, SC-740, DC-780, MC-3500 or MC-7200 models, that is surrounded with filter fabric and connected to a closely located manhole for easy access. The fabric-wrapped chambers provide for sediment settling and filtration as stormwater rises in the Isolator Row and passes through the filter fabric. The open bottom chambers and perforated sidewalls (SC-310, SC-310-3 and SC-740 models) allow stormwater to flow both vertically and horizontally out of the chambers. Sediments are captured in the Isolator Row protecting the adjacent stone and chambers storage areas from sediment accumulation.

ADS geotextile fabric is placed between the stone and the Isolator Row chambers. The woven geotextile provides a media for stormwater filtration, a durable surface for maintenance, prevents scour of the underlying stone and remains intact during high pressure jetting. A non-woven fabric is placed over the chambers to provide a filter media for flows passing through the chamber's sidewall. The non-woven fabric is not required over the SC-160, DC-780, MC-3500 or MC-7200 models as these chambers do not have perforated side walls.

The Isolator Row is designed to capture the "first flush" runoff and offers the versatility to be sized on a volume basis or a flow-rate basis. An upstream manhole provides access to the Isolator Row and includes a high/low concept such that stormwater flow rates or volumes that exceed the capacity of the Isolator Row bypass through a manifold to the other chambers. This is achieved with an elevated bypass manifold or a high-flow weir. This creates a differential between the Isolator Row of chambers and the manifold to the rest of the system, thus allowing for settlement time in the Isolator Row. After Stormwater flows through the Isolator Row and into the rest of the chamber system it is either exfiltrated into the soils below or passed at a controlled rate through an outlet manifold and outlet control structure.

The Isolator Row may be part of a treatment train system. The treatment train design and pretreatment device selection by the design engineer is often driven by regulatory requirements. Whether pretreatment is used or not, StormTech recommend using the Isolator Row to minimize maintenance requirements and maintenance costs.

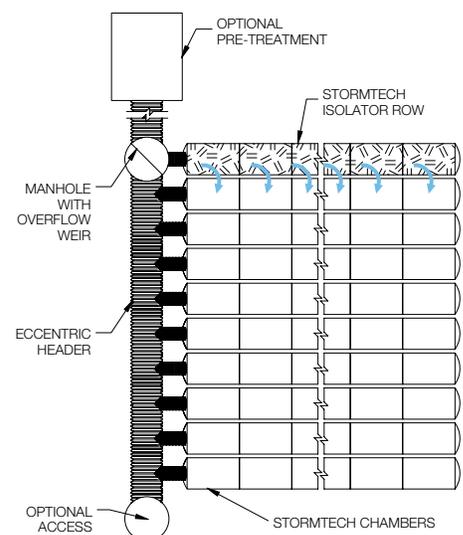
Note: See the StormTech Design Manual for detailed information on designing inlets for a StormTech system, including the Isolator Row.



Looking down the Isolator Row from the manhole opening, woven geotextile fabric is shown between the chamber and stone base.



StormTech Isolator Row with Overflow Spillway (not to scale)



Isolator Row Inspection/Maintenance

Inspection

The frequency of inspection and maintenance varies by location. A routine inspection schedule needs to be established for each individual location based upon site specific variables. The type of land use (i.e. industrial, commercial, residential), anticipated pollutant load, percent imperviousness, climate, etc. all play a critical role in determining the **actual frequency of inspection and maintenance practices**.

At a minimum, StormTech recommends annual inspections. Initially, the Isolator Row should be inspected every 6 months for the first year of operation. For subsequent years, the inspection should be adjusted based upon previous observation of sediment deposition.

The Isolator Row incorporates a combination of standard manhole(s) and strategically located inspection ports (as needed). The inspection ports allow for easy access to the system from the surface, eliminating the need to perform a confined space entry for inspection purposes.

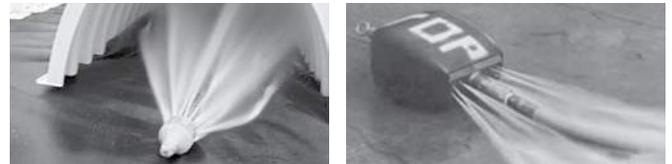
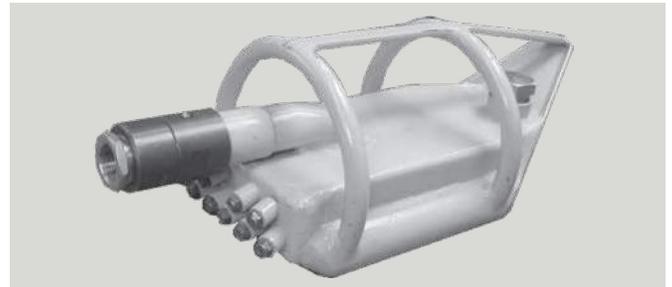
If upon visual inspection it is found that sediment has accumulated, a stadia rod should be inserted to determine the depth of sediment. When the average depth of sediment exceeds 3 inches throughout the length of the Isolator Row, clean-out should be performed.

Maintenance

The Isolator Row was designed to reduce the cost of periodic maintenance. By "isolating" sediments to just one row, costs are dramatically reduced by eliminating the need to clean out each row of the entire storage bed. If inspection indicates the potential need for maintenance, access is provided

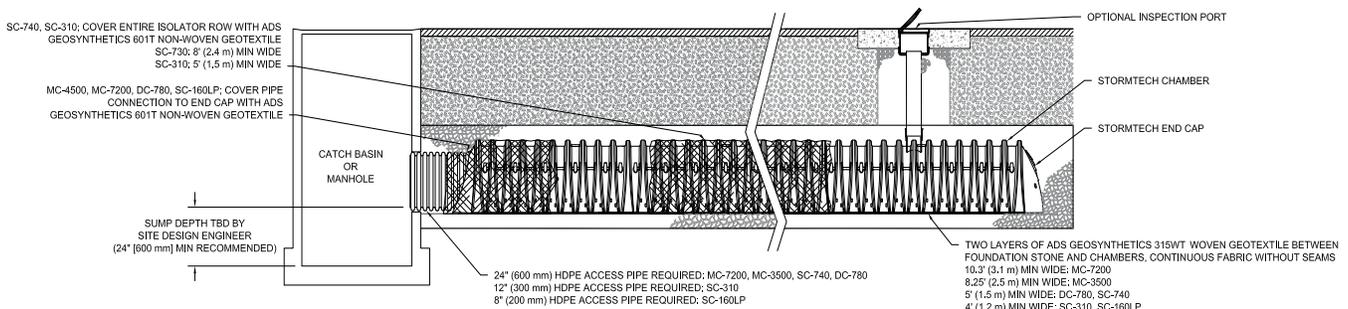
via a manhole(s) located on the end(s) of the row for cleanout. If entry into the manhole is required, please follow local and OSHA rules for a confined space entries.

Maintenance is accomplished with the JetVac process. The JetVac process utilizes a high pressure water nozzle to propel itself down the Isolator Row while scouring and suspending sediments. As the nozzle is retrieved, the captured pollutants are flushed back into the manhole for vacuuming. Most sewer and pipe maintenance companies have vacuum/JetVac combination vehicles. Selection of an appropriate JetVac nozzle will improve maintenance efficiency. Fixed nozzles designed for culverts or large diameter pipe cleaning are preferable. Rear facing jets with an effective spread of at least 45" are best. JetVac reels can vary in length. For ease of maintenance, ADS recommends Isolator Row lengths up to 200" (61 m). **The JetVac process shall only be performed on StormTech Isolator Rows that have AASHTO class 1 woven geotextile (as specified by StormTech) over their angular base stone.**



StormTech Isolator Row (not to scale)

Note: Non-woven fabric is only required over the inlet pipe connection into the end cap for SC-160LP, DC-780, MC-3500 and MC-7200 chamber models and is not required over the entire Isolator Row.



Isolator Row Step By Step Maintenance Procedures

Step 1

Inspect Isolator Row for sediment.

- A) Inspection ports (if present)
 - i. Remove lid from floor box frame
 - ii. Remove cap from inspection riser
 - iii. Using a flashlight and stadia rod, measure depth of sediment and record results on maintenance log.
 - iv. If sediment is at or above 3 inch depth, proceed to Step 2. If not, proceed to Step 3.
- B) All Isolator Row
 - i. Remove cover from manhole at upstream end of Isolator Row
 - ii. Using a flashlight, inspect down Isolator Row through outlet pipe
 - 1. Mirrors on poles or cameras may be used to avoid a confined space entry
 - 2. Follow OSHA regulations for confined space entry if entering manhole
 - iii. If sediment is at or above the lower row of sidewall holes (approximately 3 inches), proceed to Step 2. If not, proceed to Step 3.

Step 2

Clean out Isolator Row using the JetVac process.

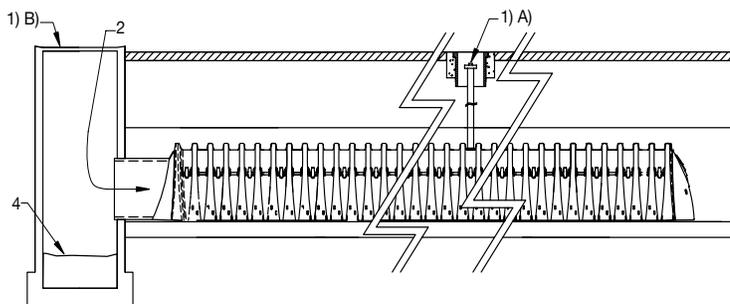
- A) A fixed floor cleaning nozzle with rear facing nozzle spread of 45 inches or more is preferable
- B) Apply multiple passes of JetVac until backflush water is clean
- C) Vacuum manhole sump as required

Step 3

Replace all caps, lids and covers, record observations and actions.

Step 4

Inspect & clean catch basins and manholes upstream of the StormTech system.



Sample Maintenance Log

Date	Stadia Rod Readings		Sedi-ment Depth (1)-(2)	Observations/Actions	Inspector
	Fixed point to chamber bottom (1)	Fixed point to top of sediment (2)			
3/15/11	6.3 ft	none		New installation. Fixed point is CI frame at grade	DJM
9/24/11		6.2	0.1 ft	Some grit felt	SM
6/20/13		5.8	0.5 ft	Mucky feel, debris visible in manhole and in Isolator Row, maintenance due	NV
7/7/13	6.3 ft		0	System jetted and vacuumed	DJM

adspipe.com

800-821-6710

INF-1

Infiltration Basin

BMP MAINTENANCE FACT SHEET FOR STRUCTURAL BMP INF-1 INFILTRATION BASIN

An **infiltration basin** typically consists of an earthen basin with a flat bottom constructed in uncompacted native soils. An infiltration basin retains storm water and allows it to evaporate and/or percolate into the underlying soils. Infiltration basins can also be constructed as linear trenches or as underground infiltration galleries. Typical infiltration basin components include:

- Inflow distribution mechanisms (e.g., perimeter flow spreader or filter strips)
- Energy dissipation mechanism for concentrated inflows (e.g., splash blocks or riprap)
- Forebay to provide pretreatment, or other pretreatment device (e.g., drainage inlet inserts, hydrodynamic separator installed within storm drain system)
- Surface ponding for captured flows
- Vegetation or other surface cover such as mulch or rocks selected based on basin use, climate, and ponding depth
- Uncompacted native soils at the bottom of the facility
- Overflow structure

Normal Expected Maintenance

Infiltration basins require routine maintenance to: remove accumulated materials such as sediment, trash or debris from the forebay and the basin; maintain vegetation health if the BMP includes vegetation; and maintain integrity of side slopes, inlets, energy dissipators, and outlets. A summary table of standard inspection and maintenance indicators is provided within this Fact Sheet.

Non-Standard Maintenance or BMP Failure

If any of the following scenarios are observed, the BMP is not performing as intended to protect downstream waterways from pollution and/or erosion. Corrective maintenance, increased inspection and maintenance, BMP replacement, or a different BMP type will be required.

- The BMP is not drained between storm events. Surface ponding longer than approximately 24 hours following a storm event may be detrimental to vegetation health, and surface or subsurface ponding longer than approximately 96 hours following a storm event poses a risk of vector (mosquito) breeding. Poor drainage can result from clogging of the underlying native soils, or clogging of covers applied at the basin surface such as topsoil, mulch, or rock layer. The specific cause of the drainage issue must be determined and corrected. For surface-level basins (i.e., not underground infiltration galleries), surface cover materials can be removed and replaced, and/or native soils can be scarified or tilled to help reestablish infiltration. If it is determined that the underlying native soils have been compacted or do not have the infiltration capacity expected, or if the infiltration surface area is not accessible (e.g., an underground infiltration gallery) the [City Engineer] shall be contacted prior to any additional repairs or reconstruction.
- Sediment, trash, or debris accumulation has filled the forebay or other pretreatment device within one month, or if no forebay or other pretreatment device is present, has filled greater than 25% of the surface ponding volume within one maintenance cycle. This means the load from the tributary drainage area is too high, reducing BMP function or clogging the BMP. This would require adding a forebay or other pretreatment measures within the tributary area draining to the BMP to intercept the materials if no pretreatment component is present, or increased maintenance frequency for an existing forebay or other pretreatment device. Pretreatment components, especially for sediment, will extend the life of the infiltration basin.

INF-1

Infiltration Basin

- Erosion due to concentrated storm water runoff flow that is not readily corrected by adding erosion control blankets, adding stone at flow entry points, or minor re-grading to restore proper drainage according to the original plan. If the issue is not corrected by restoring the BMP to the original plan and grade, the [City Engineer] shall be contacted prior to any additional repairs or reconstruction.

Other Special Considerations

If the infiltration basin is vegetated: Vegetated structural BMPs that are constructed in the vicinity of, or connected to, an existing jurisdictional water or wetland could inadvertently result in creation of expanded waters or wetlands. As such, vegetated structural BMPs have the potential to come under the jurisdiction of the United States Army Corps of Engineers, SDRWQCB, California Department of Fish and Wildlife, or the United States Fish and Wildlife Service. This could result in the need for specific resource agency permits and costly mitigation to perform maintenance of the structural BMP. Along with proper placement of a structural BMP, **routine maintenance is key to preventing this scenario.**

INF-1

Infiltration Basin

SUMMARY OF STANDARD INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE FOR INF-1 INFILTRATION BASIN		
<p>The property owner is responsible to ensure inspection, operation and maintenance of permanent BMPs on their property unless responsibility has been formally transferred to an agency, community facilities district, homeowners association, property owners association, or other special district.</p> <p>Maintenance frequencies listed in this table are average/typical frequencies. Actual maintenance needs are site-specific, and maintenance may be required more frequently. Maintenance must be performed whenever needed, based on maintenance indicators presented in this table. The BMP owner is responsible for conducting regular inspections to see when maintenance is needed based on the maintenance indicators. During the first year of operation of a structural BMP, inspection is recommended at least once prior to August 31 and then monthly from September through May. Inspection during a storm event is also recommended. After the initial period of frequent inspections, the minimum inspection and maintenance frequency can be determined based on the results of the first year inspections.</p>		
Threshold/Indicator	Maintenance Action	Typical Maintenance Frequency
Accumulation of sediment, litter, or debris in forebay and/or basin	Remove and properly dispose of accumulated materials, (without damage to vegetation when applicable).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inspect monthly. If the forebay is 25% full* or more in one month, increase inspection frequency to monthly plus after every 0.1-inch or larger storm event. • Remove any accumulated materials found within the infiltration area at each inspection. • When the BMP includes a forebay, materials must be removed from the forebay when the forebay is 25% full*, or if accumulation within the forebay blocks flow to the infiltration area.
Obstructed inlet or outlet structure	Clear blockage.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inspect monthly and after every 0.5-inch or larger storm event. • Remove any accumulated materials found at each inspection.
Poor vegetation establishment (when the BMP includes vegetated surface by design)	Re-seed, re-plant, or re-establish vegetation per original plans.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inspect monthly. • Maintenance when needed.
Dead or diseased vegetation (when the BMP includes vegetated surface by design)	Remove dead or diseased vegetation, re-seed, re-plant, or re-establish vegetation per original plans.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inspect monthly. • Maintenance when needed.
Overgrown vegetation (when the BMP includes vegetated surface by design)	Mow or trim as appropriate.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inspect monthly. • Maintenance when needed.

*"25% full" is defined as ¼ of the depth from the design bottom elevation to the crest of the outflow structure (e.g., if the height to the outflow opening is 12 inches from the bottom elevation, then the materials must be removed when there is 3 inches of accumulation – this should be marked on the outflow structure).

INF-1

Infiltration Basin

SUMMARY OF STANDARD INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE FOR INF-1 INFILTRATION BASIN (Continued from previous page)		
Threshold/Indicator	Maintenance Action	Typical Maintenance Frequency
Erosion due to concentrated irrigation flow	Repair/re-seed/re-plant eroded areas and adjust the irrigation system.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inspect monthly. • Maintenance when needed.
Erosion due to concentrated storm water runoff flow	Repair/re-seed/re-plant eroded areas, and make appropriate corrective measures such as adding erosion control blankets, adding stone at flow entry points, or minor re-grading to restore proper drainage according to the original plan. If the issue is not corrected by restoring the BMP to the original plan and grade, the [City Engineer] shall be contacted prior to any additional repairs or reconstruction.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inspect after every 0.5-inch or larger storm event. If erosion due to storm water flow has been observed, increase inspection frequency to after every 0.1-inch or larger storm event. • Maintenance when needed. If the issue is not corrected by restoring the BMP to the original plan and grade, the [City Engineer] shall be contacted prior to any additional repairs or reconstruction.
Standing water in infiltration basin without subsurface infiltration gallery for longer than 24-96 hours following a storm event	Make appropriate corrective measures such as adjusting irrigation system, removing obstructions of debris or invasive vegetation, or removing/replacing clogged or compacted surface treatments and/or scarifying or tilling native soils. Always remove deposited sediments before scarification, and use a hand-guided rotary tiller. If it is determined that the underlying native soils have been compacted or do not have the infiltration capacity expected, the [City Engineer] shall be contacted prior to any additional repairs or reconstruction.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inspect monthly and after every 0.5-inch or larger storm event. If standing water is observed, increase inspection frequency to after every 0.1-inch or larger storm event. • Maintenance when needed.
Standing water in subsurface infiltration gallery for longer than 24-96 hours following a storm event	This condition requires investigation of why infiltration is not occurring. If feasible, corrective action shall be taken to restore infiltration (e.g., flush fine sediment or remove and replace clogged soils). BMP may require retrofit if infiltration cannot be restored. The [City Engineer] shall be contacted prior to any repairs or reconstruction.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inspect monthly and after every 0.5-inch or larger storm event. If standing water is observed, increase inspection frequency to after every 0.1-inch or larger storm event. • Maintenance when needed.

INF-1

Infiltration Basin

SUMMARY OF STANDARD INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE FOR INF-1 INFILTRATION BASIN (Continued from previous page)		
Threshold/Indicator	Maintenance Action	Typical Maintenance Frequency
Presence of mosquitos/larvae For images of egg rafts, larva, pupa, and adult mosquitos, see http://www.mosquito.org/biology	<p>If mosquitos/larvae are observed: first, immediately remove any standing water by dispersing to nearby landscaping; second, make corrective measures as applicable to restore BMP drainage to prevent standing water. For subsurface infiltration galleries, ensure access covers are tight fitting, with gaps or holes no greater than 1/16 inch, and/or install barriers such as inserts or screens that prevent mosquito access to the subsurface storage.</p> <p>If mosquitos persist following corrective measures to remove standing water, or if the BMP design does not meet the 96-hour drawdown criteria because the underlying native soils have been compacted or do not have the infiltration capacity expected, the [City Engineer] shall be contacted to determine a solution. A different BMP type, or a Vector Management Plan prepared with concurrence from the County of San Diego Department of Environmental Health, may be required.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inspect monthly and after every 0.5-inch or larger storm event. If mosquitos are observed, increase inspection frequency to after every 0.1-inch or larger storm event. • Maintenance when needed
Damage to structural components such as weirs, inlet or outlet structures	Repair or replace as applicable.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inspect annually. • Maintenance when needed.

References

- American Mosquito Control Association.
<http://www.mosquito.org/>
- California Storm Water Quality Association (CASQA). 2003. Municipal BMP Handbook.
<https://www.casqa.org/resources/bmp-handbooks/municipal-bmp-handbook>
- County of San Diego. 2014. Low Impact Development Handbook.
<http://www.sandiegocounty.gov/content/sdc/dpw/watersheds/susmp/lid.html>
- San Diego County Copermittees. 2016. Model BMP Design Manual, Appendix E, Fact Sheet INF-1.
http://www.projectcleanwater.org/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=250&Itemid=220

INF-1

Infiltration Basin

Page Intentionally Blank for Double-Sided Printing

INF-1 Infiltration Basin

Date:	Inspector:	BMP ID No.:
Permit No.:	APN(s):	
Property / Development Name:		Responsible Party Name and Phone Number:
Property Address of BMP:		Responsible Party Address:

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE CHECKLIST FOR INF-1 INFILTRATION BASIN PAGE 1 of 5			
Threshold/Indicator	Maintenance Recommendation	Date	Description of Maintenance Conducted
<p>Accumulation of sediment, litter, or debris</p> <p>Materials must be removed from the forebay when the forebay is 25% full*. In any case, materials must be removed if accumulation blocks flow to the infiltration area.</p> <p>Materials must be removed from the infiltration area any time accumulation is observed in the infiltration area.</p> <p>Maintenance Needed?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> YES</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> NO</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> N/A</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Remove and properly dispose of accumulated materials, (without damage to the vegetation when applicable)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> If accumulation within the forebay is greater than 25% in one month, increase the inspection and maintenance frequency**</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other / Comments:</p>		

*"25% full" is defined as ¼ of the depth from the design bottom elevation to the crest of the outflow structure (e.g., if the height to the outflow opening is 12 inches from the bottom elevation, then the materials must be removed when there is 3 inches of accumulation – this should be marked on the outflow structure).

**If no forebay is present, if sediment, litter, or debris accumulation exceeds 25% of the surface ponding volume within one month, add a forebay or other pre-treatment measures within the tributary area draining to the BMP to intercept the materials.

INF-1 Infiltration Basin

Date:	Inspector:	BMP ID No.:
Permit No.:	APN(s):	

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE CHECKLIST FOR INF-1 INFILTRATION BASIN PAGE 2 of 5			
Threshold/Indicator	Maintenance Recommendation	Date	Description of Maintenance Conducted
Poor vegetation establishment (when the BMP includes vegetated surface by design) Maintenance Needed? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> N/A	<input type="checkbox"/> Re-seed, re-plant, or re-establish vegetation per original plans <input type="checkbox"/> Other / Comments:		
Dead or diseased vegetation (when the BMP includes vegetated surface by design) Maintenance Needed? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> N/A	<input type="checkbox"/> Remove dead or diseased vegetation, re-seed, re-plant, or re-establish vegetation per original plans <input type="checkbox"/> Other / Comments:		
Overgrown vegetation (when the BMP includes vegetated surface by design) Maintenance Needed? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> N/A	<input type="checkbox"/> Mow or trim as appropriate <input type="checkbox"/> Other / Comments:		

INF-1 Infiltration Basin

Date:	Inspector:	BMP ID No.:
Permit No.:	APN(s):	

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE CHECKLIST FOR INF-1 INFILTRATION BASIN PAGE 3 of 5			
Threshold/Indicator	Maintenance Recommendation	Date	Description of Maintenance Conducted
Erosion due to concentrated irrigation flow Maintenance Needed? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> N/A	<input type="checkbox"/> Repair/re-seed/re-plant eroded areas and adjust the irrigation system <input type="checkbox"/> Other / Comments:		
Erosion due to concentrated storm water runoff flow Maintenance Needed? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> N/A	<input type="checkbox"/> Repair/re-seed/re-plant eroded areas, and make appropriate corrective measures such as adding erosion control blankets, adding stone at flow entry points, or minor re-grading to restore proper drainage according to the original plan <input type="checkbox"/> If the issue is not corrected by restoring the BMP to the original plan and grade, the [City Engineer] shall be contacted prior to any additional repairs or reconstruction <input type="checkbox"/> Other / Comments:		

INF-1 Infiltration Basin

Date:	Inspector:	BMP ID No.:
Permit No.:	APN(s):	

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE CHECKLIST FOR INF-1 INFILTRATION BASIN PAGE 4 of 5			
Threshold/Indicator	Maintenance Recommendation	Date	Description of Maintenance Conducted
Obstructed inlet or outlet structure Maintenance Needed? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> N/A	<input type="checkbox"/> Clear blockage <input type="checkbox"/> Other / Comments:		
Damage to structural components such as weirs, inlet or outlet structures Maintenance Needed? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> N/A	<input type="checkbox"/> Repair or replace as applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Other / Comments:		

INF-1 Infiltration Basin

Date:	Inspector:	BMP ID No.:
Permit No.:	APN(s):	

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE CHECKLIST FOR INF-1 INFILTRATION BASIN PAGE 5 of 5			
Threshold/Indicator	Maintenance Recommendation	Date	Description of Maintenance Conducted
Standing water in infiltration basin without subsurface infiltration gallery for longer than 24-96 hours following a storm event* Maintenance Needed? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> N/A	<input type="checkbox"/> Make appropriate corrective measures such as adjusting irrigation system, removing obstructions of debris or invasive vegetation, or removing/replacing clogged or compacted surface treatments and/or scarifying or tilling native soils. <input type="checkbox"/> Other / Comments:		
Standing water in subsurface infiltration gallery for longer than 24-96 hours following a storm event* Maintenance Needed? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> N/A	<input type="checkbox"/> If feasible, take corrective action to restore infiltration (e.g., flush fine sediment or remove and replace clogged soils). BMP may require retrofit if infiltration cannot be restored. The [City Engineer] shall be contacted prior to any repairs or reconstruction. <input type="checkbox"/> Other / Comments:		
Presence of mosquitos/larvae For images of egg rafts, larva, pupa, and adult mosquitos, see http://www.mosquito.org/biology Maintenance Needed? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> N/A	<input type="checkbox"/> Apply corrective measures to remove standing water in BMP when standing water occurs for longer than 24-96 hours following a storm event.** <input type="checkbox"/> Other / Comments:		

INF-1

Infiltration Basin

*Surface ponding longer than approximately 24 hours following a storm event may be detrimental to vegetation health, and surface or subsurface ponding longer than approximately 96 hours following a storm event poses a risk of vector (mosquito) breeding. Poor drainage can result from clogging of the underlying native soils, or clogging of covers applied at the basin surface such as topsoil, mulch, or rock layer. The specific cause of the drainage issue must be determined and corrected. If it is determined that the underlying native soils have been compacted or do not have the infiltration capacity expected, or if the infiltration surface is not accessible (e.g., an underground infiltration gallery) the [City Engineer] shall be contacted prior to any additional repairs or reconstruction.

**If mosquitos persist following corrective measures to remove standing water, or if the BMP design does not meet the 96-hour drawdown criteria because the underlying native soils have been compacted or do not have the infiltration capacity expected, the [City Engineer] shall be contacted to determine a solution. A different BMP type, or a Vector Management Plan prepared with concurrence from the County of San Diego Department of Environmental Health, may be required.

CDS[®] Inspection and Maintenance Guide



Maintenance

The CDS system should be inspected at regular intervals and maintained when necessary to ensure optimum performance. The rate at which the system collects pollutants will depend more heavily on site activities than the size of the unit. For example, unstable soils or heavy winter sanding will cause the grit chamber to fill more quickly but regular sweeping of paved surfaces will slow accumulation.

Inspection

Inspection is the key to effective maintenance and is easily performed. Pollutant transport and deposition may vary from year to year and regular inspections will help ensure that the system is cleaned out at the appropriate time. At a minimum, inspections should be performed twice per year (e.g. spring and fall) however more frequent inspections may be necessary in climates where winter sanding operations may lead to rapid accumulations, or in equipment washdown areas. Installations should also be inspected more frequently where excessive amounts of trash are expected.

The visual inspection should ascertain that the system components are in working order and that there are no blockages or obstructions in the inlet and separation screen. The inspection should also quantify the accumulation of hydrocarbons, trash, and sediment in the system. Measuring pollutant accumulation can be done with a calibrated dipstick, tape measure or other measuring instrument. If absorbent material is used for enhanced removal of hydrocarbons, the level of discoloration of the sorbent material should also be identified during inspection. It is useful and often required as part of an operating permit to keep a record of each inspection. A simple form for doing so is provided.

Access to the CDS unit is typically achieved through two manhole access covers. One opening allows for inspection and cleanout of the separation chamber (cylinder and screen) and isolated sump. The other allows for inspection and cleanout of sediment captured and retained outside the screen. For deep units, a single manhole access point would allow both sump cleanout and access outside the screen.

The CDS system should be cleaned when the level of sediment has reached 75% of capacity in the isolated sump or when an appreciable level of hydrocarbons and trash has accumulated. If absorbent material is used, it should be replaced when significant discoloration has occurred. Performance will not be impacted until 100% of the sump capacity is exceeded however it is recommended that the system be cleaned prior to that for easier removal of sediment. The level of sediment is easily determined by measuring from finished grade down to the top of the sediment pile. To avoid underestimating the level of sediment in the chamber, the measuring device must be lowered to the top of the sediment pile carefully. Particles at the top of the pile typically offer less resistance to the end of the rod than consolidated particles toward the bottom of the pile. Once this measurement is recorded, it should be compared to the as-built drawing for the unit to determine whether the height of the sediment pile off the bottom of the sump floor exceeds 75% of the total height of isolated sump.

Cleaning

Cleaning of a CDS system should be done during dry weather conditions when no flow is entering the system. The use of a vacuum truck is generally the most effective and convenient method of removing pollutants from the system. Simply remove the manhole covers and insert the vacuum hose into the sump. The system should be completely drained down and the sump fully evacuated of sediment. The area outside the screen should also be cleaned out if pollutant build-up exists in this area.

In installations where the risk of petroleum spills is small, liquid contaminants may not accumulate as quickly as sediment. However, the system should be cleaned out immediately in the event of an oil or gasoline spill should be cleaned out immediately. Motor oil and other hydrocarbons that accumulate on a more routine basis should be removed when an appreciable layer has been captured. To remove these pollutants, it may be preferable to use absorbent pads since they are usually less expensive to dispose than the oil/water emulsion that may be created by vacuuming the oily layer. Trash and debris can be netted out to separate it from the other pollutants. The screen should be power washed to ensure it is free of trash and debris.

Manhole covers should be securely seated following cleaning activities to prevent leakage of runoff into the system from above and also to ensure that proper safety precautions have been followed. Confined space entry procedures need to be followed if physical access is required. Disposal of all material removed from the CDS system should be done in accordance with local regulations. In many jurisdictions, disposal of the sediments may be handled in the same manner as the disposal of sediments removed from catch basins or deep sump manholes.



CDS Model	Diameter		Distance from Water Surface to Top of Sediment Pile		Sediment Storage Capacity	
	ft	m	ft	m	y ³	m ³
CDS1515	3	0.9	3.0	0.9	0.5	0.4
CDS2015	4	1.2	3.0	0.9	0.9	0.7
CDS2015	5	1.3	3.0	0.9	1.3	1.0
CDS2020	5	1.3	3.5	1.1	1.3	1.0
CDS2025	5	1.3	4.0	1.2	1.3	1.0
CDS3020	6	1.8	4.0	1.2	2.1	1.6
CDS3025	6	1.8	4.0	1.2	2.1	1.6
CDS3030	6	1.8	4.6	1.4	2.1	1.6
CDS3035	6	1.8	5.0	1.5	2.1	1.6
CDS4030	8	2.4	4.6	1.4	5.6	4.3
CDS4040	8	2.4	5.7	1.7	5.6	4.3
CDS4045	8	2.4	6.2	1.9	5.6	4.3
CDS5640	10	3.0	6.3	1.9	8.7	6.7
CDS5653	10	3.0	7.7	2.3	8.7	6.7
CDS5668	10	3.0	9.3	2.8	8.7	6.7
CDS5678	10	3.0	10.3	3.1	8.7	6.7

Table 1: CDS Maintenance Indicators and Sediment Storage Capacities



Support

- Drawings and specifications are available at www.contechstormwater.com.
- Site-specific design support is available from our engineers.

©2017 Contech Engineered Solutions LLC, a QUIKRETE Company

Contech Engineered Solutions LLC provides site solutions for the civil engineering industry. Contech's portfolio includes bridges, drainage, sanitary sewer, stormwater, earth stabilization and wastewater treatment products. For information, visit www.ContechES.com or call 800.338.1122

NOTHING IN THIS CATALOG SHOULD BE CONSTRUED AS AN EXPRESSED WARRANTY OR AN IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE. SEE THE CONTECH STANDARD CONDITION OF SALES (VIEWABLE AT WWW.CONTECHES.COM/COS) FOR MORE INFORMATION.

The product(s) described may be protected by one or more of the following US patents: 5,322,629; 5,624,576; 5,707,527; 5,759,415; 5,788,848; 5,985,157; 6,027,639; 6,350,374; 6,406,218; 6,641,720; 6,511,595; 6,649,048; 6,991,114; 6,998,038; 7,186,058; 7,296,692; 7,297,266; 7,517,450 related foreign patents or other patents pending.

Appendix 10: Educational Materials

BMP Fact Sheets, Maintenance Guidelines and Other End-User BMP Information

3.1 INFILTRATION BASIN

Type of BMP	LID - Infiltration
Treatment Mechanisms	Infiltration, Evapotranspiration (when vegetated), Evaporation, and Sedimentation
Maximum Treatment Area	50 acres
Other Names	Bioinfiltration Basin

Description

An Infiltration Basin is a flat earthen basin designed to capture the design capture volume, V_{BMP} . The stormwater infiltrates through the bottom of the basin into the underlying soil over a 72 hour drawdown period. Flows exceeding V_{BMP} must discharge to a downstream conveyance system. Trash and sediment accumulate within the forebay as stormwater passes into the basin. Infiltration basins are highly effective in removing all targeted pollutants from stormwater runoff.



Figure 1 – Infiltration Basin

See Appendix A, and Appendix C, Section 1 of *Basin Guidelines*, for additional requirements.

Siting Considerations

The use of infiltration basins may be restricted by concerns over ground water contamination, soil permeability, and clogging at the site. See the applicable WQMP for any specific feasibility considerations for using infiltration BMPs. Where this BMP is being used, the soil beneath the basin must be thoroughly evaluated in a geotechnical report since the underlying soils are critical to the basin's long term performance. To protect the basin from erosion, the sides and bottom of the basin must be vegetated, preferably with native or low water use plant species.

In addition, these basins may not be appropriate for the following site conditions:

- Industrial sites or locations where spills of toxic materials may occur
- Sites with very low soil infiltration rates
- Sites with high groundwater tables or excessively high soil infiltration rates, where pollutants can affect ground water quality
- Sites with unstabilized soil or construction activity upstream
- On steeply sloping terrain
- Infiltration basins located in a fill condition should refer to Appendix A of this Handbook for details on special requirements/restrictions

INFILTRATION BASIN BMP FACT SHEET

Setbacks

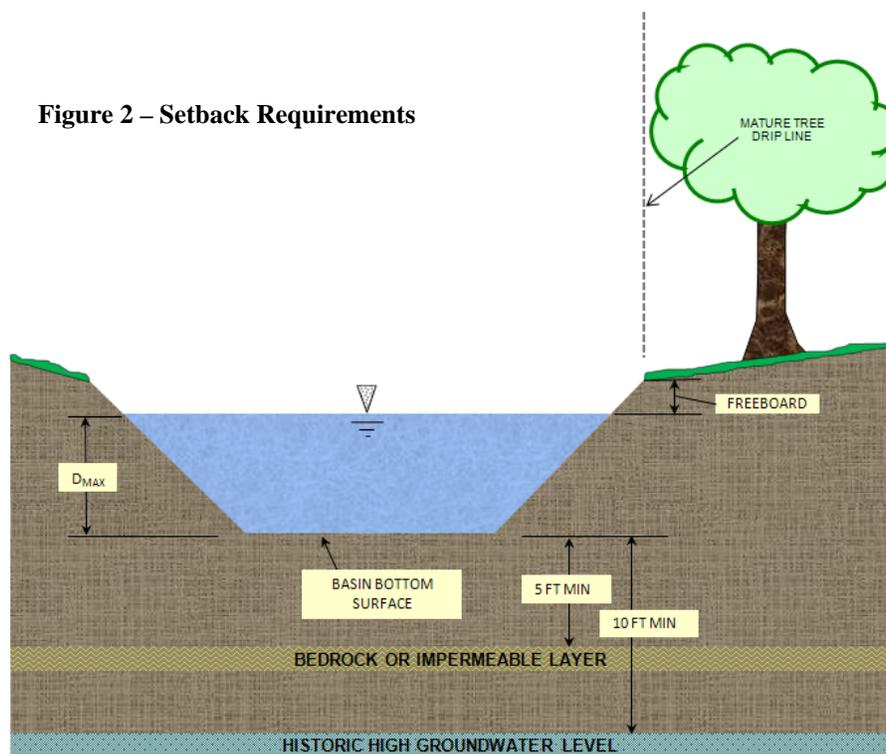
Always consult your geotechnical engineer for site specific recommendations regarding setbacks for infiltration trenches. Recommended setbacks are needed to protect buildings, existing trees, walls, onsite or nearby wells, streams, and tanks. Setbacks should be considered early in the design process since they can affect where infiltration facilities may be placed and how deep they are allowed to be. For instance, depth setbacks can dictate fairly shallow facilities that will have a larger footprint and, in some cases, may make an infiltration basin infeasible. In that instance, another BMP must be selected.

Infiltration basins typically must be set back:

- 10 feet from the historic high groundwater (measured vertically from the bottom of the basin, as shown in Figure 2)
- 5 feet from bedrock or impermeable surface layer (measured vertically from the bottom of the basin, as shown in Figure 2)
- From all existing mature tree drip lines as indicated in Figure 2 (to protect their root structure)
- 100 feet horizontally from wells, tanks or springs

Setbacks to walls and foundations must be included as part of the Geotechnical Report. All other setbacks shall be in accordance with applicable standards of the District's *Basin Guidelines* (Appendix C).

Figure 2 – Setback Requirements



INFILTRATION BASIN BMP FACT SHEET

Forebay

A concrete forebay shall be provided to reduce sediment clogging and to reduce erosion. The forebay shall have a design volume of at least 0.5% V_{BMP} and a minimum 1 foot high concrete splashwall / berm. Full height notch-type weir(s), offset from the line of flow from the basin inlet to prevent short circuiting, shall be used to outlet the forebay. It is recommended that two weirs be used and that they be located on opposite sides of the forebay (see Figure 2).

Overflow

Flows exceeding V_{BMP} must discharge to an acceptable downstream conveyance system. Where an adequate outlet is present, an overflow structure may be used. Where an embankment is present, an emergency spillway may be used instead. Overflows must be placed just above the design water surface for V_{BMP} and be near the outlet of the system. The overflow structure shall be similar to the District's Standard Drawing CB 110. Additional details may be found in the District's *Basin Guidelines* (Appendix C).

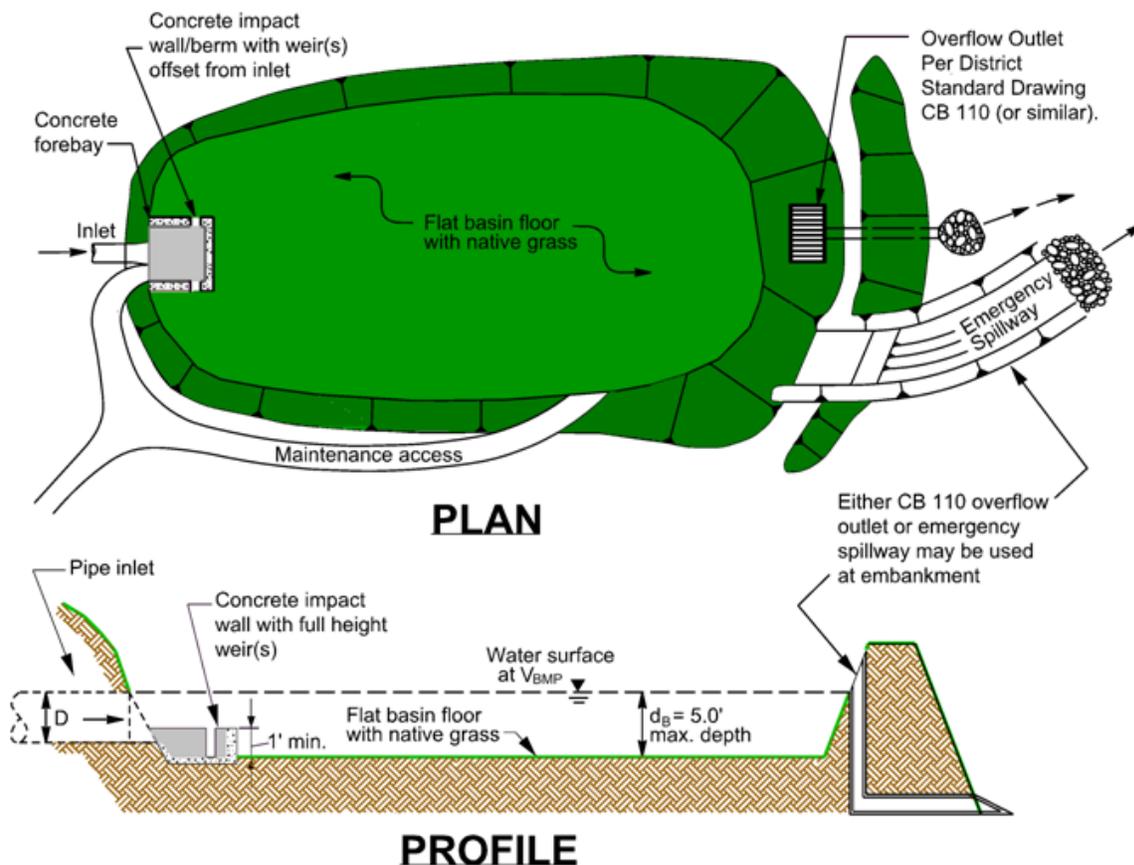


Figure 3 – Infiltration Basin

INFILTRATION BASIN BMP FACT SHEET

Landscaping Requirements

Basin vegetation provides erosion protection, improves sediment removal and assists in allowing infiltration to occur. The basin surface and side slopes shall be planted with native grasses. Proper landscape management is also required to ensure that the vegetation does not contribute to water pollution through pesticides, herbicides, or fertilizers. Landscaping shall be in accordance with County of Riverside Ordinance 859 and the District's *Basin Guidelines* (Appendix C), or other guidelines issued by the Engineering Authority.

Maintenance

Normal maintenance of an infiltration basin includes the maintenance of landscaping, debris and trash removal from the surface of the basin, and tending to problems associated with standing water (vectors, odors, etc.). Significant ponding, especially more than 72 hours after an event, may indicate that the basin surface is no longer providing sufficient infiltration and requires aeration. See the District's *Basin Guidelines* (Appendix C) for additional requirements (i.e., fencing, maintenance access, etc.).

Table 1 - Inspection and Maintenance

Schedule	Inspection and Maintenance Activity
<p>Ongoing including just before annual storm seasons and following rainfall events.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain vegetation as needed. Use of fertilizers, pesticides and herbicides should be strenuously avoided to ensure they don't contribute to water pollution. If appropriate native plant selections and other IPM methods are used, such products shouldn't be needed. If such projects are used, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Products shall be applied in accordance with their labeling, especially in relation to application to water, and in areas subjected to flooding. ○ Fertilizers should not be applied within 15 days before, after, or during the rain season. • Remove debris and litter from the entire basin to minimize clogging and improve aesthetics. • Check for obvious problems and repair as needed. Address odor, insects, and overgrowth issues associated with stagnant or standing water in the basin bottom. There should be no long-term ponding water. • Check for erosion and sediment laden areas in the basin. Repair as needed. Clean forebay if needed. • Revegetate side slopes where needed.
<p>Annually. If possible, schedule these inspections within 72 hours after a significant rainfall.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inspection of hydraulic and structural facilities. Examine the inlet for blockage, the embankment and spillway integrity, as well as damage to any structural element. • Check for erosion, slumping and overgrowth. Repair as needed. • Check basin depth for sediment build up and reduced total capacity. Scrape bottom as needed and remove sediment. Restore to original cross-section and infiltration rate. Replant basin vegetation. • Verify the basin bottom is allowing acceptable infiltration. Use a disc or other method to aerate basin bottom only if there is actual significant loss of infiltrative capacity, rather than on a routine basis¹. • No water should be present 72 hours after an event. No long term standing water should be present at all. No algae formation should be visible. Correct problem as needed.
<p>1. CA Stormwater BMP Handbook for New Development and Significant Redevelopment</p>	

INFILTRATION BASIN BMP FACT SHEET

Table 2 - Design and Sizing Criteria for Infiltration Basins

Design Parameter	Infiltration Basin
Design Volume	V_{BMP}
Forebay Volume	0.5% V_{BMP}
Drawdown time (maximum)	72 hours
Maximum tributary area	50 acres ²
Minimum infiltration rate	Must be sufficient to drain the basin within the required Drawdown time over the life of the BMP. The WQMP may include specific requirements for minimum tested infiltration rates.
Maximum Depth	5 feet
Spillway erosion control	Energy dissipators to reduce velocities ¹
Basin Slope	0%
Freeboard (minimum)	1 foot ¹
Historic High Groundwater Setback (max)	10 feet
Bedrock/impermeable layer setback (max)	5 feet
Tree setbacks	Mature tree drip line must not overhang the basin
Set back from wells, tanks or springs	100 feet
Set back from foundations	As recommended in Geotechnical Report
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ventura County's Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures 2. CA Stormwater BMP Handbook for New Development and Significant Redevelopment 	

Note: The information contained in this BMP Factsheet is intended to be a summary of design considerations and requirements. Additional information which applies to all detention basins may be found in the District's Basin Guidelines (Appendix C). In addition, information herein may be superseded by other guidelines issued by the co-permittee.

INFILTRATION BASIN SIZING PROCEDURE

1. Find the Design Volume, V_{BMP} .
 - a) Enter the Tributary Area, A_T .
 - b) Enter the Design Volume, V_{BMP} , determined from Section 2.1 of this Handbook.
2. Determine the Maximum Depth.
 - a) Enter the infiltration rate. The infiltration rate shall be established as described in Appendix A: "Infiltration Testing".
 - b) Enter the design Factor of Safety from Table 1 in Appendix A: "Infiltration Testing".
 - c) The spreadsheet will determine D_1 , the maximum allowable depth of the basin based on the infiltration rate along with the maximum drawdown time (72 hours) and the Factor of Safety.

$$D_1 = [(t) \times (I)] / 12s$$

Where I = site infiltration rate (in/hr)
 s = safety factor
 t = drawdown time (maximum 72 hours)

INFILTRATION BASIN BMP FACT SHEET

- d) Enter the depth of freeboard.
- e) Enter the depth to the historic high groundwater level measured from the top of the basin.
- f) Enter the depth to the top of bedrock or other impermeable layer measured from the finished grade.
- g) The spreadsheet will determine D_2 , the total basin depth (including freeboard, if used) of the basin, based on restrictions to the depth by groundwater and an impermeable layer.

$$D_2 = \text{Depth to groundwater} - (10 + \text{freeboard}) \text{ (ft);}$$

or

$$D_2 = \text{Depth to impermeable layer} - (5 + \text{freeboard}) \text{ (ft)}$$

Whichever is least.

- h) The spreadsheet will determine the maximum allowable effective depth of basin, D_{MAX} , based on the smallest value between D_1 and D_2 . D_{MAX} is the maximum depth of water only and does not include freeboard. D_{MAX} shall not exceed 5 feet.

3. Basin Geometry

- a) Enter the basin side slopes, z (no steeper than 4:1).
- b) Enter the proposed basin depth, d_B excluding freeboard.
- c) The spreadsheet will determine the minimum required surface area of the basin:

$$A_s = V_{BMP} / d_B$$

Where A_s = minimum area required (ft^2)

V_{BMP} = volume of the infiltration basin (ft^3)

d_B = proposed depth not to exceed maximum allowable depth, D_{MAX} (ft)

- d) Enter the proposed bottom surface area. This area shall not be less than the minimum required surface area.

4. Forebay

A concrete forebay with a design volume of at least 0.5% V_{BMP} and a minimum 1 foot high concrete splashwall shall be provided. Full-height rectangular weir(s) shall be used to outlet the forebay. The weir(s) must be offset from the line of flow from the basin inlet. It is recommended that two weirs be used and that they be located on opposite sides of the forebay (see Figure 2).

- a) The spreadsheet will determine the minimum required forebay volume based on 0.5% V_{BMP} .
- b) Enter the proposed depth of the forebay berm/splashwall (1foot minimum).
- c) The spreadsheet will determine the minimum required forebay surface area.
- d) Enter the width of rectangular weir to be used (minimum 1.5 inches). Weir width should be established based on a 5 minute drawdown time.

Site Design & Landscape Planning SD-10



Design Objectives

- Maximize Infiltration
 - Provide Retention
 - Slow Runoff
 - Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
 - Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
 - Contain Pollutants
 - Collect and Convey
-

Description

Each project site possesses unique topographic, hydrologic, and vegetative features, some of which are more suitable for development than others. Integrating and incorporating appropriate landscape planning methodologies into the project design is the most effective action that can be done to minimize surface and groundwater contamination from stormwater.

Approach

Landscape planning should couple consideration of land suitability for urban uses with consideration of community goals and projected growth. Project plan designs should conserve natural areas to the extent possible, maximize natural water storage and infiltration opportunities, and protect slopes and channels.

Suitable Applications

Appropriate applications include residential, commercial and industrial areas planned for development or redevelopment.

Design Considerations

Design requirements for site design and landscapes planning should conform to applicable standards and specifications of agencies with jurisdiction and be consistent with applicable General Plan and Local Area Plan policies.



SD-10 Site Design & Landscape Planning

Designing New Installations

Begin the development of a plan for the landscape unit with attention to the following general principles:

- Formulate the plan on the basis of clearly articulated community goals. Carefully identify conflicts and choices between retaining and protecting desired resources and community growth.
- Map and assess land suitability for urban uses. Include the following landscape features in the assessment: wooded land, open unwooded land, steep slopes, erosion-prone soils, foundation suitability, soil suitability for waste disposal, aquifers, aquifer recharge areas, wetlands, floodplains, surface waters, agricultural lands, and various categories of urban land use. When appropriate, the assessment can highlight outstanding local or regional resources that the community determines should be protected (e.g., a scenic area, recreational area, threatened species habitat, farmland, fish run). Mapping and assessment should recognize not only these resources but also additional areas needed for their sustenance.

Project plan designs should conserve natural areas to the extent possible, maximize natural water storage and infiltration opportunities, and protect slopes and channels.

Conserve Natural Areas during Landscape Planning

If applicable, the following items are required and must be implemented in the site layout during the subdivision design and approval process, consistent with applicable General Plan and Local Area Plan policies:

- Cluster development on least-sensitive portions of a site while leaving the remaining land in a natural undisturbed condition.
- Limit clearing and grading of native vegetation at a site to the minimum amount needed to build lots, allow access, and provide fire protection.
- Maximize trees and other vegetation at each site by planting additional vegetation, clustering tree areas, and promoting the use of native and/or drought tolerant plants.
- Promote natural vegetation by using parking lot islands and other landscaped areas.
- Preserve riparian areas and wetlands.

Maximize Natural Water Storage and Infiltration Opportunities Within the Landscape Unit

- Promote the conservation of forest cover. Building on land that is already deforested affects basin hydrology to a lesser extent than converting forested land. Loss of forest cover reduces interception storage, detention in the organic forest floor layer, and water losses by evapotranspiration, resulting in large peak runoff increases and either their negative effects or the expense of countering them with structural solutions.
- Maintain natural storage reservoirs and drainage corridors, including depressions, areas of permeable soils, swales, and intermittent streams. Develop and implement policies and

Site Design & Landscape Planning SD-10

regulations to discourage the clearing, filling, and channelization of these features. Utilize them in drainage networks in preference to pipes, culverts, and engineered ditches.

- Evaluating infiltration opportunities by referring to the stormwater management manual for the jurisdiction and pay particular attention to the selection criteria for avoiding groundwater contamination, poor soils, and hydrogeological conditions that cause these facilities to fail. If necessary, locate developments with large amounts of impervious surfaces or a potential to produce relatively contaminated runoff away from groundwater recharge areas.

Protection of Slopes and Channels during Landscape Design

- Convey runoff safely from the tops of slopes.
- Avoid disturbing steep or unstable slopes.
- Avoid disturbing natural channels.
- Stabilize disturbed slopes as quickly as possible.
- Vegetate slopes with native or drought tolerant vegetation.
- Control and treat flows in landscaping and/or other controls prior to reaching existing natural drainage systems.
- Stabilize temporary and permanent channel crossings as quickly as possible, and ensure that increases in run-off velocity and frequency caused by the project do not erode the channel.
- Install energy dissipaters, such as riprap, at the outlets of new storm drains, culverts, conduits, or channels that enter unlined channels in accordance with applicable specifications to minimize erosion. Energy dissipaters shall be installed in such a way as to minimize impacts to receiving waters.
- Line on-site conveyance channels where appropriate, to reduce erosion caused by increased flow velocity due to increases in tributary impervious area. The first choice for linings should be grass or some other vegetative surface, since these materials not only reduce runoff velocities, but also provide water quality benefits from filtration and infiltration. If velocities in the channel are high enough to erode grass or other vegetative linings, riprap, concrete, soil cement, or geo-grid stabilization are other alternatives.
- Consider other design principles that are comparable and equally effective.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define “redevelopment” in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. The definition of “redevelopment” must be consulted to determine whether or not the requirements for new development apply to areas intended for redevelopment. If the definition applies, the steps outlined under “designing new installations” above should be followed.

SD-10 Site Design & Landscape Planning

Redevelopment may present significant opportunity to add features which had not previously been implemented. Examples include incorporation of depressions, areas of permeable soils, and swales in newly redeveloped areas. While some site constraints may exist due to the status of already existing infrastructure, opportunities should not be missed to maximize infiltration, slow runoff, reduce impervious areas, disconnect directly connected impervious areas.

Other Resources

A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, May 2002.

Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington, Washington State Department of Ecology, August 2001.

Model Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for San Diego County, Port of San Diego, and Cities in San Diego County, February 14, 2002.

Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) for County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, Draft February 2003.

Ventura Countywide Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures, July 2002.



Design Objectives

- Maximize Infiltration
- Provide Retention
- Slow Runoff
- Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey

Description

Irrigation water provided to landscaped areas may result in excess irrigation water being conveyed into stormwater drainage systems.

Approach

Project plan designs for development and redevelopment should include application methods of irrigation water that minimize runoff of excess irrigation water into the stormwater conveyance system.

Suitable Applications

Appropriate applications include residential, commercial and industrial areas planned for development or redevelopment. (Detached residential single-family homes are typically excluded from this requirement.)

Design Considerations

Designing New Installations

The following methods to reduce excessive irrigation runoff should be considered, and incorporated and implemented where determined applicable and feasible by the Permittee:

- Employ rain-triggered shutoff devices to prevent irrigation after precipitation.
- Design irrigation systems to each landscape area's specific water requirements.
- Include design featuring flow reducers or shutoff valves triggered by a pressure drop to control water loss in the event of broken sprinkler heads or lines.
- Implement landscape plans consistent with County or City water conservation resolutions, which may include provision of water sensors, programmable irrigation times (for short cycles), etc.



- Design timing and application methods of irrigation water to minimize the runoff of excess irrigation water into the storm water drainage system.
- Group plants with similar water requirements in order to reduce excess irrigation runoff and promote surface filtration. Choose plants with low irrigation requirements (for example, native or drought tolerant species). Consider design features such as:
 - Using mulches (such as wood chips or bar) in planter areas without ground cover to minimize sediment in runoff
 - Installing appropriate plant materials for the location, in accordance with amount of sunlight and climate, and use native plant materials where possible and/or as recommended by the landscape architect
 - Leaving a vegetative barrier along the property boundary and interior watercourses, to act as a pollutant filter, where appropriate and feasible
 - Choosing plants that minimize or eliminate the use of fertilizer or pesticides to sustain growth
- Employ other comparable, equally effective methods to reduce irrigation water runoff.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define “redevelopment” in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. The definition of “redevelopment” must be consulted to determine whether or not the requirements for new development apply to areas intended for redevelopment. If the definition applies, the steps outlined under “designing new installations” above should be followed.

Other Resources

A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, May 2002.

Model Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for San Diego County, Port of San Diego, and Cities in San Diego County, February 14, 2002.

Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) for County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, Draft February 2003.

Ventura Countywide Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures, July 2002.



Design Objectives

- Maximize Infiltration
- Provide Retention
- Slow Runoff
- Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey

Description

Waste materials dumped into storm drain inlets can have severe impacts on receiving and ground waters. Posting notices regarding discharge prohibitions at storm drain inlets can prevent waste dumping. Storm drain signs and stencils are highly visible source controls that are typically placed directly adjacent to storm drain inlets.

Approach

The stencil or affixed sign contains a brief statement that prohibits dumping of improper materials into the urban runoff conveyance system. Storm drain messages have become a popular method of alerting the public about the effects of and the prohibitions against waste disposal.

Suitable Applications

Stencils and signs alert the public to the destination of pollutants discharged to the storm drain. Signs are appropriate in residential, commercial, and industrial areas, as well as any other area where contributions or dumping to storm drains is likely.

Design Considerations

Storm drain message markers or placards are recommended at all storm drain inlets within the boundary of a development project. The marker should be placed in clear sight facing toward anyone approaching the inlet from either side. All storm drain inlet locations should be identified on the development site map.

Designing New Installations

The following methods should be considered for inclusion in the project design and show on project plans:

- Provide stenciling or labeling of all storm drain inlets and catch basins, constructed or modified, within the project area with prohibitive language. Examples include “NO DUMPING



– DRAINS TO OCEAN” and/or other graphical icons to discourage illegal dumping.

- Post signs with prohibitive language and/or graphical icons, which prohibit illegal dumping at public access points along channels and creeks within the project area.

Note - Some local agencies have approved specific signage and/or storm drain message placards for use. Consult local agency stormwater staff to determine specific requirements for placard types and methods of application.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define “redevelopment” in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. If the project meets the definition of “redevelopment”, then the requirements stated under “designing new installations” above should be included in all project design plans.

Additional Information

Maintenance Considerations

- Legibility of markers and signs should be maintained. If required by the agency with jurisdiction over the project, the owner/operator or homeowner’s association should enter into a maintenance agreement with the agency or record a deed restriction upon the property title to maintain the legibility of placards or signs.

Placement

- Signage on top of curbs tends to weather and fade.
- Signage on face of curbs tends to be worn by contact with vehicle tires and sweeper brooms.

Supplemental Information

Examples

- Most MS4 programs have storm drain signage programs. Some MS4 programs will provide stencils, or arrange for volunteers to stencil storm drains as part of their outreach program.

Other Resources

A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, May 2002.

Model Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for San Diego County, Port of San Diego, and Cities in San Diego County, February 14, 2002.

Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) for County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, Draft February 2003.

Ventura Countywide Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures, July 2002.



Design Objectives

- Maximize Infiltration
- Provide Retention
- Slow Runoff
- Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey

Description

Several measures can be taken to prevent operations at maintenance bays and loading docks from contributing a variety of toxic compounds, oil and grease, heavy metals, nutrients, suspended solids, and other pollutants to the stormwater conveyance system.

Approach

In designs for maintenance bays and loading docks, containment is encouraged. Preventative measures include overflow containment structures and dead-end sumps. However, in the case of loading docks from grocery stores and warehouse/distribution centers, engineered infiltration systems may be considered.

Suitable Applications

Appropriate applications include commercial and industrial areas planned for development or redevelopment.

Design Considerations

Design requirements for vehicle maintenance and repair are governed by Building and Fire Codes, and by current local agency ordinances, and zoning requirements. The design criteria described in this fact sheet are meant to enhance and be consistent with these code requirements.

Designing New Installations

Designs of maintenance bays should consider the following:

- Repair/maintenance bays and vehicle parts with fluids should be indoors; or designed to preclude urban run-on and runoff.
- Repair/maintenance floor areas should be paved with Portland cement concrete (or equivalent smooth impervious surface).



- Repair/maintenance bays should be designed to capture all wash water leaks and spills. Provide impermeable berms, drop inlets, trench catch basins, or overflow containment structures around repair bays to prevent spilled materials and wash-down waters from entering the storm drain system. Connect drains to a sump for collection and disposal. Direct connection of the repair/maintenance bays to the storm drain system is prohibited. If required by local jurisdiction, obtain an Industrial Waste Discharge Permit.
- Other features may be comparable and equally effective.

The following designs of loading/unloading dock areas should be considered:

- Loading dock areas should be covered, or drainage should be designed to preclude urban run-on and runoff.
- Direct connections into storm drains from depressed loading docks (truck wells) are prohibited.
- Below-grade loading docks from grocery stores and warehouse/distribution centers of fresh food items should drain through water quality inlets, or to an engineered infiltration system, or an equally effective alternative. Pre-treatment may also be required.
- Other features may be comparable and equally effective.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define “redevelopment” in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. The definition of “redevelopment” must be consulted to determine whether or not the requirements for new development apply to areas intended for redevelopment. If the definition applies, the steps outlined under “designing new installations” above should be followed.

Additional Information

Stormwater and non-stormwater will accumulate in containment areas and sumps with impervious surfaces. Contaminated accumulated water must be disposed of in accordance with applicable laws and cannot be discharged directly to the storm drain or sanitary sewer system without the appropriate permit.

Other Resources

A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, May 2002.

Model Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for San Diego County, Port of San Diego, and Cities in San Diego County, February 14, 2002.

Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) for County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, Draft February 2003.

Ventura Countywide Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures, July 2002.

Description

Trash storage areas are areas where a trash receptacle (s) are located for use as a repository for solid wastes. Stormwater runoff from areas where trash is stored or disposed of can be polluted. In addition, loose trash and debris can be easily transported by water or wind into nearby storm drain inlets, channels, and/or creeks. Waste handling operations that may be sources of stormwater pollution include dumpsters, litter control, and waste piles.

Approach

This fact sheet contains details on the specific measures required to prevent or reduce pollutants in stormwater runoff associated with trash storage and handling. Preventative measures including enclosures, containment structures, and impervious pavements to mitigate spills, should be used to reduce the likelihood of contamination.

Suitable Applications

Appropriate applications include residential, commercial and industrial areas planned for development or redevelopment. (Detached residential single-family homes are typically excluded from this requirement.)

Design Considerations

Design requirements for waste handling areas are governed by Building and Fire Codes, and by current local agency ordinances and zoning requirements. The design criteria described in this fact sheet are meant to enhance and be consistent with these code and ordinance requirements. Hazardous waste should be handled in accordance with legal requirements established in Title 22, California Code of Regulation.

Wastes from commercial and industrial sites are typically hauled by either public or commercial carriers that may have design or access requirements for waste storage areas. The design criteria in this fact sheet are recommendations and are not intended to be in conflict with requirements established by the waste hauler. The waste hauler should be contacted prior to the design of your site trash collection areas. Conflicts or issues should be discussed with the local agency.

Designing New Installations

Trash storage areas should be designed to consider the following structural or treatment control BMPs:

- Design trash container areas so that drainage from adjoining roofs and pavement is diverted around the area(s) to avoid run-on. This might include berming or grading the waste handling area to prevent run-on of stormwater.
- Make sure trash container areas are screened or walled to prevent off-site transport of trash.

Design Objectives

- Maximize Infiltration
- Provide Retention
- Slow Runoff
- Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey



- Use lined bins or dumpsters to reduce leaking of liquid waste.
- Provide roofs, awnings, or attached lids on all trash containers to minimize direct precipitation and prevent rainfall from entering containers.
- Pave trash storage areas with an impervious surface to mitigate spills.
- Do not locate storm drains in immediate vicinity of the trash storage area.
- Post signs on all dumpsters informing users that hazardous materials are not to be disposed of therein.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define “redevelopment” in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. The definition of “redevelopment” must be consulted to determine whether or not the requirements for new development apply to areas intended for redevelopment. If the definition applies, the steps outlined under “designing new installations” above should be followed.

Additional Information

Maintenance Considerations

The integrity of structural elements that are subject to damage (i.e., screens, covers, and signs) must be maintained by the owner/operator. Maintenance agreements between the local agency and the owner/operator may be required. Some agencies will require maintenance deed restrictions to be recorded of the property title. If required by the local agency, maintenance agreements or deed restrictions must be executed by the owner/operator before improvement plans are approved.

Other Resources

A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, May 2002.

Model Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for San Diego County, Port of San Diego, and Cities in San Diego County, February 14, 2002.

Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) for County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, Draft February 2003.

Ventura Countywide Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures, July 2002.



Description

An infiltration basin is a shallow impoundment that is designed to infiltrate stormwater. Infiltration basins use the natural filtering ability of the soil to remove pollutants in stormwater runoff. Infiltration facilities store runoff until it gradually exfiltrates through the soil and eventually into the water table. This practice has high pollutant removal efficiency and can also help recharge groundwater, thus helping to maintain low flows in stream systems. Infiltration basins can be challenging to apply on many sites, however, because of soils requirements. In addition, some studies have shown relatively high failure rates compared with other management practices.

California Experience

Infiltration basins have a long history of use in California, especially in the Central Valley. Basins located in Fresno were among those initially evaluated in the National Urban Runoff Program and were found to be effective at reducing the volume of runoff, while posing little long-term threat to groundwater quality (EPA, 1983; Schroeder, 1995). Proper siting of these devices is crucial as underscored by the experience of Caltrans in siting two basins in Southern California. The basin with marginal separation from groundwater and soil permeability failed immediately and could never be rehabilitated.

Advantages

- Provides 100% reduction in the load discharged to surface waters.
- The principal benefit of infiltration basins is the approximation of pre-development hydrology during which a

Design Considerations

- Soil for Infiltration
- Slope
- Aesthetics

Targeted Constituents

- | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Sediment | ■ |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Nutrients | ■ |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Trash | ■ |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Metals | ■ |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Bacteria | ■ |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Oil and Grease | ■ |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Organics | ■ |

Legend (*Removal Effectiveness*)

- | | |
|----------|--------|
| ● Low | ■ High |
| ▲ Medium | |



significant portion of the average annual rainfall runoff is infiltrated and evaporated rather than flushed directly to creeks.

- If the water quality volume is adequately sized, infiltration basins can be useful for providing control of channel forming (erosion) and high frequency (generally less than the 2-year) flood events.

Limitations

- May not be appropriate for industrial sites or locations where spills may occur.
- Infiltration basins require a minimum soil infiltration rate of 0.5 inches/hour, not appropriate at sites with Hydrologic Soil Types C and D.
- If infiltration rates exceed 2.4 inches/hour, then the runoff should be fully treated prior to infiltration to protect groundwater quality.
- Not suitable on fill sites or steep slopes.
- Risk of groundwater contamination in very coarse soils.
- Upstream drainage area must be completely stabilized before construction.
- Difficult to restore functioning of infiltration basins once clogged.

Design and Sizing Guidelines

- Water quality volume determined by local requirements or sized so that 85% of the annual runoff volume is captured.
- Basin sized so that the entire water quality volume is infiltrated within 48 hours.
- Vegetation establishment on the basin floor may help reduce the clogging rate.

Construction/Inspection Considerations

- Before construction begins, stabilize the entire area draining to the facility. If impossible, place a diversion berm around the perimeter of the infiltration site to prevent sediment entrance during construction or remove the top 2 inches of soil after the site is stabilized. Stabilize the entire contributing drainage area, including the side slopes, before allowing any runoff to enter once construction is complete.
- Place excavated material such that it can not be washed back into the basin if a storm occurs during construction of the facility.
- Build the basin without driving heavy equipment over the infiltration surface. Any equipment driven on the surface should have extra-wide ("low pressure") tires. Prior to any construction, rope off the infiltration area to stop entrance by unwanted equipment.
- After final grading, till the infiltration surface deeply.
- Use appropriate erosion control seed mix for the specific project and location.

Performance

As water migrates through porous soil and rock, pollutant attenuation mechanisms include precipitation, sorption, physical filtration, and bacterial degradation. If functioning properly, this approach is presumed to have high removal efficiencies for particulate pollutants and moderate removal of soluble pollutants. Actual pollutant removal in the subsurface would be expected to vary depending upon site-specific soil types. This technology eliminates discharge to surface waters except for the very largest storms; consequently, complete removal of all stormwater constituents can be assumed.

There remain some concerns about the potential for groundwater contamination despite the findings of the NURP and Nightingale (1975; 1987a,b,c; 1989). For instance, a report by Pitt et al. (1994) highlighted the potential for groundwater contamination from intentional and unintentional stormwater infiltration. That report recommends that infiltration facilities not be sited in areas where high concentrations are present or where there is a potential for spills of toxic material. Conversely, Schroeder (1995) reported that there was no evidence of groundwater impacts from an infiltration basin serving a large industrial catchment in Fresno, CA.

Siting Criteria

The key element in siting infiltration basins is identifying sites with appropriate soil and hydrogeologic properties, which is critical for long term performance. In one study conducted in Prince George's County, Maryland (Galli, 1992), all of the infiltration basins investigated clogged within 2 years. It is believed that these failures were for the most part due to allowing infiltration at sites with rates of less than 0.5 in/hr, basing siting on soil type rather than field infiltration tests, and poor construction practices that resulted in soil compaction of the basin invert.

A study of 23 infiltration basins in the Pacific Northwest showed better long-term performance in an area with highly permeable soils (Hilding, 1996). In this study, few of the infiltration basins had failed after 10 years. Consequently, the following guidelines for identifying appropriate soil and subsurface conditions should be rigorously adhered to.

- Determine soil type (consider RCS soil type 'A, B or C' only) from mapping and consult USDA soil survey tables to review other parameters such as the amount of silt and clay, presence of a restrictive layer or seasonal high water table, and estimated permeability. The soil should not have more than 30% clay or more than 40% of clay and silt combined. Eliminate sites that are clearly unsuitable for infiltration.
- Groundwater separation should be at least 3 m from the basin invert to the measured ground water elevation. There is concern at the state and regional levels of the impact on groundwater quality from infiltrated runoff, especially when the separation between groundwater and the surface is small.
- Location away from buildings, slopes and highway pavement (greater than 6 m) and wells and bridge structures (greater than 30 m). Sites constructed of fill, having a base flow or with a slope greater than 15% should not be considered.
- Ensure that adequate head is available to operate flow splitter structures (to allow the basin to be offline) without ponding in the splitter structure or creating backwater upstream of the splitter.

- Base flow should not be present in the tributary watershed.

Secondary Screening Based on Site Geotechnical Investigation

- At least three in-hole conductivity tests shall be performed using USBR 7300-89 or Bouwer-Rice procedures (the latter if groundwater is encountered within the boring), two tests at different locations within the proposed basin and the third down gradient by no more than approximately 10 m. The tests shall measure permeability in the side slopes and the bed within a depth of 3 m of the invert.
- The minimum acceptable hydraulic conductivity as measured in any of the three required test holes is 13 mm/hr. If any test hole shows less than the minimum value, the site should be disqualified from further consideration.
- Exclude from consideration sites constructed in fill or partially in fill unless no silts or clays are present in the soil boring. Fill tends to be compacted, with clays in a dispersed rather than flocculated state, greatly reducing permeability.
- The geotechnical investigation should be such that a good understanding is gained as to how the stormwater runoff will move in the soil (horizontally or vertically) and if there are any geological conditions that could inhibit the movement of water.

Additional Design Guidelines

- (1) Basin Sizing - The required water quality volume is determined by local regulations or sufficient to capture 85% of the annual runoff.
- (2) Provide pretreatment if sediment loading is a maintenance concern for the basin.
- (3) Include energy dissipation in the inlet design for the basins. Avoid designs that include a permanent pool to reduce opportunity for standing water and associated vector problems.
- (4) Basin invert area should be determined by the equation:

$$A = \frac{WQV}{kt}$$

where A = Basin invert area (m²)

WQV = water quality volume (m³)

k = 0.5 times the lowest field-measured hydraulic conductivity (m/hr)

t = drawdown time (48 hr)

- (5) The use of vertical piping, either for distribution or infiltration enhancement shall not be allowed to avoid device classification as a Class V injection well per 40 CFR146.5(e)(4).

Maintenance

Regular maintenance is critical to the successful operation of infiltration basins. Recommended operation and maintenance guidelines include:

- Inspections and maintenance to ensure that water infiltrates into the subsurface completely (recommended infiltration rate of 72 hours or less) and that vegetation is carefully managed to prevent creating mosquito and other vector habitats.
- Observe drain time for the design storm after completion or modification of the facility to confirm that the desired drain time has been obtained.
- Schedule semiannual inspections for beginning and end of the wet season to identify potential problems such as erosion of the basin side slopes and invert, standing water, trash and debris, and sediment accumulation.
- Remove accumulated trash and debris in the basin at the start and end of the wet season.
- Inspect for standing water at the end of the wet season.
- Trim vegetation at the beginning and end of the wet season to prevent establishment of woody vegetation and for aesthetic and vector reasons.
- Remove accumulated sediment and regrade when the accumulated sediment volume exceeds 10% of the basin.
- If erosion is occurring within the basin, revegetate immediately and stabilize with an erosion control mulch or mat until vegetation cover is established.
- To avoid reversing soil development, scarification or other disturbance should only be performed when there are actual signs of clogging, rather than on a routine basis. Always remove deposited sediments before scarification, and use a hand-guided rotary tiller, if possible, or a disc harrow pulled by a very light tractor.

Cost

Infiltration basins are relatively cost-effective practices because little infrastructure is needed when constructing them. One study estimated the total construction cost at about \$2 per ft (adjusted for inflation) of storage for a 0.25-acre basin (SWRPC, 1991). As with other BMPs, these published cost estimates may deviate greatly from what might be incurred at a specific site. For instance, Caltrans spent about \$18/ft³ for the two infiltration basins constructed in southern California, each of which had a water quality volume of about 0.34 ac.-ft. Much of the higher cost can be attributed to changes in the storm drain system necessary to route the runoff to the basin locations.

Infiltration basins typically consume about 2 to 3% of the site draining to them, which is relatively small. Additional space may be required for buffer, landscaping, access road, and fencing. Maintenance costs are estimated at 5 to 10% of construction costs.

One cost concern associated with infiltration practices is the maintenance burden and longevity. If improperly maintained, infiltration basins have a high failure rate. Thus, it may be necessary to replace the basin with a different technology after a relatively short period of time.

References and Sources of Additional Information

- Caltrans, 2002, BMP Retrofit Pilot Program Proposed Final Report, Rpt. CTSW-RT-01-050, California Dept. of Transportation, Sacramento, CA.
- Galli, J. 1992. *Analysis of Urban BMP Performance and Longevity in Prince George's County, Maryland*. Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments, Washington, DC.
- Hilding, K. 1996. Longevity of infiltration basins assessed in Puget Sound. *Watershed Protection Techniques* 1(3):124–125.
- Maryland Department of the Environment (MDE). 2000. *Maryland Stormwater Design Manual*. <http://www.mde.state.md.us/environment/wma/stormwatermanual>. Accessed May 22, 2002.
- Metzger, M. E., D. F. Messer, C. L. Beitia, C. M. Myers, and V. L. Kramer. 2002. The Dark Side Of Stormwater Runoff Management: Disease Vectors Associated With Structural BMPs. *Stormwater* 3(2): 24-39.
- Nightingale, H.I., 1975, "Lead, Zinc, and Copper in Soils of Urban Storm-Runoff Retention Basins," *American Water Works Assoc. Journal*. Vol. 67, p. 443-446.
- Nightingale, H.I., 1987a, "Water Quality beneath Urban Runoff Water Management Basins," *Water Resources Bulletin*, Vol. 23, p. 197-205.
- Nightingale, H.I., 1987b, "Accumulation of As, Ni, Cu, and Pb in Retention and Recharge Basin Soils from Urban Runoff," *Water Resources Bulletin*, Vol. 23, p. 663-672.
- Nightingale, H.I., 1987c, "Organic Pollutants in Soils of Retention/Recharge Basins Receiving Urban Runoff Water," *Soil Science* Vol. 148, pp. 39-45.
- Nightingale, H.I., Harrison, D., and Salo, J.E., 1985, "An Evaluation Technique for Ground-water Quality Beneath Urban Runoff Retention and Percolation Basins," *Ground Water Monitoring Review*, Vol. 5, No. 1, pp. 43-50.
- Oberts, G. 1994. Performance of Stormwater Ponds and Wetlands in Winter. *Watershed Protection Techniques* 1(2): 64–68.
- Pitt, R., et al. 1994, *Potential Groundwater Contamination from Intentional and Nonintentional Stormwater Infiltration*, EPA/600/R-94/051, Risk Reduction Engineering Laboratory, U.S. EPA, Cincinnati, OH.
- Schueler, T. 1987. *Controlling Urban Runoff: A Practical Manual for Planning and Designing Urban BMPs*. Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments, Washington, DC.
- Schroeder, R.A., 1995, *Potential For Chemical Transport Beneath a Storm-Runoff Recharge (Retention) Basin for an Industrial Catchment in Fresno, CA*, USGS Water-Resource Investigations Report 93-4140.

Southeastern Wisconsin Regional Planning Commission (SWRPC). 1991. *Costs of Urban Nonpoint Source Water Pollution Control Measures*. Southeastern Wisconsin Regional Planning Commission, Waukesha, WI.

U.S. EPA, 1983, *Results of the Nationwide Urban Runoff Program: Volume 1 – Final Report*, WH-554, Water Planning Division, Washington, DC.

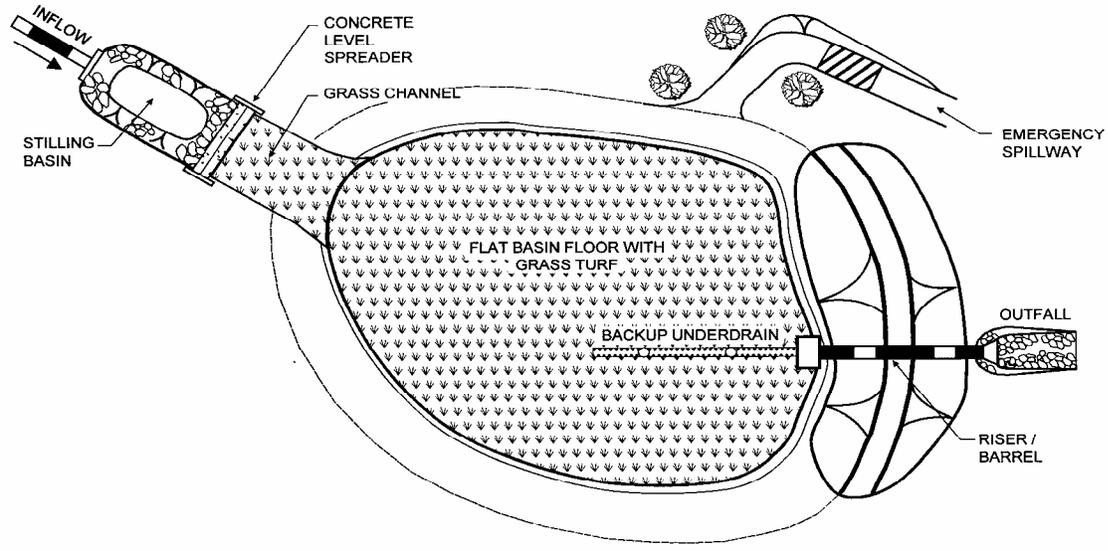
Watershed Management Institute (WMI). 1997. *Operation, Maintenance, and Management of Stormwater Management Systems*. Prepared for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Office of Water, Washington, DC.

Information Resources

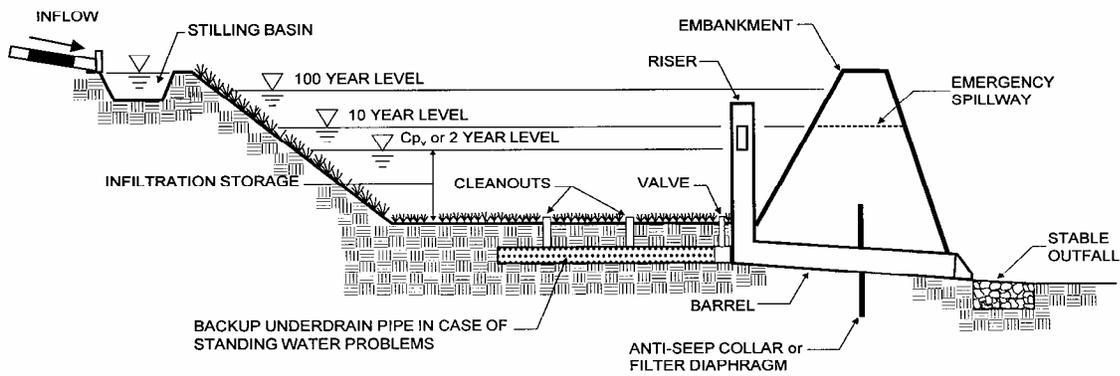
Center for Watershed Protection (CWP). 1997. *Stormwater BMP Design Supplement for Cold Climates*. Prepared for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Office of Wetlands, Oceans and Watersheds. Washington, DC.

Ferguson, B.K., 1994. *Stormwater Infiltration*. CRC Press, Ann Arbor, MI.

USEPA. 1993. *Guidance to Specify Management Measures for Sources of Nonpoint Pollution in Coastal Waters*. EPA-840-B-92-002. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC.



PLAN VIEW



PROFILE



Graphic by: Margie Winter

Description

Non-stormwater discharges are those flows that do not consist entirely of stormwater. For municipalities non-stormwater discharges present themselves in two situations. One is from fixed facilities owned and/or operated by the municipality. The other situation is non-stormwater discharges that are discovered during the normal operation of a field program. Some non-stormwater discharges do not include pollutants and may be discharged to the storm drain. These include uncontaminated groundwater and natural springs. There are also some non-stormwater discharges that typically do not contain pollutants and may be discharged to the storm drain with conditions. These include car washing, and surface cleaning. However, there are certain non-stormwater discharges that pose environmental concern. These discharges may originate from illegal dumping or from internal floor drains, appliances, industrial processes, sinks, and toilets that are connected to the nearby storm drainage system. These discharges (which may include: process waste waters, cooling waters, wash waters, and sanitary wastewater) can carry substances (such as paint, oil, fuel and other automotive fluids, chemicals and other pollutants) into storm drains. The ultimate goal is to effectively eliminate non-stormwater discharges to the stormwater drainage system through implementation of measures to detect, correct, and enforce against illicit connections and illegal discharges.

Approach

The municipality must address non-stormwater discharges from its fixed facilities by assessing the types of non-stormwater discharges and implementing BMPs for the discharges determined to pose environmental concern. For field programs the field staff must be

Objectives

- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	✓
Nutrients	✓
Trash	✓
Metals	✓
Bacteria	✓
Oil and Grease	✓
Organics	✓
Oxygen Demanding	✓



trained to now what to look for regarding non-stormwater discharges and the procedures to follow in investigating the detected discharges.

Suggested Protocols

Fixed Facility

General

- Post “No Dumping” signs with a phone number for reporting dumping and disposal. Signs should also indicate fines and penalties for illegal dumping.
- Stencil storm drains, where applicable, to prevent illegal disposal of pollutants. Storm drain inlets should have messages such as “Dump No Waste Drains to Stream” stenciled next to them to warn against ignorant or intentional dumping of pollutants into the storm drainage system.
- Landscaping and beautification efforts of hot spots might also discourage future dumping, as well as provide open space and increase property values.
- Lighting or barriers may also be needed to discourage future dumping.

Illicit Connections

- Locate discharges from the fixed facility drainage system to the municipal storm drain system through review of “as-built” piping schematics.
- Use techniques such as smoke testing, dye testing and television camera inspection (as noted below) to verify physical connections.
- Isolate problem areas and plug illicit discharge points.

Visual Inspection and Inventory

- Inventory and inspect each discharge point during dry weather.
- Keep in mind that drainage from a storm event can continue for several days following the end of a storm and groundwater may infiltrate the underground stormwater collection system. Also, non-stormwater discharges are often intermittent and may require periodic inspections.

Review Infield Piping

- Review the “as-built” piping schematic as a way to determine if there are any connections to the stormwater collection system.
- Inspect the path of floor drains in older buildings.

Smoke Testing

- Smoke testing of wastewater and stormwater collection systems is used to detect connections between the two systems.

- During dry weather the stormwater collection system is filled with smoke and then traced to sources. The appearance of smoke at the base of a toilet indicates that there may be a connection between the sanitary and the stormwater system.

Dye Testing

- A dye test can be performed by simply releasing a dye into either your sanitary or process wastewater system and examining the discharge points from the stormwater collection system for discoloration.

TV Inspection of Storm Sewer

- TV Cameras can be employed to visually identify illicit connections to the fixed facility storm drain system.

Illegal Dumping

- Regularly inspect and clean up hot spots and other storm drainage areas where illegal dumping and disposal occurs.
- Clean up spills on paved surfaces with as little water as possible. Use a rag for small spills, a damp mop for general cleanup, and absorbent material for larger spills. If the spilled material is hazardous, then the used cleanup materials are also hazardous and must be sent to a certified laundry (rags) or disposed of as hazardous waste.
- Never hose down or bury dry material spills. Sweep up the material and dispose of properly.
- Use adsorbent materials on small spills rather than hosing down the spill. Remove the adsorbent materials promptly and dispose of properly.
- For larger spills, a private spill cleanup company or Hazmat team may be necessary.
- See fact sheet SC-11 Spill Prevention, Control, and Clean Up.

Field Program

General

- Develop clear protocols and lines of communication for effectively prohibiting non-stormwater discharges, especially ones that involve more than one jurisdiction and those that are not classified as hazardous, which are often not responded to as effectively as they need to be.
- Stencil storm drains, where applicable, to prevent illegal disposal of pollutants. Storm drain inlets should have messages such as “Dump No Waste Drains to Stream” stenciled next to them to warn against ignorant or intentional dumping of pollutants into the storm drainage system.
- See SC-74 Stormwater Drainage System Maintenance for additional information.

Field Inspection

- Regularly inspect and clean up hot spots and other storm drainage areas where illegal dumping and disposal occurs.
- During routine field program maintenance field staff should look for evidence of illegal discharges or illicit connection:
 - Is there evidence of spills such as paints, discoloring, etc.
 - Are there any odors associated with the drainage system
 - Record locations of apparent illegal discharges/illicit connections and notify appropriate investigating agency.
- If trained, conduct field investigation of non-stormwater discharges to determine whether they pose a threat to water quality.

Recommended Complaint Investigation Equipment

- Field Screening Analysis
 - pH paper or meter
 - Commercial stormwater pollutant screening kit that can detect for reactive phosphorus, nitrate nitrogen, ammonium nitrogen, specific conductance, and turbidity
 - Sample jars
 - Sample collection pole
 - A tool to remove access hole covers
- Laboratory Analysis
 - Sample cooler
 - Ice
 - Sample jars and labels
 - Chain of custody forms.
- Documentation
 - Camera
 - Notebook
 - Pens
 - Notice of Violation forms

- Educational materials

Reporting

- A database is useful for defining and tracking the magnitude and location of the problem.
- Report prohibited non-stormwater discharges observed during the course of normal daily activities so they can be investigated, contained and cleaned up or eliminated.
- Document that non-stormwater discharges have been eliminated by recording tests performed, methods used, dates of testing, and any onsite drainage points observed.
- Maintain documentation of illicit connection and illegal dumping incidents, including significant conditionally exempt discharges that are not properly managed.

Enforcement

- Educate the responsible party if identified on the impacts of their actions, explain the stormwater requirements, and provide information regarding Best Management Practices (BMP), as appropriate. Initiate follow-up and/or enforcement procedures.
- If an illegal discharge is traced to a commercial, residential or industrial source, conduct the following activities or coordinate the following activities with the appropriate agency:
 - Contact the responsible party to discuss methods of eliminating the non-stormwater discharge, including disposal options, recycling, and possible discharge to the sanitary sewer (if within POTW limits).
 - Provide information regarding BMPs to the responsible party, where appropriate.
 - Begin enforcement procedures, if appropriate.
 - Continue inspection and follow-up activities until the illicit discharge activity has ceased.
- If an illegal discharge is traced to a commercial or industrial activity, coordinate information on the discharge with the jurisdiction's commercial and industrial facility inspection program.

Training

- Train technical staff to identify and document illegal dumping incidents.
- Well-trained employees can reduce human errors that lead to accidental releases or spills. The employee should have the tools and knowledge to immediately begin cleaning up a spill if one should occur. Employees should be familiar with the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan.
- Train employees to identify non-stormwater discharges and report them to the appropriate departments.
- Train staff who have the authority to conduct surveillance and inspections, and write citations for those caught illegally dumping.

- Train municipal staff responsible for surveillance and inspection in the following:
 - OSHA-required Health and Safety Training (29 CFR 1910.120) plus annual refresher training (as needed).
 - OSHA Confined Space Entry training (Cal-OSHA Confined Space, Title 8 and federal OSHA 29 CFR 1910.146).
 - Procedural training (field screening, sampling, smoke/dye testing, TV inspection).
- Educate the identified responsible party on the impacts of his or her actions.

Spill Response and Prevention

- See SC-11 Spill Prevention Control and Clean Up

Other Considerations

- The elimination of illegal dumping is dependent on the availability, convenience, and cost of alternative means of disposal. The cost of fees for dumping at a proper waste disposal facility are often more than the fine for an illegal dumping offense, thereby discouraging people from complying with the law. The absence of routine or affordable pickup service for trash and recyclables in some communities also encourages illegal dumping. A lack of understanding regarding applicable laws or the inadequacy of existing laws may also contribute to the problem.
- Municipal codes should include sections prohibiting the discharge of soil, debris, refuse, hazardous wastes, and other pollutants into the storm drain system.
- Many facilities do not have accurate, up-to-date schematic drawings.
- Can be difficult to locate illicit connections especially if there is groundwater infiltration.

Requirements***Costs***

- Eliminating illicit connections can be expensive especially if structural modifications are required such re-plumbing cross connections under an existing slab.
- Minor cost to train field crews regarding the identification of non-stormwater discharges. The primary cost is for a fully integrated program to identify and eliminate illicit connections and illegal dumping. However, by combining with other municipal programs (i.e. pretreatment program) cost may be lowered.
- Municipal cost for containment and disposal may be borne by the discharger.

Maintenance

Not applicable

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

What constitutes a “non-stormwater” discharge?

- Non-stormwater discharges are discharges not made up entirely of stormwater and include water used directly in the manufacturing process (process wastewater), air conditioning condensate and coolant, non-contact cooling water, cooling equipment condensate, outdoor secondary containment water, vehicle and equipment wash water, landscape irrigation, sink and drinking fountain wastewater, sanitary wastes, or other wastewaters.

Permit Requirements

- Current municipal NPDES permits require municipalities to effectively prohibit non-stormwater discharges unless authorized by a separate NPDES permit or allowed in accordance with the current NPDES permit conditions. Typically the current permits allow certain non-stormwater discharges in the storm drain system as long as the discharges are not significant sources of pollutants. In this context the following non-stormwater discharges are typically allowed:
 - Diverted stream flows;
 - Rising found waters;
 - Uncontaminated ground water infiltration (as defined at 40 CFR 35.2005(20));
 - Uncontaminated pumped ground water;
 - Foundation drains;
 - Springs;
 - Water from crawl space pumps;
 - Footing drains;
 - Air conditioning condensation;
 - Flows from riparian habitats and wetlands;
 - Water line and hydrant flushing ;
 - Landscape irrigation;
 - Planned and unplanned discharges from potable water sources;
 - Irrigation water;
 - Individual residential car washing; and
 - Lawn watering.

Municipal facilities subject to industrial general permit requirements must include a certification that the stormwater collection system has been tested or evaluated for the presence of non-stormwater discharges. The state's General Industrial Stormwater Permit requires that non-stormwater discharges be eliminated prior to implementation of the facility's SWPPP.

Illegal Dumping

- Establish a system for tracking incidents. The system should be designed to identify the following:
 - Illegal dumping hot spots
 - Types and quantities (in some cases) of wastes
 - Patterns in time of occurrence (time of day/night, month, or year)
 - Mode of dumping (abandoned containers, "midnight dumping" from moving vehicles, direct dumping of materials, accidents/spills)
 - Responsible parties

Outreach

One of the keys to success of reducing or eliminating illegal dumping is increasing the number of people on the street who are aware of the problem and who have the tools to at least identify the incident, if not correct it. There are a number of ways of accomplishing this:

- Train municipal staff from all departments (public works, utilities, street cleaning, parks and recreation, industrial waste inspection, hazardous waste inspection, sewer maintenance) to recognize and report the incidents.
- Deputize municipal staff who may come into contact with illegal dumping with the authority to write illegal dumping tickets for offenders caught in the act (see below).
- Educate the public. As many as 3 out of 4 people do not understand that in most communities the storm drain does not go to the wastewater treatment plant. Unfortunately, with the heavy emphasis in recent years on public education about solid waste management, including recycling and household hazardous waste, the sewer system (both storm and sanitary) has been the likely recipient of cross-media transfers of waste.
- Provide the public with a mechanism for reporting incidents such as a hot line and/or door hanger (see below).
- Help areas where incidents occur more frequently set up environmental watch programs (like crime watch programs).
- Train volunteers to notice and report the presence and suspected source of an observed pollutant to the appropriate public agency.

What constitutes a “non-stormwater” discharge?

- Non-stormwater discharges are discharges not made up entirely of stormwater and include water used directly in the manufacturing process (process wastewater), air conditioning condensate and coolant, non-contact cooling water, cooling equipment condensate, outdoor secondary containment water, vehicle and equipment wash water, landscape irrigation, sink and drinking fountain wastewater, sanitary wastes, or other wastewaters.

Permit Requirements

- Current municipal NPDES permits require municipalities to effectively prohibit non-stormwater discharges unless authorized by a separate NPDES permit or allowed in accordance with the current NPDES permit conditions. Typically the current permits allow certain non-stormwater discharges in the storm drain system as long as the discharges are not significant sources of pollutants. In this context the following non-stormwater discharges are typically allowed:
 - Diverted stream flows;
 - Rising found waters;
 - Uncontaminated ground water infiltration (as defined at 40 CFR 35.2005(20));
 - Uncontaminated pumped ground water;
 - Foundation drains;
 - Springs;
 - Water from crawl space pumps;
 - Footing drains;
 - Air conditioning condensation;
 - Flows from riparian habitats and wetlands;
 - Water line and hydrant flushing ;
 - Landscape irrigation;
 - Planned and unplanned discharges from potable water sources;
 - Irrigation water;
 - Individual residential car washing; and
 - Lawn watering.

Municipal facilities subject to industrial general permit requirements must include a certification that the stormwater collection system has been tested or evaluated for the presence of non-stormwater discharges. The state's General Industrial Stormwater Permit requires that non-stormwater discharges be eliminated prior to implementation of the facility's SWPPP.

Storm Drain Stenciling

- Stencil storm drain inlets with a message to prohibit illegal dumpings, especially in areas with waste handling facilities.
- Encourage public reporting of improper waste disposal by a HOTLINE number stenciled onto the storm drain inlet.
- See Supplemental Information section of this fact sheet for further detail on stenciling program approach.

Oil Recycling

- Contract collection and hauling of used oil to a private licensed used oil hauler/recycler.
- Comply with all applicable state and federal regulations regarding storage, handling, and transport of petroleum products.
- Create procedures for collection such as; collection locations and schedule, acceptable containers, and maximum amounts accepted.
- The California Integrated Waste Management Board has a Recycling Hotline, (800) 553-2962, that provides information and recycling locations for used oil.

Household Hazardous Waste

- Provide household hazardous waste (HHW) collection facilities. Several types of collection approaches are available including permanent, periodic, or mobile centers, curbside collection, or a combination of these systems.

Training

- Train municipal employees and contractors in proper and consistent methods for waste disposal.
- Train municipal employees to recognize and report illegal dumping.
- Train employees and subcontractors in proper hazardous waste management.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a known location.
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.

Other Considerations

- Federal Regulations (RCRA, SARA, CERCLA) and state regulations exist regarding the disposal of hazardous waste.
- Municipalities are required to have a used oil recycling and a HHW element within their integrate waste management plan.
- Significant liability issues are involved with the collection, handling, and disposal of HHW.

Examples

The City of Palo Alto has developed a public participation program for reporting dumping violations. When a concerned citizen or public employee encounters evidence of illegal dumping, a door hanger (similar in format to hotel “Do Not Disturb” signs) is placed on the front doors in the neighborhood. The door hanger notes that a violation has occurred in the neighborhood, informs the reader why illegal dumping is a problem, and notes that illegal dumping carries a significant financial penalty. Information is also provided on what citizens can do as well as contact numbers for more information or to report a violation.

The Port of Long Beach has a state of the art database incorporating storm drain infrastructure, potential pollutant sources, facility management practices, and a pollutant tracking system.

The State Department of Fish and Game has a hotline for reporting violations called CalTIP (1-800-952-5400). The phone number may be used to report any violation of a Fish and Game code (illegal dumping, poaching, etc.).

The California Department of Toxic Substances Control’s Waste Alert Hotline, 1-800-69TOXIC, can be used to report hazardous waste violations.

References and Resources

<http://www.stormwatercenter.net/>

California’s Nonpoint Source Program Plan <http://www.co.clark.wa.us/pubworks/bmpman.pdf>

King County Stormwater Pollution Control Manual - <http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm>

Orange County Stormwater Program,
http://www.ocwatersheds.com/stormwater/swp_introduction.asp

San Diego Stormwater Co-permittees Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program
(<http://www.projectcleanwater.org>)

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program
http://www.scvurppp-w2k.com/pdf%20documents/PS_ICID.PDF

Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup SC-11



Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Description

Spills and leaks, if not properly controlled, can adversely impact the storm drain system and receiving waters. Due to the type of work or the materials involved, many activities that occur either at a municipal facility or as a part of municipal field programs have the potential for accidental spills and leaks. Proper spill response planning and preparation can enable municipal employees to effectively respond to problems when they occur and minimize the discharge of pollutants to the environment.

Approach

- An effective spill response and control plan should include:
 - Spill/leak prevention measures;
 - Spill response procedures;
 - Spill cleanup procedures;
 - Reporting; and
 - Training
- A well thought out and implemented plan can prevent pollutants from entering the storm drainage system and can be used as a tool for training personnel to prevent and control future spills as well.

Pollution Prevention

- Develop and implement a Spill Prevention Control and Response Plan. The plan should include:

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	
Nutrients	✓
Trash	
Metals	✓
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	✓
Organics	✓
Oxygen Demanding	✓



SC-11 Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup

- A description of the facility, the address, activities and materials involved
- Identification of key spill response personnel
- Identification of the potential spill areas or operations prone to spills/leaks
- Identification of which areas should be or are bermed to contain spills/leaks
- Facility map identifying the key locations of areas, activities, materials, structural BMPs, etc.
- Material handling procedures
- Spill response procedures including:
 - Assessment of the site and potential impacts
 - Containment of the material
 - Notification of the proper personnel and evacuation procedures
 - Clean up of the site
 - Disposal of the waste material and
 - Proper record keeping
- Product substitution – use less toxic materials (i.e. use water based paints instead of oil based paints)
- Recycle, reclaim, or reuse materials whenever possible. This will reduce the amount of materials that are brought into the facility or into the field.

Suggested Protocols

Spill/Leak Prevention Measures

- If possible, move material handling indoors, under cover, or away from storm drains or sensitive water bodies.
- Properly label all containers so that the contents are easily identifiable.
- Berm storage areas so that if a spill or leak occurs, the material is contained.
- Cover outside storage areas either with a permanent structure or with a seasonal one such as a tarp so that rain can not come into contact with the materials.
- Check containers (and any containment sumps) often for leaks and spills. Replace containers that are leaking, corroded, or otherwise deteriorating with containers in good condition. Collect all spilled liquids and properly dispose of them.

Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup SC-11

- Store, contain and transfer liquid materials in such a manner that if the container is ruptured or the contents spilled, they will not discharge, flow or be washed into the storm drainage system, surface waters, or groundwater.
- Place drip pans or absorbent materials beneath all mounted taps and at all potential drip and spill locations during the filling and unloading of containers. Any collected liquids or soiled absorbent materials should be reused/recycled or properly disposed of.
- For field programs, only transport the minimum amount of material needed for the daily activities and transfer materials between containers at a municipal yard where leaks and spill are easier to control.
- If paved, sweep and clean storage areas monthly, do not use water to hose down the area unless all of the water will be collected and disposed of properly.
- Install a spill control device (such as a tee section) in any catch basins that collect runoff from any storage areas if the materials stored are oil, gas, or other materials that separate from and float on water. This will allow for easier cleanup if a spill occurs.
- If necessary, protect catch basins while conducting field activities so that if a spill occurs, the material will be contained.

Training

- Educate employees about spill prevention, spill response and cleanup on a routine basis.
- Well-trained employees can reduce human errors that lead to accidental releases or spills:
 - The employees should have the tools and knowledge to immediately begin cleaning up a spill if one should occur.
 - Employees should be familiar with the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan if one is available.
- Training of staff from all municipal departments should focus on recognizing and reporting potential or current spills/leaks and who they should contact.
- Employees responsible for aboveground storage tanks and liquid transfers for large bulk containers should be thoroughly familiar with the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan and the plan should be readily available.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Identify key spill response personnel and train employees on who they are.
- Store and maintain appropriate spill cleanup materials in a clearly marked location near storage areas; and train employees to ensure familiarity with the site's spill control plan and/or proper spill cleanup procedures.
- Locate spill cleanup materials, such as absorbents, where they will be readily accessible (e.g. near storage and maintenance areas, on field trucks).

SC-11 Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup

- Follow the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan if one is available.
- If a spill occurs, notify the key spill response personnel immediately. If the material is unknown or hazardous, the local fire department may also need to be contacted.
- If safe to do so, attempt to contain the material and block the nearby storm drains so that the area impacted is minimized. If the material is unknown or hazardous wait for properly trained personnel to contain the materials.
- Perform an assessment of the area where the spill occurred and the downstream area that it could impact. Relay this information to the key spill response and clean up personnel.

Spill Cleanup Procedures

- Small non-hazardous spills
 - Use a rag, damp cloth or absorbent materials for general clean up of liquids
 - Use brooms or shovels for the general clean up of dry materials
 - If water is used, it must be collected and properly disposed of. The wash water can not be allowed to enter the storm drain.
 - Dispose of any waste materials properly
 - Clean or dispose of any equipment used to clean up the spill properly
- Large non-hazardous spills
 - Use absorbent materials for general clean up of liquids
 - Use brooms, shovels or street sweepers for the general clean up of dry materials
 - If water is used, it must be collected and properly disposed of. The wash water can not be allowed to enter the storm drain.
 - Dispose of any waste materials properly
 - Clean or dispose of any equipment used to clean up the spill properly
- For hazardous or very large spills, a private cleanup company or Hazmat team may need to be contacted to assess the situation and conduct the cleanup and disposal of the materials.
- Chemical cleanups of material can be achieved with the use of absorbents, gels, and foams. Remove the adsorbent materials promptly and dispose of according to regulations.
- If the spilled material is hazardous, then the used cleanup materials are also hazardous and must be sent to a certified laundry (rags) or disposed of as hazardous waste.

Reporting

- Report any spills immediately to the identified key municipal spill response personnel.

Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup SC-11

- Report spills in accordance with applicable reporting laws. Spills that pose an immediate threat to human health or the environment must be reported immediately to the Office of Emergency Service (OES)
- Spills that pose an immediate threat to human health or the environment may also need to be reported within 24 hours to the Regional Water Quality Control Board.
- Federal regulations require that any oil spill into a water body or onto an adjoining shoreline be reported to the National Response Center (NRC) at 800-424-8802 (24 hour)
- After the spill has been contained and cleaned up, a detailed report about the incident should be generated and kept on file (see the section on Reporting below). The incident may also be used in briefing staff about proper procedures

Other Considerations

- State regulations exist for facilities with a storage capacity of 10,000 gallons or more of petroleum to prepare a Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan (SPCC) Plan (Health & Safety Code Chapter 6.67).
- State regulations also exist for storage of hazardous materials (Health & Safety Code Chapter 6.95), including the preparation of area and business plans for emergency response to the releases or threatened releases.
- Consider requiring smaller secondary containment areas (less than 200 sq. ft.) to be connected to the sanitary sewer, if permitted to do so, prohibiting any hard connections to the storm drain.

Requirements

Costs

- Will vary depending on the size of the facility and the necessary controls.
- Prevention of leaks and spills is inexpensive. Treatment and/or disposal of wastes, contaminated soil and water is very expensive

Maintenance

- This BMP has no major administrative or staffing requirements. However, extra time is needed to properly handle and dispose of spills, which results in increased labor costs

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Reporting

Record keeping and internal reporting represent good operating practices because they can increase the efficiency of the response and containment of a spill. A good record keeping system helps the municipality minimize incident recurrence, correctly respond with appropriate containment and cleanup activities, and comply with legal requirements.

SC-11 Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup

A record keeping and reporting system should be set up for documenting spills, leaks, and other discharges, including discharges of hazardous substances in reportable quantities. Incident records describe the quality and quantity of non-stormwater discharges to the storm drain.

These records should contain the following information:

- Date and time of the incident
- Weather conditions
- Duration of the spill/leak/discharge
- Cause of the spill/leak/discharge
- Response procedures implemented
- Persons notified
- Environmental problems associated with the spill/leak/discharge

Separate record keeping systems should be established to document housekeeping and preventive maintenance inspections, and training activities. All housekeeping and preventive maintenance inspections should be documented. Inspection documentation should contain the following information:

- The date and time the inspection was performed
- Name of the inspector
- Items inspected
- Problems noted
- Corrective action required
- Date corrective action was taken

Other means to document and record inspection results are field notes, timed and dated photographs, videotapes, and drawings and maps.

Examples

The City of Palo Alto includes spill prevention and control as a major element of its highly effective program for municipal vehicle maintenance shops.

References and Resources

King County Stormwater Pollution Control Manual - <http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm>

Orange County Stormwater Program

http://www.ocwatersheds.com/stormwater/swp_introduction.asp

Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup SC-11

San Diego Stormwater Co-permittees Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program
(URMP)

<http://www.projectcleanwater.org/pdf/Model%20Program%20Municipal%20Facilities.pdf>



Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Description

The loading/unloading of materials usually takes place outside on docks or terminals; therefore, materials spilled, leaked, or lost during loading/unloading may collect in the soil or on other surfaces and have the potential to be carried away by stormwater runoff or when the area is cleaned. Additionally, rainfall may wash pollutants from machinery used to unload or move materials. Loading and unloading of material may include package products, barrels, and bulk products. Implementation of the following protocols will prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to stormwater from outdoor loading/unloading of materials.

Approach

Pollution Prevention

- Keep accurate maintenance logs to evaluate materials removed and improvements made.
- Park tank trucks or delivery vehicles in designated areas so that spills or leaks can be contained.
- Limit exposure of materials with the potential to contaminate stormwater.
- Prevent stormwater runoff.
- Regularly check equipment for leaks.

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	✓
Nutrients	✓
Trash	
Metals	✓
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	✓
Organics	✓
Oxygen Demanding	✓



Suggested Protocols***Loading and Unloading – General Guidelines***

- Develop an operations plan that describes procedures for loading and/or unloading.
- Do not conduct loading and unloading during wet weather, whenever possible.
- Cover designated loading/unloading areas to reduce exposure of materials to rain.
- A seal or door skirt between delivery vehicles and building can reduce or prevent exposure to rain.
- Design loading/unloading area to prevent stormwater runoff which would include grading or berming the area, and positioning roof downspouts so they direct stormwater away from the loading/unloading areas.
- If feasible, load and unload all materials and equipment in covered areas such as building overhangs at loading docks.
- Load/unload only at designated loading areas.
- Use drip pans underneath hose and pipe connections and other leak-prone spots during liquid transfer operations, and when making and breaking connections. Several drip pans should be stored in a covered location near the liquid transfer area so that they are always available, yet protected from precipitation when not in use. Drip pans can be made specifically for railroad tracks. Drip pans must be cleaned periodically, and drip collected materials must be disposed of properly.
- Pave loading areas with concrete instead of asphalt.
- Avoid placing storm drains in the area.
- Grade and/or berm the loading/ unloading area to a drain that is connected to a dead-end sump.

Inspection

- Check loading and unloading equipment regularly for leaks, including valves, pumps, flanges and connections.
- Look for dust or fumes during loading or unloading operations.

Training

- Train employees (e.g. fork lift operators) and contractors on proper spill containment and cleanup.
- Employees trained in spill containment and cleanup should be present during the loading/unloading.
- Train employees in proper handling techniques during liquid transfers to avoid spills.

- Make sure forklift operators are properly trained on loading and unloading procedures.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup
- Keep your spill prevention Control and countermeasure (SPCC) Plan up-to-date, and implement accordingly.
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a known location.
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.

Other Considerations

- Space, material characteristics and/or time limitations may preclude all transfers from being performed indoors or under cover.

Requirements

Costs

- Should be low except when covering a large loading/unloading area.

Maintenance

- Conduct regular inspections and make repairs as necessary. The frequency of repairs will depend on the age of the facility.
- Check loading and unloading equipment regularly for leaks.
- Regular broom dry-sweeping of area.
- Conduct major clean-out of loading and unloading area and sump prior to October 1 of each year.

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Special Circumstances for Indoor Loading/Unloading of Materials

As appropriate loading or unloading of liquids should occur indoors so that any spills that are not completely retained can be discharged to the sanitary sewer, treatment plant, or treated in a manner consistent with local sewer authorities and permit requirements.

- For loading and unloading tank trucks to above and below ground storage tanks, the following procedures should be used:
 - The area where the transfer takes place should be paved. If the liquid is reactive with the asphalt, Portland cement should be used to pave the area.
 - Transfer area should be designed to prevent runoff of stormwater from adjacent areas. Sloping the pad and using a curb, like a speed bump, around the uphill side of the transfer area should reduce run-on.

- Transfer area should be designed to prevent runoff of spilled liquids from the area. Sloping the area to a drain should prevent runoff. The drain should be connected to a dead-end sump or to the sanitary sewer (if allowed). A positive control valve should be installed on the drain.
- For transfer from rail cars to storage tanks that must occur outside, use the following procedures:
 - Drip pans should be placed at locations where spillage may occur, such as hose connections, hose reels, and filler nozzles, Use drip pans when making and breaking connections.
 - Drip pan systems should be installed between the rails to collect spillage from tank cars.

References and Resources

<http://www.stormwatercenter.net/>

King County - <ftp://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm/Chapter%203.PDF>

Orange County Stormwater Program

http://www.ocwatersheds.com/StormWater/swp_introduction.asp

San Diego Stormwater Co-permittees Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program (URMP) -

<http://www.projectcleanwater.org/pdf/Model%20Program%20Municipal%20Facilities.pdf>

Description

Outside process equipment operations and maintenance can contaminate stormwater runoff. Activities, such as grinding, painting, coating, sanding, degreasing or parts cleaning, landfills and waste piles, solid waste treatment and disposal, are examples of process operations that can lead to contamination of stormwater runoff. Source controls for outdoor process equipment operations and maintenance include reducing the amount of waste created, enclosing or covering all or some of the equipment, installing secondary containment, and training employees.

Approach

Pollution Prevention

- Perform the activity during dry periods.
- Use non-toxic chemicals for maintenance and minimize or eliminate the use of solvents.

Suggested Protocols

- Consider enclosing the activity in a building and connecting the floor drains to the sanitary sewer.
- Cover the work area with a permanent roof.
- Minimize contact of stormwater with outside process equipment operations through berming and drainage routing (runon prevention). If allowed, connect process equipment area to public sewer.
- Dry clean the work area regularly.

Training

- Train employees to perform the activity during dry periods only and to use less or non-toxic materials.
- Train employee and contractors in proper techniques for spill containment and cleanup. The employee should have the tools and knowledge to immediately begin cleaning up a spill if one should occur.

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	✓
Nutrients	
Trash	✓
Metals	✓
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	✓
Organics	✓
Oxygen Demanding	



SC-32 Outdoor Equipment Maintenance

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup
- Keep your spill prevention control and countermeasure (SPCC) plan up-date, and implement accordingly.
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a known location.
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.

Other Considerations

- Space limitations may preclude enclosing some equipment.
- Storage sheds often must meet building and fire code requirements.

Requirements

Costs

- Costs vary depending on the complexity of the operation and the amount of control necessary for stormwater pollution control.
- Providing cover may be expensive.

Maintenance

- Conduct routine preventive maintenance, including checking process equipment for leaks.
- Clean the storm drain system regularly.

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Hydraulic/Treatment Modifications

In some cases it may be necessary to capture and treat polluted stormwater. If the municipality does not have its own process wastewater treatment system, consider discharging to the public sewer system. Use of the public sewer might be allowed under the following conditions:

- If the activity area is very small (less than a few hundred square feet), the local sewer authority may be willing to allow the area to remain uncovered with the drain connected to the public sewer.
- It may be possible under unusual circumstances to connect a much larger area to the public sewer, as long as the rate of stormwater discharges does not exceed the capacity of the wastewater treatment plant. The stormwater could be stored during the storm and then transferred to the public sewer when the normal flow is low, such as at night.

References and Resources

California's Nonpoint Source Program Plan <http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/nps/index.html>

Outdoor Equipment Maintenance SC-32

Clark County Stormwater Pollution Control Manual
<http://www.co.clark.wa.us/pubworks/bmpman.pdf>

King County Stormwater Pollution Control Manual <http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm>

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program <http://www.scvurppp.org>

The Stormwater Managers Resource Center <http://www.stormwatercenter.net/>



Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Description

Improper storage and handling of solid wastes can allow toxic compounds, oils and greases, heavy metals, nutrients, suspended solids, and other pollutants to enter stormwater runoff. The discharge of pollutants to stormwater from waste handling and disposal can be prevented and reduced by tracking waste generation, storage, and disposal; reducing waste generation and disposal through source reduction, re-use, and recycling; and preventing runoff and runoff.

Approach

Pollution Prevention

- Reduction in the amount of waste generated can be accomplished using the following source controls such as:
 - Production planning and sequencing
 - Process or equipment modification
 - Raw material substitution or elimination
 - Loss prevention and housekeeping
 - Waste segregation and separation
 - Close loop recycling
- Establish a material tracking system to increase awareness about material usage. This may reduce spills and minimize contamination, thus reducing the amount of waste produced.
- Recycle materials whenever possible.

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	✓
Nutrients	✓
Trash	✓
Metals	✓
Bacteria	✓
Oil and Grease	✓
Organics	✓
Oxygen Demanding	✓



Suggested Protocols*General*

- Cover storage containers with leak proof lids or some other means. If waste is not in containers, cover all waste piles (plastic tarps are acceptable coverage) and prevent stormwater runoff and runoff with a berm. The waste containers or piles must be covered except when in use.
- Use drip pans or absorbent materials whenever grease containers are emptied by vacuum trucks or other means. Grease cannot be left on the ground. Collected grease must be properly disposed of as garbage.
- Check storage containers weekly for leaks and to ensure that lids are on tightly. Replace any that are leaking, corroded, or otherwise deteriorating.
- Sweep and clean the storage area regularly. If it is paved, do not hose down the area to a storm drain.
- Dispose of rinse and wash water from cleaning waste containers into a sanitary sewer if allowed by the local sewer authority. Do not discharge wash water to the street or storm drain.
- Transfer waste from damaged containers into safe containers.
- Take special care when loading or unloading wastes to minimize losses. Loading systems can be used to minimize spills and fugitive emission losses such as dust or mist. Vacuum transfer systems can minimize waste loss.

Controlling Litter

- Post “No Littering” signs and enforce anti-litter laws.
- Provide a sufficient number of litter receptacles for the facility.
- Clean out and cover litter receptacles frequently to prevent spillage.

Waste Collection

- Keep waste collection areas clean.
- Inspect solid waste containers for structural damage or leaks regularly. Repair or replace damaged containers as necessary.
- Secure solid waste containers; containers must be closed tightly when not in use.
- Place waste containers under cover if possible.
- Do not fill waste containers with washout water or any other liquid.
- Ensure that only appropriate solid wastes are added to the solid waste container. Certain wastes such as hazardous wastes, appliances, fluorescent lamps, pesticides, etc. may not be

disposed of in solid waste containers (see chemical/ hazardous waste collection section below).

- Do not mix wastes; this can cause chemical reactions, make recycling impossible, and complicate disposal.

Good Housekeeping

- Use all of the product before disposing of the container.
- Keep the waste management area clean at all times by sweeping and cleaning up spills immediately.
- Use dry methods when possible (e.g. sweeping, use of absorbents) when cleaning around restaurant/food handling dumpster areas. If water must be used after sweeping/using absorbents, collect water and discharge through grease interceptor to the sewer.
- Stencil storm drains on the facility's property with prohibitive message regarding waste disposal.

Chemical/Hazardous Wastes

- Select designated hazardous waste collection areas on-site.
- Store hazardous materials and wastes in covered containers protected from vandalism, and in compliance with fire and hazardous waste codes.
- Place hazardous waste containers in secondary containment.
- Make sure that hazardous waste is collected, removed, and disposed of only at authorized disposal areas.

Runon/Runoff Prevention

- Prevent stormwater runon from entering the waste management area by enclosing the area or building a berm around the area.
- Prevent the waste materials from directly contacting rain.
- Cover waste piles with temporary covering material such as reinforced tarpaulin, polyethylene, polyurethane, polypropylene or hypalon.
- Cover the area with a permanent roof if feasible.
- Cover dumpsters to prevent rain from washing waste out of holes or cracks in the bottom of the dumpster.
- Move the activity indoor after ensuring all safety concerns such as fire hazard and ventilation are addressed.

Inspection

- Inspect and replace faulty pumps or hoses regularly to minimize the potential of releases and spills.
- Check waste management areas for leaking containers or spills.
- Repair leaking equipment including valves, lines, seals, or pumps promptly.

Training

- Train staff pollution prevention measures and proper disposal methods.
- Train employees and contractors proper spill containment and cleanup. The employee should have the tools and knowledge to immediately begin cleaning up a spill if one should occur.
- Train employees and subcontractors in proper hazardous waste management.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup.
- Keep your Spill Prevention Control and countermeasure (SPCC) plan up-to-date, and implement accordingly.
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a known location.
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.
- Vehicles transporting waste should have spill prevention equipment that can prevent spills during transport. The spill prevention equipment includes:
 - Vehicles equipped with baffles for liquid waste
 - Trucks with sealed gates and spill guards for solid waste

Other Considerations

- Hazardous waste cannot be re-used or recycled; it must be disposed of by a licensed hazardous waste hauler.

Requirements***Costs***

- Capital and operation and maintenance costs will vary substantially depending on the size of the facility and the types of waste handled. Costs should be low if there is an inventory program in place.

Maintenance

- None except for maintaining equipment for material tracking program.

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Land Treatment System

- Minimize the runoff of polluted stormwater from land application of municipal waste on-site by:
 - Choosing a site where slopes are under 6%, the soil is permeable, there is a low water table, it is located away from wetlands or marshes, there is a closed drainage system.
 - Avoiding application of waste to the site when it is raining or when the ground is saturated with water.
 - Growing vegetation on land disposal areas to stabilize soils and reduce the volume of surface water runoff from the site.
 - Maintaining adequate barriers between the land application site and the receiving waters. Planted strips are particularly good.
 - Using erosion control techniques such as mulching and matting, filter fences, straw bales, diversion terracing, and sediment basins.
 - Performing routine maintenance to ensure the erosion control or site stabilization measures are working.

References and Resources

King County Stormwater Pollution Control Manual - <http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm>

Orange County Stormwater Program

http://www.ocwatersheds.com/StormWater/swp_introduction.asp

Pollution from Surface Cleaning Folder. 1996. Bay Area Stormwater Management Agencies Associations (BASMAA). On-line: <http://www.basmaa.org>



Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Description

Stormwater runoff from building and grounds maintenance activities can be contaminated with toxic hydrocarbons in solvents, fertilizers and pesticides, suspended solids, heavy metals, and abnormal pH. Utilizing the following protocols will prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to stormwater from building and grounds maintenance activities by washing and cleaning up with as little water as possible, following good landscape management practices, preventing and cleaning up spills immediately, keeping debris from entering the storm drains, and maintaining the stormwater collection system.

Approach

Pollution Prevention

- Switch to non-toxic chemicals for maintenance when possible.
- Choose cleaning agents that can be recycled.
- Encourage proper lawn management and landscaping, including use of native vegetation.
- Encourage use of Integrated Pest Management techniques for pest control.
- Encourage proper onsite recycling of yard trimmings.
- Recycle residual paints, solvents, lumber, and other material as much as possible.

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	✓
Nutrients	✓
Trash	✓
Metals	✓
Bacteria	✓
Oil and Grease	✓
Organics	✓
Oxygen Demanding	✓



SC-41 Building & Grounds Maintenance

Suggested Protocols

Pressure Washing of Buildings, Rooftops, and Other Large Objects

- In situations where soaps or detergents are used and the surrounding area is paved, pressure washers must use a waste water collection device that enables collection of wash water and associated solids. A sump pump, wet vacuum or similarly effective device must be used to collect the runoff and loose materials. The collected runoff and solids must be disposed of properly.
- If soaps or detergents are not used, and the surrounding area is paved, wash water runoff does not have to be collected but must be screened. Pressure washers must use filter fabric or some other type of screen on the ground and/or in the catch basin to trap the particles in wash water runoff.
- If you are pressure washing on a grassed area (with or without soap), runoff must be dispersed as sheet flow as much as possible, rather than as a concentrated stream. The wash runoff must remain on the grass and not drain to pavement. Ensure that this practice does not kill grass.

Landscaping Activities

- Do not apply any chemicals (insecticide, herbicide, or fertilizer) directly to surface waters, unless the application is approved and permitted by the state.
- Dispose of grass clippings, leaves, sticks, or other collected vegetation as garbage, or by composting. Do not dispose of collected vegetation into waterways or storm drainage systems.
- Use mulch or other erosion control measures on exposed soils.
- Check irrigation schedules so pesticides will not be washed away and to minimize non-stormwater discharge.

Building Repair, Remodeling, and Construction

- Do not dump any toxic substance or liquid waste on the pavement, the ground, or toward a storm drain.
- Use ground or drop cloths underneath outdoor painting, scraping, and sandblasting work, and properly dispose of collected material daily.
- Use a ground cloth or oversized tub for activities such as paint mixing and tool cleaning.
- Clean paint brushes and tools covered with water-based paints in sinks connected to sanitary sewers or in portable containers that can be dumped into a sanitary sewer drain. Brushes and tools covered with non-water-based paints, finishes, or other materials must be cleaned in a manner that enables collection of used solvents (e.g., paint thinner, turpentine, etc.) for recycling or proper disposal.

- Use a storm drain cover, filter fabric, or similarly effective runoff control mechanism if dust, grit, wash water, or other pollutants may escape the work area and enter a catch basin. The containment device(s) must be in place at the beginning of the work day, and accumulated dirty runoff and solids must be collected and disposed of before removing the containment device(s) at the end of the work day.
- If you need to de-water an excavation site, you may need to filter the water before discharging to a catch basin or off-site. In which case you should direct the water through hay bales and filter fabric or use other sediment filters or traps.
- Store toxic material under cover with secondary containment during precipitation events and when not in use. A cover would include tarps or other temporary cover material.

Mowing, Trimming, and Planting

- Dispose of leaves, sticks, or other collected vegetation as garbage, by composting or at a permitted landfill. Do not dispose of collected vegetation into waterways or storm drainage systems.
- Use mulch or other erosion control measures when soils are exposed.
- Place temporarily stockpiled material away from watercourses and drain inlets, and berm or cover stockpiles to prevent material releases to the storm drain system.
- Consider an alternative approach when bailing out muddy water; do not put it in the storm drain, pour over landscaped areas.
- Use hand or mechanical weeding where practical.

Fertilizer and Pesticide Management

- Follow all federal, state, and local laws and regulations governing the use, storage, and disposal of fertilizers and pesticides and training of applicators and pest control advisors.
- Follow manufacturers' recommendations and label directions. Pesticides must never be applied if precipitation is occurring or predicted. Do not apply insecticides within 100 feet of surface waters such as lakes, ponds, wetlands, and streams.
- Use less toxic pesticides that will do the job, whenever possible. Avoid use of copper-based pesticides if possible.
- Do not use pesticides if rain is expected.
- Do not mix or prepare pesticides for application near storm drains.
- Use the minimum amount needed for the job.
- Calibrate fertilizer distributors to avoid excessive application.
- Employ techniques to minimize off-target application (e.g. spray drift) of pesticides, including consideration of alternative application techniques.

SC-41 Building & Grounds Maintenance

- Apply pesticides only when wind speeds are low.
- Work fertilizers into the soil rather than dumping or broadcasting them onto the surface.
- Irrigate slowly to prevent runoff and then only as much as is needed.
- Clean pavement and sidewalk if fertilizer is spilled on these surfaces before applying irrigation water.
- Dispose of empty pesticide containers according to the instructions on the container label.
- Use up the pesticides. Rinse containers, and use rinse water as product. Dispose of unused pesticide as hazardous waste.
- Implement storage requirements for pesticide products with guidance from the local fire department and County Agricultural Commissioner. Provide secondary containment for pesticides.

Inspection

- Inspect irrigation system periodically to ensure that the right amount of water is being applied and that excessive runoff is not occurring. Minimize excess watering, and repair leaks in the irrigation system as soon as they are observed.

Training

- Educate and train employees on use of pesticides and in pesticide application techniques to prevent pollution.
- Train employees and contractors in proper techniques for spill containment and cleanup.
- Be sure the frequency of training takes into account the complexity of the operations and the nature of the staff.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup
- Keep your Spill Prevention Control and countermeasure (SPCC) plan up-to-date, and implement accordingly.
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a known location.
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.

Other Considerations

- Alternative pest/weed controls may not be available, suitable, or effective in many cases.

Requirements

Costs

- Overall costs should be low in comparison to other BMPs.

Maintenance

- Sweep paved areas regularly to collect loose particles, and wipe up spills with rags and other absorbent material immediately, do not hose down the area to a storm drain.

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Fire Sprinkler Line Flushing

Building fire sprinkler line flushing may be a source of non-stormwater runoff pollution. The water entering the system is usually potable water though in some areas it may be non-potable reclaimed wastewater. There are subsequent factors that may drastically reduce the quality of the water in such systems. Black iron pipe is usually used since it is cheaper than potable piping but it is subject to rusting and results in lower quality water. Initially the black iron pipe has an oil coating to protect it from rusting between manufacture and installation; this will contaminate the water from the first flush but not from subsequent flushes. Nitrates, poly-phosphates and other corrosion inhibitors, as well as fire suppressants and antifreeze may be added to the sprinkler water system. Water generally remains in the sprinkler system a long time, typically a year, between flushes and may accumulate iron, manganese, lead, copper, nickel and zinc. The water generally becomes anoxic and contains living and dead bacteria and breakdown products from chlorination. This may result in a significant BOD problem and the water often smells. Consequently dispose fire sprinkler line flush water into the sanitary sewer. Do not allow discharge to storm drain or infiltration due to potential high levels of pollutants in fire sprinkler line water.

References and Resources

California's Nonpoint Source Program Plan <http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/nps/index.html>

King County - <ftp://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm/Chapter%203.PDF>

Orange County Stormwater Program

http://www.ocwatersheds.com/StormWater/swp_introduction.asp

Mobile Cleaners Pilot Program: Final Report. 1997. Bay Area Stormwater Management Agencies Association (BASSMA) <http://www.basmaa.org/>

Pollution from Surface Cleaning Folder. 1996. Bay Area Stormwater Management Agencies Association (BASMAA) <http://www.basmaa.org/>

San Diego Stormwater Co-permittees Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program (URMP) -

<http://www.projectcleanwater.org/pdf/Model%20Program%20Municipal%20Facilities.pdf>

Parking/Storage Area Maintenance SC-43



Description

Parking lots and storage areas can contribute a number of substances, such as trash, suspended solids, hydrocarbons, oil and grease, and heavy metals that can enter receiving waters through stormwater runoff or non-stormwater discharges. The following protocols are intended to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants from parking/storage areas and include using good housekeeping practices, following appropriate cleaning BMPs, and training employees.

Approach

Pollution Prevention

- Encourage alternative designs and maintenance strategies for impervious parking lots. (See New Development and Redevelopment BMP Handbook).
- Keep accurate maintenance logs to evaluate BMP implementation.

Suggested Protocols

General

- Keep the parking and storage areas clean and orderly. Remove debris in a timely fashion.
- Allow sheet runoff to flow into biofilters (vegetated strip and swale) and/or infiltration devices.
- Utilize sand filters or oleophilic collectors for oily waste in low concentrations.

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	✓
Nutrients	✓
Trash	✓
Metals	✓
Bacteria	✓
Oil and Grease	✓
Organics	✓
Oxygen Demanding	✓



SC-43 Parking/Storage Area Maintenance

- Arrange rooftop drains to prevent drainage directly onto paved surfaces.
- Design lot to include semi-permeable hardscape.

Controlling Litter

- Post “No Littering” signs and enforce anti-litter laws.
- Provide an adequate number of litter receptacles.
- Clean out and cover litter receptacles frequently to prevent spillage.
- Provide trash receptacles in parking lots to discourage litter.
- Routinely sweep, shovel and dispose of litter in the trash.

Surface cleaning

- Use dry cleaning methods (e.g. sweeping or vacuuming) to prevent the discharge of pollutants into the stormwater conveyance system.
- Establish frequency of public parking lot sweeping based on usage and field observations of waste accumulation.
- Sweep all parking lots at least once before the onset of the wet season.
- If water is used follow the procedures below:
 - Block the storm drain or contain runoff.
 - Wash water should be collected and pumped to the sanitary sewer or discharged to a pervious surface, do not allow wash water to enter storm drains.
 - Dispose of parking lot sweeping debris and dirt at a landfill.
- When cleaning heavy oily deposits:
 - Use absorbent materials on oily spots prior to sweeping or washing.
 - Dispose of used absorbents appropriately.

Surface Repair

- Pre-heat, transfer or load hot bituminous material away from storm drain inlets.
- Apply concrete, asphalt, and seal coat during dry weather to prevent contamination from contacting stormwater runoff.
- Cover and seal nearby storm drain inlets (with waterproof material or mesh) and manholes before applying seal coat, slurry seal, etc., where applicable. Leave covers in place until job is complete and until all water from emulsified oil sealants has drained or evaporated. Clean any debris from these covered manholes and drains for proper disposal.

Parking/Storage Area Maintenance SC-43

- Use only as much water as necessary for dust control, to avoid runoff.
- Catch drips from paving equipment that is not in use with pans or absorbent material placed under the machines. Dispose of collected material and absorbents properly.

Inspection

- Have designated personnel conduct inspections of the parking facilities and stormwater conveyance systems associated with them on a regular basis.
- Inspect cleaning equipment/sweepers for leaks on a regular basis.

Training

- Provide regular training to field employees and/or contractors regarding cleaning of paved areas and proper operation of equipment.
- Train employees and contractors in proper techniques for spill containment and cleanup.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup.
- Keep your Spill Prevention Control and countermeasure (SPCC) plan up-to-date, and implement accordingly.
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a known location.
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.

Other Considerations

- Limitations related to sweeping activities at large parking facilities may include high equipment costs, the need for sweeper operator training, and the inability of current sweeper technology to remove oil and grease.

Requirements

Costs

Cleaning/sweeping costs can be quite large, construction and maintenance of stormwater structural controls can be quite expensive as well.

Maintenance

- Sweep parking lot to minimize cleaning with water.
- Clean out oil/water/sand separators regularly, especially after heavy storms.
- Clean parking facilities on a regular basis to prevent accumulated wastes and pollutants from being discharged into conveyance systems during rainy conditions.

SC-43 Parking/Storage Area Maintenance

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Surface Repair

Apply concrete, asphalt, and seal coat during dry weather to prevent contamination from contacting stormwater runoff. Where applicable, cover and seal nearby storm drain inlets (with waterproof material or mesh) and manholes before applying seal coat, slurry seal, etc. Leave covers in place until job is complete and until all water from emulsified oil sealants has drained or evaporated. Clean any debris from these covered manholes and drains for proper disposal. Use only as much water as necessary for dust control, to avoid runoff.

References and Resources

<http://www.stormwatercenter.net/>

California's Nonpoint Source Program Plan <http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/nps/index.html>

Model Urban Runoff Program: A How-To Guide for Developing Urban Runoff Programs for Small Municipalities. Prepared by City of Monterey, City of Santa Cruz, California Coastal Commission, Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary, Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, Woodward-Clyde, Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board. July 1998 (Revised February 2002 by the California Coastal Commission).

Orange County Stormwater Program

http://www.ocwatersheds.com/StormWater/swp_introduction.asp

Oregon Association of Clean Water Agencies. Oregon Municipal Stormwater Toolbox for Maintenance Practices. June 1998.

Pollution from Surface Cleaning Folder. 1996. Bay Area Stormwater Management Agencies Association (BASMAA) <http://www.basma.org>

San Diego Stormwater Co-permittees Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program (URMP)

<http://www.projectcleanwater.org/pdf/Model%20Program%20Municipal%20Facilities.pdf>



Photo Credit: Geoff Brosseau

Description

As a consequence of its function, the stormwater conveyance system collects and transports urban runoff that may contain certain pollutants. Maintaining catch basins, stormwater inlets, and other stormwater conveyance structures on a regular basis will remove pollutants, prevent clogging of the downstream conveyance system, restore catch basins' sediment trapping capacity, and ensure the system functions properly hydraulically to avoid flooding.

Approach

Suggested Protocols

Catch Basins/Inlet Structures

- Municipal staff should regularly inspect facilities to ensure the following:
 - Immediate repair of any deterioration threatening structural integrity.
 - Cleaning before the sump is 40% full. Catch basins should be cleaned as frequently as needed to meet this standard.
 - Stenciling of catch basins and inlets (see SC-75 Waste Handling and Disposal).
- Clean catch basins, storm drain inlets, and other conveyance structures in high pollutant load areas just before the wet season to remove sediments and debris accumulated during the summer.

Objectives

- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Nutrients	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Trash	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Metals	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Bacteria	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Oil and Grease	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Organics	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Oxygen Demanding	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>



SC-74 Drainage System Maintenance

- Conduct inspections more frequently during the wet season for problem areas where sediment or trash accumulates more often. Clean and repair as needed.
- Keep accurate logs of the number of catch basins cleaned.
- Record the amount of waste collected.
- Store wastes collected from cleaning activities of the drainage system in appropriate containers or temporary storage sites in a manner that prevents discharge to the storm drain.
- Dewater the wastes with outflow into the sanitary sewer if permitted. Water should be treated with an appropriate filtering device prior to discharge to the sanitary sewer. If discharge to the sanitary sewer is not allowed, water should be pumped or vacuumed to a tank and properly disposed of. Do not dewater near a storm drain or stream.
- Except for small communities with relatively few catch basins that may be cleaned manually, most municipalities will require mechanical cleaners such as eductors, vacuums, or bucket loaders.

Storm Drain Conveyance System

- Locate reaches of storm drain with deposit problems and develop a flushing schedule that keeps the pipe clear of excessive buildup.
- Collect flushed effluent and pump to the sanitary sewer for treatment.

Pump Stations

- Clean all storm drain pump stations prior to the wet season to remove silt and trash.
- Do not allow discharge from cleaning a storm drain pump station or other facility to reach the storm drain system.
- Conduct quarterly routine maintenance at each pump station.
- Inspect, clean, and repair as necessary all outlet structures prior to the wet season.
- Sample collected sediments to determine if landfill disposal is possible, or illegal discharges in the watershed are occurring.

Open Channel

- Consider modification of storm channel characteristics to improve channel hydraulics, to increase pollutant removals, and to enhance channel/creek aesthetic and habitat value.
- Conduct channel modification/improvement in accordance with existing laws. Any person, government agency, or public utility proposing an activity that will change the natural (emphasis added) state of any river, stream, or lake in California, must enter into a stream or Lake Alteration Agreement with the Department of Fish and Game. The developer-applicant should also contact local governments (city, county, special districts), other state agencies

(SWRCB, RWQCB, Department of Forestry, Department of Water Resources), and Federal Corps of Engineers and USFWS

Illicit Connections and Discharges

- During routine maintenance of conveyance system and drainage structures field staff should look for evidence of illegal discharges or illicit connections:
 - Is there evidence of spills such as paints, discoloring, etc.
 - Are there any odors associated with the drainage system
 - Record locations of apparent illegal discharges/illicit connections
 - Track flows back to potential dischargers and conduct aboveground inspections. This can be done through visual inspection of up gradient manholes or alternate techniques including zinc chloride smoke testing, fluorometric dye testing, physical inspection testing, or television camera inspection.
 - Once the origin of flow is established, require illicit discharger to eliminate the discharge.
- Stencil storm drains, where applicable, to prevent illegal disposal of pollutants. Storm drain inlets should have messages such as “Dump No Waste Drains to Stream” stenciled next to them to warn against ignorant or intentional dumping of pollutants into the storm drainage system.
- Refer to fact sheet SC-10 Non-Stormwater Discharges.

Illegal Dumping

- Regularly inspect and clean up hot spots and other storm drainage areas where illegal dumping and disposal occurs.
- Establish a system for tracking incidents. The system should be designed to identify the following:
 - Illegal dumping hot spots
 - Types and quantities (in some cases) of wastes
 - Patterns in time of occurrence (time of day/night, month, or year)
 - Mode of dumping (abandoned containers, “midnight dumping” from moving vehicles, direct dumping of materials, accidents/spills)
 - Responsible parties
- Post “No Dumping” signs in problem areas with a phone number for reporting dumping and disposal. Signs should also indicate fines and penalties for illegal dumping.
- Refer to fact sheet SC-10 Non-Stormwater Discharges.

SC-74 Drainage System Maintenance

- The State Department of Fish and Game has a hotline for reporting violations called Cal TIP (1-800-952-5400). The phone number may be used to report any violation of a Fish and Game code (illegal dumping, poaching, etc.).
- The California Department of Toxic Substances Control's Waste Alert Hotline, 1-800-69TOXIC, can be used to report hazardous waste violations.

Training

- Train crews in proper maintenance activities, including record keeping and disposal.
- Only properly trained individuals are allowed to handle hazardous materials/wastes.
- Train municipal employees from all departments (public works, utilities, street cleaning, parks and recreation, industrial waste inspection, hazardous waste inspection, sewer maintenance) to recognize and report illegal dumping.
- Train municipal employees and educate businesses, contractors, and the general public in proper and consistent methods for disposal.
- Train municipal staff regarding non-stormwater discharges (See SC-10 Non-Stormwater Discharges).

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Prevention, Control & Cleanup
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a known location.
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.

Other Considerations

- Cleanup activities may create a slight disturbance for local aquatic species. Access to items and material on private property may be limited. Trade-offs may exist between channel hydraulics and water quality/riparian habitat. If storm channels or basins are recognized as wetlands, many activities, including maintenance, may be subject to regulation and permitting.
- Storm drain flushing is most effective in small diameter pipes (36-inch diameter pipe or less, depending on water supply and sediment collection capacity). Other considerations associated with storm drain flushing may include the availability of a water source, finding a downstream area to collect sediments, liquid/sediment disposal, and disposal of flushed effluent to sanitary sewer may be prohibited in some areas.
- Regulations may include adoption of substantial penalties for illegal dumping and disposal.
- Municipal codes should include sections prohibiting the discharge of soil, debris, refuse, hazardous wastes, and other pollutants into the storm drain system.
- Private property access rights may be needed to track illegal discharges up gradient.

- Requirements of municipal ordinance authority for suspected source verification testing for illicit connections necessary for guaranteed rights of entry.

Requirements

Costs

- An aggressive catch basin cleaning program could require a significant capital and O&M budget. A careful study of cleaning effectiveness should be undertaken before increased cleaning is implemented. Catch basin cleaning costs are less expensive if vacuum street sweepers are available; cleaning catch basins manually can cost approximately twice as much as cleaning the basins with a vacuum attached to a sweeper.
- Methods used for illicit connection detection (smoke testing, dye testing, visual inspection, and flow monitoring) can be costly and time-consuming. Site-specific factors, such as the level of impervious area, the density and ages of buildings, and type of land use will determine the level of investigation necessary. Encouraging reporting of illicit discharges by employees can offset costs by saving expense on inspectors and directing resources more efficiently. Some programs have used funds available from “environmental fees” or special assessment districts to fund their illicit connection elimination programs.

Maintenance

- Two-person teams may be required to clean catch basins with vector trucks.
- Identifying illicit discharges requires teams of at least two people (volunteers can be used), plus administrative personnel, depending on the complexity of the storm sewer system.
- Arrangements must be made for proper disposal of collected wastes.
- Requires technical staff to detect and investigate illegal dumping violations, and to coordinate public education.

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Storm Drain flushing

Sanitary sewer flushing is a common maintenance activity used to improve pipe hydraulics and to remove pollutants in sanitary sewer systems. The same principles that make sanitary sewer flushing effective can be used to flush storm drains. Flushing may be designed to hydraulically convey accumulated material to strategic locations, such as to an open channel, to another point where flushing will be initiated, or over to the sanitary sewer and on to the treatment facilities, thus preventing re-suspension and overflow of a portion of the solids during storm events. Flushing prevents “plug flow” discharges of concentrated pollutant loadings and sediments. The deposits can hinder the designed conveyance capacity of the storm drain system and potentially cause backwater conditions in severe cases of clogging.

Storm drain flushing usually takes place along segments of pipe with grades that are too flat to maintain adequate velocity to keep particles in suspension. An upstream manhole is selected to place an inflatable device that temporarily plugs the pipe. Further upstream, water is pumped into the line to create a flushing wave. When the upstream reach of pipe is sufficiently full to

SC-74 Drainage System Maintenance

cause a flushing wave, the inflated device is rapidly deflated with the assistance of a vacuum pump, releasing the backed up water and resulting in the cleaning of the storm drain segment.

To further reduce the impacts of stormwater pollution, a second inflatable device, placed well downstream, may be used to re-collect the water after the force of the flushing wave has dissipated. A pump may then be used to transfer the water and accumulated material to the sanitary sewer for treatment. In some cases, an interceptor structure may be more practical or required to re-collect the flushed waters.

It has been found that cleansing efficiency of periodic flush waves is dependent upon flush volume, flush discharge rate, sewer slope, sewer length, sewer flow rate, sewer diameter, and population density. As a rule of thumb, the length of line to be flushed should not exceed 700 feet. At this maximum recommended length, the percent removal efficiency ranges between 65-75 percent for organics and 55-65 percent for dry weather grit/inorganic material. The percent removal efficiency drops rapidly beyond that. Water is commonly supplied by a water truck, but fire hydrants can also supply water. To make the best use of water, it is recommended that reclaimed water be used or that fire hydrant line flushing coincide with storm drain flushing.

Flow Management

Flow management has been one of the principal motivations for designing urban stream corridors in the past. Such needs may or may not be compatible with the stormwater quality goals in the stream corridor.

Downstream flood peaks can be suppressed by reducing through flow velocity. This can be accomplished by reducing gradient with grade control structures or increasing roughness with boulders, dense vegetation, or complex banks forms. Reducing velocity correspondingly increases flood height, so all such measures have a natural association with floodplain open space. Flood elevations laterally adjacent to the stream can be lowered by increasing through flow velocity.

However, increasing velocity increases flooding downstream and inherently conflicts with channel stability and human safety. Where topography permits, another way to lower flood elevation is to lower the level of the floodway with drop structures into a large but subtly excavated bowl where flood flows we allowed to spread out.

Stream Corridor Planning

Urban streams receive and convey stormwater flows from developed or developing watersheds. Planning of stream corridors thus interacts with urban stormwater management programs. If local programs are intended to control or protect downstream environments by managing flows delivered to the channels, then it is logical that such programs should be supplemented by management of the materials, forms, and uses of the downstream riparian corridor. Any proposal for steam alteration or management should be investigated for its potential flow and stability effects on upstream, downstream, and laterally adjacent areas. The timing and rate of flow from various tributaries can combine in complex ways to alter flood hazards. Each section of channel is unique, influenced by its own distribution of roughness elements, management activities, and stream responses.

Flexibility to adapt to stream features and behaviors as they evolve must be included in stream reclamation planning. The amenity and ecology of streams may be enhanced through the landscape design options of 1) corridor reservation, 2) bank treatment, 3) geomorphic restoration, and 4) grade control.

Corridor reservation - Reserving stream corridors and valleys to accommodate natural stream meandering, aggradation, degradation, and over bank flows allows streams to find their own form and generate less ongoing erosion. In California, open stream corridors in recent urban developments have produced recreational open space, irrigation of streamside plantings, and the aesthetic amenity of flowing water.

Bank treatment - The use of armoring, vegetative cover, and flow deflection may be used to influence a channel's form, stability, and biotic habitat. To prevent bank erosion, armoring can be done with rigid construction materials, such as concrete, masonry, wood planks and logs, riprap, and gabions. Concrete linings have been criticized because of their lack of provision of biotic habitat. In contrast, riprap and gabions make relatively porous and flexible linings. Boulders, placed in the bed reduce velocity and erosive power.

Riparian vegetation can stabilize the banks of streams that are at or near a condition of equilibrium. Binding networks of roots increase bank shear strength. During flood flows, resilient vegetation is forced into erosion-inhibiting mats. The roughness of vegetation leads to lower velocity, further reducing erosive effects. Structural flow deflection can protect banks from erosion or alter fish habitat. By concentrating flow, a deflector causes a pool to be scoured in the bed.

Geomorphic restoration – Restoration refers to alteration of disturbed streams so their form and behavior emulate those of undisturbed streams. Natural meanders are retained, with grading to gentle slopes on the inside of curves to allow point bars and riffle-pool sequences to develop. Trees are retained to provide scenic quality, biotic productivity, and roots for bank stabilization, supplemented by plantings where necessary.

A restorative approach can be successful where the stream is already approaching equilibrium. However, if upstream urbanization continues new flow regimes will be generated that could disrupt the equilibrium of the treated system.

Grade Control - A grade control structure is a level shelf of a permanent material, such as stone, masonry, or concrete, over which stream water flows. A grade control structure is called a sill, weir, or drop structure, depending on the relation of its invert elevation to upstream and downstream channels.

A sill is installed at the preexisting channel bed elevation to prevent upstream migration of nick points. It establishes a firm base level below which the upstream channel can not erode.

A weir or check dam is installed with invert above the preexisting bed elevation. A weir raises the local base level of the stream and causes aggradation upstream. The gradient, velocity, and erosive potential of the stream channel are reduced. A drop structure lowers the downstream invert below its preexisting elevation, reducing downstream gradient and velocity. Weirs and drop structure control erosion by dissipating energy and reducing slope velocity.

SC-74 Drainage System Maintenance

When carefully applied, grade control structures can be highly versatile in establishing human and environmental benefits in stabilized channels. To be successful, application of grade control structures should be guided by analysis of the stream system both upstream and downstream from the area to be reclaimed.

Examples

The California Department of Water Resources began the Urban Stream Restoration Program in 1985. The program provides grant funds to municipalities and community groups to implement stream restoration projects. The projects reduce damages from streambank and watershed instability and floods while restoring streams' aesthetic, recreational, and fish and wildlife values.

In Buena Vista Park, upper floodway slopes are gentle and grassed to achieve continuity of usable park land across the channel of small boulders at the base of the slopes.

The San Diego River is a large, vegetative lined channel, which was planted in a variety of species to support riparian wildlife while stabilizing the steep banks of the floodway.

References and Resources

Ferguson, B.K. 1991. Urban Stream Reclamation, p. 324-322, *Journal of Soil and Water Conservation*.

Los Angeles County Stormwater Quality. Public Agency Activities Model Program. On-line: http://ladpw.org/wmd/npdes/public_TC.cfm

Model Urban Runoff Program: A How-To Guide for Developing Urban Runoff Programs for Small Municipalities. Prepared by City of Monterey, City of Santa Cruz, California Coastal Commission, Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary, Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, Woodward-Clyde, Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board. July. 1998.

Orange County Stormwater Program

http://www.ocwatersheds.com/StormWater/swp_introduction.asp

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. 1997 Urban Runoff Management Plan. September 1997, updated October 2000.

San Diego Stormwater Co-permittees Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program (URMP) Municipal Activities Model Program Guidance. 2001. Project Clean Water. November.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1999. Stormwater Management Fact Sheet Non-stormwater Discharges to Storm Sewers. EPA 832-F-99-022. Office of Water, Washington, D.C. September.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1999. Stormwater O&M Fact Sheet Catch Basin Cleaning. EPA 832-F-99-011. Office of Water, Washington, D.C. September.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2002. Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations Illegal Dumping Control. On line:
http://www.epa.gov/npdes/menuofbmps/poll_7.htm

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2002. Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations Storm Drain System Cleaning. On line:
http://www.epa.gov/npdes/menuofbmps/poll_16.htm

Description

Vortex separators: (alternatively, swirl concentrators) are gravity separators, and in principle are essentially wet vaults. The difference from wet vaults, however, is that the vortex separator is round, rather than rectangular, and the water moves in a centrifugal fashion before exiting. By having the water move in a circular fashion, rather than a straight line as is the case with a standard wet vault, it is possible to obtain significant removal of suspended sediments and attached pollutants with less space. Vortex separators were originally developed for combined sewer overflows (CSOs), where it is used primarily to remove coarse inorganic solids. Vortex separation has been adapted to stormwater treatment by several manufacturers.

California Experience

There are currently about 100 installations in California.

Advantages

- May provide the desired performance in less space and therefore less cost.
- May be more cost-effective pre-treatment devices than traditional wet or dry basins.
- Mosquito control may be less of an issue than with traditional wet basins.

Limitations

- As some of the systems have standing water that remains between storms, there is concern about mosquito breeding.
- It is likely that vortex separators are not as effective as wet vaults at removing fine sediments, on the order 50 to 100 microns in diameter and less.
- The area served is limited by the capacity of the largest models.
- As the products come in standard sizes, the facilities will be oversized in many cases relative to the design treatment storm, increasing the cost.
- The non-steady flows of stormwater decreases the efficiency of vortex separators from what may be estimated or determined from testing under constant flow.
- Do not remove dissolved pollutants.

Design Considerations

- Service Area
- Settling Velocity
- Appropriate Sizing
- Inlet Pipe Diameter

Targeted Constituents

- Sediment ▲
- Nutrients ●
- Trash
- Metals ●
- Bacteria
- Oil and Grease
- Organics

Legend (Removal Effectiveness)

- Low
- High
- ▲ Medium



- A loss of dissolved pollutants may occur as accumulated organic matter (e.g., leaves) decomposes in the units.

Design and Sizing Guidelines

The stormwater enters, typically below the effluent line, tangentially into the basin, thereby imparting a circular motion in the system. Due to centrifugal forces created by the circular motion, the suspended particles move to the center of the device where they settle to the bottom. There are two general types of vortex separation: free vortex and dampened (or impeded) vortex. Free vortex separation becomes dampened vortex separation by the placement of radial baffles on the weir-plate that impede the free vortex-flow pattern

It has been stated with respect to CSOs that the practical lower limit of vortex separation is a particle with a settling velocity of 12 to 16.5 feet per hour (0.10 to 0.14 cm/s). As such, the focus for vortex separation in CSOs has been with settleable solids generally 200 microns and larger, given the presence of the lighter organic solids. For inorganic sediment, the above settling velocity range represents a particle diameter of 50 to 100 microns. Head loss is a function of the size of the target particle. At 200 microns it is normally minor but increases significantly if the goal is to remove smaller particles.

The commercial separators applied to stormwater treatment vary considerably with respect to geometry, and the inclusion of radial baffles and internal circular chambers. At one extreme is the inclusion of a chamber within the round concentrator. Water flows initially around the perimeter between the inner and outer chambers, and then into the inner chamber, giving rise to a sudden change in velocity that purportedly enhances removal efficiency. The opposite extreme is to introduce the water tangentially into a round manhole with no internal parts of any kind except for an outlet hood. Whether the inclusion of chambers and baffles gives better performance is unknown. Some contend that free vortex, also identified as swirl concentration, creates less turbulence thereby increasing removal efficiency. One product is unique in that it includes a static separator screen.

- Sizing is based on the peak flow of the design treatment event as specified by local government.
- If an in-line facility, the design peak flow is four times the peak of the design treatment event.
- If an off-line facility, the design peak flow is equal to the peak of the design treatment event.
- Headloss differs with the product and the model but is generally on the order of one foot or less in most cases.

Construction/Inspection Considerations

No special considerations.

Performance

Manufacturer's differ with respect to performance claims, but a general statement is that the manufacturer's design and rated capacity (cfs) for each model is based on and believed to achieve an aggregate reduction of 90% of all particles with a specific gravity of 2.65 (glacial sand) down to 150 microns, and to capture the floatables, and oil and grease. Laboratory tests of

two products support this claim. The stated performance expectation therefore implies that a lesser removal efficiency is obtained with particles less than 150 microns, and the lighter, organic settleables. Laboratory tests of one of the products found about 60% removal of 50 micron sand at the expected average operating flow rate

Experience with the use of vortex separators for treating combined sewer overflows (CSOs), the original application of this technology, suggests that the lower practical limit for particle removal are particles with a settling velocity of 12 feet per hour (Sullivan, 1982), which represents a particle diameter of 100 to 200 microns, depending on the specific gravity of the particle. The CSO experience therefore seems consistent with the limited experience with treating stormwater, summarized above

Traditional treatment technologies such as wet ponds and extended detention basins are generally believed to be more effective at removing very small particles, down to the range of 10 to 20 microns. Hence, it is intuitively expected that vortex separators do not perform as well as the traditional wet and dry basins, and filters. Whether this matters depends on the particle size distribution of the sediments in stormwater. If the distribution leans towards small material, there should be a marked difference between vortex separators and, say, traditional wet vaults. There are little data to support this conjecture

In comparison to other treatment technologies, such as wet ponds and grass swales, there are few studies of vortex separators. Only two of manufactured products currently available have been field tested. Two field studies have been conducted. Both achieved in excess of 80% removal of TSS. However, the test was conducted in the Northeast (New York state and Maine) where it is possible the stormwater contained significant quantities of deicing sand. Consequently, the influent TSS concentrations and particle size are both likely considerably higher than is found in California stormwater. These data suggest that if the stormwater particles are for the most part fine (i.e., less than 50 microns), vortex separators will not be as efficient as traditional treatment BMPs such as wet ponds and swales, if the latter are sized according to the recommendations of this handbook.

There are no equations that provide a straightforward determination of efficiency as a function of unit configuration and size. Design specifications of commercial separators are derived from empirical equations that are unique and proprietary to each manufacturer. However, some general relationships between performance and the geometry of a separator have been developed. CSO studies have found that the primary determinants of performance of vortex separators are the diameters of the inlet pipe and chamber with all other geometry proportional to these two.

Sullivan et al. (1982) found that performance is related to the ratios of chamber to inlet diameters, D_2/D_1 , and height between the inlet and outlet and the inlet diameter, H_1/D_1 , shown in Figure 3. The relationships are: as D_2/D_1 approaches one, the efficiency decreases; and, as the H_1/D_1 ratio decreases, the efficiency decreases. These relationships may allow qualitative comparisons of the alternative designs of manufacturers. Engineers who wish to apply these concepts should review relevant publications presented in the References.

Siting Criteria

There are no particularly unique siting criteria. The size of the drainage area that can be served by vortex separators is directly related to the capacities of the largest models.

Additional Design Guidelines

Vortex separators have two capacities if positioned as in-line facilities, a treatment capacity and a hydraulic capacity. Failure to recognize the difference between the two may lead to significant under sizing; i.e., too small a model is selected. This observation is relevant to three of the five products. These three technologies all are designed to experience a unit flow rate of about 24 gallons/square foot of separator footprint at the peak of the design treatment event. This is the horizontal area of the separator zone within the container, not the total footprint of the unit. At this unit flow rate, laboratory tests by these manufacturers have established that the performance will meet the general claims previously described. However, the units are sized to handle 100 gallons/square foot at the peak of the hydraulic event. Hence, in selecting a particular model the design engineer must be certain to match the peak flow of the design event to the stated treatment capacity, not the hydraulic capacity. The former is one-fourth the latter. If the unit is positioned as an off-line facility, the model selected is based on the capacity equal to the peak of the design treatment event.

Maintenance

Maintenance consists of the removal of accumulated material with an eductor truck. It may be necessary to remove and dispose the floatables separately due to the presence of petroleum product.

Maintenance Requirements

Remove all accumulated sediment, and litter and other floatables, annually, unless experience indicates the need for more or less frequent maintenance.

Cost

Manufacturers provide costs for the units including delivery. Installation costs are generally on the order of 50 to 100 % of the manufacturer's cost. For most sites the units are cleaned annually.

Cost Considerations

The different geometry of the several manufactured separators suggests that when comparing the costs of these systems to each other, that local conditions (e.g., groundwater levels) may affect the relative cost-effectiveness.

References and Sources of Additional Information

Field, R., 1972, The swirl concentrator as a combined sewer overflow regulator facility, EPA/R2-72-008, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.

Field, R., D. Averill, T.P. O'Connor, and P. Steel, 1997, Vortex separation technology, Water Qual. Res. J. Canada, 32, 1, 185

Manufacturers technical materials

Sullivan, R.H., et al., 1982, Design manual – swirl and helical bend pollution control devices, EPA-600/8-82/013, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.

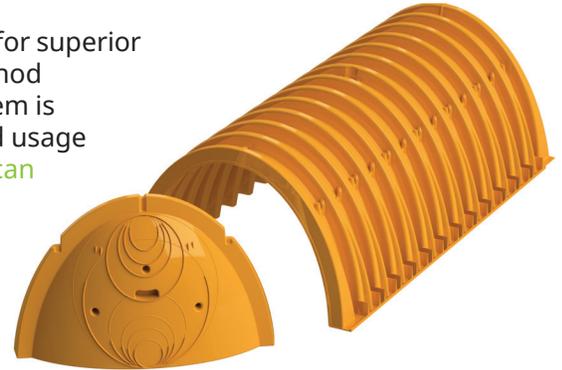
Sullivan, R.H., M.M. Cohn, J.E. Ure, F.F. Parkinson, and G. Caliana, 1974, Relationship between diameter and height for the design of a swirl concentrator as a combined sewer overflow regulator, EPA 670/2-74-039, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.

Sullivan, R.H., M.M. Cohn, J.E. Ure, F.F. Parkinson, and G. Caliana, 1974, The swirl concentrator as a grit separator device, EPA670/2-74-026, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.

Sullivan, R.H., M.M. Cohn, J.E. Ure, F.F. Parkinson, and G. Caliana, 1978, Swirl primary separator device and pilot demonstration, EPA600/2-78-126, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.

StormTech® DC-780 Chamber

Designed to meet the most stringent industry performance standards for superior structural integrity while providing designers with a cost-effective method to save valuable land and protect water resources. The StormTech system is designed primarily to be used under parking lots, thus maximizing land usage for private (commercial) and public applications. StormTech chambers can also be used in conjunction with Green Infrastructure, thus enhancing the performance and extending the service life of these practices.



- 12' (3.6 m) Deep Cover Applications
- Designed in accordance with ASTM F 2787 and produced to meet the ASTM 2418 product standard.
- AASHTO safety factors provided for AASHTO Design Truck (H2O and deep cover conditions.)

Nominal Chamber Specifications

(not to scale)

Size (L x W x H)

85" x 51" x 30"
2,170 mm x 1,295 mm x 762 mm

Chamber Storage

46.2 ft³ (1.30 m³)

Min. Installed Storage*

78.4 ft³ (2.20 m³)

Weight

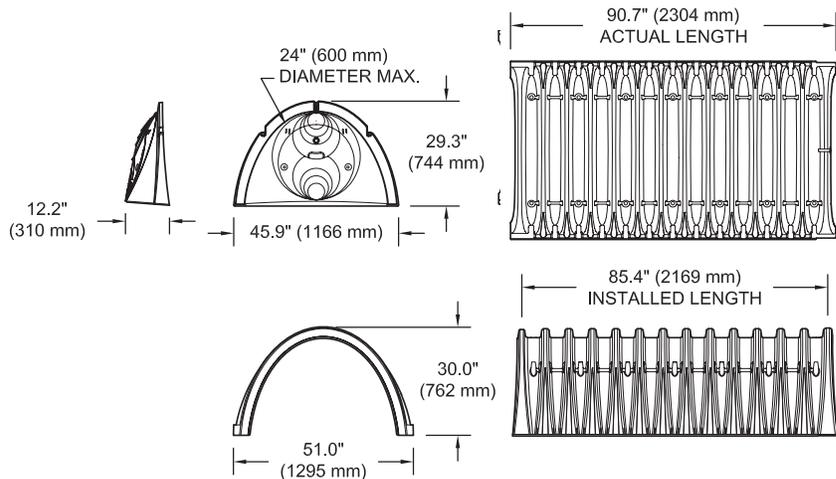
80.0 lbs (36.3 kg)

Shipping

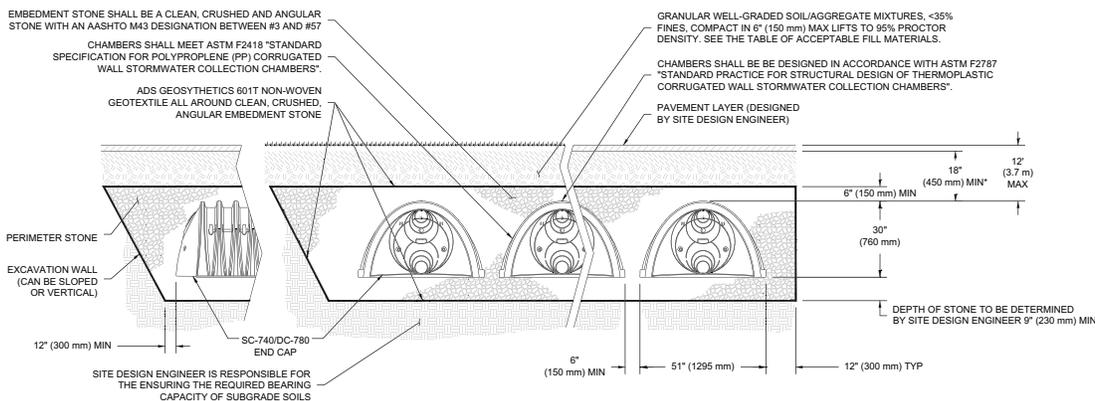
24 chambers/pallet

60 end caps/pallet

12 pallets/truck



*Assumes 9" (230 mm) stone below, 6" (150 mm) row spacing and 40% stone porosity.



*MINIMUM COVER TO BOTTOM OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT. FOR UNPAVED INSTALLATIONS WHERE RUTTING FROM VEHICLES MAY OCCUR, INCREASE COVER TO 24" (600 mm).

StormTech DC-780 Specifications

Cumulative Storage Volumes Per Chamber

Assumes 40% Stone Porosity. Calculations are Based Upon a 9" (230 mm) Stone Base Under Chambers.

Depth of Water in System Inches (mm)	Cumulative Chamber Storage ft ³ (m ³)	Total System Cumulative Storage ft ³ (m ³)
45 (1,143)	46.27 (1.310)	78.47 (2.222)
44 (1,118)	46.27 (1.310)	77.34 (2.190)
43 (1,092)	46.27 (1.310)	76.21 (2.158)
42 (1,067)	46.27 (1.310)	75.09 (2.126)
41 (1,041)	46.27 (1.310)	73.96 (2.094)
40 (1,016)	46.27 (1.310)	72.83 (2.062)
39 (991)	46.27 (1.310)	71.71 (2.030)
38 (965)	46.21 (1.309)	70.54 (1.998)
37 (940)	46.04 (1.304)	69.32 (1.963)
36 (914)	45.76 (1.296)	68.02 (1.926)
35 (889)	45.15 (1.278)	66.53 (1.884)
34 (864)	44.34 (1.255)	64.91 (1.838)
33 (838)	43.38 (1.228)	63.21 (1.790)
32 (813)	42.29 (1.198)	61.43 (1.740)
31 (787)	41.11 (1.164)	59.59 (1.688)
30 (762)	39.83 (1.128)	57.70 (1.634)
29 (737)	38.47 (1.089)	55.76 (1.579)
28 (711)	37.01 (1.048)	53.76 (1.522)
27 (686)	35.49 (1.005)	51.72 (1.464)
26 (660)	33.90 (0.960)	49.63 (1.405)
25 (635)	32.24 (0.913)	47.52 (1.346)
24 (610)	30.54 (0.865)	45.36 (1.285)
23 (584)	28.77 (0.815)	43.18 (1.223)
22 (559)	26.96 (0.763)	40.97 (1.160)
21 (533)	25.10 (0.711)	38.72 (1.096)
20 (508)	23.19 (0.657)	36.45 (1.032)
19 (483)	21.25 (0.602)	34.16 (0.967)
18 (457)	19.26 (0.545)	31.84 (0.902)
17 (432)	17.24 (0.488)	29.50 (0.835)
16 (406)	15.19 (0.430)	27.14 (0.769)
15 (381)	13.10 (0.371)	24.76 (0.701)
14 (356)	10.98 (0.311)	22.36 (0.633)
13 (330)	8.83 (0.250)	19.95 (0.565)
12 (305)	6.66 (0.189)	17.52 (0.496)
11 (279)	4.46 (0.126)	15.07 (0.427)
10 (254)	2.24 (0.064)	12.61 (0.357)
9 (229)	0 (0)	10.14 (0.287)
8 (203)	0 (0)	9.01 (0.255)
7 (178)	0 (0)	7.89 (0.223)
6 (152)	0 (0)	6.76 (0.191)
5 (127)	0 (0)	5.63 (0.160)
4 (102)	0 (0)	4.51 (0.128)
3 (76)	0 (0)	3.38 (0.096)
2 (51)	0 (0)	2.25 (0.064)
1 (25)	0 (0)	1.13 (0.032)

Note: Add 1.13 ft³ (0.032 m³) of Storage for Each Additional Inch (25 mm) of Stone Foundation.

Storage Volume Per Chamber ft³ (m³)

	Bare Chamber Storage ft ³ (m ³)	Chamber and Stone Foundation Depth in. (mm)		
		6 (150)	12 (300)	18 (450)
DC-780 Chamber	78.4 (2.2)	78.4 (2.2)	81.8 (2.3)	88.6 (2.5)

Note: Assumes 40% porosity for the stone, the bare chamber volume, 6" (150 mm) of stone above, and 6" (150 mm) row spacing.

Amount of Stone Per Chamber

English Tons (yds ³)	Stone Foundation Depth		
	6"	12"	18"
DC-780	4.2 (3.0)	4.7 (3.3)	5.6 (3.9)
Metric Kilograms (m ³)	150 mm	300 mm	450 mm
DC-780	3,810 (2.3)	4,264 (2.5)	5,080 (3.0)

Note: Assumes 9" (150 mm) of stone above, and between chambers.

Volume Excavation Per Chamber yd³ (m³)

	Stone Foundation Depth		
	6 (150)	12 (300)	18 (450)
DC-780	5.9 (4.5)	6.3 (4.8)	6.9 (5.3)

Note: Assumes 6" (150 mm) separation between chamber rows and 18" (450 mm) of cover. The volume of excavation will vary as depth of cover increases.

ADS StormTech products, manufactured in accordance with ASTM F2418 or ASTM F2922, comply with all requirements in the Build America, Buy America (BABA) Act.

Working on a project?

Visit us at adspipe.com/stormtech and utilize the Design Tool





Stormwater Trash Control



The experts you need to solve your stormwater challenges



Contech is the leader in stormwater solutions, helping engineers, contractors and owners with infrastructure and land development projects throughout North America.

With our responsive team of stormwater experts, local regulatory expertise and flexible solutions, Contech is the trusted partner you can count on for stormwater management solutions.

Your Contech Team



STORMWATER CONSULTANT

It's my job to recommend the best solution to meet permitting requirements.



STORMWATER DESIGN ENGINEER

I work with consultants to design the best approved solution to meet your project's needs.



REGULATORY MANAGER

I understand the local stormwater regulations and what solutions will be approved.



SALES ENGINEER

I make sure our solutions meet the needs of the contractor during construction.

Contech is your partner in stormwater management solutions



The Need for Controlling Trash in Waterways

Trash control is imperative if we wish to maintain our nation's beautiful beaches and waterways.

Our nation has some of the world's most beautiful beaches and waterways. Unfortunately, trash such as cigarette butts, food packaging, cans and bottles, and plastic waste discarded on land frequently makes its way into streams, creeks, rivers, and eventually the ocean, as rain storms wash it into gutters and storm drains.

This trash not only detracts from the aesthetics of waterways, it poses a threat to marine life and public health. It can also clog conveyance systems and outlet control structures leading to upstream flooding.

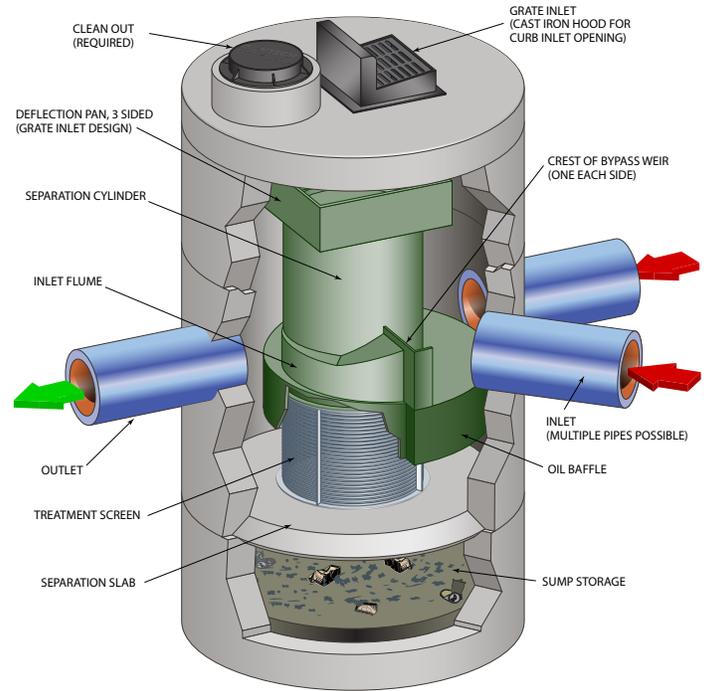
Many municipalities have enacted specific trash control strategies in response to TMDLs or municipal stormwater permit requirements. At the heart of these efforts are requirements to reduce environmental issues associated with trash in waters by installing, monitoring, and maintaining stormwater BMP's that collect and retain trash and total suspended solids (TSS) from drains serving high priority trash areas.

To address these issues, stormwater managers, municipal officials, and other stakeholders are in need of a BMP that can remove trash and TSS, is easy to maintain, can work well as stand alone or end-of-pipe treatment system, and can easily be implemented in a retrofit scenario.

Removing Trash and TSS with CDS®

California Statewide Trash Amendments Full Capture System Certified*

The most-effective way to eliminate trash and TSS is to use structural control measures that capture trash and TSS before it enters a waterway. The Contech Engineered Solutions CDS system is a below-ground, flow-through treatment device that uses multiple treatment processes including swirl concentration and continuous deflective separation to screen, separate and trap trash, debris, sediment, hydrocarbons and other pollutants of concern from stormwater runoff. CDS can be installed at the inlet, outlet or intermediate point of drainage system to prevent pollutants from being discharged into lakes, streams, or the ocean.



*The CDS System has been certified by the California State Water Resources Control Board as a Full Capture System provided that it is sized to treat the peak flow rate from the region specific 1-year, 1-hour design storm, or the peak flow capacity of the corresponding storm drain, whichever is less.

FEATURE	BENEFIT
Superior Trash Capture	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Captures and retains 100% of floatables and neutrally buoyant debris 4.7mm or larger (2.4mm option also available) Effectively removes Total Suspended Solids (TSS) and floating oil and grease
Excellent Pollutant Retention	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Isolated storage sump eliminates scour potential Oil baffle improves hydrocarbon removal Retention of all captured pollutants, even at high flows
Multiple Options to Meet Site-Specific Needs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inline, offline, grate inlet and drop inlet configuration Accepts multiple pipe inlets and 90-180° angles – eliminating the need for junction manholes Internal and external peak bypass options available



APPLICATION TIPS

- Pretreating detention, infiltration, and green infrastructure practices with CDS can protect downstream structures and provide for easy maintenance.
- The CDS is an ideal solution for retrofit applications due to its compact footprint and configuration flexibility.

The CDS[®] Screen – The Only Non-Blocking Screening Technology

Traditional approaches to trash control typically involve “direct screening” that can easily become clogged, as trash is pinned to the screen as water passes through. Clogged screens can lead to flooding as water backs up.

The design of the CDS screen is fundamentally different. Flow is introduced to the screen face which is louvered so that it is smooth in the downstream direction. The effect created is called “Continuous Deflective Separation.” The power of the incoming flow is harnessed to continually shear debris off the screen and to direct trash and sediment toward the center of the separation cylinder. This unique design makes CDS the only hydrodynamic separation system to utilize non-blocking screening technology.

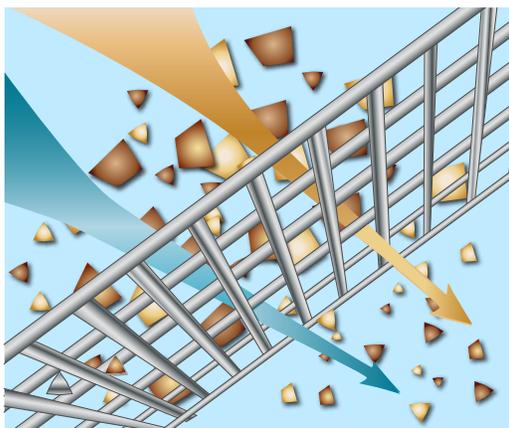
Key Features

- CDS Screen captures neutrally buoyant materials missed by other separator systems.
- Screen is hydraulically designed to be self-cleaning.
- Runoff entering the separation cylinder must pass through the screen prior to discharge, eliminating potential for scouring previously captured trash at high flow rates.

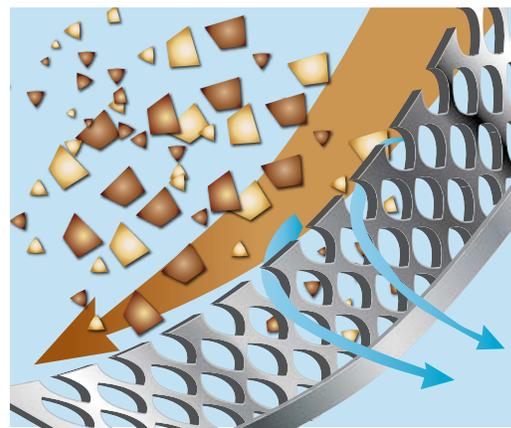


CDS provides a One-of-a-Kind Screening Technology.

Learn More:
www.ContechES.com/cds



Direct Screening – particles that are larger than the aperture size of the screen can cause clogging, resulting in flooding if not maintained frequently.



Continuous Deflective Separation Indirect Screening – water velocities within the swirl chamber continually shear debris off the screen to keep it clean.

Proven Performance - CDS[®] Trash and Pollutant Removal Studies

STUDY	RESULTS
Baseline Trash Generation Report ¹ – Los Angeles Department of Public Works	CDS units captured 100% of trash and debris 5 mm and larger and provided significant sediment and oil removal.
Gross Pollutant Removal From Waterways ² – CSIRO, Australia	During 12 months of monitoring, practically all gross pollutants transported by the stormwater were trapped by the CDS device (i.e. 100% removal rate).
BMP Retrofit Pilot Program ³ – CalTrans	The CDS units were highly successful at removing gross pollutants, capturing an average of 88 percent, with bypass of this material occurring mainly when the flow capacity of the units was exceeded.
Laguna Beach Storm Drain Pollution Control Project ⁴ – City of Laguna Beach	6 CDS systems were installed, and over 18 months of monitoring the systems removed 12,000 lbs. of trash, sludge and debris.
Manasquan Savings Bank Site ⁵ – TARP Tier II Protocol Study	Significant reductions for suspended solids loads were observed between influent and effluent sampling locations: SSC (<2000µm) 98%, TSS-5M (<2000µm) 95%, TSS-EPA (<2000µm) 95%, SSC (<500µm) 97%, and SSC (<50µm) 65%. During the 11-month monitoring period the mass of materials captured and retained by the High Efficiency CDS unit was approximately 1300 kg (2860 lbs.).

References:

1. County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works Watershed Management Division. *Trash Baseline Monitoring Results, Los Angeles River and Ballona Creek Watersheds*, 2004.
2. Allison, R.A. et al. *from Roads to Rivers, Gross Pollutant Removal from Urban Waterways*. Victoria, Australia: Cooperative Research Center for Catchment Hydrology, 1998.
3. *BMP Retrofit Pilot Program Final Report*. Sacramento: Caltrans Division of Environmental Analysis, 2004.
4. Holoman, Will. *Laguna Beach Water Quality Department. Laguna Beach Storm Drain Pollution Control Project CBI Grant #86*, 2008.
5. NJCAT Technology Verification, *High Efficiency Continuous Deflective Separator (CDS)*, Contech Construction Products Inc, January 2010.



CDS[®] provides trash control

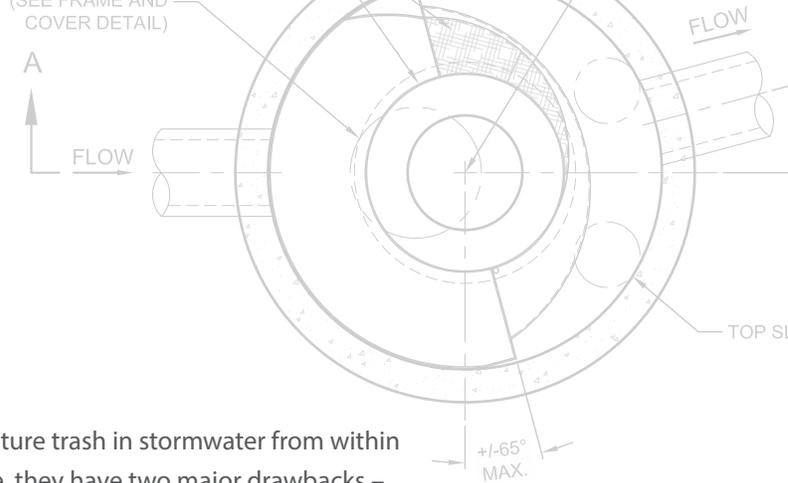


CDS[®] pretreats a bioswale

CDS captures trash, even at high flows

The Economics of Trash Capture

Catch basin inserts, trash racks, and trash nets are often used to capture trash in stormwater from within existing catch basins. While these systems are relatively inexpensive, they have two major drawbacks – they can only treat small drainage areas and they require frequent maintenance. End of pipe solutions such as the CDS can significantly lower lifecycle costs. Replacing several catch basin inserts with a single CDS system allows for easy maintenance and substantial savings in annual maintenance costs.



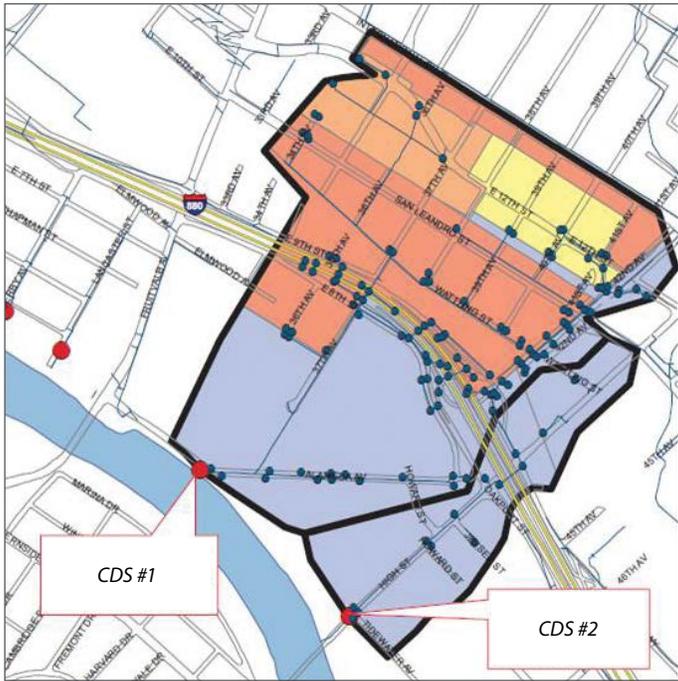
Reduced maintenance costs results in CDS being the most economical choice.

CASE STUDY

City of Oakland Trash Capture Project

Several Small Systems vs. Two Large Systems

<p>Treat 42.5 cfs with two CDS units</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$200K (total installed cost) • \$2,400/yr. (maintenance cost) • 15 year cost = \$236K 	OR	<p>Treat 42.5 cfs with 117 Catch Basin Inserts</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • \$100K (total installed cost) • \$41,067/yr. (maintenance cost) • 15 year cost = \$ 716K
--	----	--



- LEGEND**
- Catch Basin Inserts
 - CDS Units

A partner you can rely on



STORMWATER
SOLUTIONS



PIPE
SOLUTIONS



STRUCTURES
SOLUTIONS

Few companies offer the wide range of high-quality stormwater resources you can find with us — state-of-the-art products, decades of expertise, and all the maintenance support you need to operate your system cost-effectively.

THE CONTECH WAY

Contech provides innovative, cost-effective site solutions to engineers, contractors, and developers on projects across North America. Our portfolio includes bridges, drainage, erosion control, retaining wall, sanitary sewer and stormwater management products.

TAKE THE NEXT STEP

For more information: www.ContechES.com

NOTHING IN THIS CATALOG SHOULD BE CONSTRUED AS A WARRANTY. APPLICATIONS SUGGESTED HEREIN ARE DESCRIBED ONLY TO HELP READERS MAKE THEIR OWN EVALUATIONS AND DECISIONS, AND ARE NEITHER GUARANTEES NOR WARRANTIES OF SUITABILITY FOR ANY APPLICATION. CONTECH MAKES NO WARRANTY WHATSOEVER, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, RELATED TO THE APPLICATIONS, MATERIALS, COATINGS, OR PRODUCTS DISCUSSED HEREIN. ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED BY CONTECH. SEE CONTECH'S CONDITIONS OF SALE (AVAILABLE AT WWW.CONTECHES.COM/COS) FOR MORE INFORMATION.

CONTECH[®]
ENGINEERED SOLUTIONS

Get social with us: [f](#) [in](#) [t](#) [v](#)

800-338-1122 | www.ContechES.com